

For Reference

NOT TO BE TAKEN FROM THIS ROOM

Ex LIBRIS
UNIVERSITATIS
ALBERTAENSIS





Digitized by the Internet Archive
in 2019 with funding from
University of Alberta Libraries

<https://archive.org/details/Ramsden1975>

THE UNIVERSITY OF ALBERTA

RELEASE FORM

NAME OF AUTHOR John Ramsden
TITLE OF THESIS Numerical Methods in
..... Fabric Analysis
.....
DEGREE FOR WHICH THESIS WAS PRESENTED .. Ph.D.
YEAR THIS DEGREE GRANTED 1975

Permission is hereby granted to THE UNIVERSITY OF
ALBERTA LIBRARY to reproduce single copies of this
thesis and to lend or sell such copies for private,
scholarly or scientific research purposes only.

The author reserves other publication rights, and
neither the thesis nor extensive extracts from it may
be printed or otherwise reproduced without the author's
written permission

THE UNIVERSITY OF ALBERTA

NUMERICAL METHODS IN FABRIC ANALYSIS

by

JOHN RAMSDEN, B.A.Sc., M.Sc.



A THESIS

SUBMITTED TO THE FACULTY OF GRADUATE STUDIES AND RESEARCH
IN PARTIAL FULFILMENT OF THE REQUIREMENTS FOR THE DEGREE
OF DOCTOR OF PHILOSOPHY

DEPARTMENT OF GEOLOGY

EDMONTON, ALBERTA

FALL, 1975

UNIVERSITY OF ALBERTA
FACULTY OF GRADUATE STUDIES AND RESEARCH

The undersigned certify that they have read, and recommend to the Faculty of Graduate Studies and Research for acceptance, a thesis entitled "Numerical Methods in Fabric Analysis", submitted by John Ramsden, B.A.Sc, M.Sc., in partial fulfilment of the requirements for the degree of Doctor of Philosophy.

Abstract

This thesis describes an approach to fabric analysis that differs from the conventional approach in making more extensive use of numerical methods in all stages of the procedure. Some new numerical and display techniques are presented; some techniques are described that are not in themselves new but have not been used before in fabric analysis; a procedure for computer-assisted fabric analysis has been devised, and all the computer programs necessary to implement the procedure are provided.

The widespread adoption of numerical methods of producing contoured orientation diagrams in place of the conventional graphical methods leads to consideration of estimators of population density other than the one conventionally used by geologists because of its unique adaptability to graphical solution. The existing theory of nonparametric density estimators shows the conventional estimator to be but a special case of one class of density estimators. Exploratory investigation (theoretical and experimental) of a different estimator of the same class and of an estimator of a different class under simple conditions of unimodal Fisher-distributed populations reveals differences in the statistical properties of the estimators, the greatest differences appearing between estimators of different classes.

Contoured density diagrams are used to suggest a

tentative model for the population and to provide estimates of model parameters. For both purposes a series of diagrams should be produced using a wide range of degrees of smoothing. No particular degree of smoothing can be chosen a priori as being optimum for either purpose, since the optimum degree of smoothing in both cases depends on the population and may, furthermore, be different for different elements of the population. When the general class of models being considered is a mixture of Fisher distributions, estimates of concentration parameters can be obtained from measures of the size and/or shape of the peaks appearing on contoured density diagrams using relationships derived theoretically and verified experimentally in this study. The contoured density diagram thus serves in the model-selection and parameter-estimation stages of the model-building process; except in the case of simple single-element populations, techniques for the remaining stage - testing the adequacy of the model - are lacking, and a model thus constructed cannot be regarded as statistically sound.

Techniques are described for characterizing an isolated fabric element. Such a characterization is meaningless unless its adequacy is tested using a combination of data displays and statistical tests; suitable tests are described. Multisample tests are described for axially symmetric cases. Most of the characterization techniques and tests for axis data are new to fabric analysis. A new

technique for producing smoothed rose diagrams is described, and ways of dealing with weighted observations suggested.

A procedure is described for definition of homogeneous subfabric domains based on statistical tests for homogeneity of mean directions and dispersions of local samples. Local disturbances of the fabric are identified by exceptionally large dispersions or exceptionally large deviations from the overall mean. A new map display simultaneously shows location and three-dimensional orientation of fabric elements or local means, or deviations of these from an overall mean, so that regions of consistent deviation from the overall mean can be readily identified as distinct fabric domains.

Table of Contents

1	Introduction	001
1.1	Conventional Fabric Analysis	001
1.1.1	Definitions	001
1.1.2	Reasons for Studying Fabric	003
1.1.3	Conventional Fabric Analysis	004
1.2	Computer-Assisted Fabric Analysis	005
1.2.1	Drawbacks of the Conventional Procedure	005
1.2.2	Advantages of Computer-Assisted Procedure	005
1.2.3	New Procedure Using the Computer	007
1.2.4	Designing a Computer-Assisted Procedure	008
1.2.5	Scope and Organization of Thesis	010
1.3	Data Collection, Storage and Retrieval	011
1.3.1	Data Collection	011
1.3.2	Data Organization and Storage	013
1.3.3	Data Retrieval	014
2	Data Display - Contoured Orientation Diagrams	019
2.1	Introduction	019
2.2	Review of Contouring Methods	020
2.3	Two New Contouring Methods	023
2.3.1	Nature of the Contouring Process	023
2.3.2	The Conventional Constant-Area Method	024
2.3.3	The Fisher-Weighted Method	027
2.3.4	The Constant-Proportion Method	029
2.4	Theoretical Investigation of Contouring Methods	030
2.4.1	The Constant-Area Method	030
2.4.2	The Fisher-Weighted Method	034

2.4.3 The Constant-Proportion Method	035
2.5 Experimental Investigation of Contouring Methods ..	036
2.5.1 The Experiments	036
2.5.2 Results and Discussion	038
2.6 Use of the Orientation Diagram	044
2.6.1 The Modelling Process	044
2.6.2 Estimation of Fisher Concentration Parameters	045
2.6.3 Optimization of Density Estimators	048
2.7 Summary and Conclusions	052
3 Numerical Characterization	057
3.1 Introduction	057
3.2 Descriptive Statistics	061
3.2.1 Distributions on the Sphere	061
3.2.2 Vector Statistics	062
3.2.3 Axis Statistics	062
3.3 Distribution Models	063
3.3.1 Fisher's Distribution	063
3.3.2 Bingham's Distribution	065
3.3.3 Dimroth-Watson's Distribution	066
3.4 Testing the Adequacy of the Model	068
3.4.1 General Statement	068
3.4.2 Vector Statistics	070
3.4.3 Axis Statistics	072
3.5 Treating Weighted Observations	075
3.6 Computer Programs	077
3.7 Numerical Examples	082
3.8 Summary and Conclusions	085

4 Areal Analysis	088
4.1 Introduction	088
4.2 Multisample Tests	092
4.2.1 Fisher's Model	092
4.2.2 Dimroth-Watson's Model	095
4.3 Computer-Based Procedure	097
4.4 Worked Example	100
4.5 Summary and Conclusions	102
5 Summary	104
5.1 General Statement	104
5.2 Data Collection, Storage and Retrieval	104
5.3 Data Display - Contoured Orientation Diagrams	105
5.4 Numerical Characterization	107
5.5 Areal Analysis	108
Tables and Figures	110
References Cited	155
Glossary of Symbols	163
Appendix 1: Documentation of Computer Programs	167
Appendix 2: Documentation of Subroutine Library	381
Appendix 3: Table of Density Estimator Data	422

List of Tables

Table	Page
1 Output from Program MODEL1 for Fording Domain 3 Bedding	110
2 Sample Sizes and Eigenvalues for the Till Samples ..	111
3 Kolmogorov Test-of-Fit of 10 Values of the Statistic [4.3] to the F-Distribution with 38 and 360 Degrees of Freedom	112
4 Kolmogorov Test-of-Fit of 10 Values of the Statistic [4.2] to the Chi-Square Distribution with 38 Degrees of Freedom	113
5 Kolmogorov Test-of-Fit of 10 Values of the Statistic [4.2] to the Chi-Square Distribution with 19 Degrees of Freedom	114
6 Sizes, Concentration Parameters, and Traverse Numbers for Initial Domains, Fording Domain 3 Bedding	115

List of Figures

Figure		Page
1	Procedure for Computer-Assisted Fabric Analysis	116
2	Program Inputs and Outputs for Data Collection, Storage, Retrieval, Display and Characterization Operations	117
3	Simplified Flow Diagram for Program KEY4	118
4	Properties of a Binomial Variable in Terms of p and n	119
5	Fisher's Density Function for $k=50$	120
6	Parameter Curves for the Constant-Area Estimator ...	121
7	Parameter Curves for the Constant-Proportion Estimator	122
8	Parameter Curves for the Fisher-Weighted Estimator .	123
9	Location Curves for the Constant-Area Estimator	124
10	Location Curves for the Constant-Proportion Estimator	125
11	Location Curves for the Fisher-Weighted Estimator ..	126
12	Location Curves for $\Gamma = 25$ degrees	127
13	Location Curves for $\Gamma = 20$ degrees	128
14	Location Curves for $\Gamma = 15$ degrees	129
15	Location Curves for $\Gamma = 10$ degrees	130
16	Location Curves for $\Gamma = 5$ degrees	131
17	Location Curves for $\Gamma = 0$ degrees	132
18	Effect of Sample Size on the Constant-Area Estimator	133
19	Effect of Sample Size on the Constant-Proportion Estimator	134
20	Effect of Sample Size on the Fisher-Weighted Estimator	135

21	Effect of Population Parameter on the Constant-Area Estimator for $\Gamma = 0$ degrees	136
22	Effect of Population Parameter on the Constant-Proportion Fisher-Weighted Estimators for $\Gamma = 0$ degrees	137
23	The Model-Building Process	138
24	Spherical Point Distributions	139
25	Lower-Hemisphere Equal-Area Projection of 297 Poles to Bedding in Domain 3 at the Fording Coal Mine	140
26	Displays for Sample 30; 90 observations	141
27	Displays for Sample 100; 49 observations	142
28	Displays for Sample 110; 50 observations	143
29	Procedure for Areal Analysis - Part 1	144
30	Procedure for Areal Analysis - Part 2	145
31	Procedure for Areal Analysis - Part 3	146
32	Procedure for Areal Analysis - Part 4	147
33	Procedure for Areal Analysis - Part 5	148
34	Procedure for Areal Analysis - Part 6	149
35	Procedure for Areal Analysis - Part 7	150
36	Lower-Hemisphere Equal-Area Projection of 297 Poles to Bedding in Domain 3 at the Fording Coal Mine after Rotation to Make the Mean Vertical	151
37	Fording Bedding Data - Locations and Orientations of Observed Discontinuities	152
38	Fording Bedding Data - Traverses with Numbers of Observations (above) and Traverse Numbers (below) ..	153
39	Fording Bedding Data - Deviations of Domain Means from Overall Mean	154

1 Introduction

1.1 Conventional Fabric Analysis

1.1.1 Definitions

The internal geometric properties of a rock body are collectively referred to as the fabric of the body. In studying fabric an investigator observes a large number of individual structures, which may be planar structures such as joints, bedding and cleavage, or linear structures such as long axes of sedimentary particles or intersections of bedding and cleavage. In order to form part of the fabric, a structure must be penetrative, that is, it must be present throughout the body of rock being studied. Thus a single shear surface is not part of the fabric of the body, but many closely spaced shear surfaces throughout the body are. Each kind of penetrative structure with a distinct geometric configuration is called a fabric element; the geometric configuration of a particular fabric element is called the subfabric for that element. The fabric is the sum of all the subfabrics (Turner and Weiss, 1963, pp.15-45).

The primary object of fabric analysis, and the one with which we are exclusively concerned in this thesis, is to describe the fabric of the rock body under study. For this purpose the rock body is subdivided into the smallest number of portions within which the fabric may be regarded as

spatially homogeneous. Each such portion is called a fabric domain, and the fabric of each domain is described separately.

What constitutes a fabric domain depends on the scale of the investigation. "Scale" here does not refer to the geographic extent of the rock body under study, but rather to the size of the smallest portion of the rock body that is considered as a distinct unit, referred to here as a "sampling unit". For example, in a very small-scale study, the sampling unit might be a thin section of rock examined microscopically. In this case, a portion of the rock body would be a fabric domain only if all the thin sections from within that portion had similar fabrics. On the other hand, an entire outcrop might be treated as a sampling unit if variations on a smaller scale were not of interest. In this case a fabric domain would be a group of adjacent outcrops having similar fabrics. Note that if the locations of all observations are precisely recorded, the sampling units can later be redefined, either on the same scale or on a larger or smaller scale (redefinition of sampling units on a smaller scale being limited by the density of observations). Finally, we define a subfabric domain for a particular fabric element as the largest group of adjacent sampling units having similar subfabrics for that fabric element.

1.1.2 Reasons for Studying Fabric

Suppose a geologist wishes to elucidate the history of deformation of a body of deformed rock, to obtain information about the forces that caused the deformation. He makes the reasonable assumption that the observed fabric of the rock reflects the stresses and strains that have been a part of the history of the rock. Or a geologist may wish to determine the direction of movement of the transporting medium that deposited a sediment; for example, the direction of wind that formed a sand dune (the prevailing wind direction is important in inferring the latitude and/or orientation of the land mass at the time of deposition of the sediment), the direction of flow of a river that deposited a sand bar (if the bar contains oil, other pools may be found in the upstream or downstream directions), the direction of movement of a glacier that deposited a till (regional flow patterns of ancient continental glaciers have important implications for the study of past and present climates). Again the assumption is made (well substantiated in both field and laboratory) that the present fabric of the rock or sediment is inherited from the flow of the transporting medium, with more or less modification by post-depositional processes. An engineer may wish to determine safe angles of rock slopes to reduce the risk of slope failure and to reduce the cost of removing rock and overburden in making the slope. The underlying assumption here is that the type of failure and probability of failure

of a rock slope depend on the orientation, density and physical properties of the discontinuities within the rock.

1.1.3 Conventional Fabric Analysis

The conventional procedure for fabric analysis is described by Turner and Weiss (1963, pp.146-151), and consists of the following steps.

- (1) Collect data as uniformly as possible over the exposed parts of the rock body.
- (2) Subdivide the rock body into sampling units.
- (3) Plot orientation diagrams for all measured subfabrics for all sampling units.
- (4) By trial and error, combine adjacent sampling units having similar fabrics (that is, sampling units all of whose subfabrics are similar) into fabric domains.
- (5) Look among the fabric domains for subfabric domains which are even more extensive.

1.2 Computer-Assisted Fabric Analysis

1.2.1 Drawbacks of the Conventional Procedure

The conventional method of fabric analysis suffers from the following disadvantages.

(1) All the fabric elements measured must be identified and distinguished at the beginning of the study, and each structure must be identified at the time it is measured as belonging to one particular fabric element, so that each fabric element can be plotted separately for each sampling unit.

(2) In order to study the fabric on a scale different from that initially chosen, a great deal of time and work must be invested in redefining the sampling units and replotting the diagrams.

(3) Combination of sampling units by trial and error is tedious and time-consuming. Moreover it is a qualitative and subjective procedure, lacking in statistical criteria.

1.2.2 Advantages of Computer-Assisted Procedure

Use of the computer in fabric analysis provides the following advantages.

(1) Orientation diagrams can be plotted rapidly and cheaply by the computer even for large numbers of data

points. Thus it is feasible, using the computer, to make diagrams showing all the observations of a particular fabric element, or all the observations of all the fabric elements. This aids in determining the number of fabric elements present and removes the necessity of identifying each structure at the outcrop, since with such diagrams available the different fabric elements can be more reliably separated after all the observations have been made.

(2) If the data are stored in machine-readable form the computer can selectively retrieve the data, so that orientation diagrams for each fabric element in each sampling unit can be produced easily and quickly.

(3) When the data are handled by the computer, it is easy to implement statistical tests for similarity of subfabrics in different sampling units, thus removing much tedious work and providing a quantitative basis for decisions.

(4) The entire analysis is speeded up to such a degree that many iterations are possible, allowing more thorough testing of more hypotheses, thus increasing the value of the analysis.

(5) Due to the high speed of the computer, techniques can be used freely that were either laborious or not feasible at all in conventional fabric analysis. For example, numerical methods of producing contoured

orientation diagrams, that have many advantages over graphical methods, are already widely implemented using computers; without a computer only graphical methods are feasible. As another example, rotation and replotting of fabric data can often aid in the analysis. While simple to achieve using the computer, the conventional graphical rotation procedure is so laborious as to be used only when unavoidable, especially when many observations are involved.

1.2.3 New Procedure Using the Computer

As indicated above, a somewhat different procedure for fabric analysis can be followed when a computer is used. This new procedure is illustrated in Figure 1. The first step in this procedure after collection, organization and storage of the data is selective retrieval of those data thought to constitute one fabric element, for example, observations of joints. The retrieved data is characterized and displayed. The numerical characterization aids in the next step, which is to decide whether or not the retrieved data actually constitute a single fabric element. If more than one fabric element is present, the definition is made more restrictive, for example, joints with calcite fillings, and retrieval, characterization and display are repeated. After a fabric element has been isolated, it is necessary to perform an areal analysis to define the subfabric domains.

Areal analysis begins with the production of map

displays by the computer, to be used by the geologist for outlining the sampling units. Once the information defining these has been made available to the computer, the subfabric of each sampling unit is characterized and more map displays are produced showing the subfabrics. The geologist uses these displays to group similar samples, and the computer performs statistical tests for homogeneity of the grouped samples. An interactive program allows this operation to be performed many times as rapidly as the geologist can enter new groupings. Thus the domains for that subfabric can be quickly defined. As each domain is defined, its subfabric is characterized.

The next fabric element is then retrieved from the data file and the process repeated. After all the fabric elements have been identified, and subfabric domains defined for each, fabric domains are found by superimposing the subfabric domains. Thus, in this procedure, subfabric domains are established first, and then fabric domains obtained by combining these.

1.2.4 Designing a Computer-Assisted Procedure

The steps involved in designing a scheme for computer-assisted fabric analysis were as follows.

- (1) The entire fabric analysis procedure was broken down into the sequence of operations and decisions shown in Figure 1. This established the operations involved, the

sequence in which these operations would be performed, and the loops or re-entry points required for iterative operations or sequences of operations.

(2) The operations shown in Figure 1 were categorized according to whether or not they could be performed by the computer. Operations involving only data handling, computation or production of displays can be performed by the computer; those involving decisions based on experience and judgement cannot. The operations represented by rectangular boxes on Figure 1 can be performed by the computer; those represented by trapezoidal boxes must be performed by the geologist. The decisions controlling the sequence of these operations are of course made by the geologist.

(3) The arrangement of computer programs and the inputs and outputs of each was then designed, taking into account flexibility, efficiency and possibility of re-entry at various points as well as the essential inputs and outputs. The final arrangement of the programs and their inputs and outputs is shown in Figure 2 for the data organization, storage, retrieval, characterization and display operations. Programs, inputs and outputs for the remaining operations, comprising the areal analysis phase of the procedure, are detailed in Chapter 4.

(4) The computer programs were written. These are documented in Appendix 1.

1.2.5 Scope and Organization of Thesis

The contributions of this thesis to the methodology of fabric analysis are of four kinds.

(1) Some new numerical and display techniques are presented. These are (a) two new methods of contouring point density, including experimental and theoretical investigation of the new and conventional methods, and (b) a new map display to assist in areal analysis.

(2) Some techniques are presented that are not in themselves new but have not been used before in fabric analysis. These are statistical tests for axial orientation data. Some procedures for weighted observations are suggested.

(3) A scheme for computer-assisted fabric analysis has been devised. In this scheme all operations involving decisions are carried out by the geologist, while the computer performs all data handling, computation and display operations.

(4) All the computer programs necessary to implement the above computer-assisted procedure are provided.

The organization of the thesis follows the outline of Figure 1. The remainder of this chapter deals with data collection, organization, storage and retrieval operations. Chapter 2 is concerned with contoured orientation diagrams,

and includes a description of two new methods of estimating populations. Chapter 3 reviews available statistical methods of characterizing isolated fabric elements, and introduces some techniques for dealing with weighted observations. The remaining operations shown in Figure 1, that is, the production of map displays, calculation of statistics, and tests for homogeneity of subfabrics are discussed in Chapter 4. Chapter 5 contains a brief summary and a list of recommendations.

1.3 Data Collection, Storage and Retrieval

1.3.1 Data Collection

Two sets of data were used in the development of the methods described in this thesis. One consists of observations of discontinuities of various kinds made in several open-pit mines in western Canada. Sampling was by means of continuous traversing. Straight-line traverses were laid out along the pit benches, and all discontinuities intersecting each traverse were measured. The location and orientation of each traverse, and the distance of each discontinuity along the traverse, were recorded. As well as the orientation of each discontinuity, various physical properties were recorded, such as lithology, size, fillings, water, and waviness. Linear fabric elements were always recorded as a pitch on a discontinuity surface.

The other set of data consists of the orientations of the long-axes of stones in glacial till. The stones had sizes (long-axis lengths) from about 1cm to about 10cm and ratios of long-axis length to intermediate-axis length from about 1.5 to about 2.0. Dimensions of the stones were not recorded. Samples of 50 to 100 axes were measured at selected sites within the exposure, the dimensions of the sample sites not exceeding about 0.5m in the direction normal to the bounding surfaces of the till layer and about 2m in the direction parallel to the bounding surfaces of the till. Locations of the sample sites were recorded.

Input of the data to the computer is greatly facilitated if the data are recorded in the field on special field data sheets that conform to the requirements of the study. This has the additional advantages that, first, data collection is standardized in case several field personnel are involved, and, second, in the course of drawing up the field data sheets the investigator is forced to plan carefully the requirements of the survey in terms of the various aspects of data collection: what fabric elements are of interest, what rock types are likely to be encountered, what associated physical properties should be observed and recorded, what sampling schemes are appropriate (or possible), and so on.

Many such field data sheets have been devised for various purposes. Some of these are described by Haugh,

Brisbin and Turek (1967) (for structural data), Berner et al (1972) (for general geological mapping), Laurin et al (1972) (for geological mapping in the Precambrian shield), Roddick and Hutchison (1972) (primarily for lithologic data), and Lambert and Reesor (1974) (for all kinds of geological data including structural data). The method of collecting and storing the data should not limit the flexibility of retrievals.

1.3.2 Data Organization and Storage

Before storage, the fabric data were reduced to a form suitable for subsequent computer processing. Since calculations involving the data are most conveniently performed using direction cosines, the orientations of linear fabric elements were reduced to the direction cosines of the line, while the orientations of planar fabric elements were reduced to the direction cosines of their normals (poles). For the open pit data, a correction factor was computed for each observed discontinuity to compensate for the sampling bias associated with straight-line traversing, as follows. The number of planes of a given set intersected by unit length of traverse (the apparent density of the planes) depends not only on the true density of the planes but also on the angle the planes make with the traverse. A simple geometric argument shows that the apparent density of parallel planes in a direction making an angle β with the planes is less than the true density by a

factor $\sin \beta$ (Terzaghi, 1965). Thus, to obtain estimates of the relative true densities of planes in various orientations, the observed densities are corrected by the factor $1/\sin \beta$. This is achieved in practice by associating each observed plane with a correction factor or weight of $1/\sin \beta$. Extremely large weights are avoided by truncating at $\beta = 5$ degrees, or $1/\sin \beta \approx 11.5$. Thus the range of weights is from 1.0 to about 11.5.

A simple file structure was adopted for the fabric data, in which all records of the data file had the same format. For the discontinuity data, each record contained the information relating to one observation of a discontinuity. Data organization and storage for this data was performed by the program CONVERT3, documented in Appendix 1. A similar file structure was adopted for the pebble axis data; each record of this file contained the information relating to one axis.

1.3.3 Data Retrieval

It was found after some experience that retrieved subsets of the data file were usually subjected to further analysis, and that it was usually not possible to predict at the time of the retrieval which data items would be required in the subsequent analysis. For this reason the retrieval program was designed to retrieve entire data records rather than individual data items. This had the advantage of

simplifying the retrieval program.

To allow for changes in the format of the data file, and to permit the retrieval program to be used with different data files with different record formats, the retrieval program was designed to be independent of the record format of the data file. This was achieved as follows. Each field of the data record containing one data item is given a unique name and a table is constructed containing, on each line of the table, one data name and the FORTRAN format specification for reading the corresponding field. This table is made available to the retrieval program, and data items are referred to by name in the retrieval instructions. From the table the program obtains the format specification.

Substantial simplification of the retrieval program was achieved by limiting the program to read only one field of the data record on each "pass" over the data file. This means that a retrieval requires as many passes over the data file as there are data items involved in the retrieval request. Since most retrievals involve conditions on only one or two data items, and since much less computer time is required to read one field than to read the entire record, this limitation not only simplified the retrieval program but also made retrievals faster.

Thus the retrieval program (KEY4, Appendix 1) accepts two kinds of instructions (Figure 3). One kind of

instruction involves a condition on a named data item and causes the program to read the input data file, storing the record numbers of those records satisfying the condition. This set of record numbers, called a "key", is associated with a name (given in the instruction) and stored in a temporary file. The other kind of instruction refers (by means of the given names) to previously generated keys, and specifies a combination of the conditions used to produce those keys. The result of this operation is a new key, which is stored in the temporary file.

For example, suppose a file contains structural data and it is required to retrieve all the joints with dip directions less than 45 degrees or greater than 225 degrees. The sequence of instructions, before coding, would be

- (1) Generate a key containing the numbers of all the records in which dip direction is less than 45 degrees; call the key "one".

- (2) Generate a key for condition "dip direction greater than 225 degrees"; call it "two".

- (3) Generate a key containing all the numbers in either of keys "one" or "two"; call the new key "set1".

- (4) Generate a key for the condition "type equals joint"; call it "jnt".

- (5) Generate a key containing all the record numbers

occurring in both keys "jnt" and "set1"; call it "jntset1" and retrieve those records.

The output from this run would be a file containing all those data records corresponding to joints with dip directions less than 45 degrees or greater than 225 degrees. The program can also be instructed to output any or all of the keys produced during the run. For example, the key for all joints could be requested, or the key for joint set 1. Use of this facility can save much computer time, as described below.

(1) Moving data records into another file can require considerable amounts of computer time.

(2) The storage space required by a key is orders of magnitude less than that required by the corresponding data records. This makes it feasible to save the results of many "retrievals" so that if the same data is required again the search operations do not need to be repeated.

(3) Keys saved from previous runs can be re-entered into the program and used to generate new keys corresponding to new combinations of conditions even without reference to the data file.

(4) Processing programs can easily be written so that they use the original data file and a key, processing only those records indicated by the key. Thus for many processing purposes it not necessary to produce a new file

of retrieved data records at any time.

2 Data Display - Contoured Orientation Diagrams

2.1 Introduction

The contoured orientation diagram is widely used in structural geology and petrofabric studies, because it has proved to be an extremely useful method of displaying three-dimensional fabric data for the purpose of inferring the fabric of the rock. A device that is so widely used and on which so many conclusions are based ought to be well understood. However, progress toward a thorough understanding of the contoured orientation diagram has been slow. An important step in this direction was taken by Kamb (1959) who pointed out some of the statistical properties of the density values obtained by conventional techniques. Another valuable contribution was made by Stauffer (1966) who investigated the characteristics of diagrams representing samples of various sizes taken from several model distributions. The present study attempts to carry this understanding a step further by means of theoretical and experimental investigation of the statistical properties of density values calculated according to the conventional definition and by two new methods described here for the first time.

Conventional methods for producing contoured orientation diagrams are reviewed in section 2. After a brief statement of some theoretical principles two new

methods are introduced in section 3. Some theoretical results are presented in section 4. The new methods were compared with the conventional methods experimentally, and these experiments and their results are described in section 5. Section 6 considers the problem of estimating population parameters from contoured diagrams. Section 7 summarizes the chapter and its conclusions.

2.2 Review of Contouring Methods

A line through the origin in three-dimensional space intersects the unit sphere at two points. A two-dimensional point diagram is obtained by projecting any half of the unit sphere onto a plane. Two methods of projection are commonly used by geologists for this purpose: the stereographic projection and Lambert's equal-area projection. Conventional methods of contouring point density are based on the principle that if the centre of a circle of constant radius is placed at different locations on the sphere, the relative density of points at each location is proportional to the number of points lying inside the circle at that location. The manual methods employ a projection on which the points are plotted and counted. Since all projections involve some shape distortion these methods require a compromise between approximating the circular region on the sphere and being quick and easy to use. Stauffer (1966) gave the following summary.

"Orientation diagrams containing more than about 100 points are usually contoured for point density, and a variety of counting methods for use in contouring have been described in the literature; these are outlined below.

"(1) Schmidt Method

The number of points inside a circle (usually 1% of the total diagram area) are counted at each intersection of a squared-grid superimposed on the point diagram. For details see Billings (1954 p.113) or Turner and Weiss (1963 p.61).

"(2) Free-Counter Method

A suitable interval is determined, then the counting circle is moved over the diagram in such a way that it always contains the correct number of points for one of the contour values. Individual contour lines are drawn as the locus of the center of the moving counting circle (see Turner and Weiss 1963 p.62).

"(3) Mellis Circle Method

A 1% circle is placed over each point on the diagram and the circumference traced onto an overlay. Contour values are determined from the number of circles which overlap at any particular spot (Mellis, 1942; Turner and Weiss, 1963 p.62).

"(4) Mellis Variable-Circle Method

Mellis (1942) advocated the use of the stereographic projection for contouring, and devised a counting method in which the radius of the counting circle used is increased with distance from the center of the net; this ensures that the counting circles are of equal area throughout.

"(5) Variable-Ellipse Method

Several authors have advocated this method and a good description is given by Strand (1945 p.112). The counting cell is circular at the center of the diagram and elliptical at the periphery. This ensures that equal areas are counted over the whole net, but it applies only to equal-area projections.

"(6) Squared-Grid Method

It is also possible to count a diagram with a simple squared-grid... A counting grid designed for use on a 20-cm equal-area net contains 100 squares with sides of 0.7in (a 0.7-in square is 1% of the area of a 20-cm-diameter circle). Partial cells (rectangular and triangular) on opposite

sides of the net are combined and each pair counted as one cell."

In addition to these graphical methods, several computer programs have been written to compute point densities using the same underlying definition. For example, Robinson (1963) described a program that calculated the intersections of planes and counted the intersections falling in predetermined non-overlapping non-circular regions of equal area. The density values were plotted by hand on a projection and contoured. Noble and Eberly (1964) described a program that calculated intersections of planes and counted the intersections falling in overlapping circular regions of equal area centred at predetermined locations. Again, the density values were plotted and contoured by hand. Muecke and Charlesworth (1966) used a program for counting poles of planes also using a circle placed at predetermined locations. This program printed the density values in the form of an equal-area projection so that only the contouring had to be done by hand.

Other programs for producing diagrams of density distributions on the sphere have been described by Baker, Wenk and Christie (1969), Warner (1969), Spencer and Clabaugh (1967), LaFountain (1970), Starkey (1969). Yet another program is described in Chapter 3 of this thesis.

2.3 Two New Contouring Methods

2.3.1 Nature of the Contouring Process

All the methods described above for producing contoured diagrams of point density imply the following definition: point density at a location on the sphere is the proportion of the sample inside a circle of specified area centred at that location. This may be written as

$$[2.1] \quad \hat{d} = t/na$$

where $\hat{d}$ is the point density, t is the number of points inside the circle, n is the number of points in the sample and a is the area of the circle. If t is written as

$$[2.2] \quad \sum_{i=1}^n w(\theta_i), \quad w(\theta) = 1/a \quad \theta \leq \theta_c \\ = 0 \quad \theta > \theta_c$$

where θ_i is the distance of the i^{th} point from the counting location and θ_c is the radius of the circle, then [2.1] becomes

$$[2.3] \quad \hat{d} = (1/n) \sum_{i=1}^n w(\theta_i)$$

which has the form of a well known density estimator (Watson, 1970; Fukunaga and Hostetler, 1973).

This definition of point density leads directly to several important concepts.

(1) If $\hat{d}$ is a density estimate, there is implied the concept of a "true" or population density d at every point on the sphere, that is, there is a density function for the population. The surface represented by the contours on a

density diagram is thus an estimate of the population density function.

(2) The "contouring" process is essentially one of smoothing the data, since density estimation using [2.3] is a smoothing operation (Thompson, 1956; Whittle, 1958; Watson, 1970). The function w is called the weighting function, and the degree of smoothing is controlled by the parameter or "effective radius" of the weighting function (Thompson, 1956).

(3) The rectangular weighting function given in [2.2] represents only a special case of the density estimator [2.3], so that the possibility of other weighting functions is implied (Watson, 1970).

(4) The usefulness of $\hat{d}$ as an estimator of d depends on the probability distribution of $\hat{d}$.

2.3.2 The Conventional Constant-Area Method

An important step toward understanding the statistical nature of the conventional density value $\hat{d}$ defined by [2.1] was taken by Kamb (1959) who observed that, for any population, t is a binomial variable with mean np and variance $np(1-p)$, where p is the proportion of the population inside the counting circle. Kamb noted that the coefficient of variation v of t given by

$$[2.4] \quad v = \{np(1-p)\}^{\frac{1}{2}} / np = \{(1-p)/np\}^{\frac{1}{2}}$$

is reduced by increasing the area a of the counting circle, since this increases p (Figure 4). Reducing v was important, Kamb argued, in order to avoid values of t that differed greatly from np , and he adopted the criterion that v should not exceed one third, that is,

$$[2.5] \quad \{(1-p)/np\}^{\frac{1}{2}} \leq 1/3$$

which gives

$$[2.6] \quad p \geq 9/(n+9).$$

Since Kamb was primarily interested in detecting evidence of non-uniformity of the population, he used the relationship

$$[2.7] \quad p = a/2\pi$$

that holds for a uniform population to obtain the following rule for determining the area a :

$$[2.8] \quad a/2\pi \geq 9/(n+9).$$

Since the mean and variance of t for a uniform population are known for any given area a (because p is known for all locations on the sphere), the value that will be exceeded with any chosen probability can be determined. Thus the value of t for a particular counting circle provides a test of the hypothesis that the population is uniform. In this way, Kamb suggested, the contoured density diagram could provide quantitative statistical conclusions.

Two points should be noted concerning Kamb's rule. First, it was intended as a means for detecting very weak preferred orientations. Second, the distribution of t for a particular counting circle is not the same as the distribution of $t_{\max}$, the largest value of t appearing on a

diagram. When many counting circles are considered simultaneously, the probability that a given value of t will be exceeded in at least one of the circles is greater than the probability that the value will be exceeded in one particular circle. This means that if, say, the upper 5% point of the distribution of t is chosen as a critical value and preferred orientation is inferred whenever a value in excess of this critical value appears on a diagram, then the level of significance of such a test is greater than 5%, that is, more than 5% of samples drawn from a uniform population would be interpreted as having preferred orientation. The actual proportion would depend on the number, size and positions of the counting circles, and would be difficult to evaluate other than empirically.

In this study the unit of measurement of probability density is taken as the expected value of the estimate for a uniform population. Since the area of the unit hemisphere is 2π , the expected proportion of points in unit area for a uniform population is $1/2\pi$, so that the standardized conventional density estimate is

$$[2.9] \quad \hat{d} = 2\pi t/na$$

which is a binomial variable with mean $2\pi p/a$ and standard deviation $(2\pi/a) \{p(1-p)/n\}^{\frac{1}{2}}$. Note that the weighting function w is now

$$\begin{aligned} w(\theta) &= 2\pi/a & \theta \leq \theta_c \\ &= 0 & \theta > \theta_c. \end{aligned}$$

2.3.3 The Fisher-Weighted Method

When the orientation of a bedding or joint surface is measured, the measured pole differs from the true mean pole of the surface because of (a) measurement errors and (b) local deviations of the surface from its mean orientation (Cruden, 1968). The deviation of an observed pole from the true pole is well described by a probability density function proposed by Fisher (1953) (Cruden and Charlesworth, 1966; Cruden, 1968). According to this model the probability density for an observed pole P given the true pole Q is

$$[2.10] \quad (k/4\pi \sinh k) \exp(k \cos \theta)$$

where k is a parameter known as the concentration parameter and θ is the angle between P and Q . The density is maximum in the direction Q and is symmetric about Q . When k is large the distribution is tightly clustered about Q , while when k is small the distribution is widely dispersed. The distribution extends over the sphere, being confined to the hemisphere for practical purposes only when $k \geq 3$. The distribution is discussed more fully in Chapter 3. For repeated measurements of geological discontinuities k ranges from about 25 for very irregular surfaces to several hundred for nearly planar surfaces.

Besides the probability density for P given Q , [2.10] also gives the probability density for Q given P . Hence the probability density for a true pole Q corresponding to an

observed pole P selected randomly from a sample of n observed poles $P_1, P_2, \dots, P_n$ is

$$[2.11] \quad (k/4\pi n \sinh k) \sum_{i=1}^n \exp(k \cos \theta_i)$$

where θ_i is the angle between Q and P_i and k is the same for all the P_i . Given a set of observed poles and an empirical value for k , [2.11] can be evaluated for a series of locations $Q_1, Q_2, \dots$ and these values plotted on a projection and contoured. This empirical probability density surface embodies all the information contained in the sample, including the information about the magnitude of errors. It is an extension of the point diagram to the case in which errors are considered, and, like the point diagram, it may need smoothing before it is a useful estimator of the population density function. Smoothing is likely to be necessary when n is small or k is large. In fact, as k increases, the empirical density function [2.11] approaches a function which is zero everywhere except at the sample points, at which points it is undefined, that is, it approaches a point diagram.

A convenient way of smoothing the empirical density function [2.11] is to reduce k below its empirical value. Note that [2.11] already has the form of the density estimator [2.3] where the weighting function w is Fisher's density function [2.10]. Since [2.11] is a normalized density function, its expected value for a uniform population is the uniform density $1/2\pi$, so the standardized density estimate is

$$[2.12] \quad \hat{d} = (k/2n \sinh k) \sum_{i=1}^n \exp(k \cos \theta_i).$$

The constant-area and Fisher-weighted estimators belong to a recognized class of density estimators referred to in the statistical literature as the "Parzen" class of density estimators (Wegman, 1972).

2.3.4 The Constant-Proportion Method

If Kamb's rule is used for contouring samples from populations with strong preferred orientations, the coefficient of variation of t will be far from the required value of $1/3$ over most of the diagram, since over most of the sphere the population density (and therefore p) is either much smaller or much larger than that of a uniform population.

Let the required coefficient of variation be v_0 . Then from [2.4] the required value p_0 of p is given by

$$[2.13] \quad v_0^2 = (1-p_0)/np_0$$

which gives

$$[2.14] \quad p_0 = 1/(nv_0^2 + 1).$$

If no assumptions can be made about the population density function, the only information available about p is given by the proportion t/n which is in fact an unbiased estimator of p . So we adjust the area a of the counting circle until $t/n=p_0$, and compute the standardized density estimate as before

$$\hat{d} = 2\pi t/na.$$

Note that whereas for the constant-area method a was constant and t was variable, we now have t constant and a variable. The distribution of a is complicated for non-uniform populations.

This estimator belongs to a recognized class of density estimators referred to in the statistical literature as the "k-nearest-neighbour" class of density estimators (Fukunaga and Hostetler, 1973). A similar technique for density estimation in Euclidean spaces using non-overlapping regions containing equal numbers of data points was described by Gessaman (1970).

2.4 Theoretical Investigation of Contouring Methods

2.4.1 The Constant-Area Method

Some theoretical results will be obtained for the constant-area density estimator so that these can be compared with the empirical results. This will provide a check on the empirical results and facilitate their interpretation for the other density estimators.

Since the mean of the density estimator [2.9] is $2\pi p/a$, [2.9] is an unbiased estimator of d only if

$$2\pi p/a = d,$$

that is, if the average population density over the counting circle is equal to the population density at the counting

location. This is generally not true, and the bias of the estimator [2.9] can be expressed as

$$[2.15] \quad b = \log_{10} (2\pi p/ad) .$$

Since from [2.13]

$$[2.16] \quad v^2 = (1-p)/np = (1/p - 1)/n$$

it follows that v is inversely related to p . That is, for constant population density (for example, at one counting location) v is smaller for larger counting circles, while for constant counting circle size v is smaller for larger population densities. v is also inversely related to n , so that the density estimate has a larger coefficient of variation in smaller samples.

b depends on the ratio of the average density over the counting circle to the population density at the centre of the counting circle. This ratio depends on the shape of the population density function inside the counting circle. If the population density is uniform or has a uniform slope inside the counting circle, then b will be zero. If, on the other hand, the counting circle is centred on a maximum of the population density function, the average density must be less than the maximum density, so that b will be negative. Similarly, if the counting circle is centred on a minimum of the population density function the average density will be greater than the minimum density, so b would be positive. Thus, if the population is a single Fisher distribution, we would expect negative b at the centre (maximum) of the population, zero b some distance from the centre, and

probably positive b in the peripheral parts of the population. We would further expect b to depart from zero more for larger counting circles, especially at the centre and peripheral parts of the population.

In summary, we predict that as counting circle size increases at one counting location, precision will increase while accuracy decreases. With increasing distance from the centre of a density maximum (counting circle size constant), that is, decreasing population density, precision will decrease while accuracy first increases (underestimating the true density) and then decreases (overestimating the true density).

The Exact Smoothed Fisher Peak Density - Unimodal Case

If a Fisher density function with parameter k_p is smoothed using the constant-area method the smoothed density at the peak in standard units (that is, in terms of the uniform density) is the average probability density inside the circle, that is

$$[2.17] \quad d_s = 2\pi p/a$$

where p is the probability inside the circle and a is the area of the circle. From Watson and Irving (1957)

$$[2.18] \quad p = 1 - \exp\{k_p(\cos\theta_c - 1)\}$$

and from geometrical considerations we know that

$$[2.19] \quad a/2\pi = 1 - \cos\theta_c$$

so that the smoothed peak density can be written

$$[2.20] \quad d_s = (2\pi/a) \{1 - \exp(-ak_p/2\pi)\} .$$

Exact Smoothed Fisher Peak Density - Multimodal Case

Suppose a multimodal population consists of a mixture of Fisher distributions. Let the proportion of the population in Fisher distribution number 1 with parameter k_p be p_1 . Then the unsmoothed peak density for that Fisher distribution is $p_1 k_p$.

Suppose this multimodal population is smoothed using the constant-area method. If p_c is the proportion of the Fisher distribution number 1 inside the circle, then the proportion of the total population inside the circle is $p_1 p_c$. Thus the smoothed peak density is now

$$d_s^* = 2\pi p_1 p_c / a$$

or

$$[2.21] \quad d_s^* = (2\pi p_1 / a) \{1 - \exp(-ak_1/2\pi)\} .$$

Note that the ratio of the smoothed to unsmoothed peak densities is the same as in the unimodal case.

2.4.2 The Fisher-Weighted Method

The Exact Smoothed Fisher Peak Density - Unimodal Case

If a Fisher density function with parameter k_p is smoothed using a Fisher density function with parameter k_w as the weighting function, the smoothed density at the peak is the integral over the sphere of the product of the two density functions. This product is

$$\begin{aligned} & (k_p/4\pi \sinh k_p) \exp\{k_p \cos\theta\} (k_w/4\pi \sinh k_w) \exp\{k_w \cos\theta\} \\ & = (k_p k_w / 16\pi^2 \sinh k_p \sinh k_w) \exp\{(k_p + k_w) \cos\theta\} . \end{aligned}$$

Integrating over the sphere gives

$$\{k_p k_w / (k_p + k_w)\} \exp(k_p + k_w) / (8\pi \sinh k_p \sinh k_w) .$$

If we assume that $k_p \geq 5$ and $k_w \geq 5$ and ignore all terms in $\exp\{-k_p\}$ and $\exp\{-k_w\}$ this reduces to

$$(1/2\pi) \{k_p k_w / (k_p + k_w)\}$$

or, in terms of the uniform density $1/2\pi$,

$$[2.22] \quad d_f = k_p k_w / (k_p + k_w) .$$

Thus the ratio of the smoothed to the unsmoothed peak densities is

$$k_w / (k_p + k_w) .$$

The Exact Smoothed Fisher Peak Density - Multimodal Case

The density function for the Fisher distribution number 1 is the normalized Fisher distribution reduced by the factor p_1 . Thus the integral for the smoothed peak density (ignoring the influence of the other Fisher distributions)

is changed by the factor p_1 ; hence the smoothed peak density is

$$[2.23] \quad d_f^* = p_1 k_p k_w / (k_p + k_w).$$

Again the ratio of the smoothed to the unsmoothed peak densities is the same as in the unimodal case.

2.4.3 The Constant-Proportion Method

The Exact Smoothed Fisher Peak Density - Unimodal Case

If a Fisher distribution with parameter k_p is smoothed using the constant-proportion method, the smoothed peak density is again $2\pi p/a$ where a is the area of the circle that contains the proportion p of the population. In this case we express this in terms of p rather than in terms of a . From [2.18] and [2.19] above we have

$$a = 2\pi(1 - \cos \theta_c)$$

and

$$\cos \theta_c = 1 + \ln(1-p)/k_p$$

so that the smoothed peak density is

$$d_v = 2\pi p / \{2\pi(-\ln(1-p)/k_p)\}$$

or

$$[2.24] \quad d_v = -pk_p / \ln(1-p).$$

Note that the ratio of the smoothed to the unsmoothed peak densities in this case is

$$-p / \ln(1-p)$$

which is independent of k_p .

The Exact Smoothed Fisher Peak Density - Multimodal Case

This method requires that the proportion of the total population in the circle be p_o , that is,

$$d_v^* = 2\pi p_o / a_o$$

where a_o is the area of the circle that fulfills the above condition. Now $p_o = p_1 p_c$, so that $p_c = p_o / p_1$. Hence from [2.18] and [2.19] above

$$a = -2\pi \ln(1 - p_o / p_1) / k_p$$

so that

$$[2.25] \quad d_v^* = -p_o k_p / \ln(1 - p_o / p_1).$$

Note that for this method the ratio of the smoothed to unsmoothed peak densities is not the same as in the unimodal case; however, the ratio is still independent of k_p .

2.5 Experimental Investigation of Contouring Methods

2.5.1 The Experiments

Let (θ, ϕ) be spherical coordinates related to rectangular coordinates (x, y, z) by

$$[2.26] \quad x = \sin\theta \cos\phi$$

$$[2.27] \quad y = \sin\theta \sin\phi$$

$$[2.28] \quad z = \cos\theta.$$

Random samples from a Fisher distribution were generated using the algorithm given by Stauffer (1966):

$$[2.29] \quad \cos\theta = (1/k) \log\{(1-r) \exp(k) + r \exp(-k)\}.$$

Replacing r by numbers drawn randomly from a uniform distribution on the interval $(0,1)$ and combining the resulting values of θ with values of ϕ drawn from a uniform distribution on $(0,2\pi)$, will give a series of points (θ, ϕ) whose distribution is the Fisher distribution with its polar axis the z -axis. This was accomplished using the program SAMPLEGEN.

For each set of conditions, that is, given values of the population concentration parameter k_p and the sample size n , 50 samples were generated. Using a series of counting locations at distances γ from the centre of the population of 0, 5, 10, . . . degrees up to 25 or 35 degrees depending on the shape of the population, the population density function was estimated at each counting location using the three different estimators with various parameter values. This procedure was followed using a population parameter k_p of 50 and a sample size n of 100. The experiment was repeated using the same population and two other sample sizes, $n=50$ and $n=200$, and again using $n=100$ and $k_p=100$.

The estimators used were the constant-area estimator with $a/2\pi = 1\%$, and in some cases with $a/2\pi = 2\%$, 5% and 10%; the constant-area estimator with the counting-circle size determined from Kamb's rule; the constant-proportion estimator with v_0 equal to $1/3$, $1/5$, and in some cases $1/7$, $1/10$ and $1/20$; and the Fisher-weighted estimator with the

parameter k_w equal to 25, 50, 100, 242, and in some cases 500.

For each experiment, each estimator type and parameter value, and each counting location, the 50 density estimates $\hat{d}_1, \hat{d}_2, \dots, \hat{d}_{50}$ were used to compute the standard deviation of the estimates

$$[\{ \Sigma \hat{d}_1^2 - (\Sigma \hat{d}_1)^2/50 \}/49]$$

the mean of the estimates

$$\Sigma \hat{d}_1 / 50$$

the coefficient of variation of the estimates

$$[2.30] \quad \hat{v} = [\{ \Sigma \hat{d}_1^2 - (\Sigma \hat{d}_1)^2/50 \}/49] (50) / \Sigma \hat{d}_1$$

and an estimate $\hat{b}$ of b given by

$$[2.31] \quad \hat{b} = \log_{10}(\Sigma \hat{d}_1 / 50d).$$

d is found for each population and each counting location by evaluating the density function [2.10] for $k=k_p$ and $\theta=0, 5, \dots$ degrees.

2.5.2 Results and Discussion

Results for the experiment $n=100, k_p=50$ will be discussed before comparisons are made with other experiments. The population density function

$$\{k/(4\pi \sinh k)\} \exp\{k \cos \theta\}$$

is illustrated in Figure 5. It can be seen that the density decreases to the uniform density $(1/2\pi)$ at about $\theta=23$ degrees.

The points representing one estimator type and one

parameter (different counting locations) lie in a more or less smooth curve, the properties changing gradually from the centre of the population to the periphery (Figures 6, 7 and 8). Each such curve will be referred to as a "parameter curve". The points representing one estimator type and one location (different parameters) also lie on a smooth curve, the properties changing gradually as the parameter changes (Figures 9, 10 and 11). Each such curve will be referred to as a "location curve".

We compare the empirical results for the constant-area estimator with the theoretical results for that estimator. The location curves (Figure 9) show that as counting circle size increases, coefficient of variation decreases and bias increases. Both relationships are in accord with the theoretical results for this estimator. The parameter curves for the same estimator (Figure 6) show that with increasing distance from the centre of the population, coefficient of variation increases while bias changes from negative to positive. These results were also predicted. Notice in particular how the coefficient of variation of the constant-area estimator with $a/2\pi=1\%$ becomes extremely large with decreasing population density, while its bias remains small. In contrast, the coefficient of variation of the estimator with $a/2\pi=8.3\%$ (Kamb's rule) remains very small while its bias changes from strongly negative to strongly positive with increasing γ . The parameter curves for the Fisher-weighted estimator (Figure 8) are similar to those

for the constant-area estimator (Figure 6). This means that similar combinations of properties (at different locations) result from large and small k_w as are obtained using the constant-area estimator with respectively small and large counting circles. However, the Fisher-weighted location curves for large γ lie slightly closer to the origin than the corresponding curves for the constant-area estimator (Figures 12 and 13). This difference disappears for $\gamma=15$ degrees (Figure 14), and there is no consistent difference for smaller γ (Figures 15, 16 and 17). Thus, in the peripheral parts of the population, the Fisher-weighted estimator provides a slightly more advantageous compromise between coefficient of variation and bias than is possible with the constant-area estimator.

The parameter curves for the constant-proportion estimator (Figure 7) are quite different from those of either of the other two estimators (Figures 6 and 8). This estimator combines the characteristics of a small-circle constant-area estimator at high population densities with those of a large-circle constant-area estimator at low population densities. Thus it avoids the large coefficients of variation exhibited by the small-circle constant-area estimators at low population densities without incurring inordinately large smoothing effect and hence negative bias characteristic of the large-circle constant-area estimators at high population densities. The location curves for this estimator lie very close to those for the other two

estimators (Figures 12 to 17).

Although the constant-area estimator is designed to have a constant coefficient of variation, the parameter curves for this estimator (Figure 7) show that the coefficient of variation is not actually constant. The reasons for this are as follows. The random variable $\hat{d}$ is given by

$$\hat{d} = 2\pi t/na.$$

Now t is a binomial variable with mean and variance depending on n and p . But p changes from sample to sample (because the area a of the counting circle changes from sample to sample). That is, both a and p are also variables. Thus the theoretical distribution of $\hat{d}$ is complicated, especially since the relationship between a and p is complicated. p is in fact the integral of the population density function over the counting circle; the way that this changes with a depends on the value of the function at the counting location and the shape of the function inside the counting circle.

It appears that there is a limit to how small v can be made, especially at the centre of the population where v appears to have a lower limit of about 0.16 for $k_p=50$ and $n=100$.

Comparison of the results for $k_p=50$, $n=100$ with the results for other sample sizes reveals that the general relationships described above still hold. The location

curves lie closer to the origin when $n=200$ and farther from the origin when $n=50$ (Figures 18, 19 and 20), confirming the intuitive expectation that more advantageous combinations of coefficient of variation and bias are possible with larger samples. At the centre of the population the effect of increasing n on the constant-area estimator and Fisher-weighted estimator with given parameters is to increase precision without changing the accuracy (Figures 18 and 20), while for the constant-proportion estimator increasing n increases both accuracy and precision (Figure 19). This is because for the constant-area estimator and the Fisher-weighted estimator the degree of smoothing and therefore the accuracy are fixed because the parameter of the weighting function is fixed, whereas the degree of smoothing for the constant-proportion estimator decreases as n increases as a result of the imposed relationship between its parameter v_0 and n .

Figure 18B showing how the properties of the constant-area estimator at $\gamma=25$ degrees change with sample size at first sight appears to indicate that as sample size increases the mean of the estimator decreases and then increases again. The explanation of this figure is as follows. Each estimate of the density can be written as

$$[2.32] \quad (2\pi/a) \left(\sum t_i / 50n \right)$$

where t_i is the number of points out of the i^{th} sample that fall inside the counting circle. This estimate is binomial, mean $2\pi p/a$, standard deviation $(2\pi/a) \{p(1-p)/50n\}^{\frac{1}{2}}$. Using

$a/2\pi=1\%$, $n=50$, 100 and 200, and assuming $p=0.008$ (based on the estimated densities of 0.9, 0.6 and 0.8; see Appendix 3), approximate standard deviations of the means for the three estimates of the density for $a/2\pi=1\%$ were computed. These standard deviations are 0.20, 0.14 and 0.10 for $n=50$, $n=100$ and $n=200$ respectively. The intervals formed by the estimates plus and minus three standard deviations, transformed by dividing by the true density and taking the base 10 logarithm, were drawn on Figure 18B. At once it is seen that the changes in the estimated density as n increases are well within experimental error, and therefore not significant. The curves for $a/2\pi=2\%$ and $a/2\pi=5\%$ and the curves for the Fisher-weighted estimator in Figure 20B follow the same pattern because all the estimates were computed from the same random samples for any given sample size. That is, because the set of 50 samples for $n=50$, say, happened to contain more than the expected number of points in the vicinity of the counting location at $\gamma=25$ degrees, all of the estimates from that counting location for $n=50$ reflect this.

Figures 21 and 22 show the effect at the centre of the population of changing the population parameter k_p . The estimators with fixed weighting functions show an increase in precision and decrease in accuracy with increasing k_p . The decrease in accuracy is due to the fact that the sharper population peak for $k_p=100$ is smoothed relatively more than the flatter population peak for $k_p=50$ by the

fixed-weighting-function estimators. However, the change in accuracy is very slight for the constant-proportion estimator (Figure 22). This implies that the ratio of the mean of the estimator to the true peak density of the population is independent of the true peak density - a result we have already obtained theoretically. This suggests that the estimator might be used to estimate k_p when k_p is unknown. Figure 19 confirms, however, that this ratio is not independent of n .

2.6 Use of the Orientation Diagram

2.6.1 The Modelling Process

The model-building process is explained by, for example, Box and Jenkins (1970) in the context of time-series analysis. Their illustration is reproduced in Figure 23. The essential steps in the model-building process are selection of a model type, estimation of parameters, and diagnostic checking to decide whether the model is adequate. In modelling fabrics, the orientation diagram provides a basis for selection of a model type (that is, the number and type of fabric elements present), and a means for estimating parameters, especially location parameters. It can also be used to estimate concentration parameters, and this function is especially important if the fabric elements cannot be satisfactorily isolated by

subdividing the sample. Methods for checking the adequacy of the preliminary model obtained from the diagram are still lacking, and statistically sound models for fabric data cannot be constructed until such techniques become available.

2.6.2 Estimation of Fisher Concentration Parameters

Here we concentrate on the role of the orientation diagram as a parameter estimation tool; we suggest that the information obtained about the different density estimators in this study makes it possible to obtain estimates of concentration parameters of Fisher-distributed point clusters from orientation diagrams making maximum use of the information available.

The problem and possible solutions may be explained as follows. For a population whose density function is a single Fisher distribution the concentration parameter may be related in a simple way to the peak density (a measure of size) or to the half-maximum radius (the distance from the peak at which the density is half the peak density; a measure of shape).

Consider now a multimodal population whose density function is the sum of several Fisher distributions which, since the whole density function integrates to unity, are now scaled down, each by a different factor depending on the proportion of the population lying in each point cluster.

For each point cluster, the relationship between concentration parameter and peak density is now complicated by the addition of the scaling factor. However, note that the half-maximum radius is not changed by scaling.

Finally, since the empirical density function (the density diagram) is produced by a smoothing operation, we must consider the effect of this smoothing. Its effect on the peak density is known exactly from the equations derived in section 2.4. Its effect on the measure of shape is unknown, although if it is assumed that the smoothed Fisher distribution has itself the shape of a Fisher distribution, then the effect of smoothing on shape may be inferred from the known effect on peak density; this assumption remains to be verified, however.

Thus the empirical density function for a particular mode represents a Fisher distribution with unknown parameter k_p , not only smoothed but also scaled down by an unknown factor p_1 . Two possible ways of approaching the problem of determining the unknown parameter k_p are suggested.

(1) The relative proportions of a population in different regions of the sphere are estimated by the relative numbers of sample points in those regions. Thus, once the ranges of the different Fisher distributions have been estimated from a contoured diagram, then the proportion of the population in a particular point cluster can be determined by counting points on a point diagram. In the

case of large samples it may be more feasible to estimate this proportion from the contoured diagram itself. This can be done by either (a) measuring areas enclosed by contours with a planimeter, multiplying by appropriate density values and summing, or (b) simply summing the density values on the diagram, provided they are uniformly spaced. Once the proportion p_1 has been estimated, the concentration parameter of the Fisher distribution can be determined from the peak value on the diagram using the relationships [2.21], [2.23] or [2.25].

(2) A different way of obtaining the unscaled smoothed peak density uses only the mode or peak being estimated, not involving the rest of the diagram at all. It depends on the assumption that the smoothed Fisher distribution has itself the shape of a Fisher distribution. In other words, it is assumed that smoothing a Fisher distribution simply changes it into another Fisher distribution with smaller parameter.

This method is based also on the observation that the radius at which a Fisher density function has half the peak density depends only on k and is not changed by scaling. The relationship is, for $k \geq 5$,

$$k = (\ln 0.5) / (\cos \theta_{\frac{1}{2}} - 1)$$

where k is the parameter of the distribution and $\theta_{\frac{1}{2}}$ is the half-maximum radius. That is, the "half-maximum radius" of a scaled Fisher distribution provides an immediate solution for its concentration parameter, regardless of the scaling.

Thus, assuming that the smoothed distribution has the shape of a Fisher distribution, the half-maximum radius reveals the parameter of the smoothed distribution; this is then translated into the smoothed peak density, which is related to the concentration parameter of the unsmoothed Fisher distribution in a known way for a given estimator.

2.6.3 Optimization of Density Estimators

Optimization of density estimators (or smoothing methods) has been discussed in various contexts. For example, Fukunaga and Hostetler (1973) have considered the optimization of constant-proportion estimators. Optimization of estimators of the constant-area and Fisher-weighted type has been studied by Watson and Leadbetter (1962), Cacoullos (1966) and Epanechnikov (1969). Most workers have used as an optimization criterion minimization of the mean integrated squared error (Whittle, 1958; Elkins, 1968; Fukunaga and Hostetler, 1973). This is the integral over the domain of the distribution of the local mean squared error, which is the sum of the variance of the estimator and the square of the bias, where bias is the difference between the true density and the mean of the estimator.

The problem with this approach is that the estimator that minimizes the mean integrated squared error depends on the nature of the distribution being estimated, and the

rules for optimizing the estimator can be defined only for certain classes of distributions. In any case, for our purposes it is not useful to mix variance and bias, where bias measures deviation from the true density; as long as we can estimate the smoothed density we can relate this to the true density. Some empirical optimization criteria have been suggested for the constant-proportion estimators, for example, Loftsgaarden and Quesenberry (1965) indicated that a proportion of $n^{-\frac{1}{2}}$ gave good results.

Thompson (1956), in a discussion of optimum smoothing of two-dimensional fields, pointed out that the optimum degree of smoothing depends on the ratio of the scales of "signal" and "noise". (In the case of estimating a density function, the "signal" is the true density function and the "noise" is the random variation in the empirical density function due to the finite size of the sample.) For a true density function consisting of a mixture of Fisher distributions, the scale of the "signal" may be thought of as the distance between the centres of the Fisher distributions, while the scale of the "noise" depends on the density of sample points. Thus the scale of the "noise" varies over the sphere, suggesting that the degree of smoothing (that is, the effective radius of the smoothing function) should be varied according to the density of sample points, as it is in the constant-proportion method.

In the geological literature, in connection with

contoured orientation diagrams, some rules have been suggested for optimizing the constant-area estimator. Flinn (1958) recommended the rule $a/2\pi=100/n$. Starkey (1975) has reiterated this suggestion. We have already described Kamb's rule for nearly uniform populations.

An optimization criterion must be formulated with reference to a specific objective. The first function of the orientation diagram is to suggest the number of fabric elements present. Now a diagram prepared from a sample of n points may show any number of maxima from 0 to n inclusive depending on the degree of smoothing; in the absence of any prior knowledge of the population, no particular number of maxima is any more likely to be correct than any other. It is suggested that the greatest amount of information is available from a series of diagrams using different degrees of smoothing. Consideration of the shapes of the various peaks of the density function at different degrees of smoothing in conjunction with an assumption about the shapes likely to be found in the population, for example, Fisher distributions, can then lead to selection of a tentative model type. Whether any type of estimator is "better" in any sense than the others for this purpose is not apparent from the data available.

The second function of the orientation diagram in the modelling process is to provide estimates of parameters. For determining location or peak density of a point cluster

we require an estimator that combines an acceptable coefficient of variation at the peak with the smallest possible effective radius, so that the distorting influence of neighbouring point clusters is as small as possible. If the degree of underestimation of the peak density of a unimodal population is taken as a measure of the effective radius, the fact that the location curves at the population peak for the constant-area and Fisher-weighted estimators are essentially identical may be taken as indicating that these two estimators are equally good for this purpose. Since the constant-proportion estimator cannot be characterized by a constant effective radius that can be extrapolated to multimodal situations, it is not apparent from the available data how it should be regarded in this context.

The amount of smoothing to be used in producing an orientation diagram should perhaps depend in part on the precision of the observations. The smoothing could then be thought of as being of two kinds: first, smoothing in order to represent the amount of uncertainty in the data, and, second, additional smoothing (if required) in order to estimate the population. Note that the uncertainty in the data refers to all sources of error whose scale is smaller than that of the investigation. For example, suppose the orientation of a joint surface is measured. That measurement can be used to represent (a) the orientation of that part of the joint surface with which the measuring

device was in contact, (b) the orientation of the entire joint surface, or the orientation of a joint set (c) in a small part of an outcrop, (d) over a whole outcrop, or (e) over a whole region. In all these cases, the error in the measurement includes the error in reading the scale of the instrument, and the error in aligning the instrument with that part of the joint surface with which it was in contact. In case (b) an additional error is the deviation of the joint surface at the point of contact from the mean orientation of the joint surface. In cases (c), (d) and (e) a fourth error that must be recognized is the deviation of that particular joint from the mean of the joint set in the small part of the outcrop, the whole outcrop, or the region (assuming such a mean exists). The probable size of this error increases with the size of the area being represented.

2.7 Summary and Conclusions

Conventional methods of producing contoured orientation diagrams may be seen to correspond to a special case of the well-known density estimator

$$\hat{d} = (1/n) \sum_{i=1}^n w(\theta_i)$$

where n is the sample size, θ_i is the distance of the i^{th} point from the counting location and w is a weighting function. The special case is that in which the weighting function w is the rectangular function

$$w(\theta) = 1/a \quad \theta \leq \theta_c$$

$$= 0 \quad \theta > \theta_c$$

where a is the area of the counting circle and θ_c is the radius of the counting circle. The conventional methods are collectively referred to as the constant-area method.

Kamb (1959) suggested that the area of the counting circle should be chosen so that the coefficient of variation of the density estimate does not exceed one third. This requires that a specified proportion of the population lie within the counting circle, a condition which can be achieved exactly only for uniform populations. It is here suggested that this condition can be approximated for any population by choosing the size of the counting circle at each counting location so that the specified proportion of the sample lies within the counting circle. This is called the constant-proportion method.

Replacing the square weighting function by Fisher's probability density function provides a density estimate that is algebraically identical to the result of incorporating errors that are distributed about their mean according to Fisher's distribution. This is called the Fisher-weighted method.

Theoretical investigation of the three methods for unimodal Fisher-distributed populations yields a relationship between the parameter of the estimator, the true peak density of the population and the smoothed peak

density (mean of the estimator) for each estimator type. This permits the true peak density of a unimodal population to be determined from the empirical peak density. For populations consisting of a mixture of Fisher distributions a fourth variable is added to each equation: the proportion of the population in a particular point cluster. In this case, an estimate of this proportion is required as well as the empirical peak density.

Experimental investigation of the three methods using unimodal populations reveals that the form of the weighting function is less important in determining the properties of the estimator than whether the parameter of the weighting function is determined a priori or a posteriori at a particular counting location. Thus the properties of the constant-area estimator and the Fisher-weighted estimator tend to change in a similar manner with increasing distance from the population peak while those of the constant-proportion estimator change in a different way.

The process of inferring the subfabric for a particular fabric element from an orientation diagram is seen as a model-building process consisting of model-selection, parameter-estimation, and adequacy-testing steps. While the orientation diagram is useful for model selection and parameter estimation, testing procedures are still lacking. The modelling process is thus incomplete, and statistically sound models cannot be obtained from the orientation diagram

alone.

For each of the estimator types studied equations have been derived relating the smoothed peak density of a Fisher-distributed point cluster to the unsmoothed peak density and hence to the concentration parameter. For multimodal populations, an additional complication is the scaling that results from calculating the density estimates using the total sample size rather than the number of points in one point cluster. Two ways of dealing with this scaling are suggested: (a) determine the scaling factor by counting or summing over the range of the point cluster, and then "unscale" the peak being estimated, and (b) ignore the scaling and obtain the unscaled peak density by means of a measure of shape which is a function of the unscaled peak density but is independent of scaling. This requires the assumption that the smoothed Fisher distribution has itself the shape of a Fisher distribution. This second method may have an advantage when distributions overlap, since the half-maximum radius can be measured using those parts of the distribution that are free from interference.

Various rules and optimization criteria that have been suggested for determining the degree of smoothing to be applied to the data either are arbitrary or depend on the nature of the unknown population. For the purpose of model-type selection, no criterion can be defended for choosing one degree of smoothing over another. Different

fabric elements may be most accurately represented by different degrees of smoothing. It is suggested that the procedure is best performed using a series of diagrams produced by various degrees of smoothing. There is no evidence that any one of the estimator types is to be preferred for this purpose.

For maximum efficiency of parameter estimation, a density estimator is required that provides an acceptable balance between the coefficient of variation of the estimator at the peak being estimated and the distorting influence of neighbouring peaks. The constant-area and Fisher-weighted estimators appear equally suitable; the properties of the constant-proportion estimator with the unimodal populations used in this study cannot be extrapolated to multimodal populations.

3 Numerical Characterization

3.1 Introduction

The subject of this chapter is the characterization of single fabric elements by means of statistics that not only describe the fabric element but also can be used in statistical tests. There are two kinds of orientation data: axes, which can be thought of as diameters of the unit sphere, and vectors, which can be thought of as radii of the unit sphere. There are two kinds of descriptive statistics that are important for orientation data. Both kinds include measures of mean and dispersion. For reasons that will be explained later, the first kind are suitable for characterization of vector data and will be referred to as vector statistics, while the second kind are suitable for characterization of axis data and will be referred to as axis statistics. The axis statistics include the direction of minimum density as well as the direction of maximum density or mean direction.

Statistical tests are based on the properties of a theoretical distribution model, the parameters of which are estimated from the data. Fisher (1953) introduced a model suitable for representing clusters of vectors. The parameters of the distribution can be estimated from the vector statistics, so that those statistics can be used to perform tests on vector data. Additional testing procedures

have been derived by Watson (1956a, 1956b), Watson and Williams (1956), Watson and Irving (1957) and Stephens (1967, 1969). Barton (1974) described a graphical procedure for obtaining the vector statistics.

While most fabric data are axes, some can be vectors. For example, the normals to bedding surfaces can be vectors if the facing direction is known and taken into account. Cruden and Charlesworth (1966) used the vector statistics and Fisher's distribution to characterize and test such data. Watson (1960, 1965) developed some tests for the case of samples of vectors drawn from several Fisher distributions with coplanar means, in response to the need for methods of treating observations of cylindrically folded bedding. This application has been further discussed by Cruden (1968) and Cruden and Charlesworth (1972).

Bingham (1964) studied a model suitable for representing a cluster of axes. The parameters of this distribution can be estimated from the axis statistics, so that these statistics can be used in tests for axis data. A special case of Bingham's distribution has been studied by Dimroth (1962, 1963) and Watson (1965). This special case has axial symmetry and is known as the Dimroth-Watson distribution. Two other models of axially symmetric great-circle distributions were studied by Selby (1964), but they have not been developed.

While the axis statistics and Bingham's distribution

are suitable for characterizing and testing axis data, their development has been relatively recent and little use has been made of them. The axis statistics were used by Fara and Scheidegger (1963) and Scheidegger (1964) in the analysis of earthquake fault planes, and by Scheidegger (1965) for characterizing clustered axes such as sedimentary grain axes, but no testing procedures were available at that time. Use of these statistics to characterize the distributions of long axes of till stones has been discussed by Ramsden (1970) and Mark (1973), but again testing procedures based on Bingham's distribution were not used.

Both these models are unimodal, so that only unimodal distributions can be tested. None of the statistics mentioned above are adequate to describe multimodal distributions, in which each mode must be characterized separately. A statistical test is valid only if the model on which it is based is a reasonably good approximation of the actual distribution. In all uses of the vector and axis statistics and tests based on the corresponding distribution models, the adequacy of the model must be established. This is done by combinations of parametric tests, non-parametric tests and data displays.

Fisher's model can be used to obtain meaningful results with axis data by assigning a sense or direction to the axes provided that

- (1) the axes have a unimodal axially symmetric

distribution, as indicated by an adequate fit to Fisher's model,

(2) the dispersion of the axes is sufficiently small (estimated concentration parameter of Fisher's model > 3 , which means that $\Pr\{\theta > \pi/2\} \approx 0.05$), and

(3) sense is assigned to the axes so that the resulting vectors form a single cluster.

The vector statistics and tests based on Fisher's model have been used in the analysis of the long axes of till stones (Andrews and Shimizu, 1966; Andrews and King, 1968; Cowan, 1968; Andrews and Smith, 1966, 1970; Andrews, 1971). In these papers points (2) and (3) were considered (the treatment of condition (3) was greatly improved by Mark (1971)) but the fit of the data to Fisher's distribution was not tested. This amounts to an implicit assumption that the long axes analyzed had unimodal axially symmetric distributions. In view of the well-known tendency of the long axes of till stones to display multimodal distributions (Holmes, 1941; Glenn, Donner and West, 1957; Harrison, 1957; Kauranne, 1960; Lindsay, 1970) results based on such an assumption are very unlikely to be accurate. In these studies a test of uniformity based on Fisher's model was applied to the axis data; the test is not under any circumstances valid for axis data. These shortcomings have been discussed in detail by Ramsden (1970) and Mark (1973).

The vector and axis statistics are described in section 3.2, and the important distribution models in section 3.3. Tests for the adequacy of the different models and the use of these tests as means for characterizing a distribution of unknown form are described in section 3.4. In some applications it is desirable to weight observations; however, in the literature cited above all observations are assumed to carry equal weight. Therefore, some procedures for weighted data are suggested in section 3.5. Computer programs to implement the methods recommended in this chapter are described in section 3.6. Section 3.7 contains some examples, and section 3.8 summarizes the recommended procedures.

3.2 Descriptive Statistics

3.2.1 Distributions on the Sphere

The most commonly encountered spherical point distributions are illustrated in Figure 24. A radius of the unit sphere (unit vector) cuts the unit sphere at one point. A cluster of vectors thus gives rise to a polar distribution (Figure 24A). A diameter of the unit sphere (axis) cuts the unit sphere at two points, so that a cluster of axes gives rise to a bipolar distribution (Figure 24B). Axes scattered about a plane yield an equatorial or girdle distribution (Figure 24C). Distributions A, B and C may be axially

symmetric or asymmetric. Axes or vectors with no preferred orientation give rise to a uniform distribution (Figure 24D). These are the simple distributions; distributions of greater complexity can be regarded as mixtures of these simple distributions. For example, vectors clustered about two directions produce a mixture of two polar distributions, while axes clustered about two preferred orientations yield a mixture of two bipolar distributions.

3.2.2 Vector Statistics

Let $A_i = [x_i, y_i, z_i]'$, $i=1, \dots, n$ be a sample from a population of unit vectors. A useful measure of the direction of maximum concentration is the vector of means

$$[3.1] \quad M = [\Sigma x_i/n, \Sigma y_i/n, \Sigma z_i/n]' = \Sigma A_i/n.$$

Let $m = |M|$. Note that $0 \leq m \leq 1$, and that if all the A_i are equal to A then $M=A$ and $m=1$. So m is a measure of concentration.

3.2.3 Axis Statistics

Let A_i , $i=1, \dots, n$, represent a sample from a population of axes. Since each axis could be equally well represented by $-A_i$, measures are required in which A_i and $-A_i$ are equivalent. Such measures are provided by the matrix of variances and covariances

$$[3.2] \quad T = (1/n) \begin{bmatrix} \sum x_1^2 & \sum x_1 y_1 & \sum x_1 z_1 \\ \sum x_1 y_1 & \sum y_1^2 & \sum y_1 z_1 \\ \sum x_1 z_1 & \sum y_1 z_1 & \sum z_1^2 \end{bmatrix} = A_1 A_1' / n.$$

T has three eigenvectors M_1 , M_2 and M_3 which identify the axes of minimum, intermediate and maximum concentration, and three eigenvalues m_1 , m_2 and m_3 which measure the concentrations of the sample along those three axes. Note that $\text{trace}(T)=1$, so that $m_1+m_2+m_3=1$, and that $0 \leq m_i \leq 1$, $i=1,2,3$; also that if all the $A_i=A$, then $T=AA'$, $M_3=A$ and $m_3=1$ while M_1 and M_2 are indefinite and $m_1=m_2=0$. Note further that if the A_i are not all equal and are coplanar, M_1 is normal to the A_i and $m_1=0$, while M_2 , M_3 , m_2 and m_3 are determined by the distribution of the A_i in the plane. For further discussion of the interpretation of these statistics see Watson (1966) and Mardia (1972).

3.3 Distribution Models

3.3.1 Fisher's Distribution

According to this model the probability is distributed with axial symmetry about a polar vector U so that the density is maximum at U and minimum at $-U$. The density in a given direction A is proportional to

$$[3.3] \quad \exp(kU'A)$$

where k is a constant. The larger k the more the

probability is concentrated about U ; hence k is called the concentration parameter.

If A_i , $i=1, \dots, n$, is a sample from a Fisher distribution, the maximum likelihood estimate of the polar vector is the mean vector M defined in section 3.2.2 (Mardia, 1972, p.250). Furthermore, an unbiased estimate of k when k is large is

$$[3.4] \quad (1 - 2/n) / (1 - m) \quad (\text{Mardia, 1972, p.251}).$$

If n is also large, the variance of this estimate is approximately

$$[3.5] \quad k^2/n \quad (\text{Mardia 1972, p.250}).$$

The semi-apical angle of the $(1-\alpha)$ confidence cone for the polar vector is

$$[3.6] \quad \arccos\{1 - F_0(1-m)/m(n-1)\}$$

where F_0 is the upper $100\alpha\%$ point of the F -distribution with 2 and $2n-2$ degrees of freedom (Mardia, 1972, p.261).

There are three drawbacks to using Fisher's distribution and the vector statistics with axes.

(1) For representing axes, the vector A is equivalent to the vector $-A$. However, in computing the vector statistics these two vectors are not equivalent, so the vectors used to represent the axes cannot be chosen arbitrarily. They must be chosen so they form a single cluster on the sphere.

(2) Use of Fisher's distribution cannot be justified

when observed axes have a large dispersion, that is, when $k < 3$, since Fisher's distribution cannot then be used as a distribution on a hemisphere. This may be shown by setting $k=3$ and $\theta = \pi/2$ in [3.17]. This gives the probability that an angle θ will be observed that is greater than $\pi/2$ when $k=3$, which is

$$\exp(-3) = 0.05.$$

That is, less than 95% of the probability is within one hemisphere when $k < 3$.

(3) The parametric test for uniformity based on Fisher's distribution described in section 3.4.2 is not valid for axes.

These drawbacks are overcome by using the axis statistics and Bingham's distribution described in the next section.

3.3.2 Bingham's Distribution

According to this model the probability is distributed with respect to three orthogonal axes U , V and W so that the density in a given direction A is proportional to

$$[3.7] \quad \exp\{k_1 (U'A)^2 + k_2 (V'A)^2 + k_3 (W'A)^2\}$$

where k_1 , k_2 and k_3 are constants. Since the sum of the k 's is arbitrary k_3 is taken as zero (Mardia, 1972, p.235).

Bingham's model contains several important special cases (Mardia, 1972, p.236): (a) For $k_1 = k_2 = k_3$ it reduces to the uniform distribution. (b) For $k_2 = k_3 = 0$ it has axial

symmetry. (c) For $k_1 \gg k_2 > k_3 = 0$ it is an asymmetric bipolar distribution, while for $k_1 \ll k_2 < k_3 = 0$ it is an asymmetric girdle distribution.

If A_i , $i=1, \dots, n$, represents a sample from a Bingham distribution, the maximum likelihood estimates of the principal axes are the eigenvectors M_1 , M_2 and M_3 of the matrix T defined in section 3.2.3 (Mardia, 1972, pp.254-256). The maximum likelihood estimates of k_1 and k_2 can be obtained from tables or nomograms in Bingham (1964) using the eigenvalues m_1 , m_2 and m_3 , but the procedure is awkward. When the distribution is nearly axially symmetric estimates of k_1 and k_2 can be calculated using an approximation given by Mardia (1972, p.278).

The special case in which the distribution has axial symmetry is so important that it has been studied as a separate distribution known as the Dimroth-Watson distribution.

3.3.3 Dimroth-Watson's Distribution

According to this model (Mardia, 1972) the probability is distributed with axial symmetry about a polar axis U so that the density in a given direction A is proportional to

$$[3.8] \quad \exp \{k (U' A)^2\}$$

where k is a constant again called the concentration parameter. The model differs from Fisher's in having a plane of symmetry normal to U . For $k=0$ it reduces to the

uniform distribution, while for $k > 0$ it is a bipolar distribution with the probability concentrated about U and $-U$.

If A_i , $i=1, \dots, n$, represents a sample from a Dimroth-Watson distribution with $k > 0$, the maximum likelihood estimate of the polar axis is given by the eigenvector M_3 associated with the largest eigenvalue m_3 of the matrix T defined in section 3.2.3 (Mardia, 1972, p.253). The maximum likelihood estimate of k can be obtained from tables in Mardia (1972) using m_3 . Mardia (1972) has shown that the $(1-\alpha)$ confidence cone for the polar axis is given by

$$[3.9] \quad (m_1 \cos^2 \phi + m_2 \sin^2 \phi) \sin^2 \theta + m_3 \cos^2 \theta \geq c$$

where $c = m_3(n-2-2F_0)/(n-2)$ and F_0 is the upper $100\alpha\%$ point of the F -distribution with 2 and $n-2$ degrees of freedom, and (θ, ϕ) are spherical coordinates referred to M_1 , M_2 and M_3 as axes. Replacing the inequality by an equality and setting $\phi=0$ gives the radius on the cone in the plane normal to M_2 :

$$[3.10] \quad \theta = \arccos\{(c-m_1)/(m_3-m_1)\}^{\frac{1}{2}}.$$

Setting $\phi = \pi/2$ gives the radius in the plane normal to M_1 :

$$[3.11] \quad \theta = \arccos\{(c-m_2)/(m_3-m_2)\}^{\frac{1}{2}}.$$

For $k < 0$ the Dimroth-Watson model represents an equatorial distribution with the probability concentrated about the plane normal to the polar axis. The maximum likelihood estimate of the polar axis in this case is M_1 (Mardia, 1972, p.253) and that of k can again be obtained from tables in Mardia (1972), this time using m_1 . If (θ, ϕ)

are spherical coordinates referred now to the axes M_2 , M_3 , M_1 , Watson (1965) showed that the $1-\alpha$ confidence cone for the polar axis is defined by

$$[3.12] \quad m_1 \cos^2 \theta + (m_2 \cos^2 \phi + m_3 \sin^2 \phi) \sin^2 \theta \leq c$$

where $c = m_1(n-2-2F_0)/(n-2)$ and F_0 is the upper $100\alpha\%$ point of the F-distribution with 2 and $n-2$ degrees of freedom. As before, we compute the radius of the cone in the plane normal to M_3 by changing the inequality to an equality and setting $\phi=0$:

$$[3.13] \quad \theta = \arccos\{(m_2 - c)/(m_2 - m_1)\}^{\frac{1}{2}}.$$

Setting $\phi=\pi/2$ gives the radius in the plane normal to M_2 :

$$[3.14] \quad \theta = \arccos\{(m_3 - c)/(m_3 - m_1)\}^{\frac{1}{2}}.$$

3.4 Testing the Adequacy of the Model

3.4.1 General Statement

The vector statistics are adequate to characterize a distribution that conforms to Fisher's model, but not one of any greater complexity, for example, asymmetric or multimodal. The axis statistics are adequate to characterize a distribution that conforms to Bingham's model, but not one of any greater complexity. Thus characterization of a set of vectors by the vector statistics constitutes implicit assumption that the data distribution can be approximated by Fisher's model; similarly, characterization of a set of axes by the axis

statistics constitutes implicit assumption that the data distribution can be approximated by Bingham's model.

If the distribution is more complex than the assumed model, the statistics are not adequate to completely characterize the distribution, and the data must be further subdivided. Thus it is necessary to test for distributions more complex than the assumed model. If, on the other hand, the distribution is simpler than the assumed model, the statistics are again misleading and should be simplified to represent the true form of the distribution. Thus tests for simpler cases than the assumed distribution are required.

Distributions less complicated than the assumed distribution are special cases of the assumed distribution and can be tested for by means of parametric tests based on the calculated statistics. Since more complex distributions are by definition beyond the scope of the assumed model, parametric tests are out of the question and non-parametric tests or data displays are the means that are used.

3.4.2 Vector Statistics

Tests for Distributions More Complex than Fisher's

Conditions to be looked for are multimodality and axial symmetry. Multimodal distributions must be further subdivided and the elements characterized separately. An attempt should be made to further subdivide axially symmetric distributions, particularly by areal analysis. If subdivision into axially symmetric elements is not possible, the vector statistics can be used with reservation.

Data displays are an important diagnostic tool, especially projections of the spherical distribution onto the plane normal to the computed mean direction, and rose diagrams showing the circular distribution of the projections of the vectors onto this plane. This circular distribution can be tested for uniformity either by using a chi-square test as described by Watson and Irving (1957) or using Kuiper's test described by Mardia (1972, p.178). This test has been shown to be sensitive to two-peaked and four-peaked alternatives to uniformity (Mardia, 1972, p.194). If a cluster of points on the sphere does not have axial symmetry, it is commonly because either (a) the cluster is elongated rather than circular or (b) it is actually two clusters. In either case, if the cluster is rotated until the computed mean is parallel to the z-axis, then if (θ, ϕ) are spherical coordinates referred to the axes

X, Y and Z, the resulting distribution of the ϕ_1 will have two opposite maxima. Hence Kuiper's test is suitable.

Kuiper's test is performed by computing the cumulative distribution of the data and the theoretical cumulative distribution. If $l_{\max}$ and $l_{\min}$ are respectively the maximum and minimum values of the difference between the two cumulative distributions, then Kuiper's statistic is $l = l_{\max} - l_{\min}$. Percentage points of the statistic

$$[3.15] \quad \frac{1}{n^2} l$$

have been tabulated by Stephens (1965) and Mardia (1972, p.308). If $n > 8$ the statistic

$$[3.16] \quad (n^{\frac{1}{2}} + 0.155 + 0.24n^{-\frac{1}{2}}) l$$

is independent of n ; percentage points are given by Stephens (1970) and Mardia (1972, p.178).

The distribution of deviations from the computed mean can be compared with Fisher's model using a chi-square test of fit. For $k > 3$ Watson and Irving (1957) gave the probability that a value θ will be observed that is less than θ_0 as

$$[3.17] \quad \exp\{-k(1 - \cos\theta_0)\}.$$

By dividing the range 0 to π into classes, a chi-square test of fit can be performed. The simplest way to avoid very small expected frequencies is to construct the classes so that the expected frequencies are all equal. For example, limits of 10 such classes, each having an expected frequency of $n/10$, can be computed by setting [3.17] successively

equal to 0.9, 0.8, ... 0.1 and computing $\cos\theta_0$ in each case.

Tests for Special Cases of Fisher's Model

When $k=0$ Fisher's distribution reduces to the uniform distribution. The hypothesis: $k=0$ can be tested by referring the length m of the mean vector to tables in Watson (1956a) or Mardia (1972).

3.4.3 Axis Statistics

Tests for Distributions More Complex than Bingham's

Multimodality is the only serious condition to be looked for in this case, since axially asymmetric distributions are encompassed by Bingham's model. Data displays remain the only tool for this job. In particular, projections of the spherical distribution onto the planes normal to M_1 and M_3 , and rose diagrams of the circular distributions of the projections of the axes in those planes are useful. Multimodal distributions must be further subdivided and the components characterized separately.

Tests for Special Cases of Bingham's Distribution

Important special cases of Bingham's distribution are the uniform distribution, the axially symmetric equatorial distribution, and the axially symmetric bipolar distribution. At present multi-sample tests are available only for the axially symmetric cases. The hypothesis: $k_1 = k_2 = k_3$ can be tested against the alternative: not all the k 's are equal, by means of one of the statistics

$$[3.18] \quad (5n/6) \sum_{i=1}^3 \log^2 (3m_i)$$

$$[3.19] \quad (5n/6) \sum_{i=1}^3 (3m_i - 1)^2$$

both of which are distributed under the null hypothesis as chi-square with 5 degrees of freedom when n is large.

For the test for axial symmetry about the eigenvector M_3 (bipolar case) Bingham gave three statistics:

$$[3.20] \quad n(\hat{k}_2 - \hat{k}_1)(m_2 - m_1)/2$$

$$[3.21] \quad (n/3) \log^2 (m_1/m_2)$$

$$[3.22] \quad (4n/3) \{ (m_2 - m_1) / (m_2 + m_1) \}^2.$$

All three are distributed as chi-square with 2 degrees of freedom when n is large. For the test for axial symmetry about M_1 (girdle case) Bingham gave three statistics:

$$[2.23] \quad n(\hat{k}_3 - \hat{k}_2)(m_3 - m_2)/2$$

$$[3.24] \quad (n/3) \log^2 (m_2/m_3)$$

$$[3.25] \quad (4n/3) \{ (m_3 - m_2) / (m_3 + m_2) \}^2.$$

All three are again distributed as chi-square with 2 degrees of freedom when n is large.

There are two other tests that should be mentioned

here. These are tests for uniformity, where now the uniform distribution is regarded as (a) a special case of the equatorial form of the Dimroth-Watson distribution and (b) a special case of the bipolar form of the Dimroth-Watson distribution. The test is performed by referring (a) m_1 and (b) m_3 to tables given by Anderson and Stephens (1972). One of these tests is appropriate when one of the cases of the Dimroth-Watson distribution can be assumed. Since they require more restrictive assumptions than Bingham's test for uniformity, they should be more powerful.

Mark (1973) used m_1 and m_3 and Anderson and Stephens' (1972) tables in testing the long axes of till stones for uniformity and for preferred orientation. In this situation axially symmetric and axially asymmetric equatorial and bipolar distributions are all possibilities. Hence one particular form of Dimroth-Watson's distribution cannot be assumed, and Anderson and Stephens' tests are not suitable. Since it is required to test for uniformity against both equatorial and bipolar alternatives and to distinguish these alternatives, Bingham's tests are quite suitable.

The rigour required in the characterization process is determined by the purpose of the characterization. While Bingham's tests are somewhat insensitive (Bingham, 1964) their failure to reject axial symmetry probably justifies acceptance of the axially symmetric model for the purpose of performing multi-sample tests. However, in some

circumstances a more powerful test for axial symmetry is desirable. If the ability to distinguish a symmetric equatorial distribution from an asymmetric equatorial distribution is crucial, as it is, for example, in studies of the preferred orientations of elongated stones in glacial till or other sediments, then a test for axial symmetry is required that is powerful in distinguishing axial symmetry from the particular alternatives expected. With axis data an asymmetric equatorial distribution has at least two density maxima, and if mixed distributions are a possibility there could be four maxima. Thus Kuiper's test for uniformity on the circle, described in section 3.4.2, is appropriate in this situation. For this purpose it is applied to the circular distribution of the projections of the axes on the plane normal to M_1 .

3.5 Treating Weighted Observations

We suggest the following procedures for use with weighted observations. For vector data, let the unit vectors $A_1, \dots, A_n$ be associated with weights $w_1, \dots, w_n$. In place of $\sum A_i/n$ as the mean vector it seems natural to use the weighted mean

$$[3.26] \quad M = \sum w_i A_i / \sum w_i.$$

This is consistent with the previous definition [3.1] since when all the weights are equal it reduces to

$$M = w \sum A_i / nw = \sum A_i / n.$$

Also when all the A_i are equal to A

$$M = A \sum w_i / \sum w_i = A.$$

Thus $1-m$ can still be taken as a measure of dispersion and k can be estimated as before.

For axis data we suggest that for weighted observations the matrix T can be redefined as the weighted mean

$$[3.27] \quad T = \sum w_i A_i A_i' / \sum w_i.$$

Again this is consistent with the previous definition [3.2] since when all the w_i are equal to w

$$T = w \sum A_i A_i' / nw = \sum A_i A_i' / n$$

as before. Also $\text{trace}(T) = 1$, and when all the A_i are equal to A

$$T = AA' \sum w_i / \sum w_i = AA'.$$

When observations are weighted the non-parametric tests can be performed as follows. For the chi-square test of fit, the i^{th} observation should be counted as $nw_i / \sum w_i$, so that the sum of all the observed class frequencies is n . For Kuiper's test the cumulative proportion up to and including the j^{th} observation can be calculated as the cumulative proportion of the weights, that is,

$$\frac{\sum_{i=1}^j w_i}{\sum_{i=1}^n w_i}.$$

3.6 Computer Programs

The program MODEL1 computes the vector and axis statistics and performs the parametric tests for special cases based on the axis statistics. If axial symmetry is accepted, the parameter of the Dimroth-Watson model is estimated. In all cases the data are subjected to two rotations. The first rotation brings the eigenvectors M_1 , M_2 and M_3 into coincidence with the reference axes north, east and down respectively. In this orientation the direction of maximum density is vertical. The second rotation brings the eigenvectors M_3 , M_2 and M_1 into coincidence with the reference axes north, east and down respectively. In this orientation the direction of minimum density is vertical. For each orientation, the program computes the new trends of the data points and Kuiper's test statistic. Printed output consists of the various statistics and test results. Other output consists of the data in its original form, the data in the two rotated forms, and the two circular frequency distributions corresponding to the two new orientations.

Using this output, the program WNDPLOT3 can produce equal-area projections of the spherical distribution of point density, for the data in its original orientation and the two new orientations. This program operates as follows. To map the density of points on the sphere, a density estimate is computed at each of a number of predetermined

"counting locations". For unweighted points, the density estimate at a particular location would be obtained by counting the number of points falling inside a predetermined area (the "counting circle") surrounding this location. The density estimate is usually obtained by expressing this count as a percentage of the total number of points. This program obtains a density estimate for weighted points by summing the weights of the points falling inside the area and expressing this sum as a percentage of the total of the weights of all the data points. The density estimates are printed in the form of an equal-area projection.

The program uses a print matrix consisting of 3713 print positions: 47 lines with 79 characters on each line. Printed six lines to the inch, and ten characters to the inch horizontally, the print matrix is approximately eight inches square. The equal-area projection is a circle with a 10-cm radius centred on the print matrix. Every print position whose centre lies within the circle represents a counting location. There are 2933 counting locations. The counting locations are defined by direction cosines, which are read in by the program at the start of each run.

With such a large number of counting locations it is inefficient to compare every counting location with every data point in the counting process. The number of comparisons is reduced as follows. For a particular data point, those counting locations that are to be incremented

lie within a circle on the sphere whose projection approximates an ellipse that has its greatest size when the data point lies in the horizontal plane. Before beginning the counting procedure, the program computes the maximum dimension, c , for the ellipse in this case. For each data point, the program computes x and y , the coordinates on the projection of the projected data point, then determines the submatrix of the print matrix that lies inside the square bounded by $x+c$, $x-c$, $y+c$, $y-c$. This square must wholly contain the projection of the counting circle centred on the data point. Each counting location represented in this submatrix is then tested by computing its angular distance from the data point and comparing this with the radius of the counting circle. This process is repeated in a slightly modified form if the data point is close enough to the horizontal to affect counting locations on the diametrically opposite part of the projection. In this way a great many comparisons are eliminated by means of a relatively simple computation.

After the counting procedure is completed, the program constructs the plot, line by line, by expressing each count as a percentage of the total weight and then placing the appropriate character in the corresponding print position. A contour interval and a string of characters are supplied to the program on parameter cards. As an enhancement to the visual impact of the plot, characters representing higher densities are overprinted, the number of overprintings

increasing with the density value.

The program NFPL0T1 can use the same output from MODEL1 to produce the corresponding equal-area projections of the spherical point distributions. In this program the coordinates of points on the projection are computed from direction cosines using formulas derived as follows. Let a direction have spherical coordinates (θ, ϕ) (trend ϕ , plunge $(\pi/2 - \theta)$) and direction cosines x , y and z . On a Lambert equal-area projection with radius u_0 let the projection of the point (θ, ϕ) lie at a distance u from the centre of the projection and let x_p and y_p be the coordinates of the projected point referred to the centre of the projection, where x_p and y_p are measured parallel to the X and Y axes respectively. Then, from the definition of the equal-area projection,

$$u = 2^{\frac{1}{2}} u_0 \sin(\theta/2)$$

or

$$[3.28] \quad u = u_0 (1 - \cos\theta)^{\frac{1}{2}}.$$

and

$$[3.29] \quad x_p = u \sin\phi$$

$$[3.30] \quad y_p = u \cos\phi.$$

Substituting [3.28] in [3.29] and [3.30]

$$[3.31] \quad x_p = \sin\phi u_0 (1 - \cos\theta)^{\frac{1}{2}}$$

$$[3.32] \quad y_p = \cos\phi u_0 (1 - \cos\theta)^{\frac{1}{2}}.$$

From [2.26], [2.27] and [2.28] we have

$$[3.33] \quad \cos\theta = z$$

$$[3.34] \quad \sin\theta = (1 - z^2)^{\frac{1}{2}}$$

$$[3.35] \quad \cos \phi = x/(1-z^2)^{\frac{1}{2}}$$

$$[3.36] \quad \sin \phi = y/(1-z^2)^{\frac{1}{2}}.$$

Now combining [3.31] with [3.33] and [3.36]

$$[3.37] \quad \begin{aligned} x_p &= \{y/(1-z^2)^{\frac{1}{2}}\} u_0 (1-z)^{\frac{1}{2}} \\ &= y u_0 \{(1-z)/(1-z^2)\}^{\frac{1}{2}}. \end{aligned}$$

Combining [3.32] with [3.33] and [3.35]

$$[3.38] \quad \begin{aligned} y_p &= \{x/(1-z^2)^{\frac{1}{2}}\} u_0 (1-z)^{\frac{1}{2}} \\ &= x u_0 \{(1-z)/(1-z^2)\}^{\frac{1}{2}}. \end{aligned}$$

Finally, the program ROSE uses the circular frequency distributions written by MODEL1 to produce smoothed rose diagrams as follows. Input to the program ROSE is a vector of relative frequencies in 360 1-degree intervals. Let t_i , $i=1, \dots, 360$, be the observed relative frequencies. Then the smoothed relative frequency for any given interval is

$$[3.39] \quad \frac{\sum_{i=1}^{360} t_i w(\theta_i)}{\sum_{i=1}^{360} w(\theta_i)}$$

where w is a weighting function and θ_i is the angle between the given interval and the i^{th} interval. w is taken to be the von Mises density function which is proportional to

$$\exp(k \cos \theta) \quad (\text{Mardia, 1972, p.57}).$$

This is analogous to the Fisher-weighted density estimator described in Chapter 2.

All the problems related to the amount of smoothing to be applied to the data that were discussed in section 2.6.3 arise again in connection with smoothing of rose diagrams. The statements made in 2.6.3 about optimization of the amount of smoothing apply equally here. Again, the size of

the errors in the data probably should play some part in determining the amount of smoothing to be used. In the examples given here, the von Mises density function with $k=50$ was used as the smoothing or weighting function for no other reason than that it produced rose diagrams that "looked reasonable". Future research in this area can be expected to provide a meaningful basis for choosing the smoothing function taking into consideration such factors as sample size and precision of measurements.

Computer programs are documented in Appendix 1.

3.7 Numerical Examples

Output from the program MODEL1 for 297 weighted poles to bedding from Domain 3 at the Fording coal mine is shown in Table 1. Figure 25 shows a lower-hemisphere equal-area point diagram of the poles. Bingham's tests at the 5% level reject uniformity but accept axial symmetry about M_3 (bipolar case). The parameter of the best-fitting bipolar Dimroth-Watson distribution is 35.4. The modified Kuiper's test rejects uniformity in the plane normal to M_3 at the 5% level.

The method of characterizing distributions of unknown form is illustrated with three samples of long axis orientations of elongated till stones. The data were kindly supplied by Dr J A Westgate, and were obtained from a

hummocky disintegration moraine near Cooking Lake about 15 miles east of Edmonton (Bayrock and Hughes, 1962). It is of interest to know whether the axes are randomly oriented or whether they tend to lie in a plane, cluster about a line, or both. The eigenvalues of T for each sample are given in Table 2. A lower-hemisphere projection of the axes in sample 30 is shown in Figure 26A. Figure 26B shows the same data with the plane of projection normal to M_3 , while in Figure 26D the plane of projection is normal to M_1 . Figures 26C and 26E show the smoothed rose diagrams corresponding to the projection planes of Figures 26B and 26D respectively. For this sample the statistics for testing for uniformity [3.18] and [3.19] are respectively 63.9 and 44.7. The upper 5% point of the chi-square distribution with 5 degrees of freedom is 11.07. Thus the hypothesis of uniformity is strongly rejected. To test the hypothesis of axial symmetry about M_1 we use [3.24] and [3.25] that do not require estimation of k_1 and k_2 ; these statistics are respectively 4.82 and 4.69. The upper 5% point of the chi-square distribution with 2 degrees of freedom is 5.99; thus the hypothesis of a uniform equatorial distribution is not rejected. For the test of axial symmetry about M_3 the statistics [3.21] and [3.22] have values respectively of 21.37 and 19.07. Thus axial symmetry about M_3 is rejected. Hence for sample 30 Bingham's tests lead to acceptance of the uniform equatorial model. However, after projection onto the plane normal to M_1 the modified Kuiper's statistic

is 1.85. Since the upper 5% point of this statistic is 1.747, we are led to reject the uniform equatorial model after all. Further analysis of the distribution in this plane would identify the preferred directions (Figures 26D and 26E). If a unimodal distribution is inferred from this analysis, the distribution can be characterized by the three-dimensional axis statistics already obtained. If a multi-modal distribution is inferred, it should be subdivided if possible and the analysis repeated for each fabric element.

Point diagrams and rose diagrams for sample 100 are shown in Figure 27. For this sample the statistics [3.18] and [3.19] have values 39.21 and 34.06, so the hypothesis of uniformity is rejected. The statistics for axial symmetry about M_1 are 8.24 and 7.60, while those for axial symmetry about M_3 are 6.43 and 6.03. Thus all three hypotheses are rejected for this sample. This sample illustrates the danger of relying entirely on numerical testing procedures. Kuiper's test accepts axial symmetry about M_3 , whereas the rose diagram (Figure 27C) clearly shows asymmetry about this axis. Kuiper's test rejects axial symmetry about M_1 (Figure 27D and E). This sample thus needs further subdivision before it can be characterized.

For sample 110 the displays are shown in Figure 28. For this sample the uniformity statistics are 3.96 and 4.29, so that the hypothesis of uniformity is accepted.

3.8 Summary and Conclusions

If the data are vectors, they should be characterized by the vector statistics. The adequacy of these statistics can be checked by means of data displays and both parametric and non-parametric tests. If this characterization is adequate, multi-sample tests can be used. If not, the data must be further subdivided.

If the data are axes, they should be characterized by the axis statistics. The adequacy of this characterization should be checked by means of data displays and parametric tests for special cases. The data displays and parametric tests recommended here provide a versatile means for characterizing a set of axes thought to constitute a single fabric element. Multi-sample tests are available for axially symmetric cases only.

Fisher's model can be used to obtain meaningful results with axis data by assigning sense or direction to the axes provided that

(1) the axes have a unimodal axially symmetric distribution, as indicated by an adequate fit to Fisher's model,

(2) the dispersion of the axes is sufficiently small (estimated concentration parameter of Fisher's model >3 , which means that $\Pr[\theta > \pi/2] \approx 0.05$), and

(3) sense is assigned to the axes so that the resulting vectors form a single cluster.

The smoothed rose diagram produced by the program ROSE is a new display technique, and Bingham's single-sample tests are introduced for the first time to fabric analysis.

The adequacy of a characterization depends in part on the purpose of the characterization. For example, Bingham's tests are suitable for establishing axial symmetry for the purpose of performing the multi-sample tests described in Chapter 4. However, in some studies the importance of identifying preferred orientations in an equatorial distribution calls for a more powerful test. Kuiper's non-parametric test used to test for uniformity on the circle is probably the most suitable. Similar remarks apply to Bingham's test for uniformity.

Weighted observations, whether axes or vectors, can be processed by means of the modified procedures detailed in section 3.5. These procedures are new.

The tests based on Bingham's distribution, including the multi-sample tests discussed in Chapter 4, are introduced here for the first time to fabric analysis. The introduction of the multi-sample tests for axially symmetric cases makes available for the first time a set of testing procedures for axis data corresponding to those available for vector data. This is an important advance in fabric

analysis, since most fabric data are axes. The axis statistics, hitherto little used, are greatly increased in importance and usefulness with the availability of testing procedures based on them.

4 Areal Analysis

4.1 Introduction

Characterization of the fabric of a body of rock requires the definition of domains within which the fabric of the body is homogeneous. In this chapter this problem is considered in relation to a single fabric element. In practice this analysis would be carried out for each measured fabric element. In the statistical programs the tests based on Fisher's distribution for vectors with a polar distribution have been used. The tests for axis data with either axially symmetric bipolar or axially symmetric equatorial distributions are also given in the text.

The usual procedure for areal analysis of fabric data was described in Chapter 1. A method based on separate plots of dip direction and dip has been described by Piteau and Russel (1971). The cumulative deviations of observed dip directions from the mean dip direction were plotted against distance along the exposed face. A similar plot was produced for dips. From these plots the locations at which the fabric changed could be determined, and structural regions or domains thus defined. The application of this technique to problems of characterizing and extrapolating joint sets for engineering purposes has been discussed by Piteau (1973). Another technique, proposed by Elliot (1965), involves the use of "isogonic" maps. These are maps

showing contours of equal angles or isogons, the angle that is contoured being chosen according to the nature of the data, for example, dip of surfaces or pitch of lineations. Regions of homogeneous fabric are identified on the isogonic map as regions of low density of isogons, whereas high isogon density indicates highly variable fabric.

Areal variation of two-dimensional orientation data has been studied by applying normal and von Mises distribution theory (Agterberg and Briggs, 1963). Two-dimensional vector trend analysis has been used by Agterberg, Hills and Trettin (1967) in the analysis of paleocurrent indicators, and by Roberts and Mark (1970) in the analysis of till fabrics. A computer program for trend analysis of two dimensional vector data has been given by Fox (1967). The moving average approach to the analysis of paleocurrent indicators was taken by Sturm (1971).

In this chapter we describe a computer-based procedure for analyzing areal variation of three dimensional fabric data that offers the following advantages.

- (1) The area is divided by the geologist into sampling units. Selective retrieval of the data and all data manipulation are performed by the computer.

- (2) The data are treated throughout in a three-dimensional framework, so that it is not necessary to treat horizontal and vertical angles in separate analyses.

(3) A statistical test is provided that indicates those sampling units within which the scatter in the orientations of the measured structures making up the fabric element is significantly large, thus providing a means for identifying locally disturbed fabrics.

(4) Subfabrics of the sampling units are compared by means of a statistical test for homogeneity, so that decisions are made on a quantitative basis, and results are objective and reproducible. A computer program HOMO has been written to implement both of these tests.

(5) Fabric diagrams for the sampling units are produced by the computer; a computer program WNDPLOT3 has been written to produce these diagrams on the line printer.

(6) Since all the laborious manual operations including data retrieval are performed by the computer, combination, testing and re-combination of the sampling units can be performed rapidly even when many observations are involved.

In addition to these advantages, a new display technique has been devised. This consists of a map on which are displayed the mean orientations for the sampling units. A given orientation is displayed on the map as a line whose direction and length are those of a line drawn on an equal-area projection from the centre of the projection to the point representing the given orientation. Either the mean orientations for the sampling units or the individual

observations can be displayed. The display can be made to show either true orientations or deviations from an overall mean. These deviations may be thought of as the new orientations after rotation to make the overall mean vertical. A program MAP has been written to produce the display on the Calcomp drum plotter. So that the display can be used in conjunction with an equal-area point diagram, the program NPLOT1 has been written to produce equal-area point diagrams on the Calcomp plotter.

First, multisample tests based on the models described in Chapter 3 are presented in section 4.2. These tests, except those based on Fisher's model, are introduced here for the first time to fabric analysis. In the case of the Dimroth-Watson distribution, we have generalized the two-sample tests given by Watson (1965) and Mardia (1972) to the multisample case. Following this, in section 4.3, the computer-based procedure is described in detail, including the new display technique. Section 4.4 presents a worked example, and section 4.5 summarizes the chapter.

4.2 Multisample Tests

4.2.1 Fisher's Model

The following multisample tests based on the Fisher distribution were given by Mardia (1972). Let A_{ij} , $i=1, \dots, n_j$, $j=1, \dots, q$, be q independent random samples of sizes n_j drawn from Fisher distributions with concentration parameters k_j . Let $n = \sum n_j$, m_j be the length of the mean vector of the j^{th} sample and m the length of the mean vector of the combined sample.

A test for the homogeneity of concentration parameters may be performed as follows.

Case 1. $m \leq 0.44$. Under the null hypothesis

$$[4.1] \quad \sum g_j h_j^2 - (\sum g_j h_j)^2 / \sum g_j \approx \chi_{q-1}^2$$

where

$$g_j = (5/3)(n_j - 5) \text{ and } h_j = \arcsin(3m_j/5^{1/2}).$$

Case 2. $0.44 < m < 0.67$. The same statistic as [4.1] where now $g_j^{-1} = 0.39356/(n_j - 4)$ and $h_j = \arcsin\{(m_j + 0.17595)/1.02903\}$.

Case 3. $m \geq 0.67$. Under the null hypothesis

$$[4.2] \quad [g \ln\{(n - \sum n_j m_j)/g\} - \sum g_j \ln\{n_j(1 - m_j)/g_j\}]/(1+h) \approx \chi_{q-1}^2$$

where now

$$g_j = 2(n_j - 1), \quad g = 2(n - q) \text{ and } h = (\sum g_j^{-1} - g^{-1})/\{3(q-1)\}.$$

Assuming that $k_1 = k_2 = \dots = k_q = k$ (k unknown), a test for the equality of means may be performed as follows.

Case 1. $m \geq 0.32$. In this case

$$[4.3] \quad (1 - 1/5\hat{k}^2)(n - q)(g - m)/\{(q-1)(1 - g)\} \approx F_{2q-2, 2n-2q}.$$

where $g = \sum n_j m_j / n$ and $\hat{k}$ is given by

$$\coth(\hat{k}) - 1/\hat{k} = m$$

which is solved using the table in Mardia (1972, p.322) and which, for $m > 0.9$, becomes

$$\hat{k} = (1-m)^{-1}.$$

[4.3] is the approximation given by Watson and Williams (1956) with the addition of the correction factor for small k . If $m \geq 0.67$, the term in $\hat{k}$ can be omitted.

Case 2. $m < 0.32$. In this case

$$[4.4] \quad (1 - \hat{k}^2/15 + 3q/2n\hat{k}^2)^{-1} (3n) (g^2 - m^2) \approx \chi^2_{2q-2}$$

where again $g = \sum n_j m_j / n$ and $\hat{k}$ is as before. If n is small, this approximation is satisfactory if $\hat{k}$ is not near 0 or 1; if n is large the term in $\hat{k}$ can be omitted.

While Mardia (1972, p.270) gave the null distribution of [4.2] as chi-square with $2q-2$ degrees of freedom, we have used chi-square with $q-1$ degrees of freedom for the following reason. Mardia's test is based on Bartlett's test for equality of variances of samples from normal distributions (Mardia, 1972, p.166). Now Bartlett's test statistic is an expression for $2\ln\lambda$ involving estimates of population parameters where λ is the likelihood ratio for the alternative and hypothesis models. The test depends on the fact that as n increases without limit the distribution of $2\ln\lambda$ approaches the chi-square distribution with df degrees of freedom, where df is the difference between the number of parameters in the alternative model and the number of parameters in the hypothesis model (Fraser, 1958,

p.255-260). In this case the alternative model consists of q samples with different means and different dispersions, and the hypothesis model consists of q samples with different means but the same dispersion, so the difference between the numbers of parameters is $q-1$, and $2\ln \lambda$ is asymptotically distributed as chi-square with $q-1$ degrees of freedom. In order to verify this, 20 samples of 10 points each were generated from a Fisher distribution with $k=50$ (using the program SAMPLEGEN documented in Appendix 1), and the statistics [4.2] and [4.3] were computed using the program HOMO1. This procedure was performed 10 times. The ten values of the two statistics are given in Tables 3 and 4, with the results of tests of fit to the null distribution given by Mardia. The statistic [4.3] for homogeneity of means fitted the F distribution with $2q-2=38$ and $2n-2q=360$ degrees of freedom (Table 3). However, the statistic [4.2] for homogeneity of concentration parameters was consistently much too small to fit the chi-square distribution with $2q-2=38$ degrees of freedom. The values of the statistic [4.2] were compared with the chi-square distribution with $q-1=19$ degrees of freedom; the values fit this distribution (Table 5).

The above multisample tests based on Fisher's model have been implemented in the program HOMO1 documented in Appendix 1.

4.2.2 Dimroth-Watson's Model

Bipolar Case

Mardia (1972) has given the result

$$2k(n-m_3) \approx \chi^2_{n-2}$$

for the bipolar case of the Dimroth-Watson model, where k is the concentration parameter, n is the sample size and m_3 is the largest eigenvalue of the matrix T defined in Chapter 3. We use this result to derive a test for the equality of concentration parameters of two samples. For two samples of sizes n_1 and n_2 from populations with concentration parameters k_1 and k_2 we have

$$2k_1(n_1-m_{31}) \approx \chi^2_{n_1-2}$$

$$2k_2(n_2-m_{32}) \approx \chi^2_{n_2-2}$$

where m_{31} and m_{32} are the largest eigenvalues of T for samples 1 and 2. If $k_1=k_2$ we obtain by division

$$[4.5] \quad (n_2-2)(n_1-m_{31}) / (n_1-2)(n_2-m_{32}) \approx F_{n_1-2, n_2-2}$$

which can be used to test the equality of k_1 and k_2 . For more than two samples, the maximum F-ratio (Hartley, 1950) can be used. If q samples yield estimates $\hat{k}_1, \dots, \hat{k}_q$, the ratio of the largest to the smallest $\hat{k}_j$ is referred to tables in David (1952) using the average of the degrees of freedom for the two samples (Hartley, 1950).

To test the equality of the means of two samples assuming equality of concentration parameters, Mardia (1972) has given the statistic

$$[4.6] \quad (n-4) (m_{31} + m_{32} - m_3) / 2 (n - m_{31} - m_{32}) \approx F_{2, n-4}$$

where m_{31} , m_{32} and m_3 are respectively the largest eigenvalues of T for sample 1, sample 2 and the combined sample, and $n = n_1 + n_2$. Continuing to follow the analysis of variance analogy (Watson, 1965), we generalize [4.6] to the case of q samples to obtain

$$[4.7] \quad (n-2q) (\sum m_{3j} - m_3) / (2q-2) (n - \sum m_{3j}) \approx F_{2q-2, n-2q}$$

where $\sum$ means the sum for $j=1, \dots, q$.

Girdle Case

Watson (1965) gave the result

$$2km_1 \approx \chi^2_{n-2}$$

For the girdle case of the Dimroth-Watson distribution with parameter k , where m_1 is the smallest eigenvalue of T . As before, we use this result to obtain the test for equality of concentration parameters of two populations:

$$[4.8] \quad (n_2-2) m_{11} / (n_1-2) m_{12} \approx F_{n_1-2, n_2-2}$$

where m_{11} and m_{12} are the smallest eigenvalues for samples 1 and 2 respectively. Again, the maximum F-ratio can be used when there are more than two samples.

The test for equality of means of two populations was given by Watson (1965) as

$$[4.9] \quad (n-4) (m_1 - m_{11} - m_{12}) / 2 (m_{11} + m_{12}) \approx F_{2, n-4}$$

where m_1 is the smallest eigenvalue of T for the combined sample and $n = n_1 + n_2$. Again we extend this result to the case of q samples to obtain

$$[4.10] \quad (n-2q) (m_1 - \sum m_{1j}) / (2q-2) (\sum m_{1j}) \approx F_{2q-2, n-2q}$$

where m_{1j} is the smallest eigenvalue of T for the j^{th} sample and $\sum$ means the sum for $j=1, \dots, q$.

4.3 Computer-Based Procedure

The procedure is illustrated by the flow diagrams in Figures 29 to 35. The data representing the isolated fabric element whose areal variation is to be studied are placed in a separate data file by retrieval from the master data file using program KEY4. The program DATFIX1 ensures that every observation is associated with a set of coordinates and that the observations on each traverse appear in the file in order of increasing distance from the traverse origin. The program TRVLST1 then generates a list of the traverses that is used by several other programs. The first program to use the information in this traverse file is the program MAP3, which produces a map of the traverses on the plotter (Figure 29). This map includes the number of observations on each traverse. Note that only those traverses are shown on which observations were made that appear in the retrieved data file currently undergoing areal analysis; also that the number of observations shown for each traverse is the number of observations made on the traverse that appear in that data file.

At this stage the data file is processed by the

characterization program MODEL1 described in Chapter 3, so that a complete statistical summary of the data is available (Figure 30B). If the data are found to fit one of the model distributions the areal analysis procedure is still worthwhile, since it will reveal areas of high variability or large deviations from the mean. At this point various displays can be produced of all the data, including equal-area projections both of points and of point density, and a map showing locations and orientations of individual observations (Figures 32 and 34). On this map the geologist outlines the sampling units that are to serve as the basic units in the analysis. The analysis can be re-started at this point in case redefinition of sampling units is found necessary.

Once the sampling units have been outlined, the information is made available to the computer in the form of traverse numbers and observation numbers on each traverse. The program GRPKEY1 then produces a "key" for each sampling unit, that is, a list of the numbers of the lines in the data file that contain the observations in each sampling unit (Figure 30). The sampling units are immediately processed one at a time by the program GRPSTA1, that computes a mean direction and a concentration parameter for each sampling unit. These results are formed into the sample data file (called the group data file in Figure 31) and form the basis for the statistical tests for homogeneity. At this point displays of the sample means are

produced, both equal-area projections and a map showing locations and orientations of the sample means (Figures 32 and 34). This map also shows the concentration parameters for the samples.

HOM01 is an interactive program that tests for homogeneity of both mean directions and concentration parameters (Figure 31). It does this initially for all the samples. Since homogeneity of concentration parameters must be established before tests for mean directions are valid, the first task of the geologist carrying out the analysis is to instruct the program HOM01 to delete from the analysis those samples that have large dispersions. After each deletion the remaining concentration parameters are tested for homogeneity. When homogeneity of concentration parameters is achieved, a list of deleted samples is obtained so that these can be flagged for further field investigation, since these are the locations at which the fabric is exceptionally variable.

At this point a new map of the remaining sample means can be produced that shows the deviations of the sample means from the overall mean (Figures 33 and 34). A similar display of the individual observations can also be produced. Any tendency for the orientations to deviate from the overall mean in a consistent way in one part of the area should be apparent in this display. Tentative homogeneous regions can now be outlined on this map, and tested using

the program HOMO1 by giving the program the numbers of the sampling units to be grouped (these numbers are shown on the map of sample means). Sampling units can be added to or deleted from the tentative grouping one at a time and homogeneity retested until the largest possible homogeneous regions have been established. Finally, a complete characterization is produced for each homogeneous region by the program MODEL1 (Figure 35).

4.4 Worked Example

Analysis of Fording Domain 3 Bedding

Initial statistics on this data indicate good clustering (Fisher concentration parameter 68), but Kuiper's test indicates lack of axial symmetry (statistic = 1.845, 95% point = 1.747). This asymmetry is however not marked enough to be detected by Bingham's tests based on the eigenvalues (statistic = 3.0, 95% point = 6.0).

The poles to the observed bedding surfaces are displayed on an equal-area projection in Chapter 3 (Figure 25). A second projection (Figure 36) shows the poles after rotation to bring the mean pole (trending 253 degrees, plunging 73 degrees) into a vertical position. (Note that the axis of rotation is not horizontal. The rotation is such that the eigenvectors, in order of increasing

eigenvalues, are brought into coincidence with the reference directions north, east and down.)

These poles are also displayed on a map (Figure 37). Each point on the map indicates the location of an observed bedding surface; the line drawn from the point has the same azimuth and length as a line drawn on Figure 25 from the centre of the projection to the projected pole.

The traverses on which the data were collected are shown on the traverse map (Figure 38). The observations were grouped into 32 samples, with the number of observations in the samples ranging from 6 to 12; most samples contained from 8 to 10 points. Fisher concentration parameters for the samples range from 14 to 2112 (Table 6). The rotated sample means are shown in Figure 39. The test for homogeneity of concentration parameters initially gave $\chi^2 = 314.97$, $df=62$. The probability of obtaining a statistic equal to or greater than this value under the null hypothesis is less than 0.005. The test of sample means initially gave $F = 12.09$, $df=42,368$, probability less than 0.005. This clearly demonstrates that the part of the Fording mine designated "Domain 3" is not a domain with respect to the bedding subfabric.

4.5 Summary and Conclusions

The computer-based procedure for analyzing the areal variation of an isolated fabric element described here offers substantial advantages over conventional procedures. Definition of domains is based on statistical tests for homogeneity of mean directions and dispersions of local samples. This method has the advantage that locations of exceptionally high fabric variability or exceptionally large deviations from the mean orientation are identified. Definition of domains is assisted by a new display that simultaneously shows the location and three-dimensional orientation of either an individual observation or a local mean direction. The display can be made to show deviations from an overall mean direction, so that regions of consistent deviation from the overall mean can be readily identified as distinct fabric domains. An interactive program and completely computerized data retrieval and handling system permit testing of tentative domains to be carried out very rapidly, especially if a time-sharing computer system is available. This means that several hypotheses about the data can be investigated statistically without large investments of time for data retrieval and plotting of diagrams.

Multisample tests for axis data based on the axis statistics are introduced here for the first time to fabric analysis. Both bipolar and equatorial distributions of axes

can now be tested.

5 Summary

5.1 General Statement

This thesis describes an approach to fabric analysis that differs from the conventional approach in making much more extensive use of numerical methods in all stages of the procedure. The techniques recommended, many of them new or applied for the first time in fabric analysis, are summarized below.

5.2 Data Collection, Storage and Retrieval

Since computer processing is a prerequisite to the use of numerical methods with other than very small data files, data must be stored in machine-readable form and should be collected on field data sheets designed with that end in view. It is extremely important that analytical requirements be anticipated in the design of the data collection scheme. Data storage and retrieval programs suitable for use with fabric data are provided.

5.3 Data Display - Contoured Orientation Diagrams

The equal-area projection showing contours of point density is the most important display tool for fabric data. An attempt was made to gain a more complete understanding of this display.

Conventional techniques of calculating the density of sample points at a location on the unit sphere represent a special case of the class of statistical density estimators known as the "Parzen" class of density estimators. The special case is that in which the weighting function is a rectangular function having a constant value for distances less than a specified distance and zero elsewhere. The specified distance corresponds to the radius of the counting circle in methods conventionally used by geologists. This estimator is here referred to as the "constant-area" estimator.

The existing theory of density estimators suggests two principal avenues of exploration: (1) the use of Parzen estimators with other than rectangular weighting functions, and (2) the use of estimators belonging to the other principal class so far considered in the mathematical literature, that is, the "k-nearest-neighbour" estimators. Accordingly, two new methods of estimating population density on the sphere have been investigated in the present work: one is a k-nearest-neighbour estimator referred to here as the "constant-proportion" estimator, the other a

Parzen estimator that uses as a weighting function Fisher's probability density function, referred to here as the "Fisher-weighted" estimator. This function was chosen because it leads to an estimate algebraically identical to that obtained by assuming data points to have Fisher-distributed errors; this has been shown to be a reasonable assumption.

Theoretical investigation of these estimators (including the conventional estimator) applied to unimodal Fisher-distributed populations leads to exact equations relating the peak density of the population (and hence the concentration parameter) to the mean estimated peak density.

Experimental investigation of the estimators at off-peak as well as peak locations - again using only unimodal Fisher-distributed populations - reveals basic differences between the two classes of estimators in the way in which the properties of the estimator vary with distance from the population peak. In particular, the coefficient of variation of the Parzen estimators tends to change from very small to very large with increasing distance from the population peak. The coefficient of variation of the constant-proportion estimator, on the other hand, tends to be much less extreme, and in fact decreases slightly with increasing distance from the peak.

The two principal functions of the orientation diagram in fabric analysis are, first, to suggest a type of model

for the population, and, second, to provide estimates of model parameters. We have here considered the problem of estimating the concentration parameter of a Fisher-distributed point cluster in a multimodal population. The density function of the population consists of a sum of scaled Fisher distributions, and is subjected to smoothing and random variation to produce the empirical density function which is seen on the density diagram.

The exact relationships obtained in the present study permit the concentration parameter to be estimated from the smoothed (unscaled) peak density of a Fisher-distributed point cluster for any estimator of the types investigated. The problem of scaling can be solved either by integrating on the density diagram (graphically or by simple numerical summation) or by using a measure of shape that is related to the smoothed peak density but is independent of scaling.

5.4 Numerical Characterization

Isolated fabric elements should be characterized by statistics appropriate to the data type: techniques for characterizing axially symmetric clusters of vectors are already in use in fabric analysis; techniques for characterizing axially symmetric clusters of axes, axially symmetric girdles of axes, and axially asymmetric clusters or girdles of axes have not been used in fabric analysis but

are available and are described here. For such statistics to be meaningful the adequacy of the characterization must be tested using combinations of data displays and statistical tests, both parametric and non-parametric. Multi-sample tests are available for all the axially symmetric cases - clusters of vectors, clusters and girdles of axes. Most of the tests described for axis data are new to fabric analysis. A new technique is described for producing smoothed rose diagrams as an aid to checking the adequacy of characterization. New procedures are described for characterizing and testing weighted observations.

5.5 Areal Analysis

The computer-based procedure for analyzing the areal variation of an isolated fabric element described here offers substantial advantages over conventional procedures. Definition of subfabric domains is based on statistical tests for homogeneity of mean directions and dispersions of local samples. This method has the advantage that locations of exceptionally high fabric variability or exceptionally large deviations from the mean orientation are identified. Definition of domains is assisted by a new display that simultaneously shows the location and three-dimensional orientation of either an individual observation or a local mean direction. The display can be made to show deviations from an overall mean direction, so that regions of

consistent deviation from the overall mean can be readily identified as distinct fabric domains. An interactive program and completely computerized data retrieval and handling system permit testing of tentative domains to be carried out very rapidly, especially if a time-sharing computer system is available. This means that several hypotheses about the data can be investigated statistically without large investments of time for data retrieval and plotting of diagrams.

FORDING DOMAIN 3 BEDDING
297 POINTS WITH TOTAL WEIGHT OF 1568.1

"BINGHAM" STATISTICS

EIGENVAL	EVAL/SW	DIRECTION	COSINES	TR	PL	DD	DP
20.23	0.01290	-0.56992	0.80149	0.18115	125.4	10.4	305.4 79.6
24.10	0.01537	0.81764	0.53125	0.22190	33.0	12.8	213.0 77.2
1523.75	0.97173	-0.08161	-0.27457	0.95810	253.4	73.4	73.4 16.6

TEST OF HYPOTHESIS $K_1=K_2=K_3$: TEST STATISTIC= 5243.8984 5% POINT=11.0705

TEST OF HYPOTHESIS $K_2=K_3$: TEST STATISTIC= 1702.3879 5% POINT=5.99147

TEST OF HYPOTHESIS $K_1=K_2$: TEST STATISTIC= 3.0383 5% POINT=5.99147

HYPOTHESIS $K_1=K_2$ ACCEPTED

K FOR CLUSTER	CONFIDENCE RADII	
	95%	99%
35.377	8.4 8.4	10.5 10.5

TEST OF UNIFORMITY ABOUT EIGENVECTOR 3

KUIPER'S STATISTIC = 1.845 95% POINT = 1.747

TEST OF UNIFORMITY ABOUT EIGENVECTOR 1

KUIPER'S STATISTIC = 13.860 95% POINT = 1.747

FORDING DOMAIN 3 BEDDING R0
297 POINTS WITH TOTAL WEIGHT OF 1568.1

"FISHER" STATISTICS

R	R/SW	DIPECTION	COSINES	TR	PL	DD	DP
1545.26	0.98546	-0.08043	-0.27388	0.95839	253.6	73.4	73.6 16.6

FISHER K	CONFIDENCE RADII	
	95%	99%
68.327	1.0	1.2

TEST OF UNIFORMITY ABOUT FISHER MEAN

KUIPER'S STATISTIC = 2.559 95% POINT = 1.747

Table 1. Output from Program MODEL1 for Fording Domain 3 Bedding

<u>sample</u>	<u>n</u>	<u>m₁</u>	<u>m₂</u>	<u>m₃</u>
030	90	0.1471	0.3421	0.5108
100	49	0.1495	0.2803	0.5702
110	50	0.2792	0.3009	0.4198

Table 2. Sample sizes and eigenvalues for the till samples.

value -----	cumulative observed -----	proportions theoretical -----	difference -----
0.71	0.1	0.102	0.002
0.83	0.2	0.245	0.045
0.90	0.3	0.354	0.054
0.93	0.4	0.405	0.005
0.96	0.5	0.467	0.033
1.06	0.6	0.625	0.025
1.09	0.7	0.662	0.038
1.14	0.8	0.727	0.073
1.14	0.9	0.732	0.168
1.27	1.0	0.863	0.137

Table 3. Kolmogorov test of fit of 10 values of the statistic [4.3] to the F-distribution with 38 and 360 degrees of freedom. Maximum deviation = 0.168. Critical value for a 5% test = 0.410. Null hypothesis accepted.

value -----	cumulative observed -----	proportions theoretical -----	difference -----
06.14	0.1	0.000	0.100
10.42	0.2	0.000	0.200
13.54	0.3	0.000	0.300
16.84	0.4	0.001	0.399
16.95	0.5	0.001	0.499
17.49	0.6	0.002	0.598
24.62	0.7	0.046	0.654
25.46	0.8	0.060	0.740
28.76	0.9	0.140	0.760
30.38	1.0	0.194	0.806

Table 4. Kolmogorov test of fit of 10 values of the statistic [4.2] to the chi-square distribution with 38 degrees of freedom. Maximum difference = 0.806. Critical value for a 5% test = 0.410. Null hypothesis rejected.

value -----	cumulative observed -----	proportions theoretical -----	difference -----
06..14	0..1	0..00	0.10
10..42	0.2	0..06	0.14
13..54	0..3	0..19	0.11
16..84	0..4	0..40	0.00
16..95	0.5	0..41	0.09
17..49	0..6	0..44	0.16
24..62	0.7	0.83	0.13
25..46	0..8	0..85	0.05
28..76	0..9	0.96	0..03
30..38	1..0	0.95	0.05

Table 5. Kolmogorov test of fit of 10 values of the statistic [4.2] to the chi-square distribution with 19 degrees of freedom. Maximum difference = 0.16. Critical value for a 5% test = 0.410. Null hypothesis accepted.

group number	number of observations	concentration parameter	traverse numbers
01	08	068	159,73,74,161
02	08	597	75
03	10	056	162,163
04	07	157	64,149,150
05	09	016	65,151
06	10	228	66,152,67
07	11	524	153
08	15	124	68
09	08	779	154
10	06	226	69
11	08	114	155
12	08	227	70
13	12	106	136,54
14	07	019	137
15	10	208	55 (1-10)
16	10	217	55 (11-20)
17	09	178	55 (21-29)
18	09	526	55 (30-31), 138, 145
19	07	191	63,147
20	07	191	135
21	10	532	53 (1-10)
22	09	044	53 (11-19)
23	09	072	53 (20-28)
24	08	014	52
25	12	158	158,72
26	11	195	50,132 (1-5)
27	10	048	132 (6-10), 51 (1-5)
28	10	280	51 (6-7), 133, 134
29	10	112	156
30	10	255	71
31	08	365	157
32	11	061	148

Table 6. Sizes, concentration parameters, and traverse numbers for local samples, Fording Domain 3 bedding. Numbers in parentheses indicate which observations from a traverse are included for split traverses.

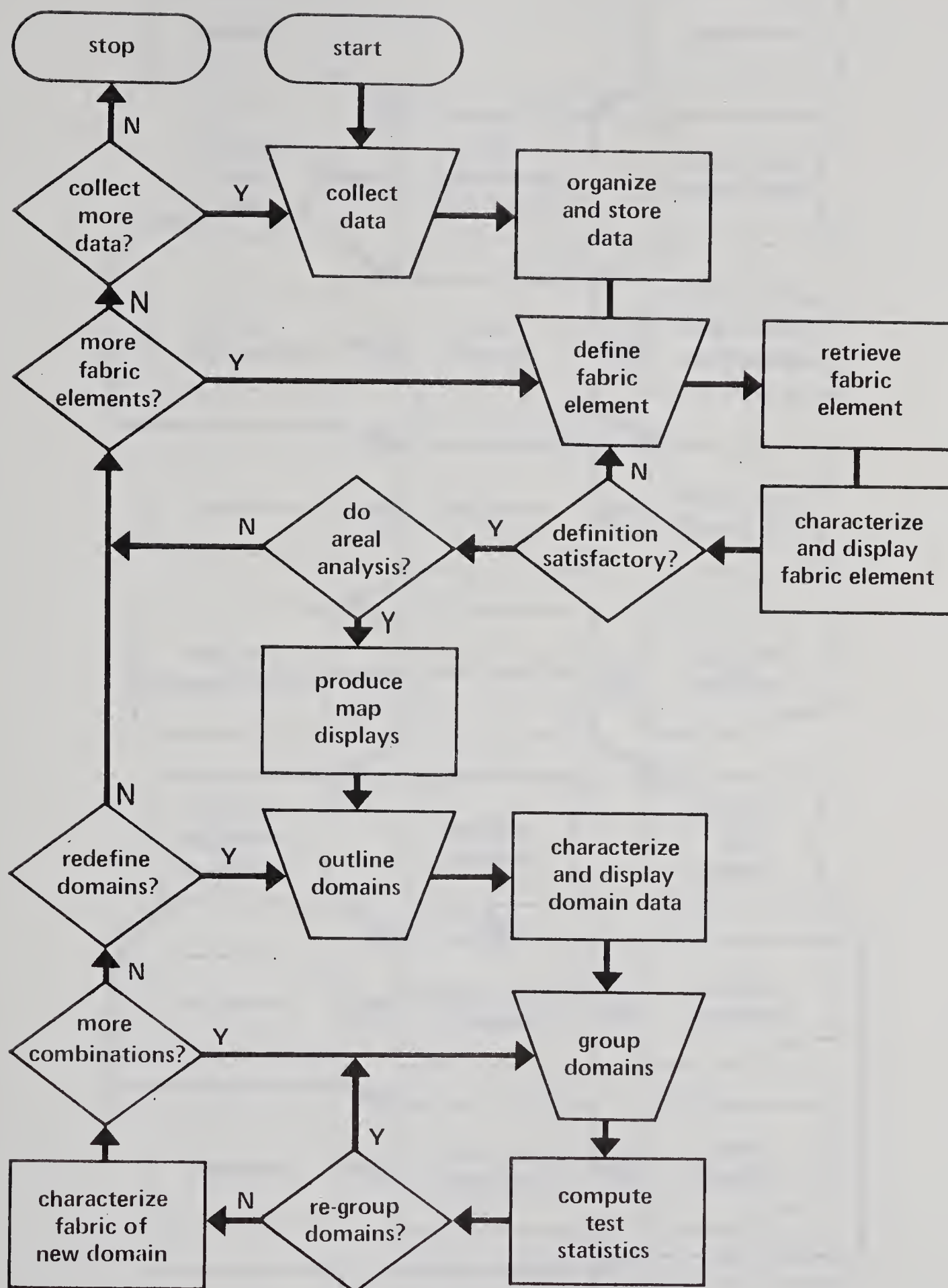


Figure 1. Procedure for Computer-Assisted Fabric Analysis

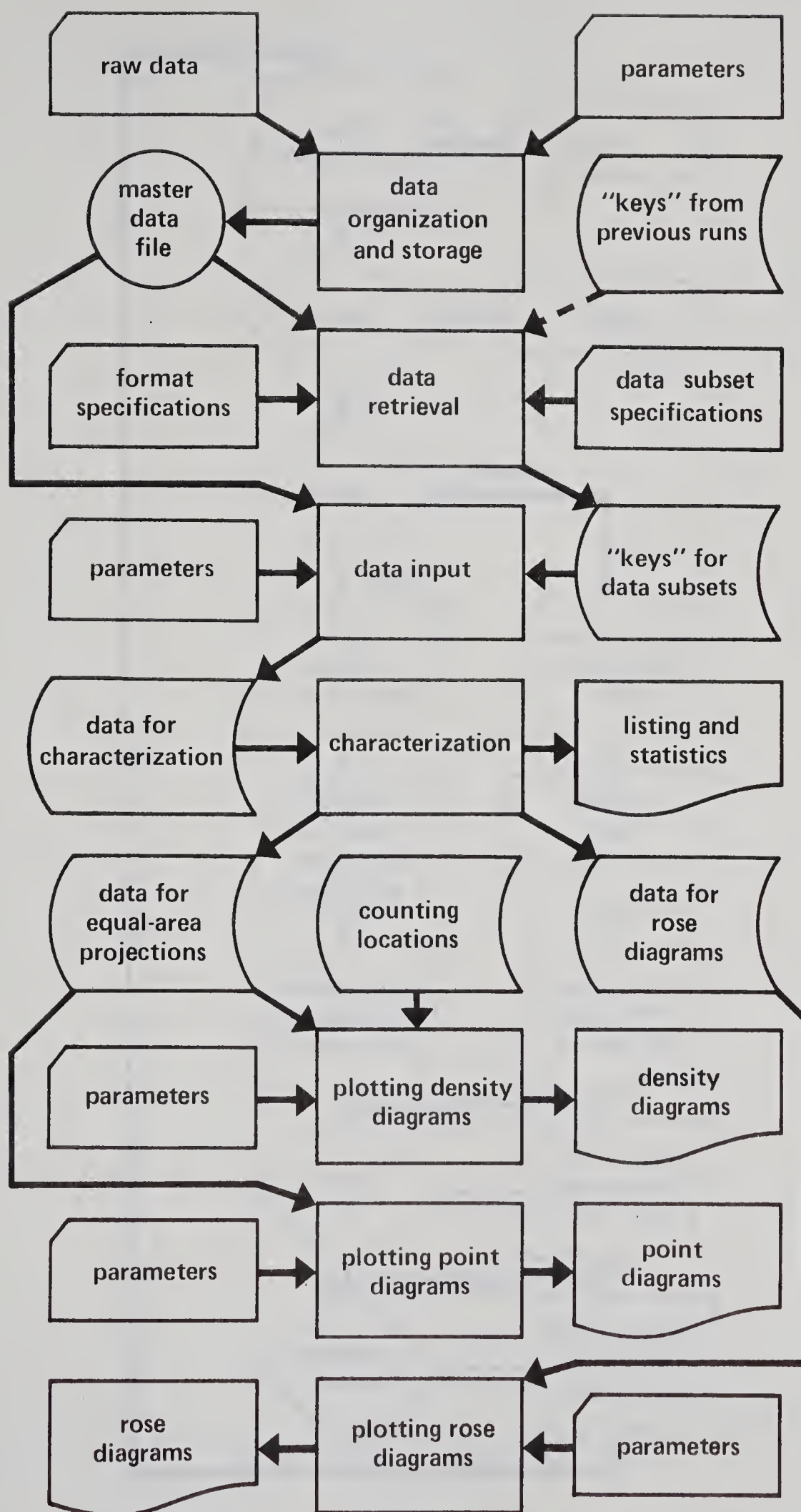


Figure 2. Program Inputs and Outputs for Data Collection, Storage, Retrieval, Display and Characterization Operations

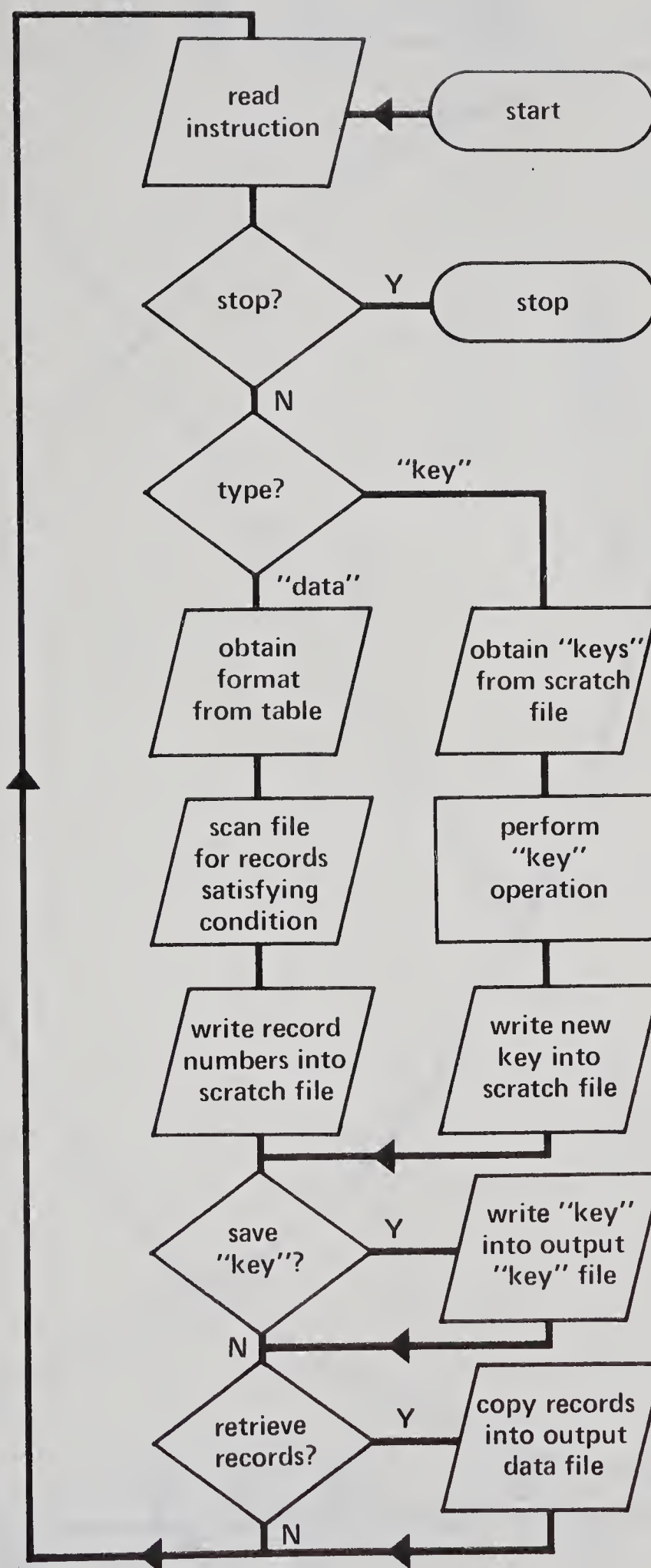


Figure 3. Simplified Flow Diagram for Program KEY4

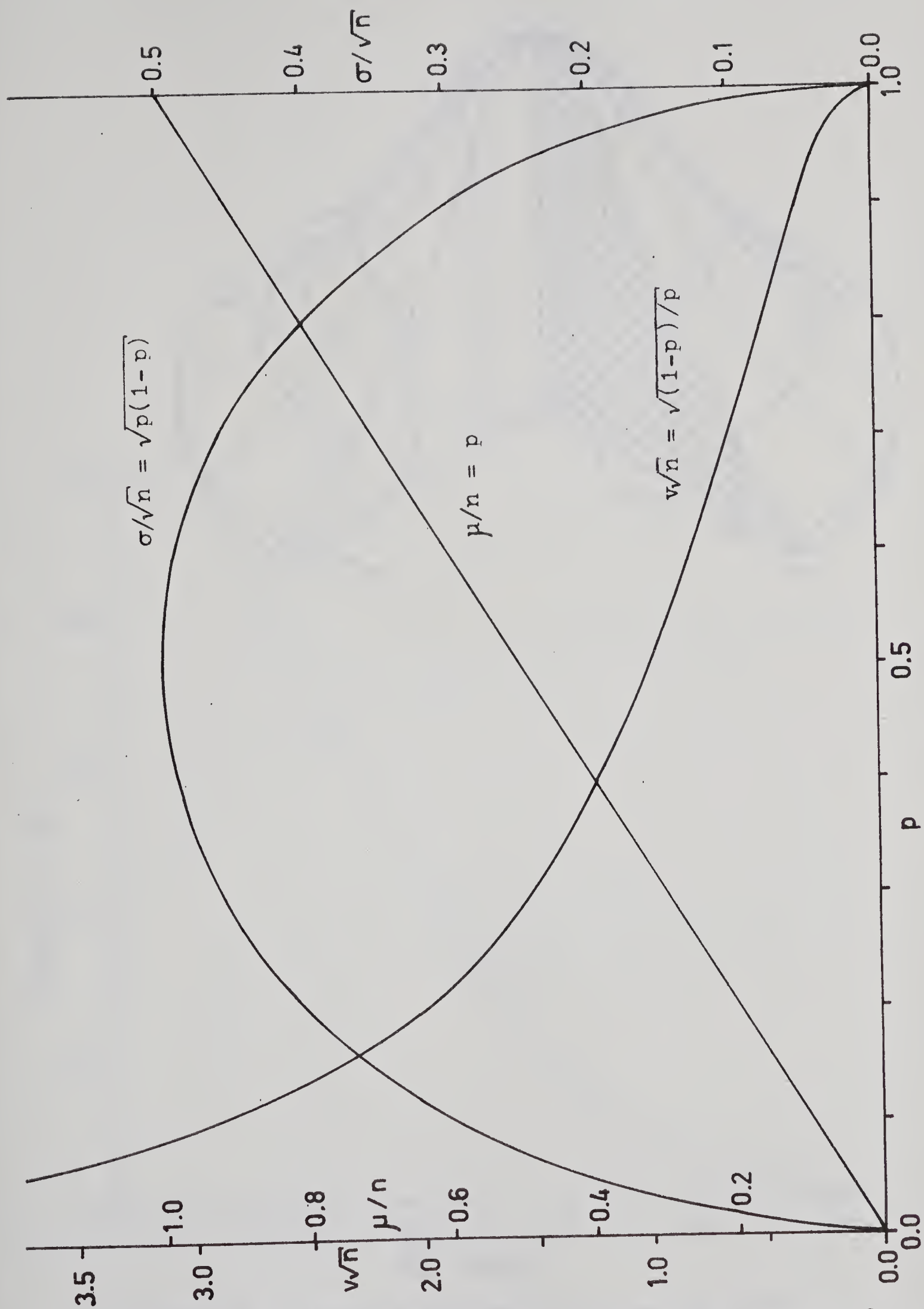


Figure 4. Properties of a Binomial Variable in Terms of p and n

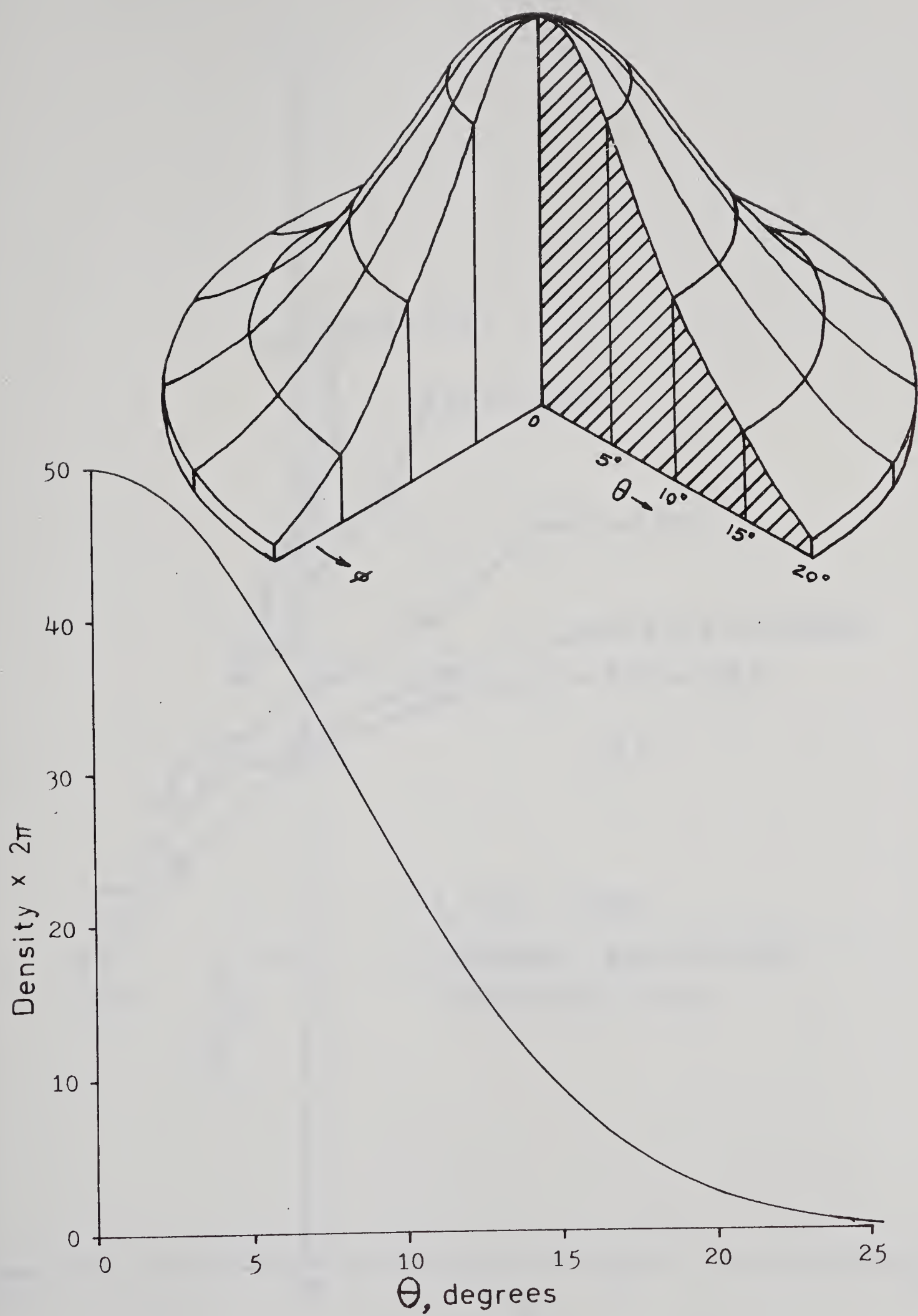


Figure 5. Fisher's Density Function for $k=50$

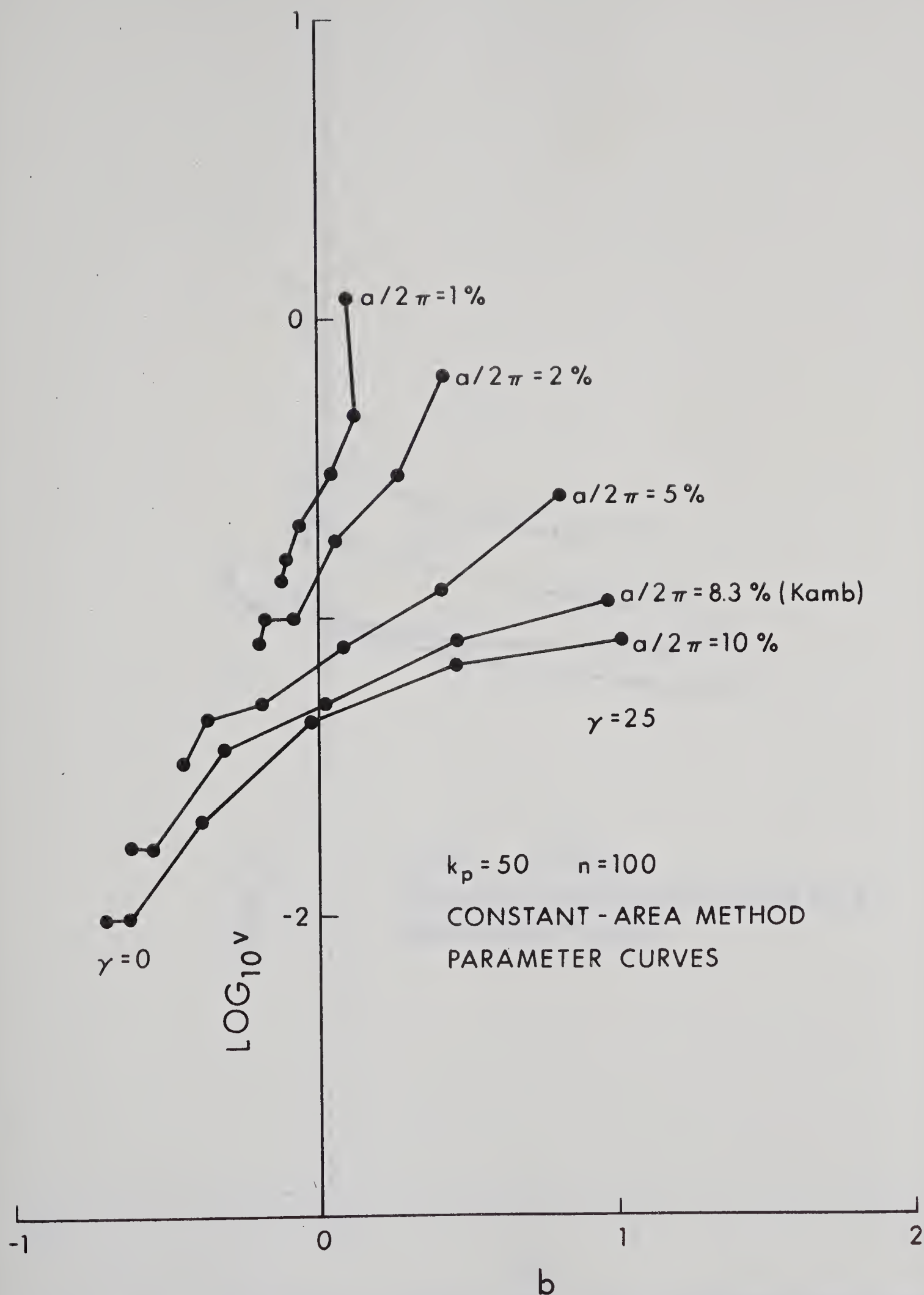


Figure 6. Parameter Curves for the Constant-Area Estimator

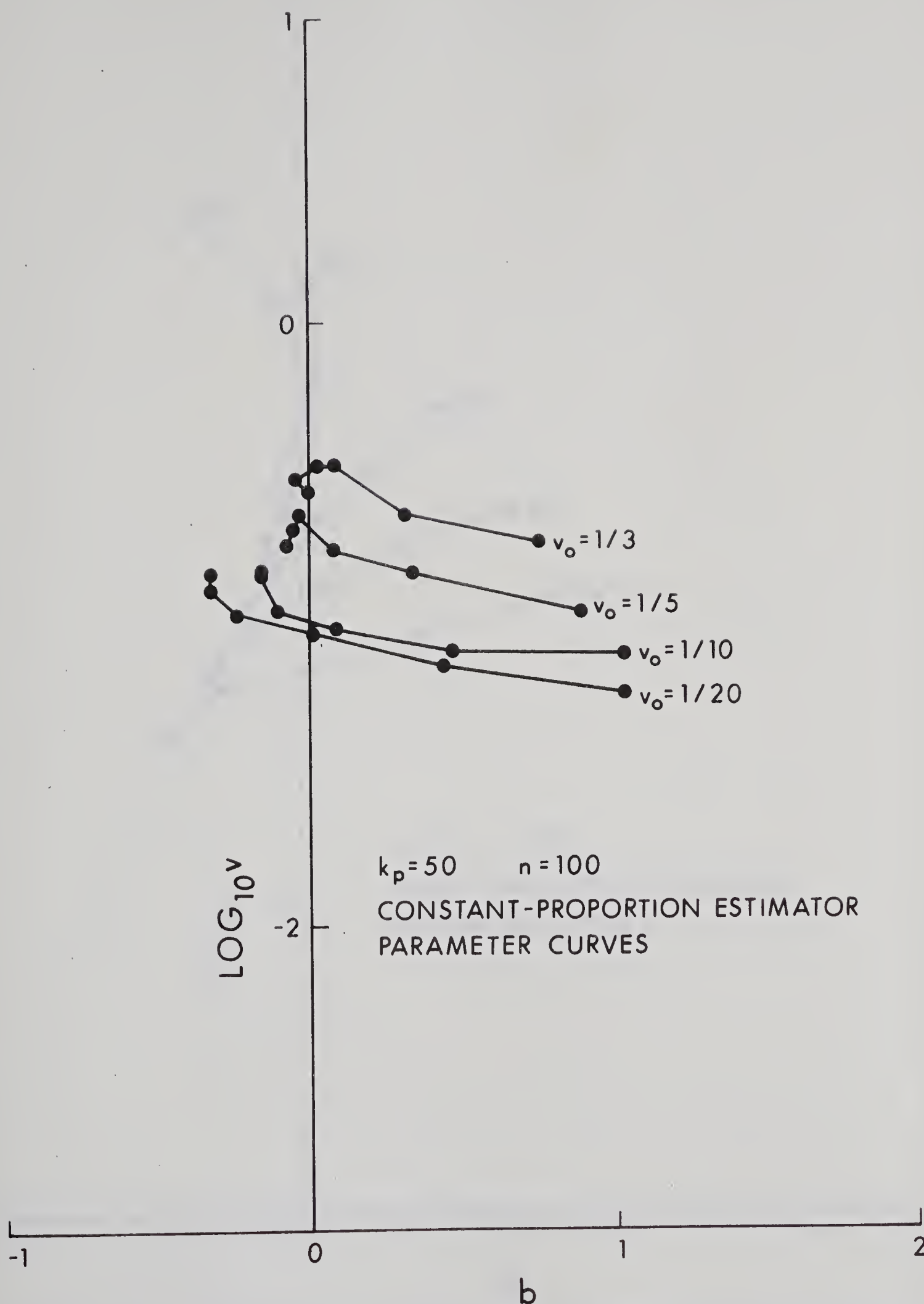


Figure 7. Parameter Curves for the Constant-Proportion Estimator

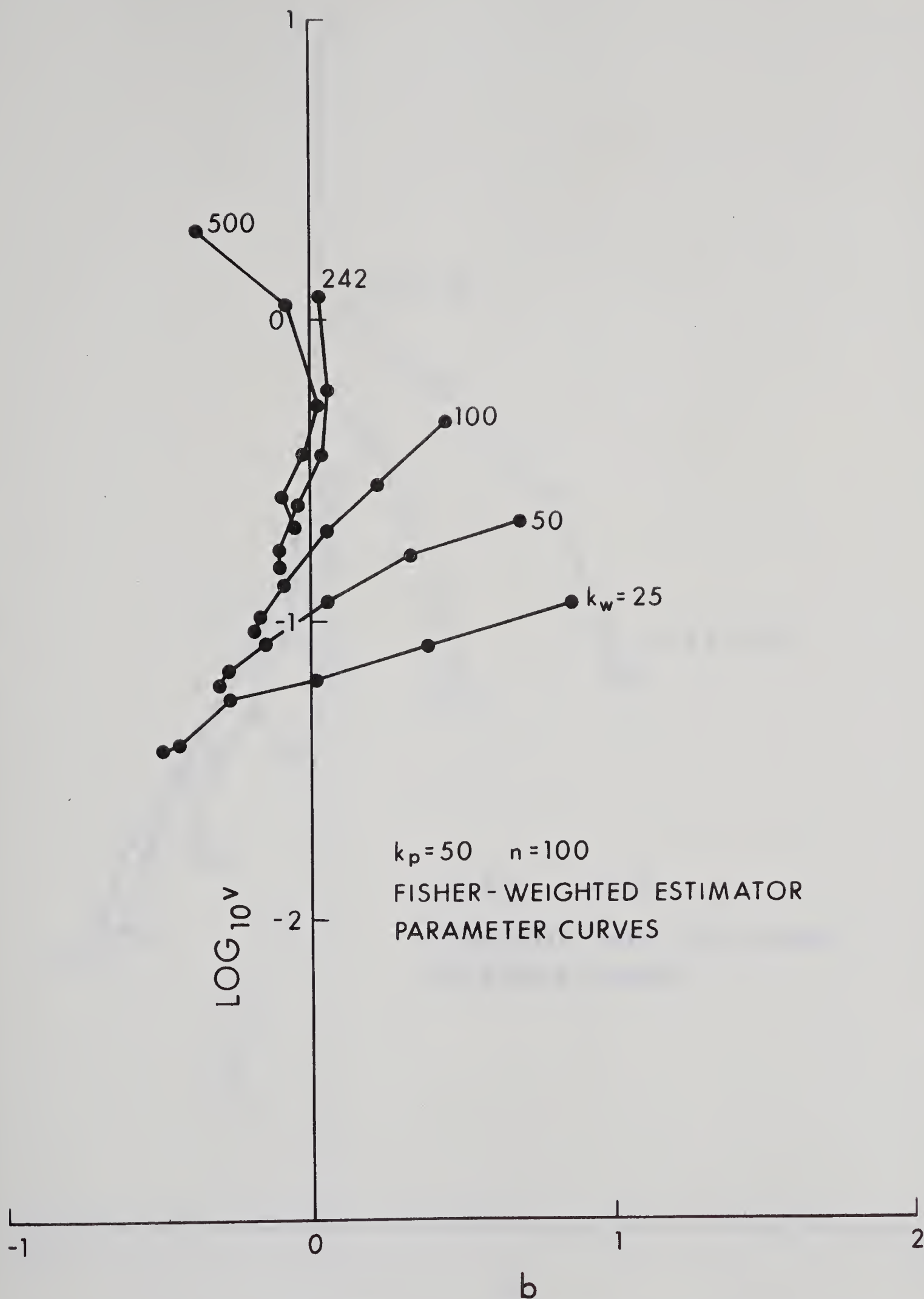


Figure 8. Parameter Curves for the Fisher-Weighted Estimator

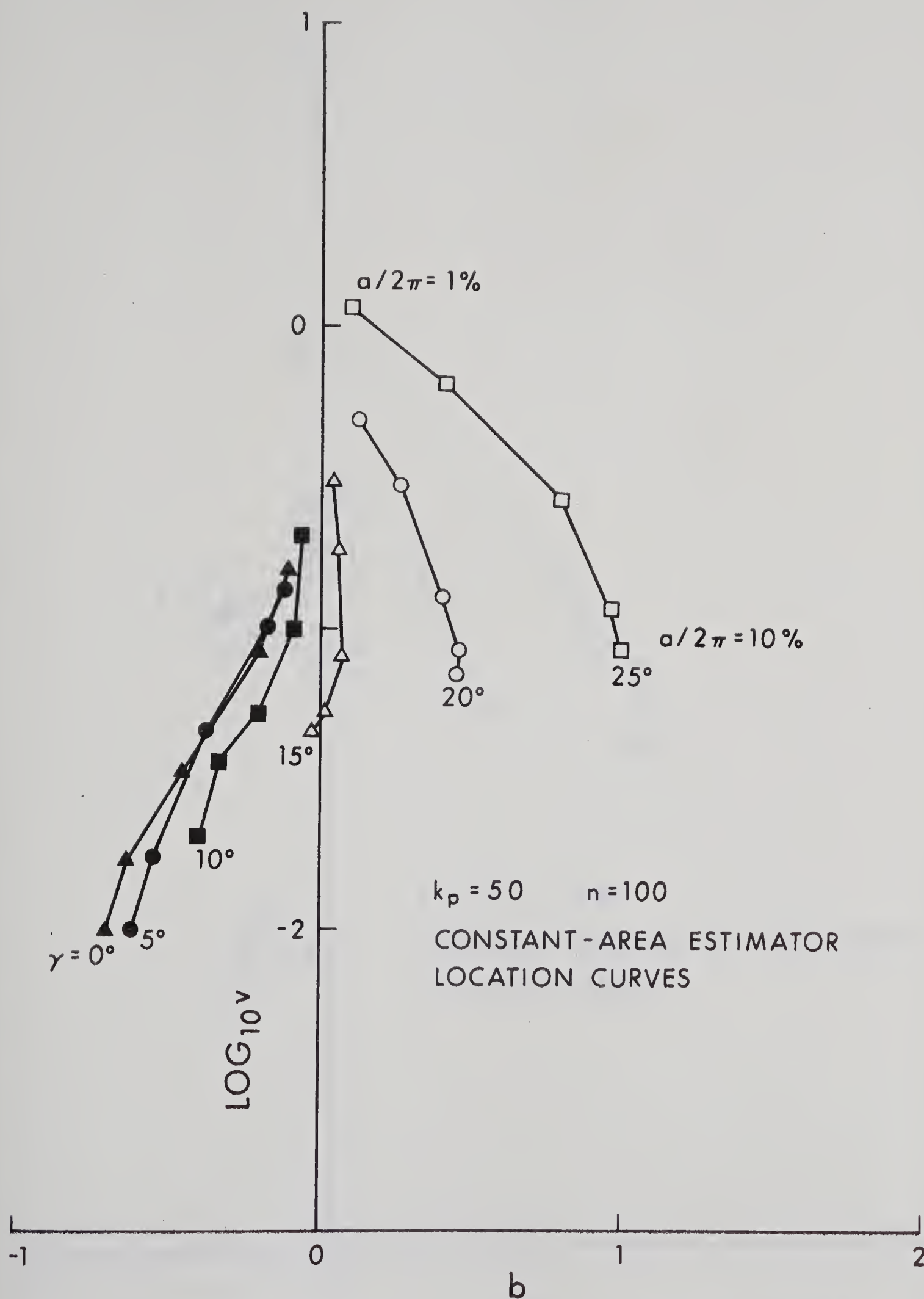


Figure 9. Location Curves for the Constant-Area Estimator

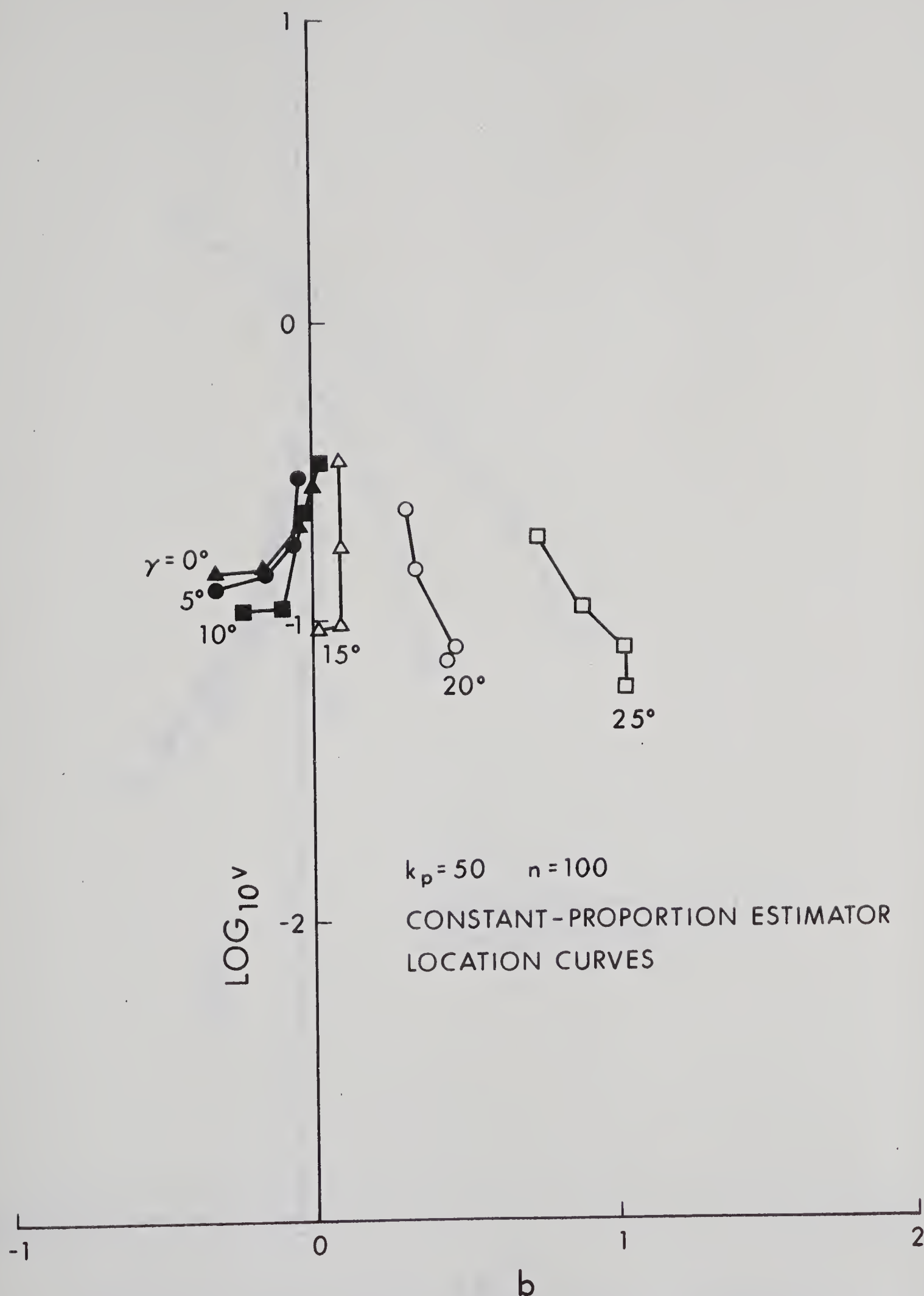


Figure 10. Location Curves for the Constant-Proportion Estimator

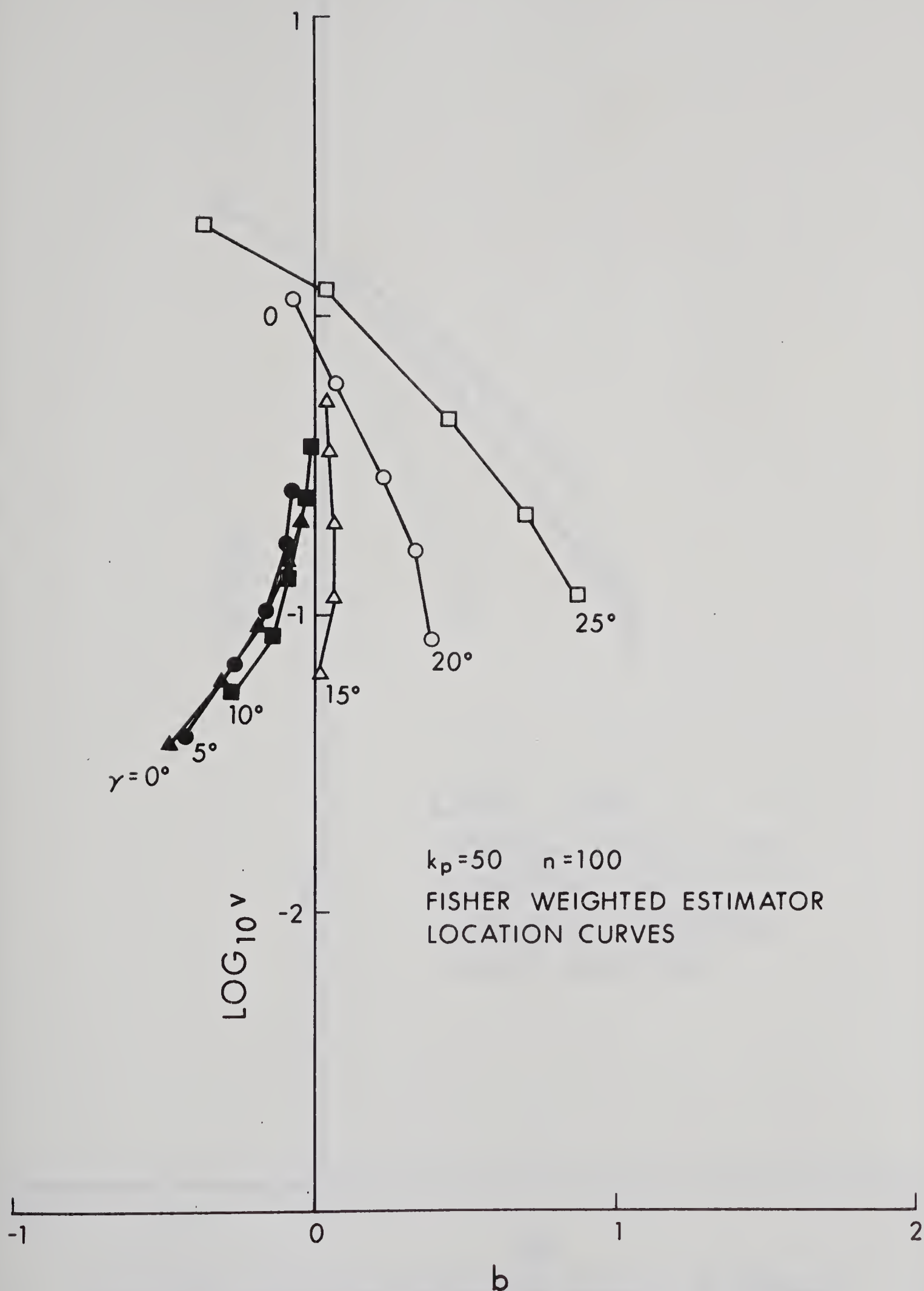


Figure 11. Location Curves for the Fisher-Weighted Estimator

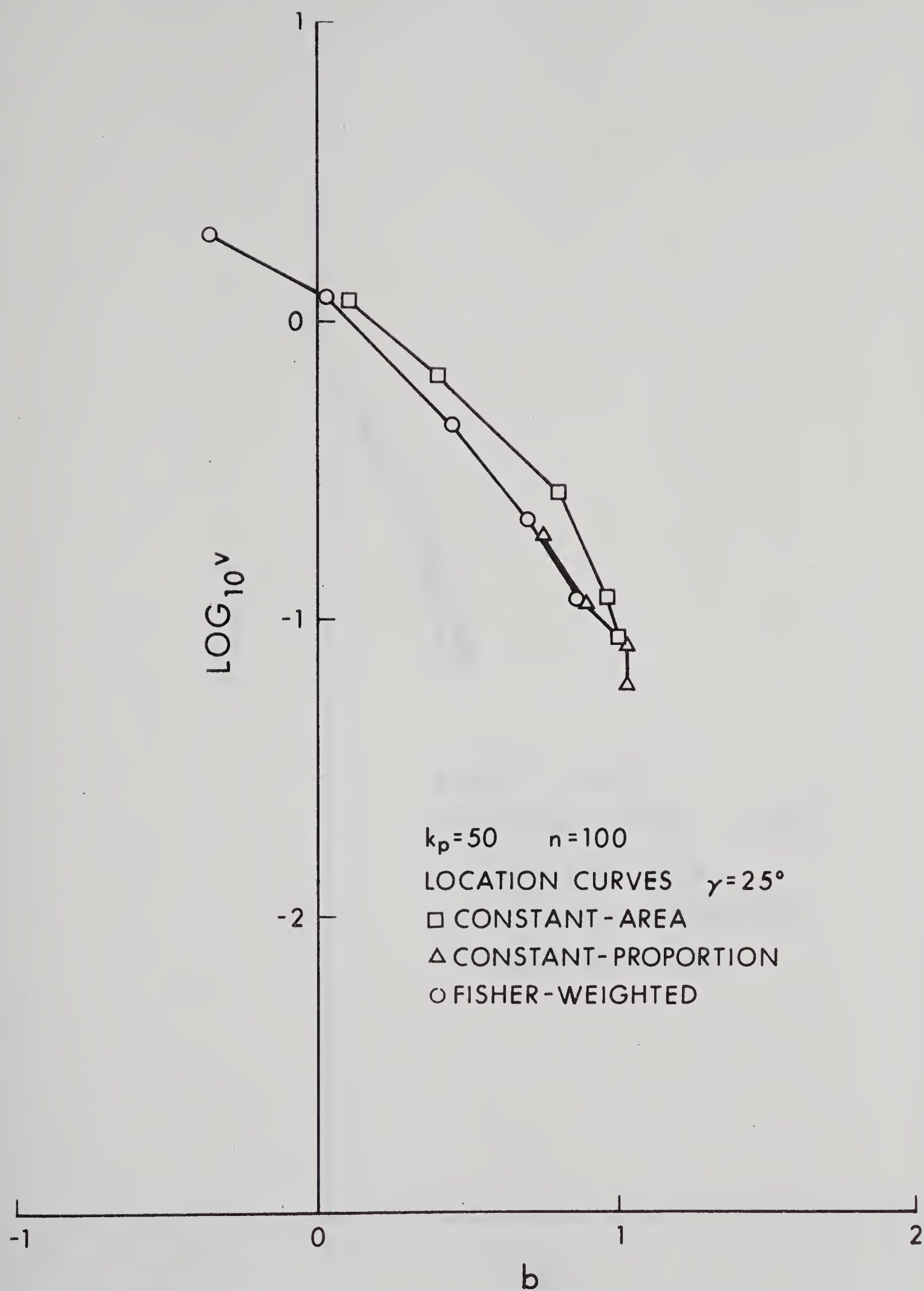


Figure 12. Location Curves for Gamma = 25 degrees

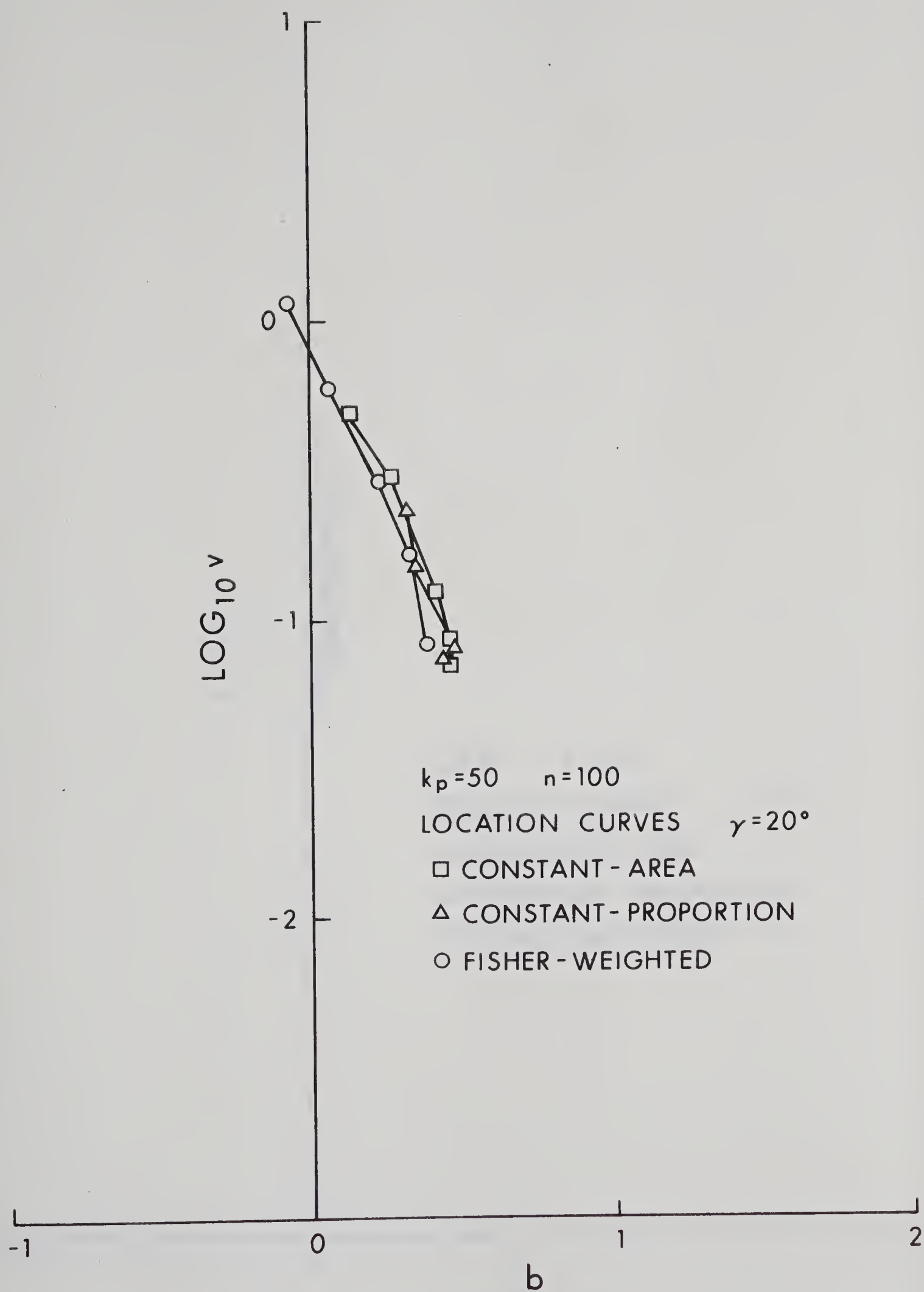


Figure 13. Location Curves for Gamma = 20 degrees

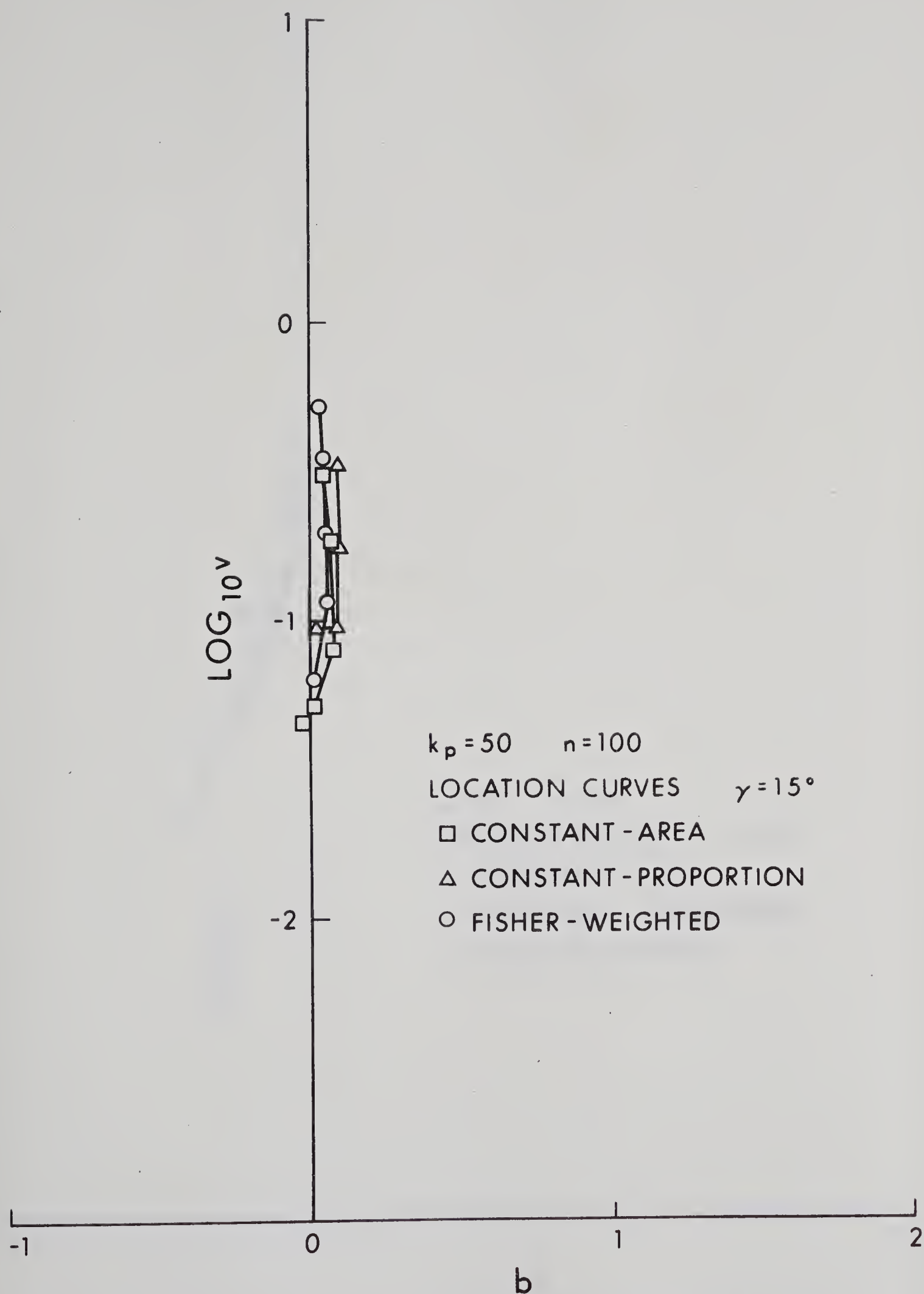


Figure 14. Location Curves for Gamma = 15 degrees

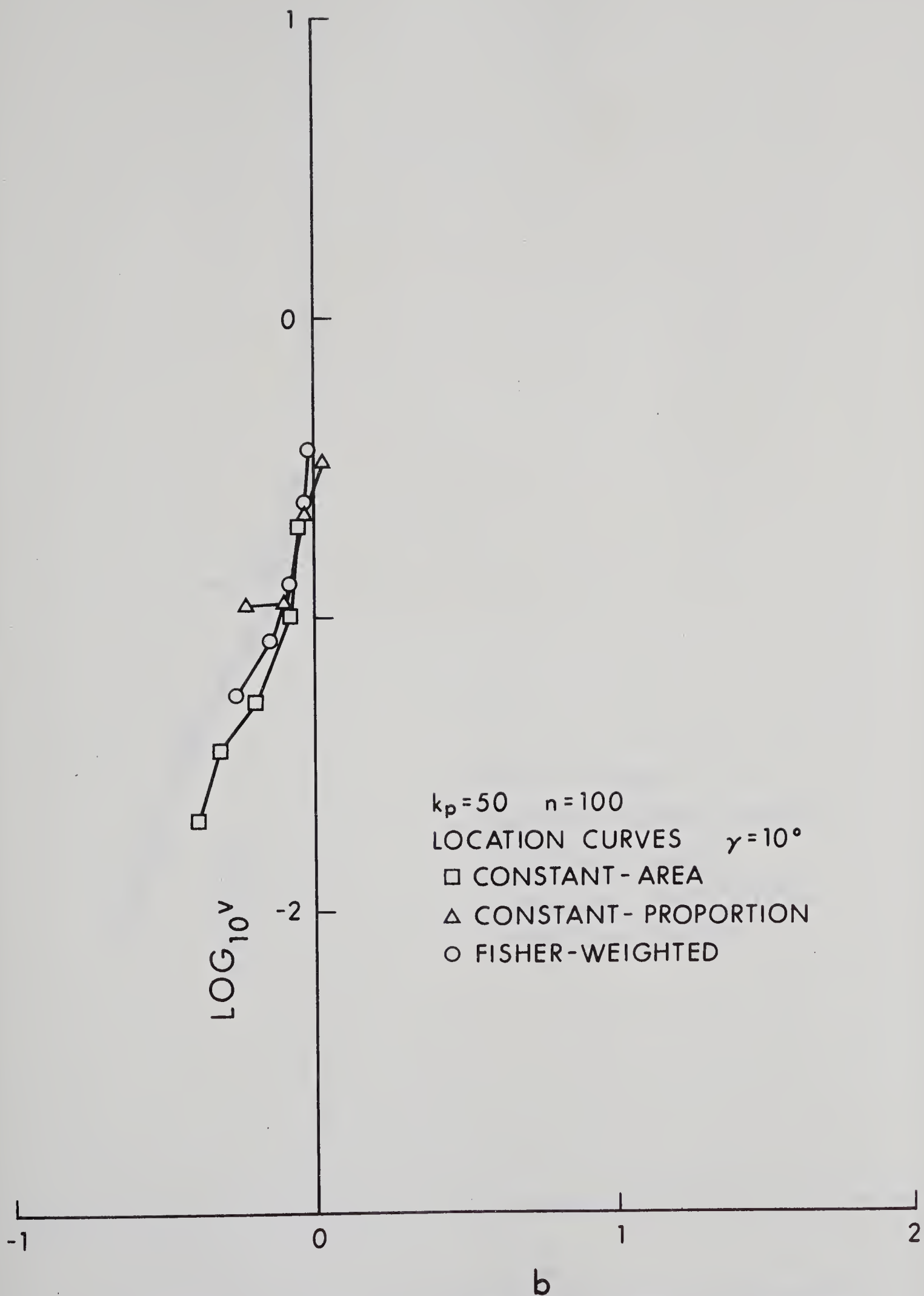


Figure 15. Location Curves for Gamma = 10 degrees

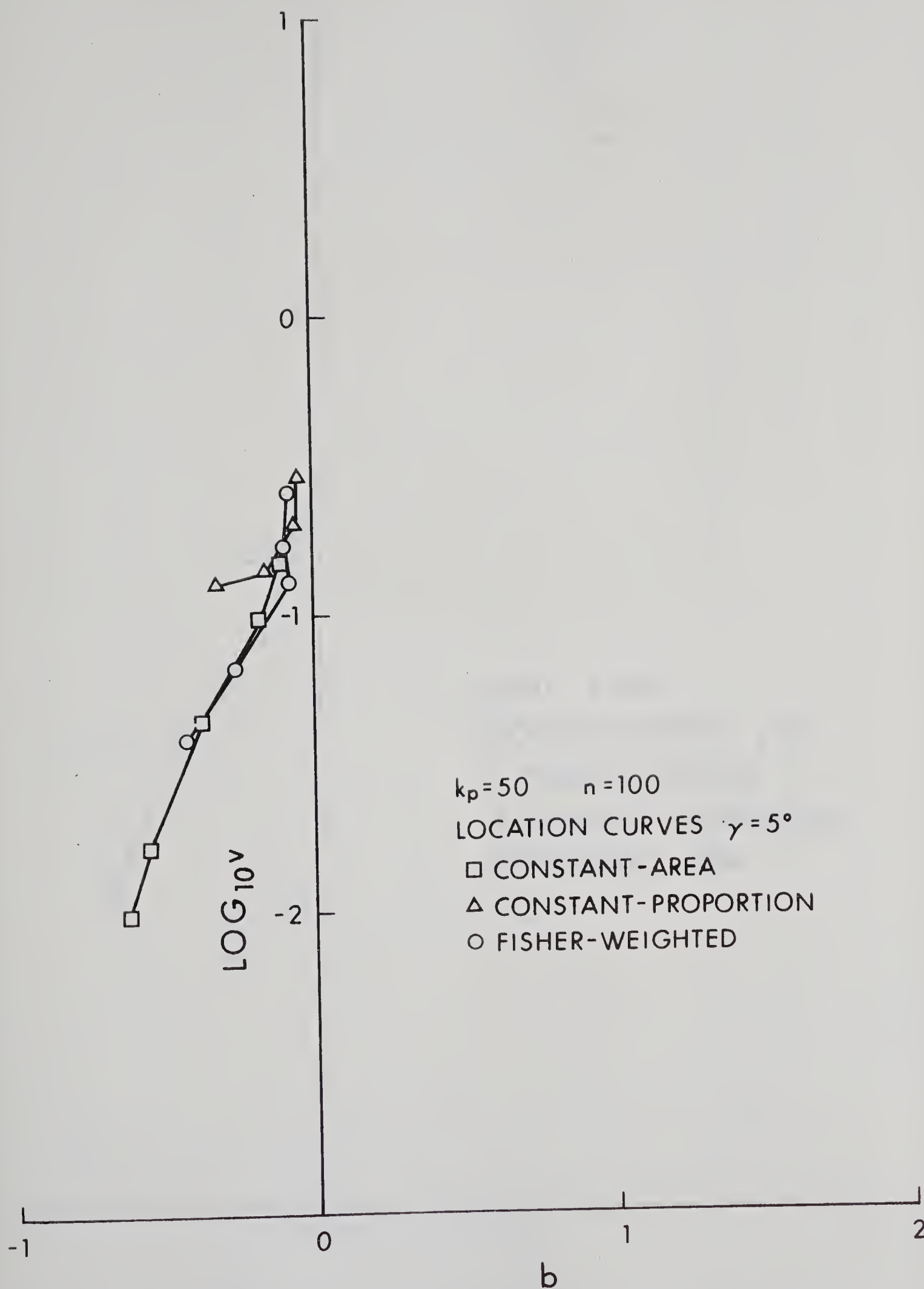


Figure 16. Location Curves for Gamma = 5 degrees

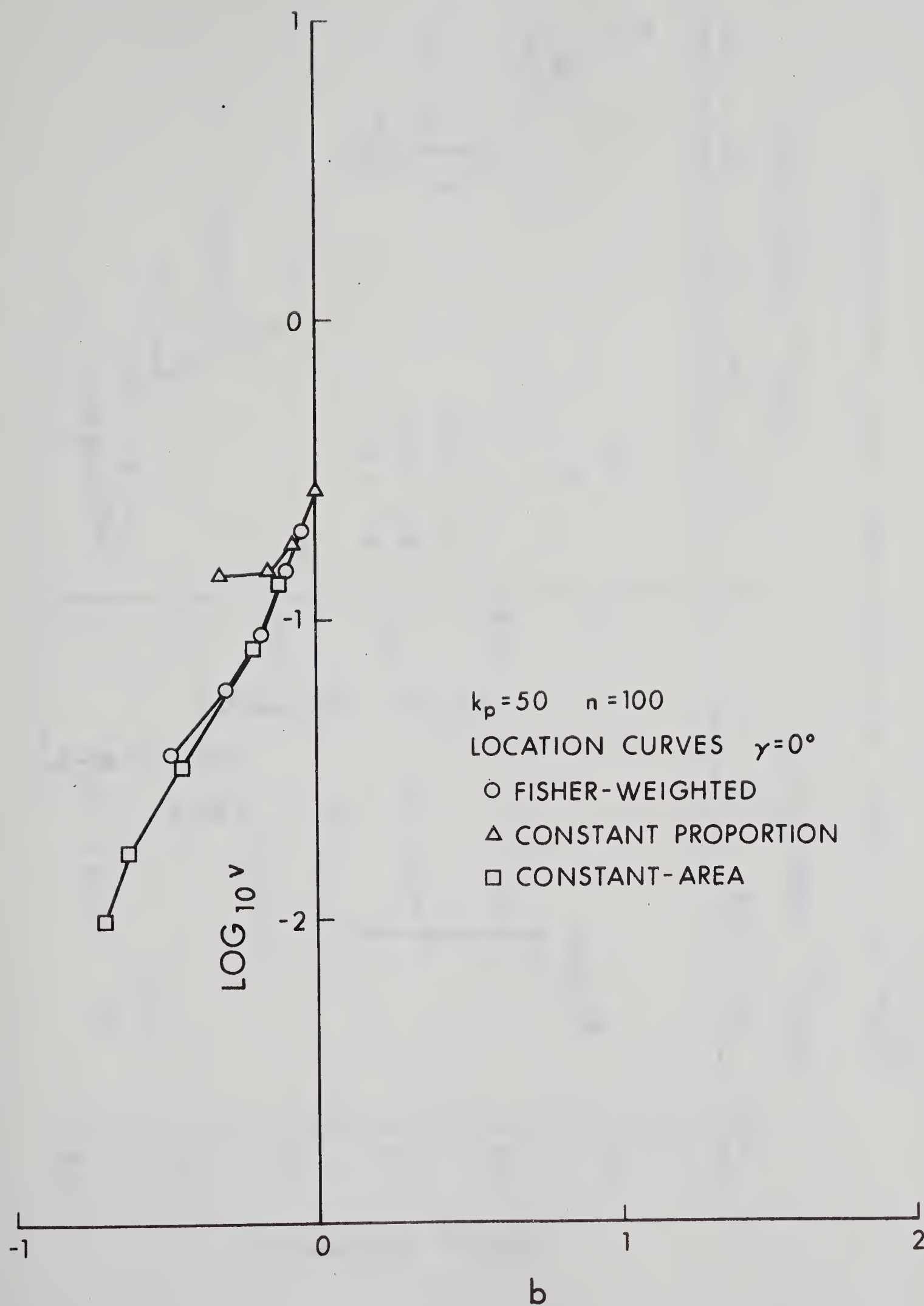


Figure 17.. Location Curves for Gamma = 0 degrees

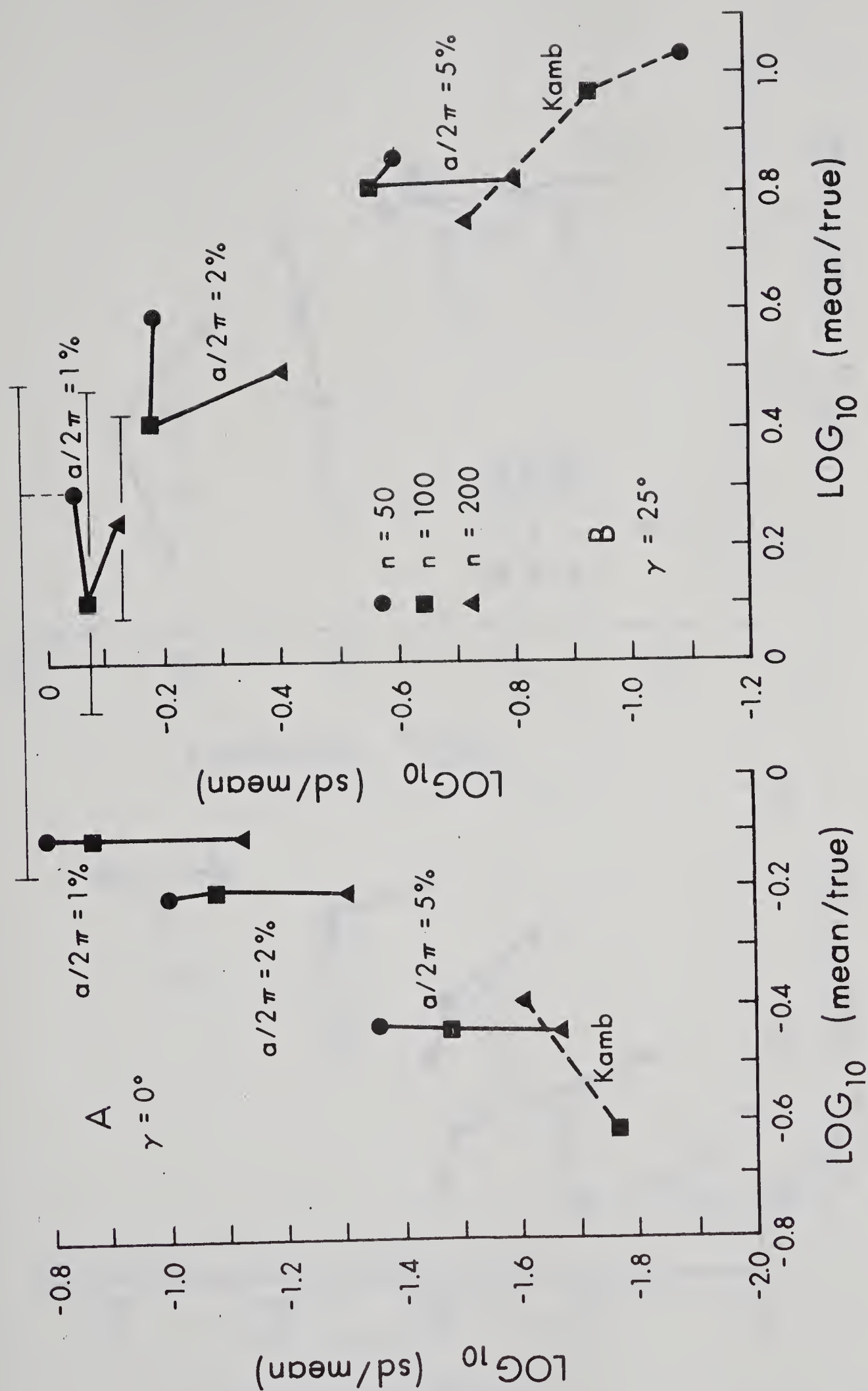


Figure 18. Effect of Sample Size on the Constant-Area Estimator

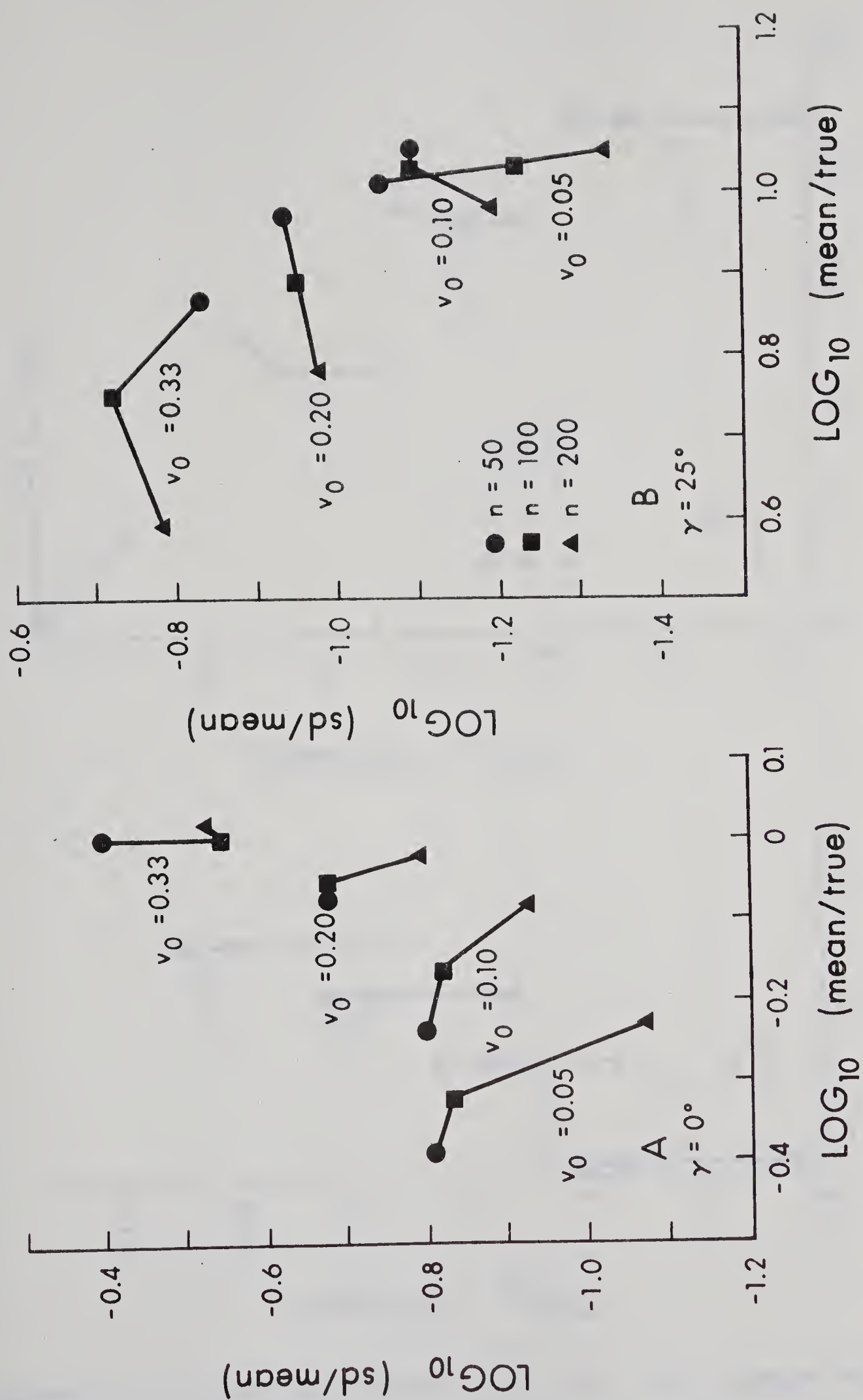


Figure 19. Effect of Sample Size on the Constant-Proportion Estimator

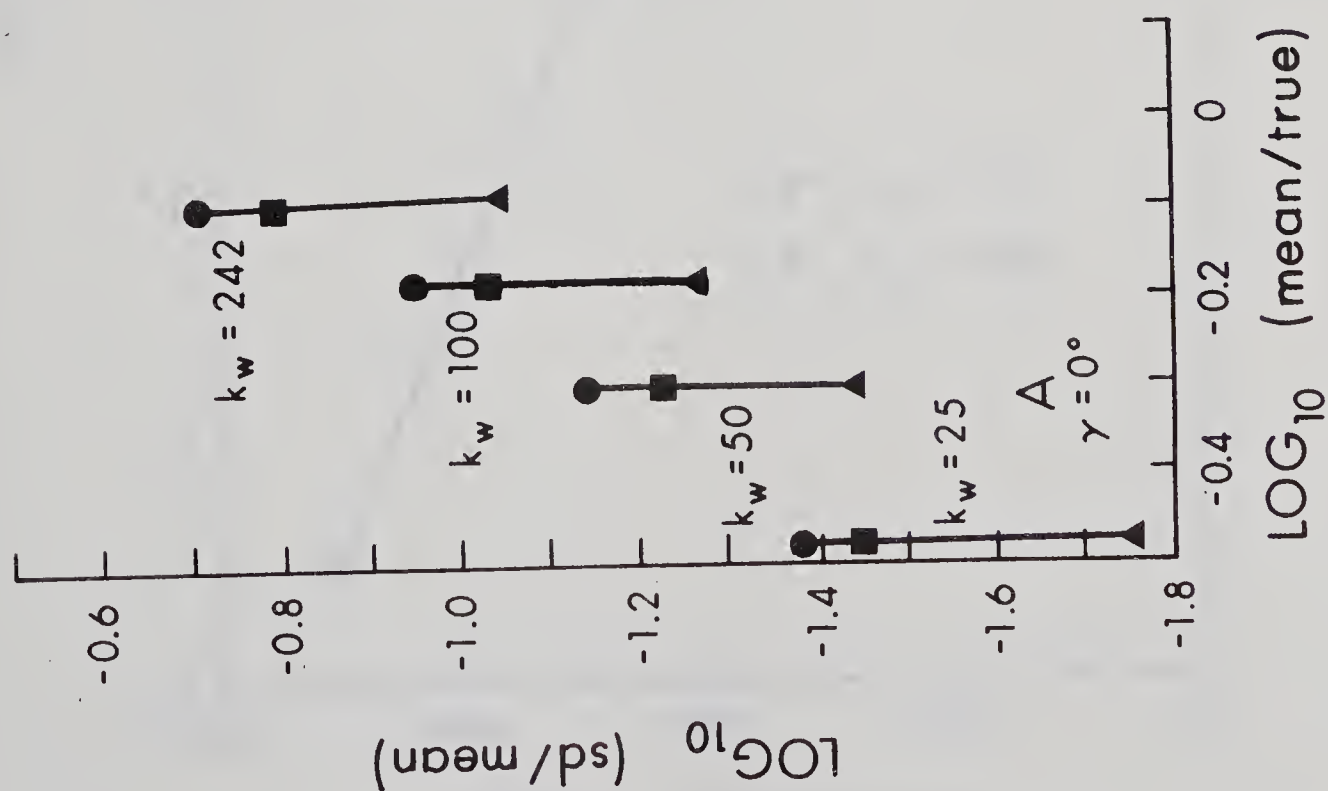
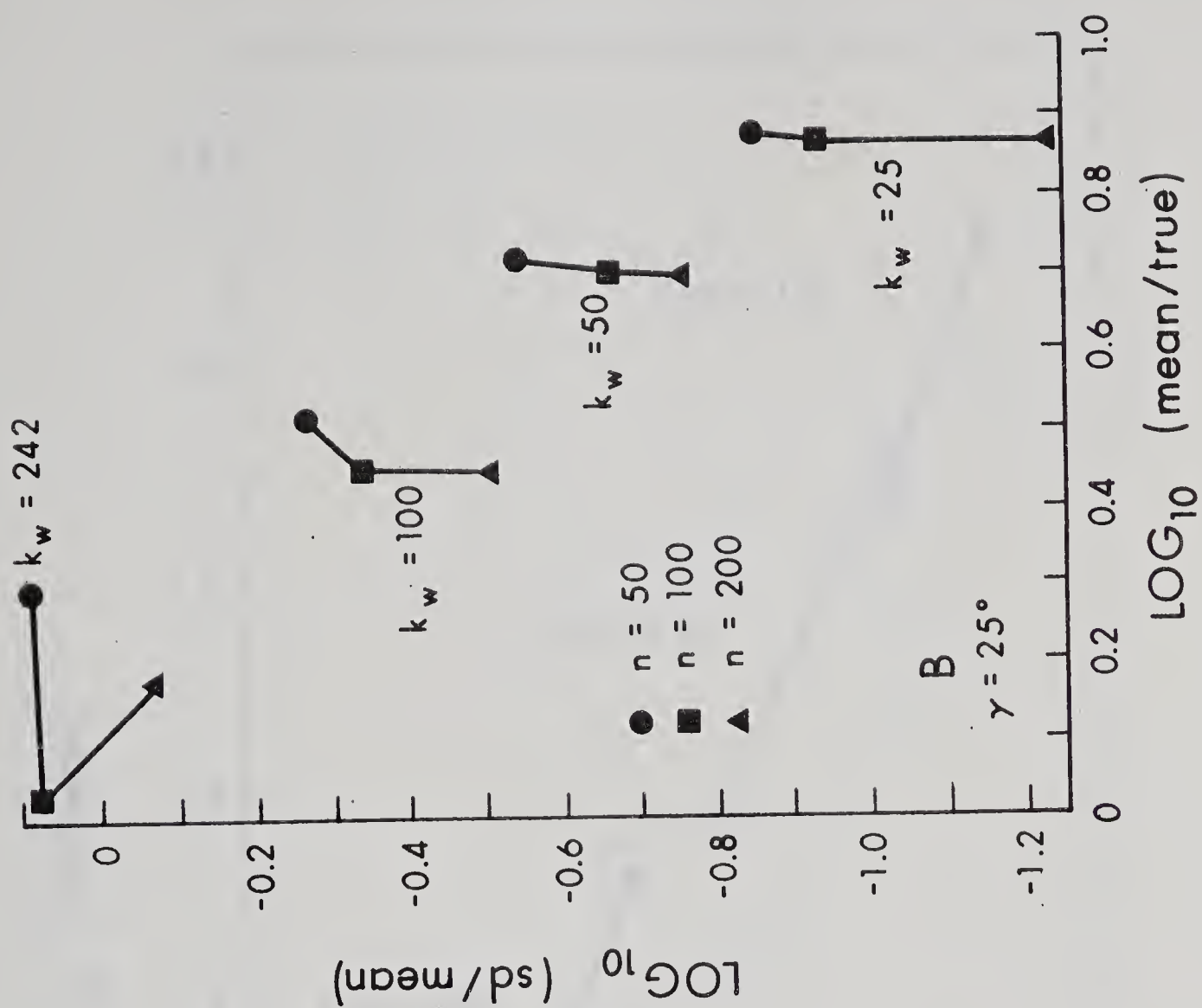


Figure 20. Effect of Sample Size on the Fisher-Weighted Estimator



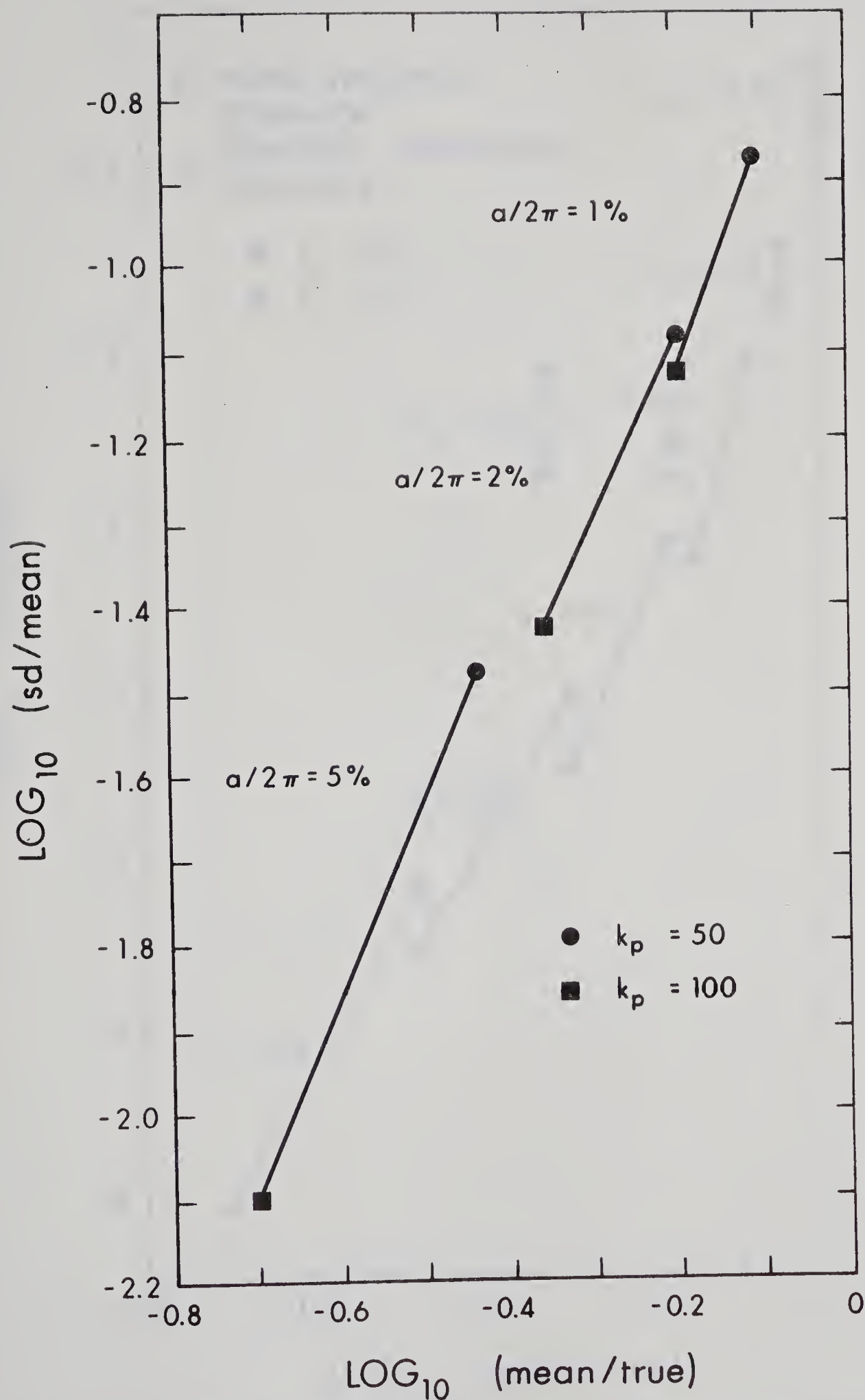


Figure 21. Effect of Population Parameter on the Constant-Area Estimator for $\Gamma = 0$ degrees



Fig. 1. The dependence of the logarithm of the rate constant k on the inverse of the absolute temperature $1/T$ for the reaction of the $\text{C}_2\text{H}_5\text{MgBr}$ with the $\text{C}_2\text{H}_5\text{MgI}$ in the presence of the $\text{C}_2\text{H}_5\text{MgCl}$ at different concentrations of the $\text{C}_2\text{H}_5\text{MgBr}$ and $\text{C}_2\text{H}_5\text{MgI}$ in the reaction mixture. The concentration of the $\text{C}_2\text{H}_5\text{MgCl}$ was 0.01 mol/l . The concentration of the $\text{C}_2\text{H}_5\text{MgBr}$ and $\text{C}_2\text{H}_5\text{MgI}$ was 0.01 mol/l and 0.01 mol/l respectively. The concentration of the $\text{C}_2\text{H}_5\text{MgCl}$ was 0.01 mol/l . The concentration of the $\text{C}_2\text{H}_5\text{MgBr}$ and $\text{C}_2\text{H}_5\text{MgI}$ was 0.01 mol/l and 0.01 mol/l respectively.

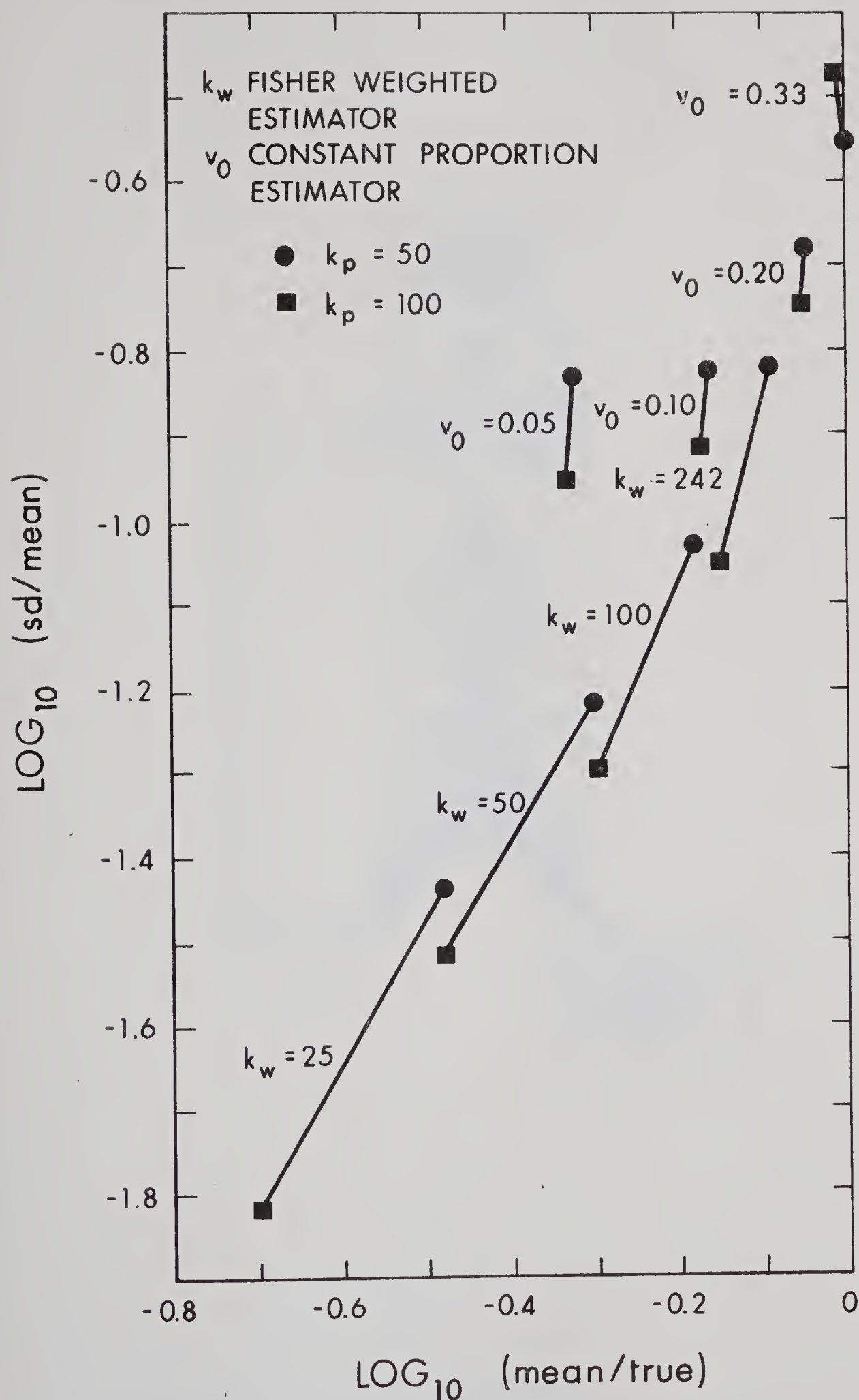


Figure 22. Effect of Population Parameter on the Constant-Proportion Fisher-Weighted Estimators for Gamma = 0 degrees

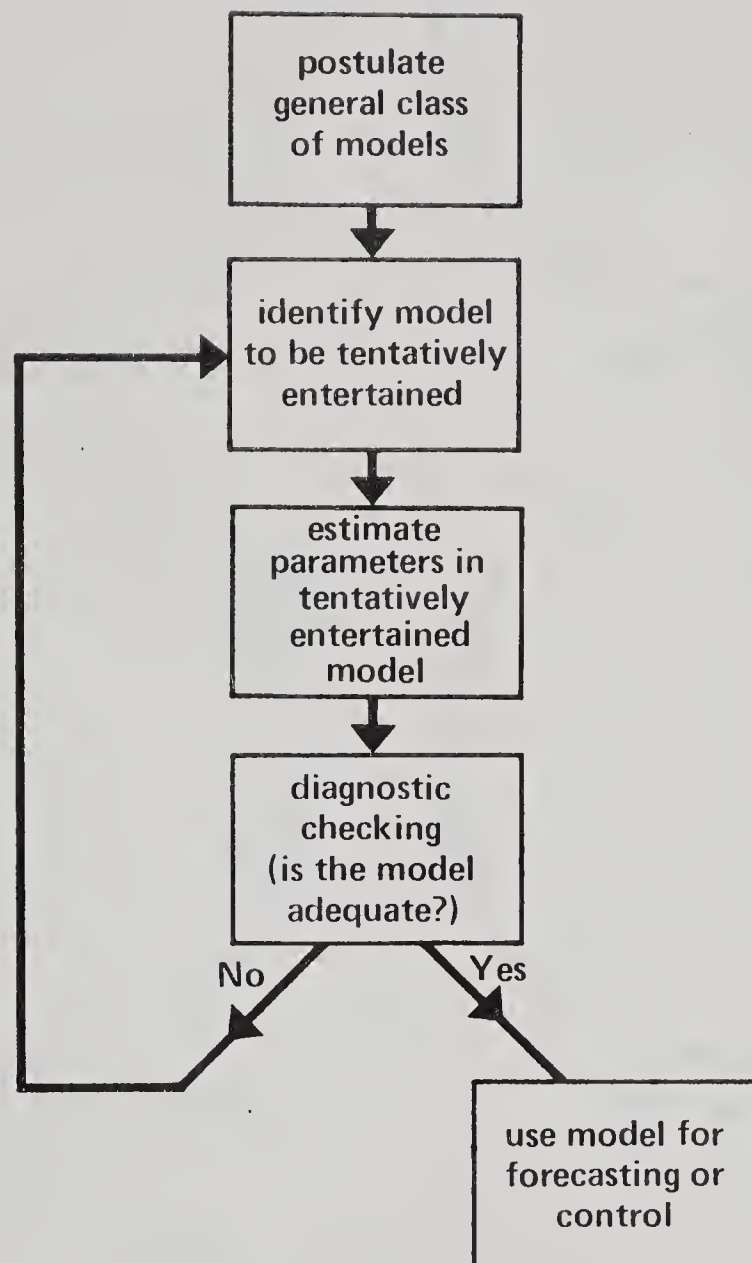
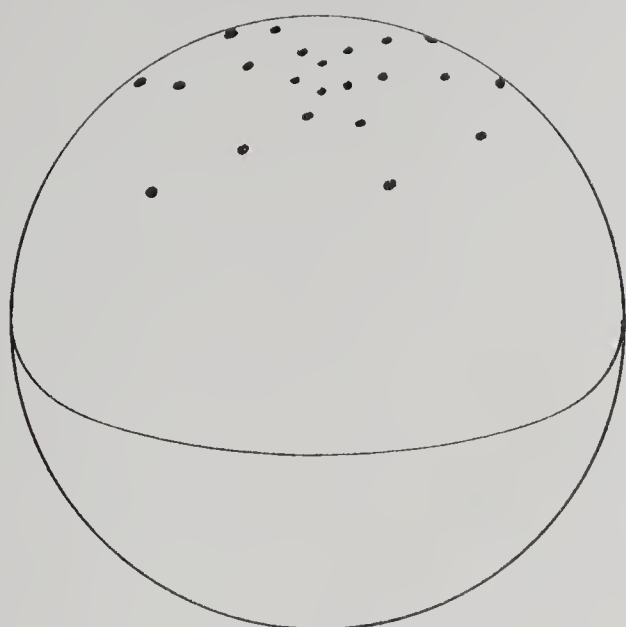
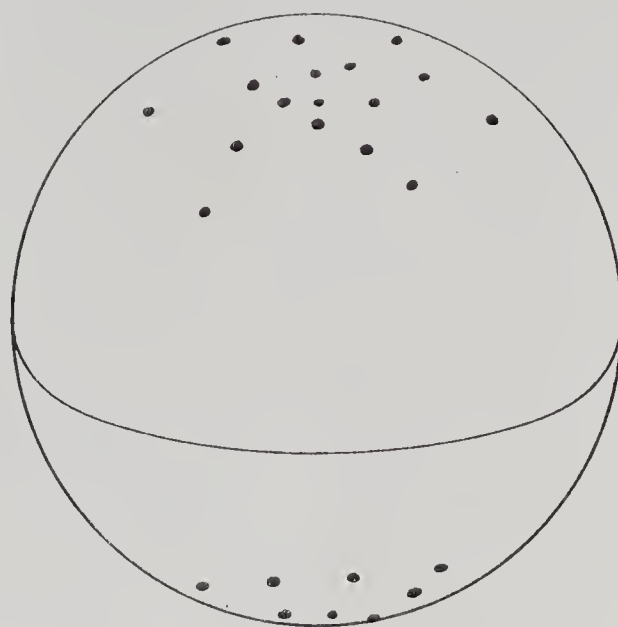


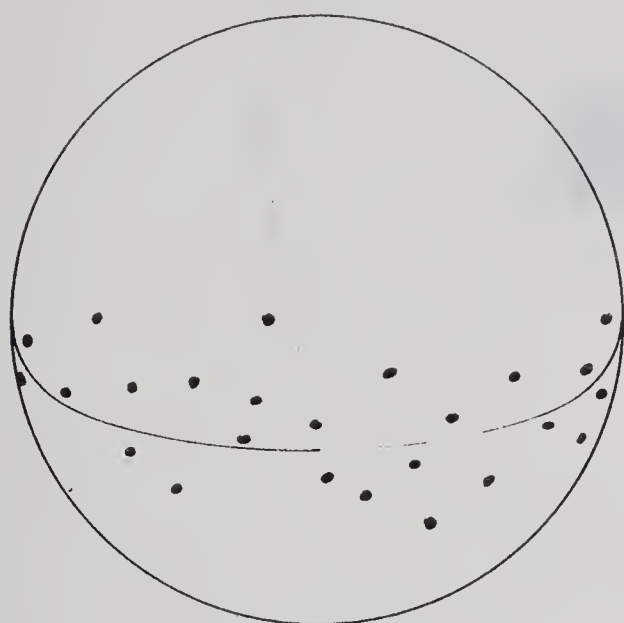
Figure 23. The Model-Building Process



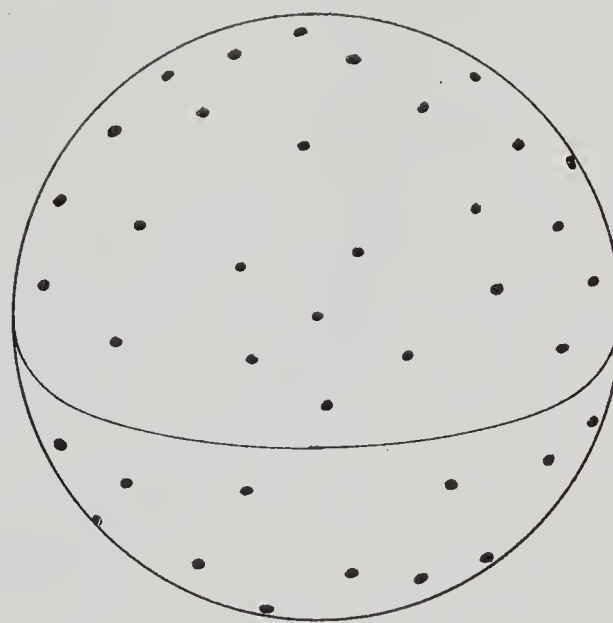
(A) polar



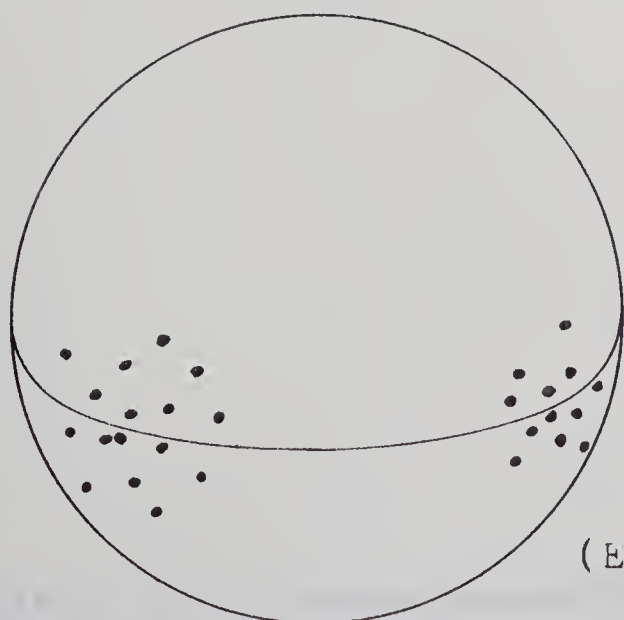
(B) bipolar



(C) equatorial or girdle



(D) uniform



(E) mixed

Figure 24. Spherical Point Distributions

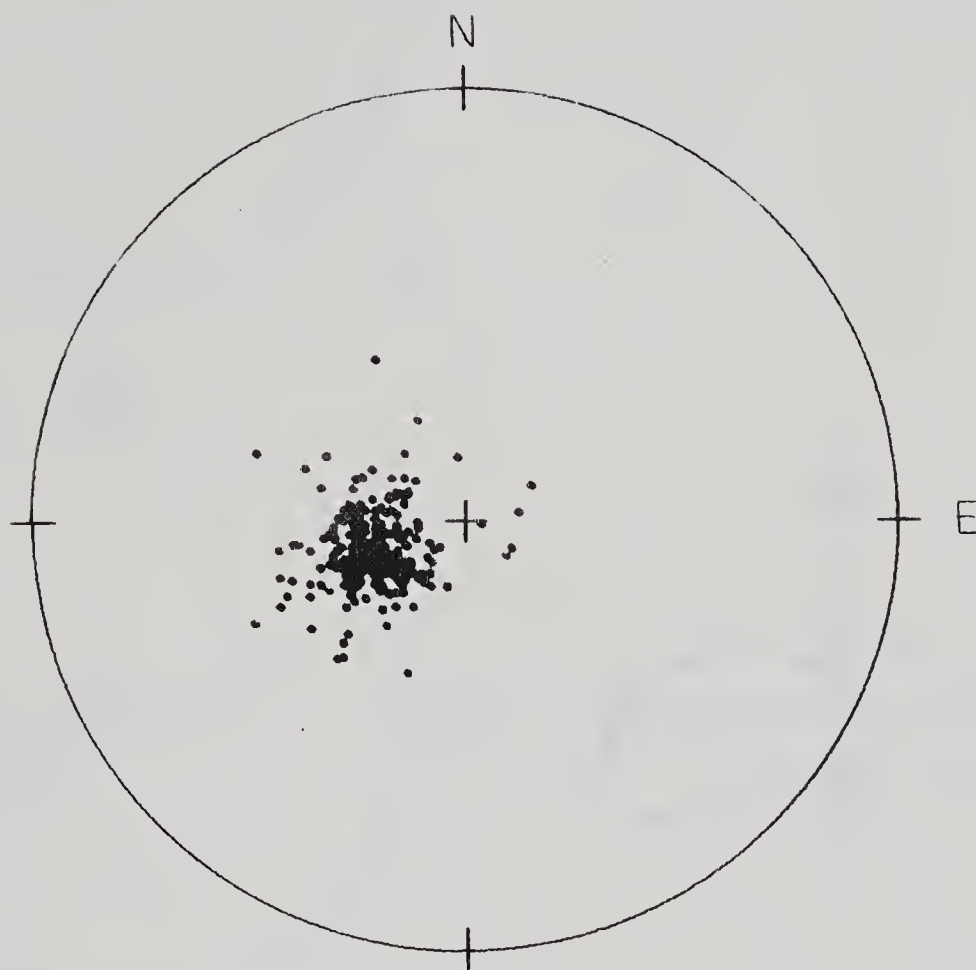


Figure 25. Lower-Hemisphere Equal-Area Projection of 297 Poles to Bedding in Domain 3 at the Fording Coal Mine

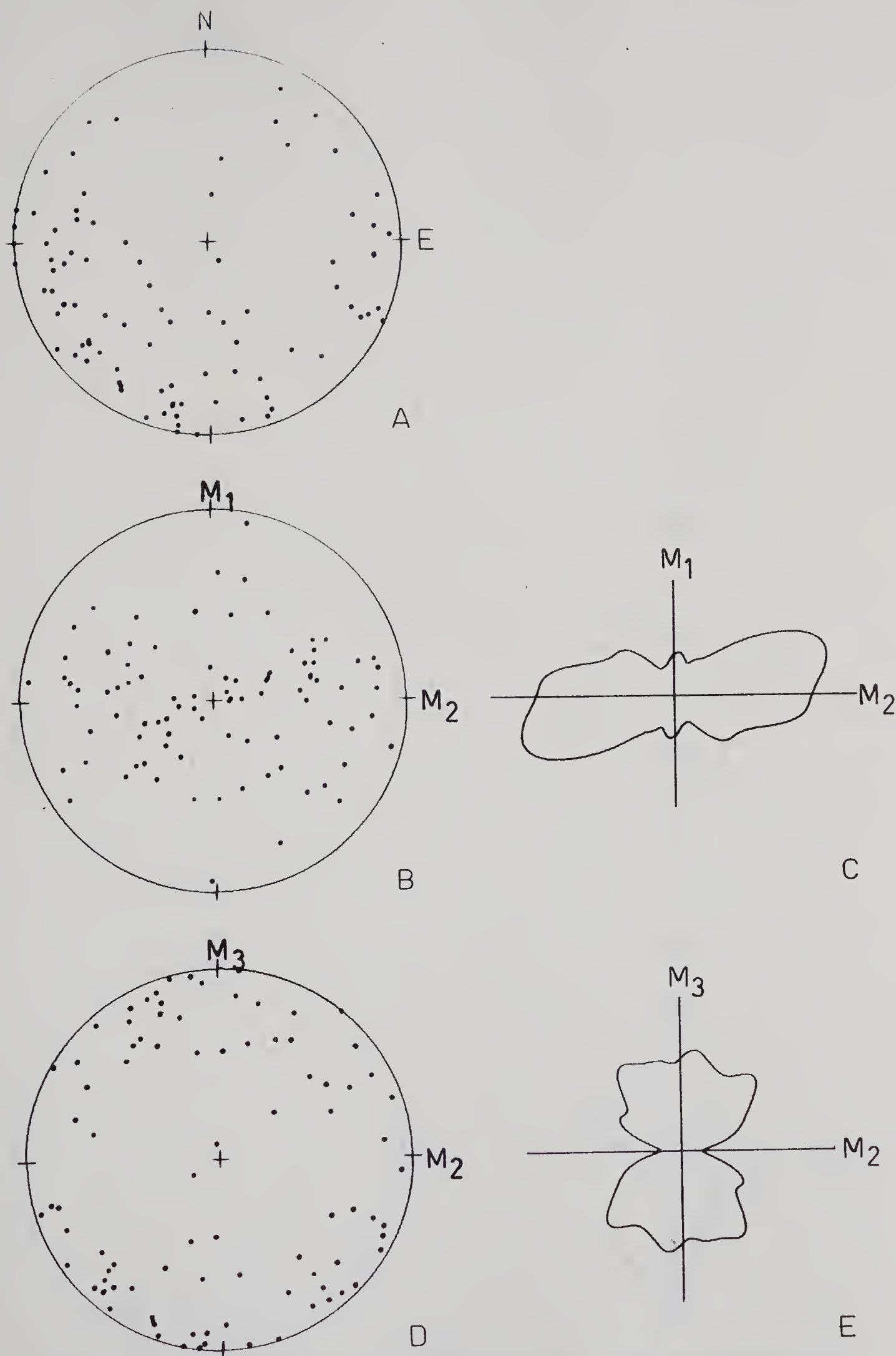


Figure 26. Displays for Sample 30; 90 observations

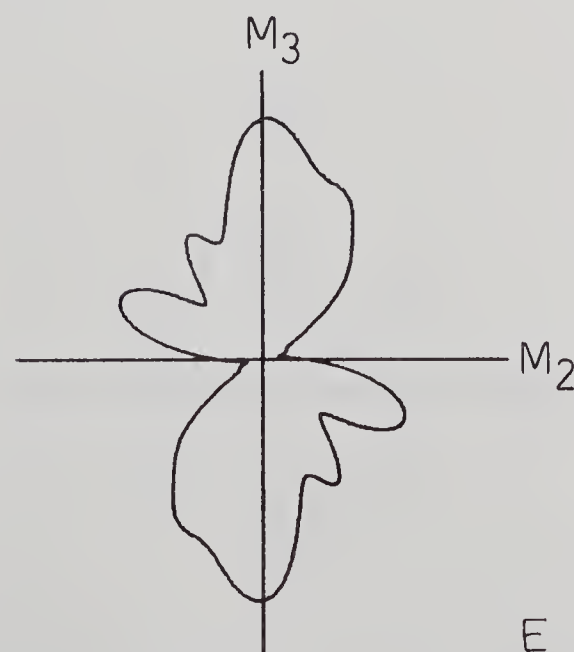
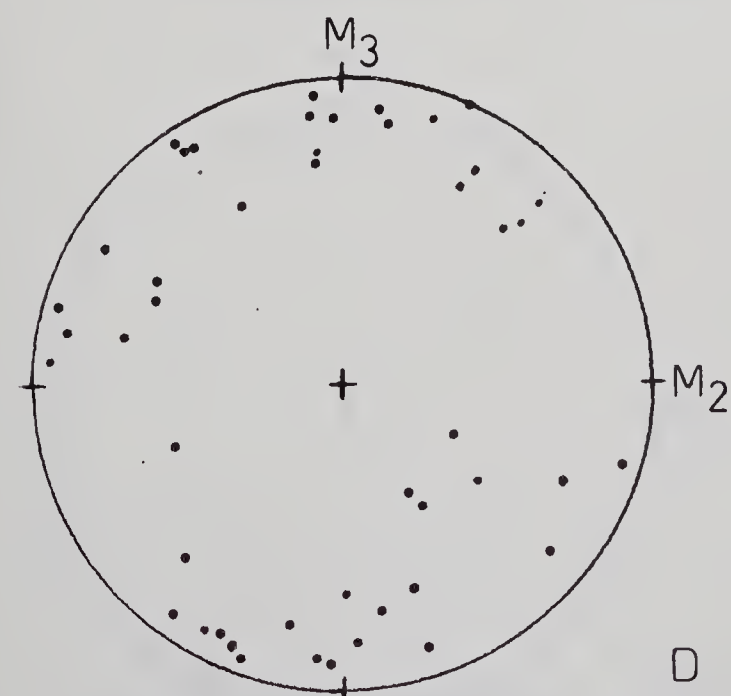
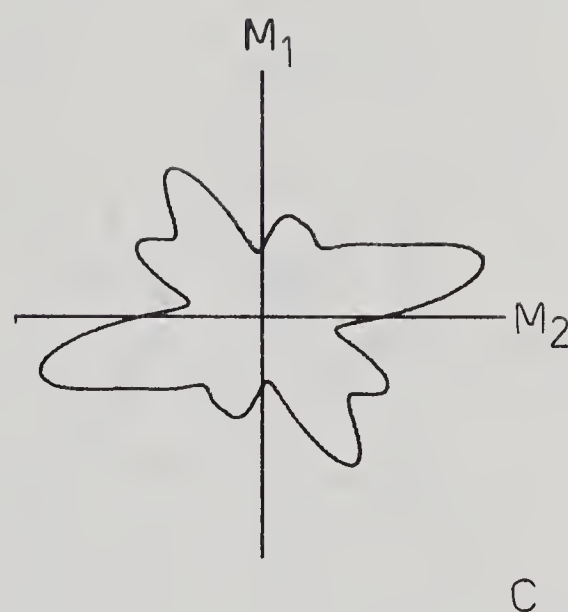
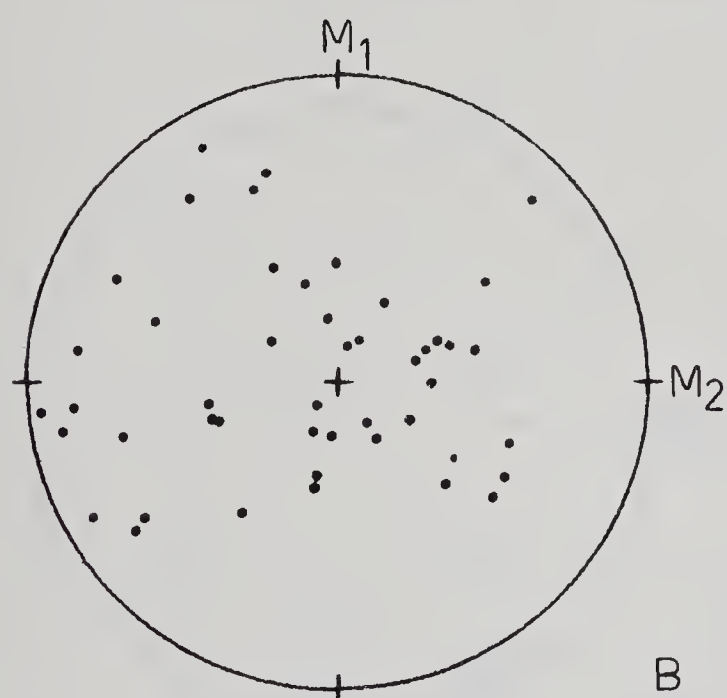
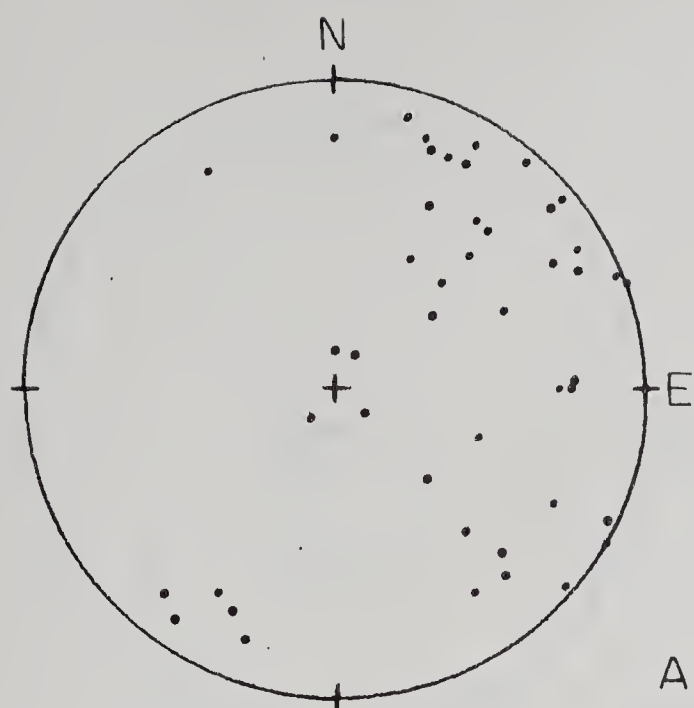


Figure 27. Displays for Sample 100; 49 observations

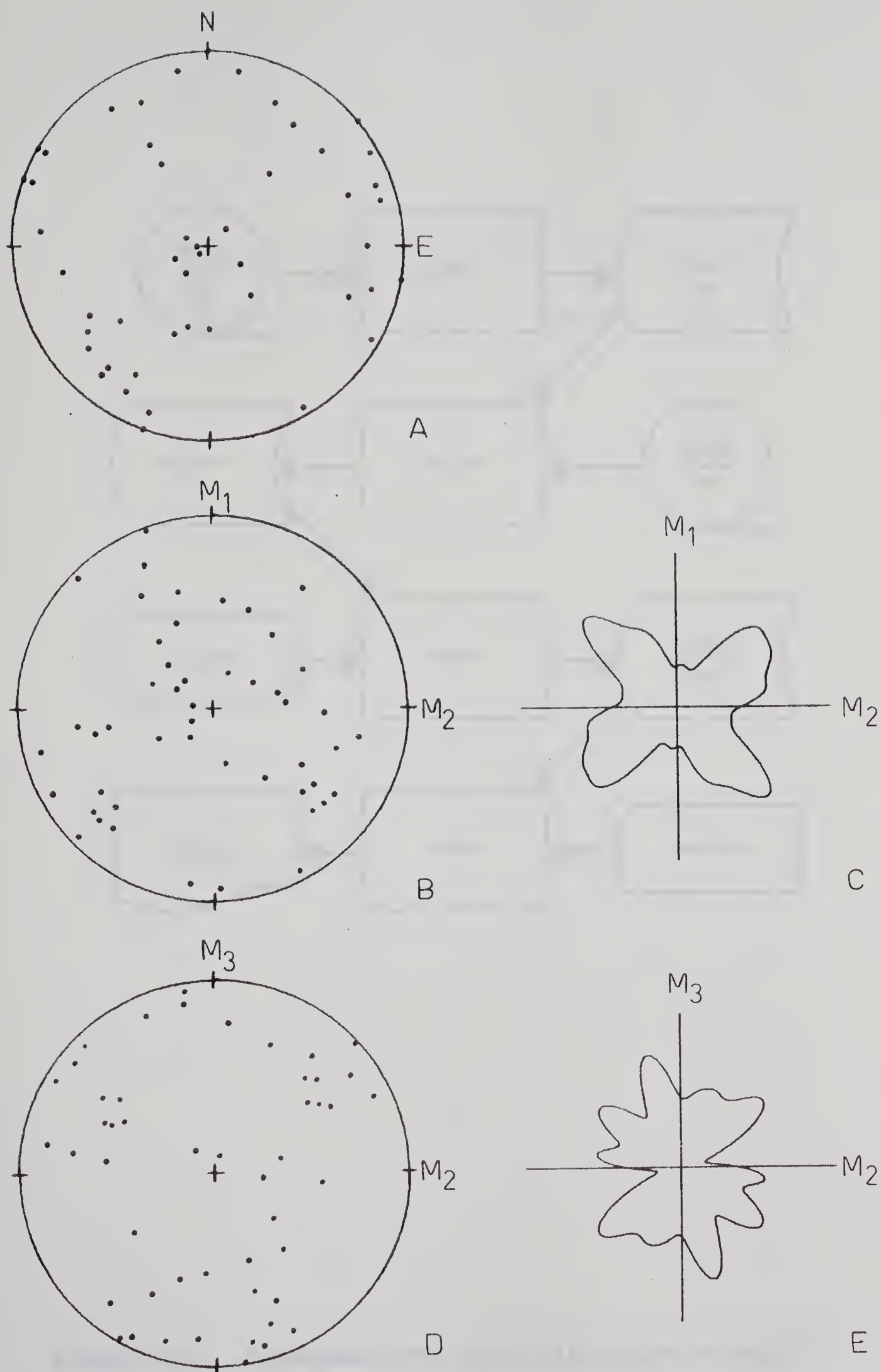


Figure 28. Displays for Sample 110; 50 observations

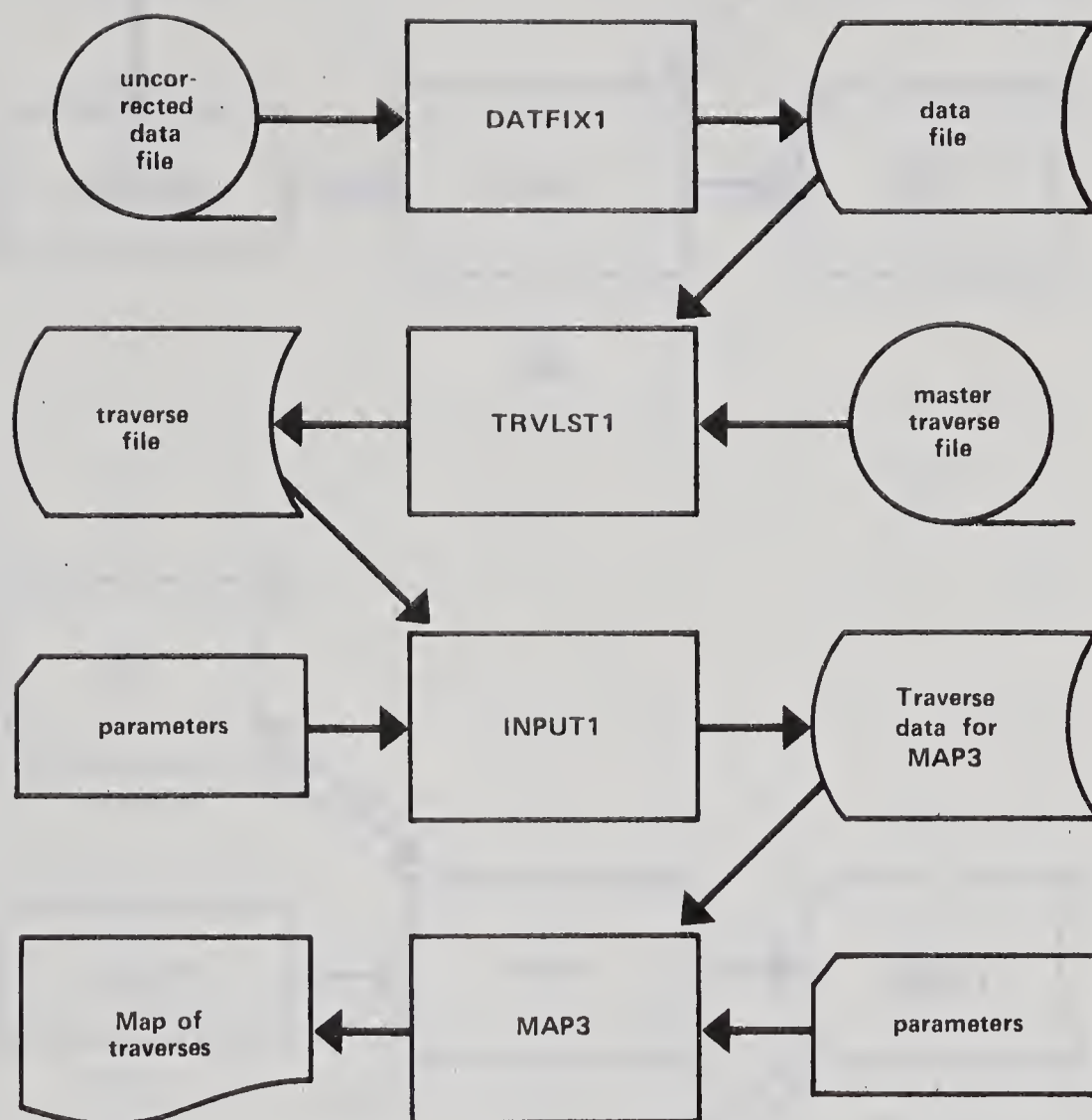
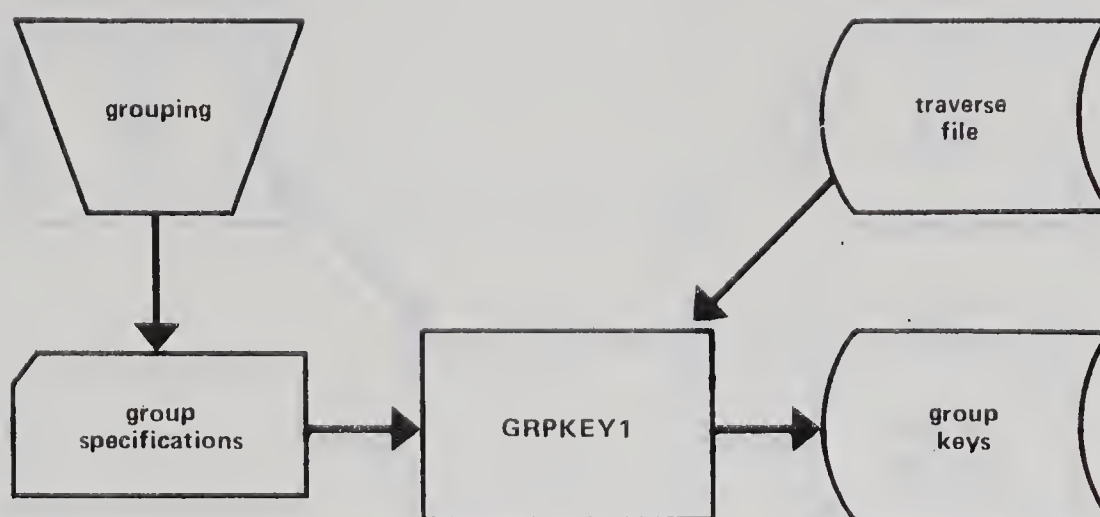


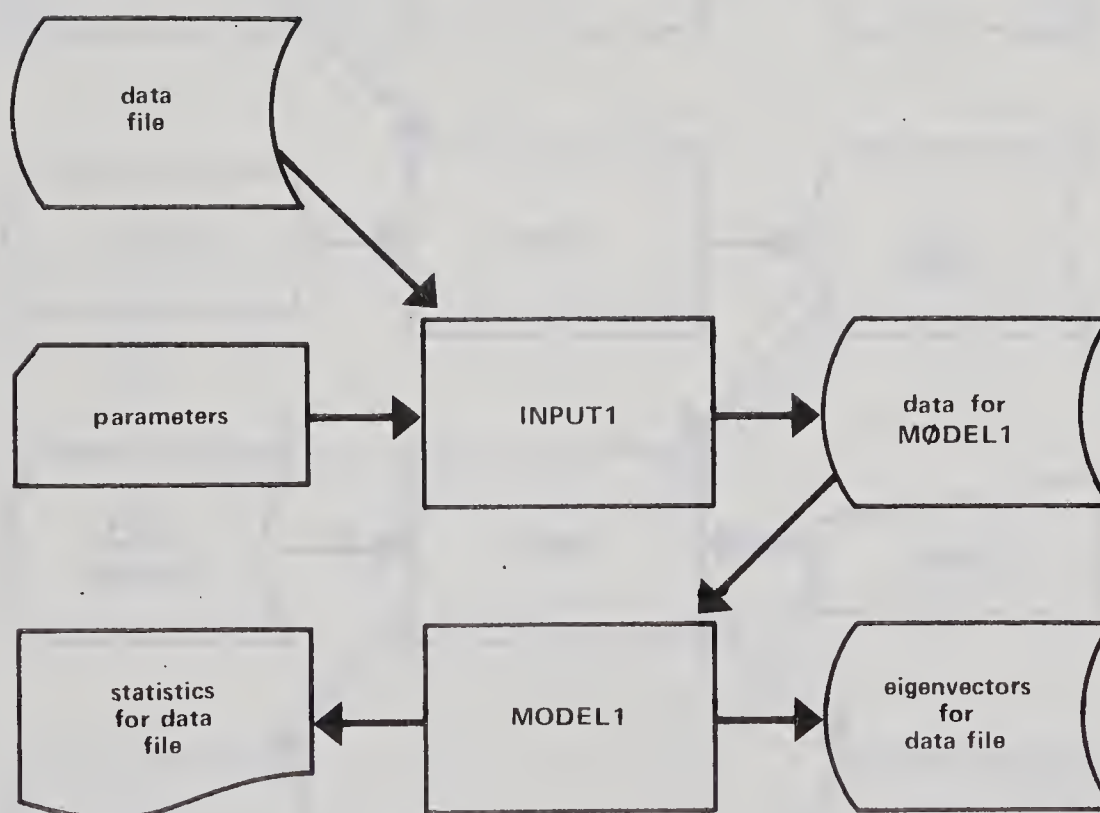
Figure 29. Procedure for Areal Analysis - Part 1



Figure 1. Flowchart of the process of the study.



A



B

Figure 30.. Procedure for Areal Analysis - Part 2

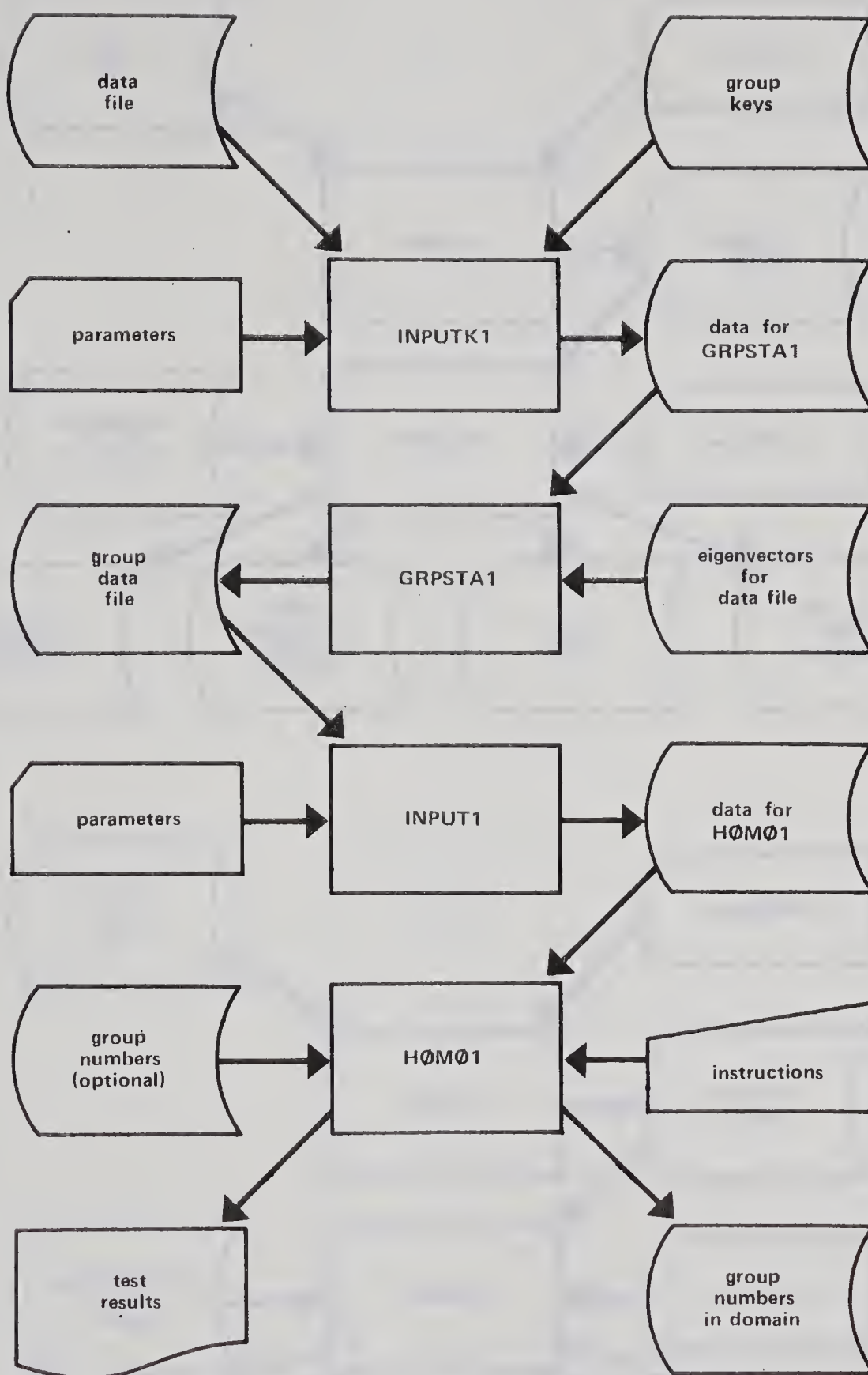


Figure 31. Procedure for Areal Analysis - Part 3

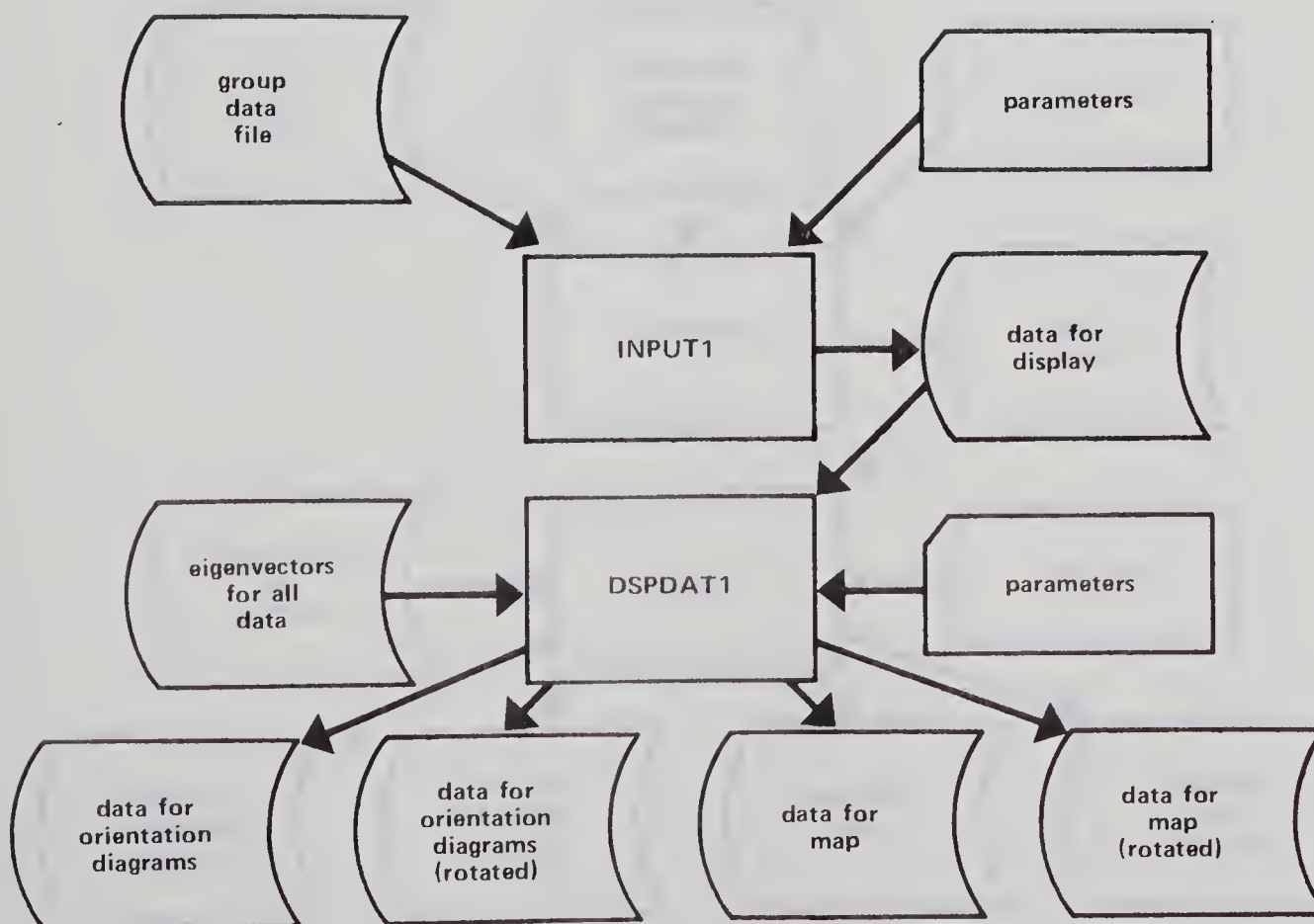
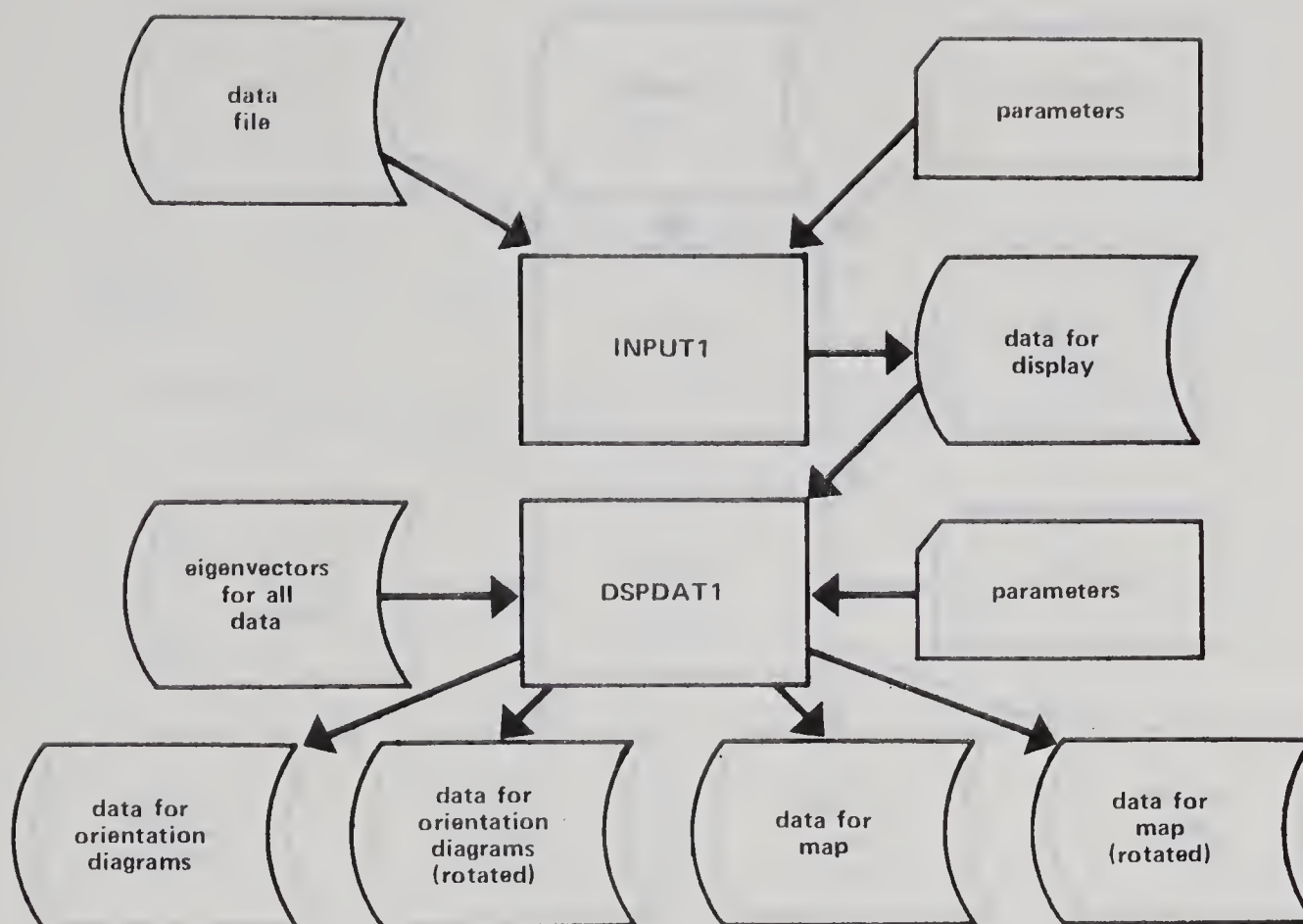


Figure 32. Procedure for Areal Analysis - Part 4

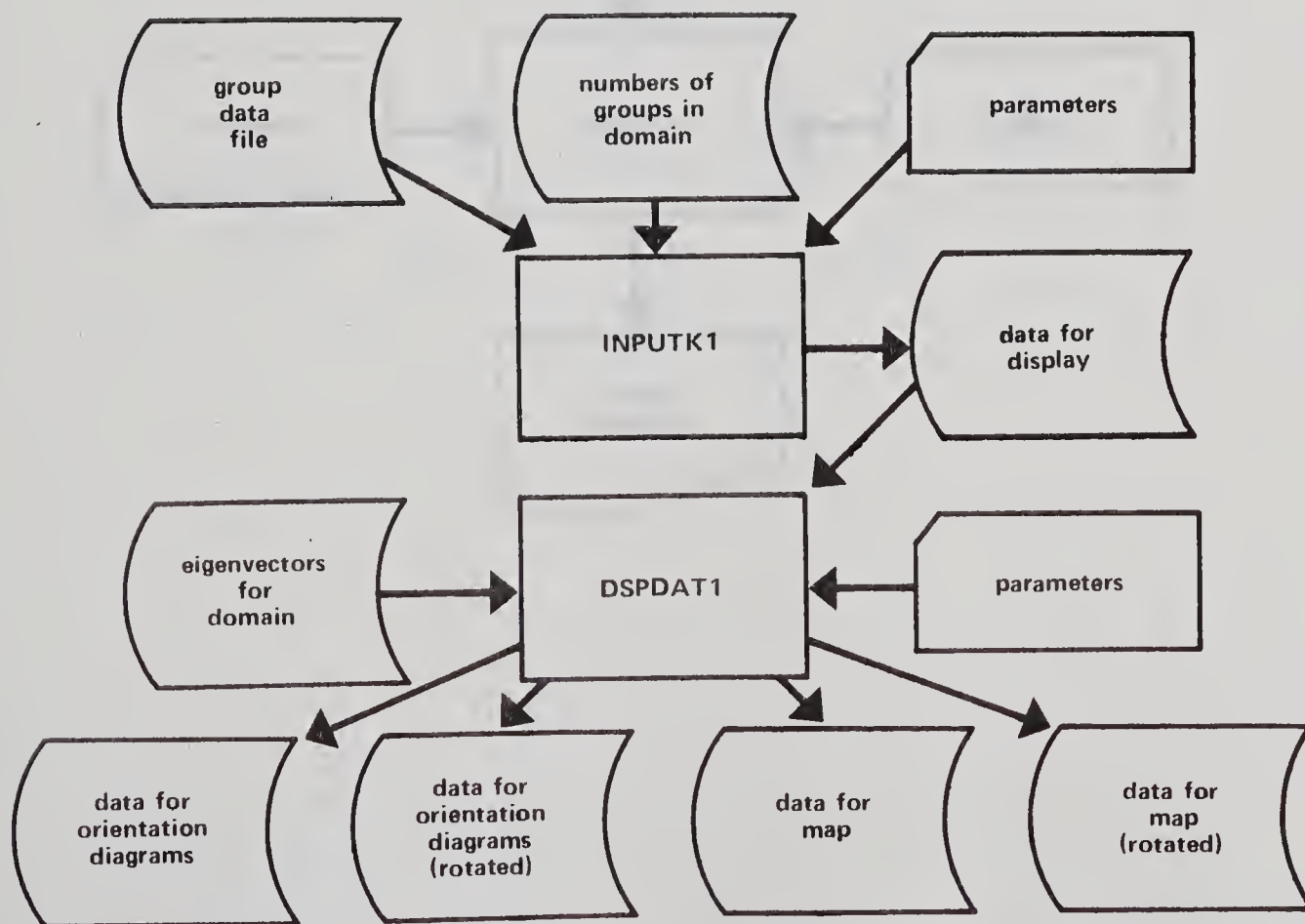
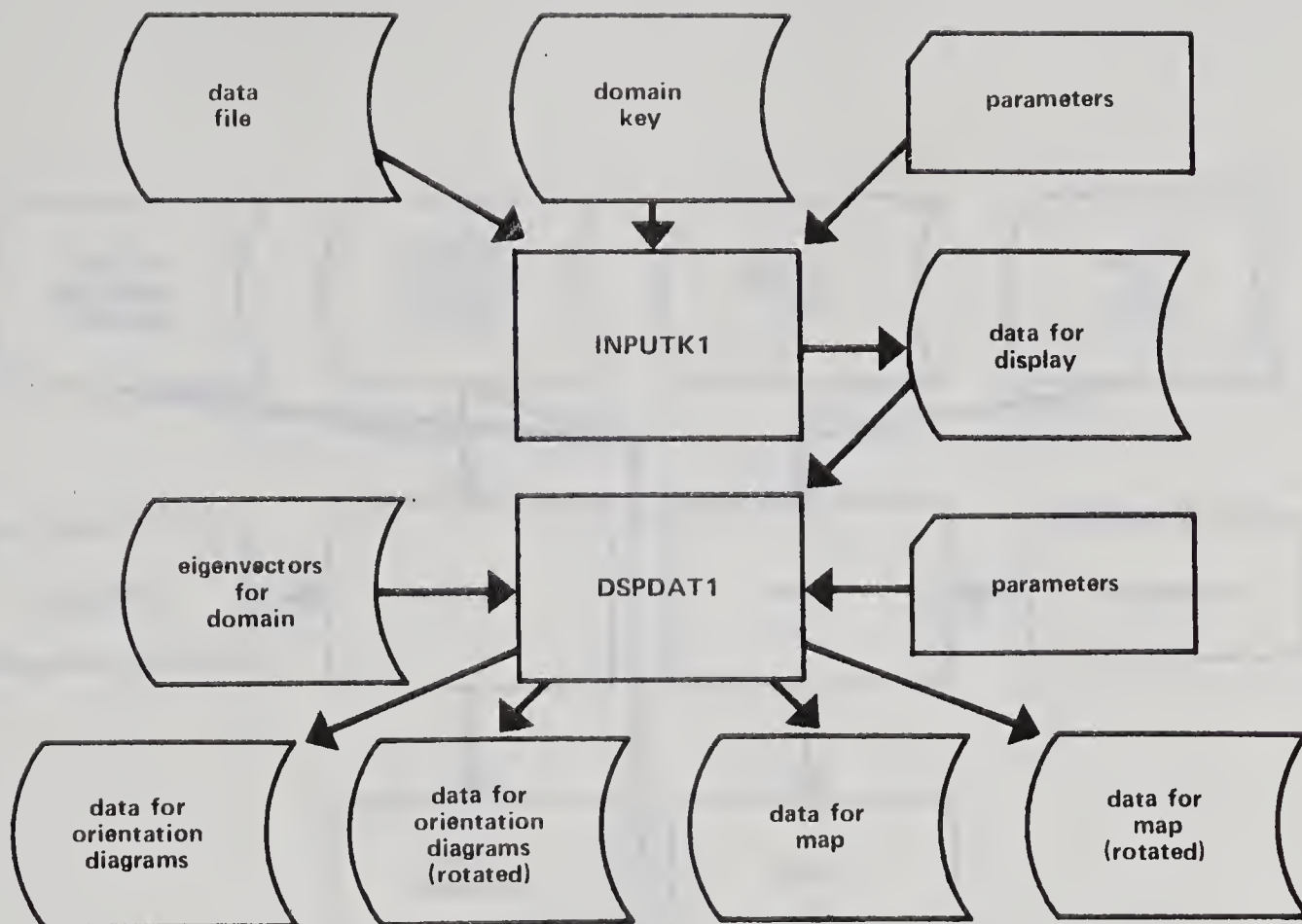


Figure 33.. Procedure for Areal Analysis - Part 5

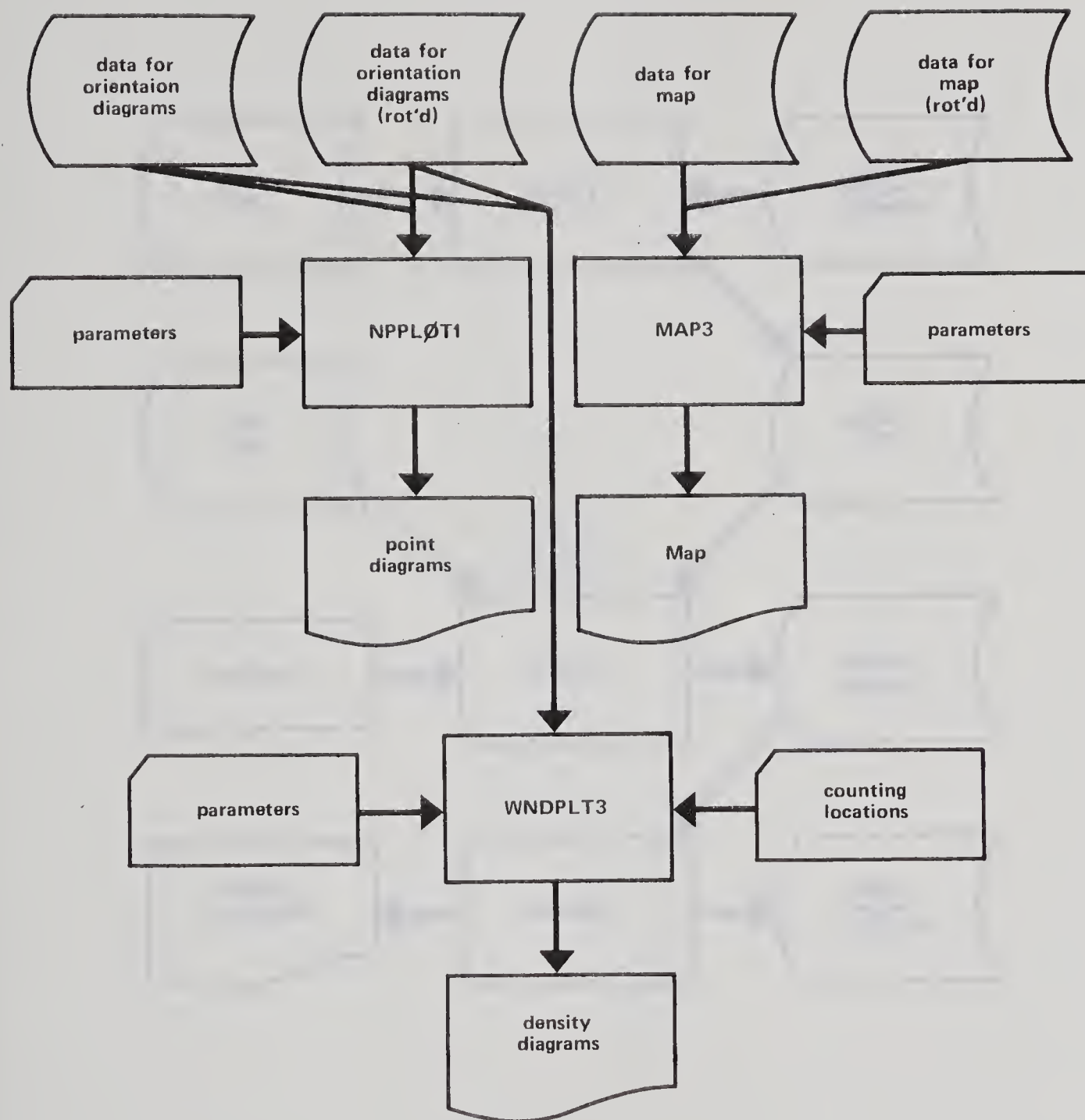


Figure 34. Procedure for Areal Analysis - Part 6

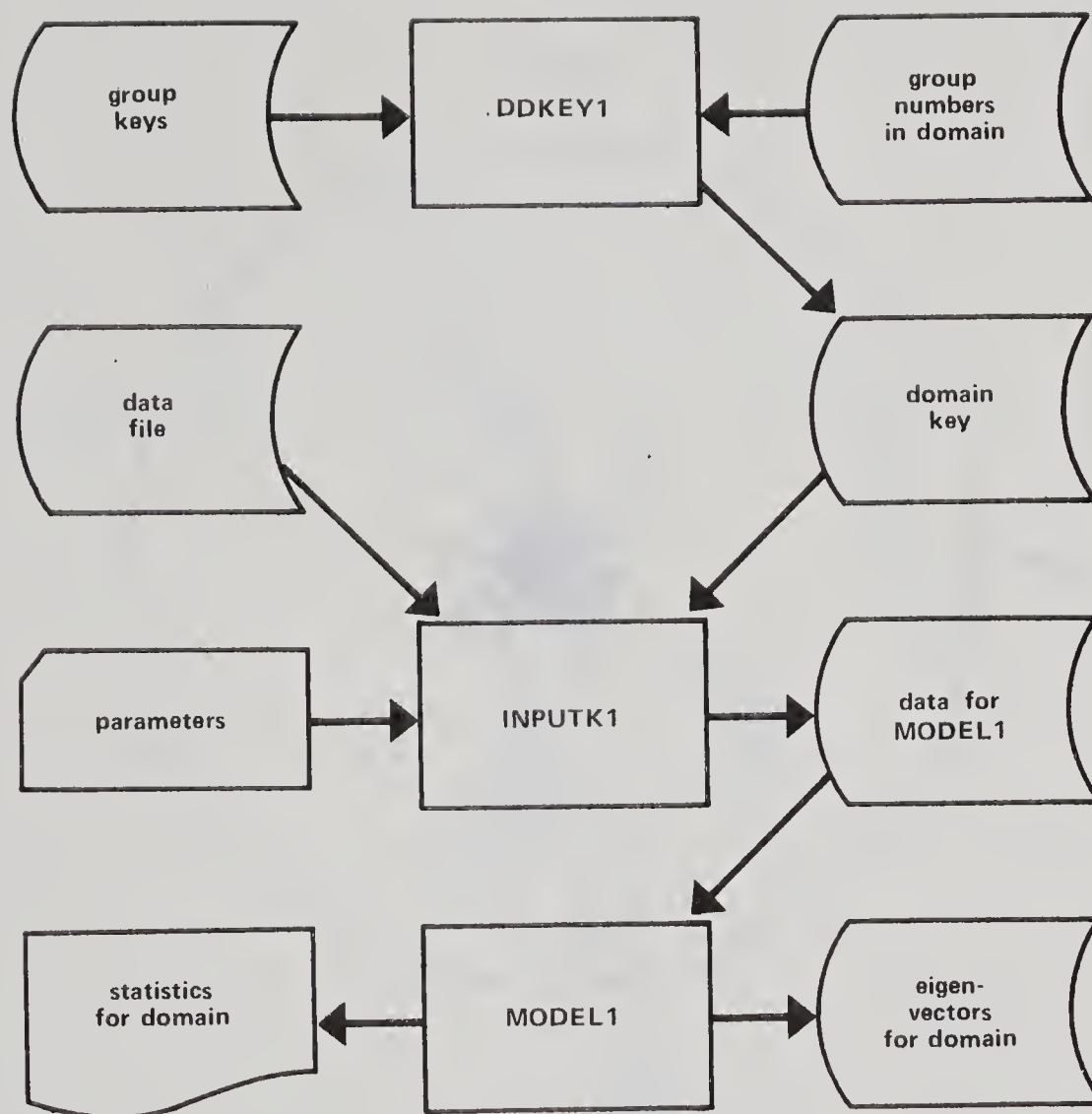


Figure 35.. Procedure for Areal Analysis - Part 7

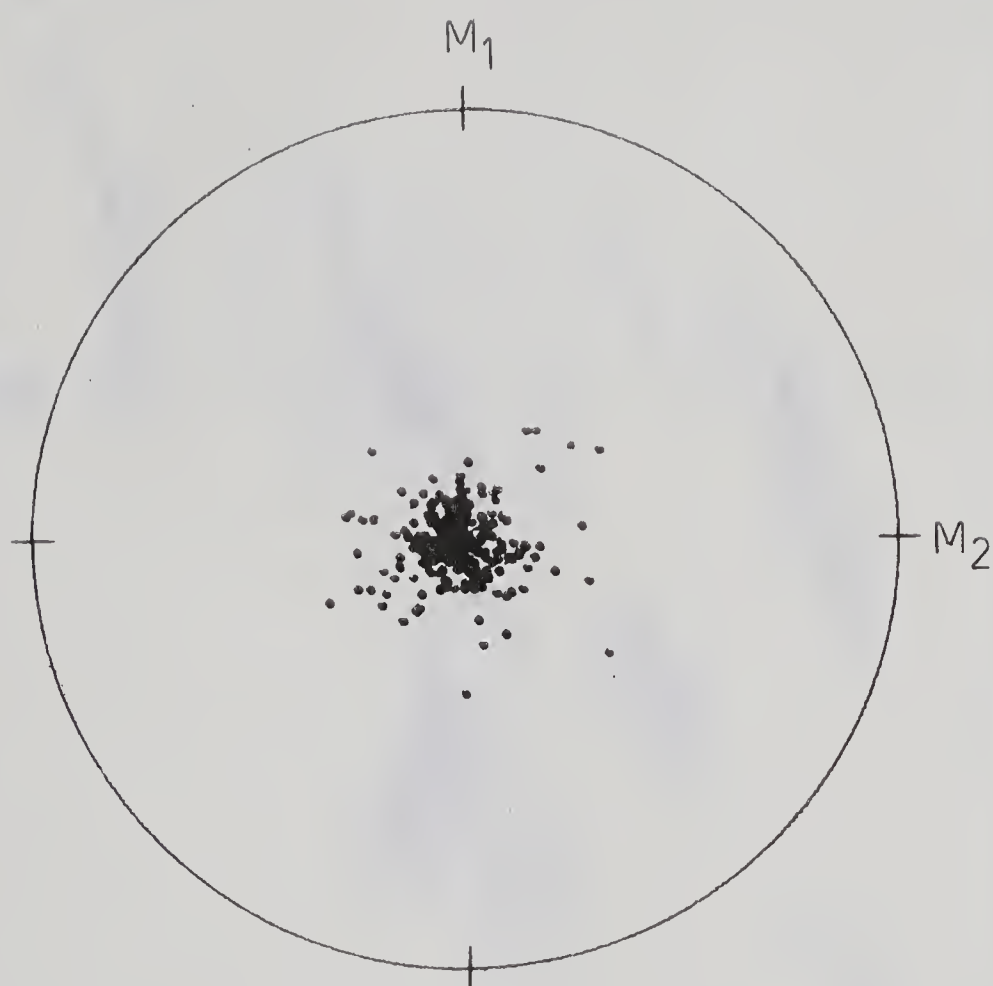


Figure 36. Lower-Hemisphere Equal-Area Projection of 297 Poles to Bedding in Domain 3 at the Fording Coal Mine after Rotation to Make the Mean Vertical

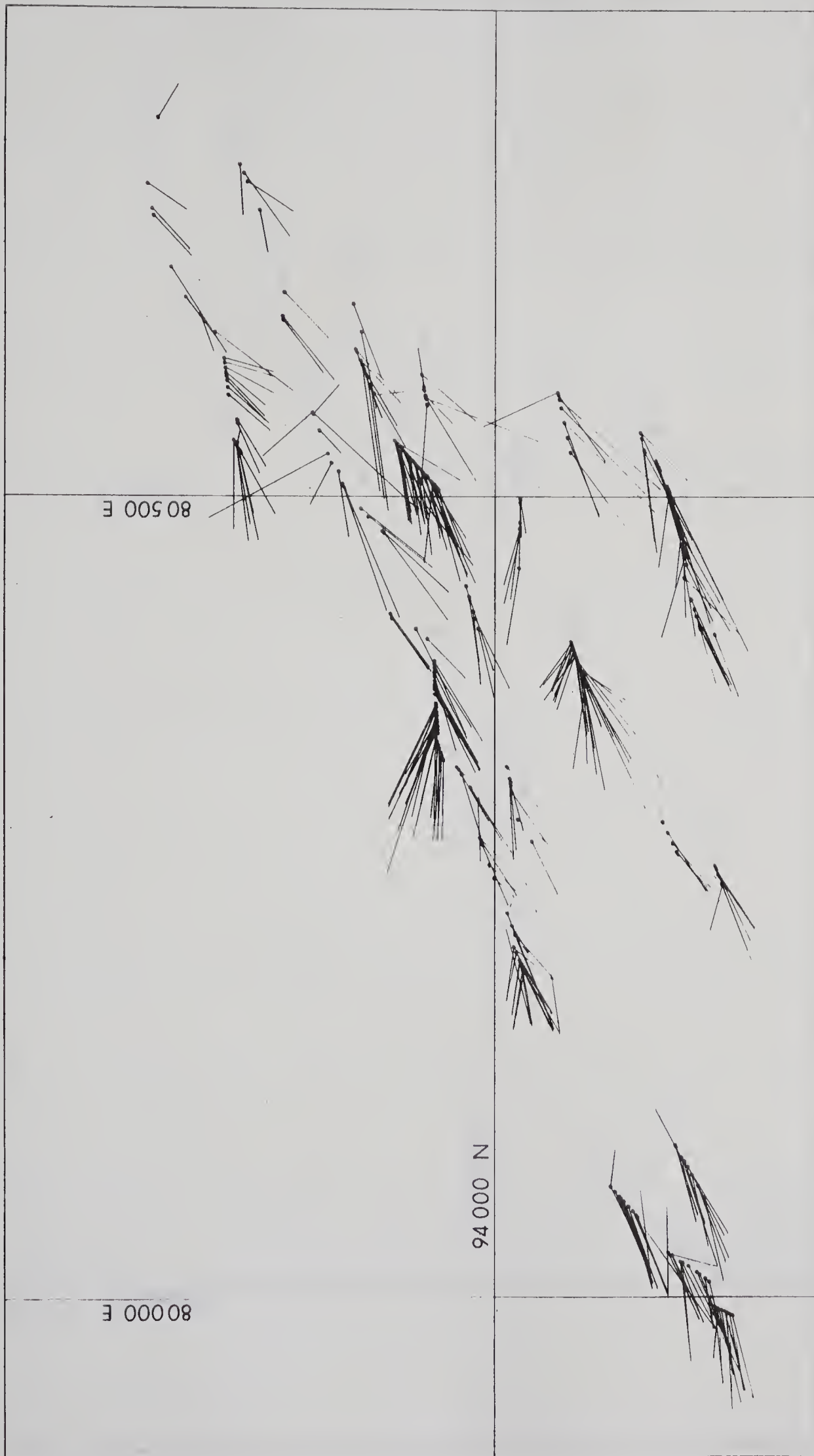
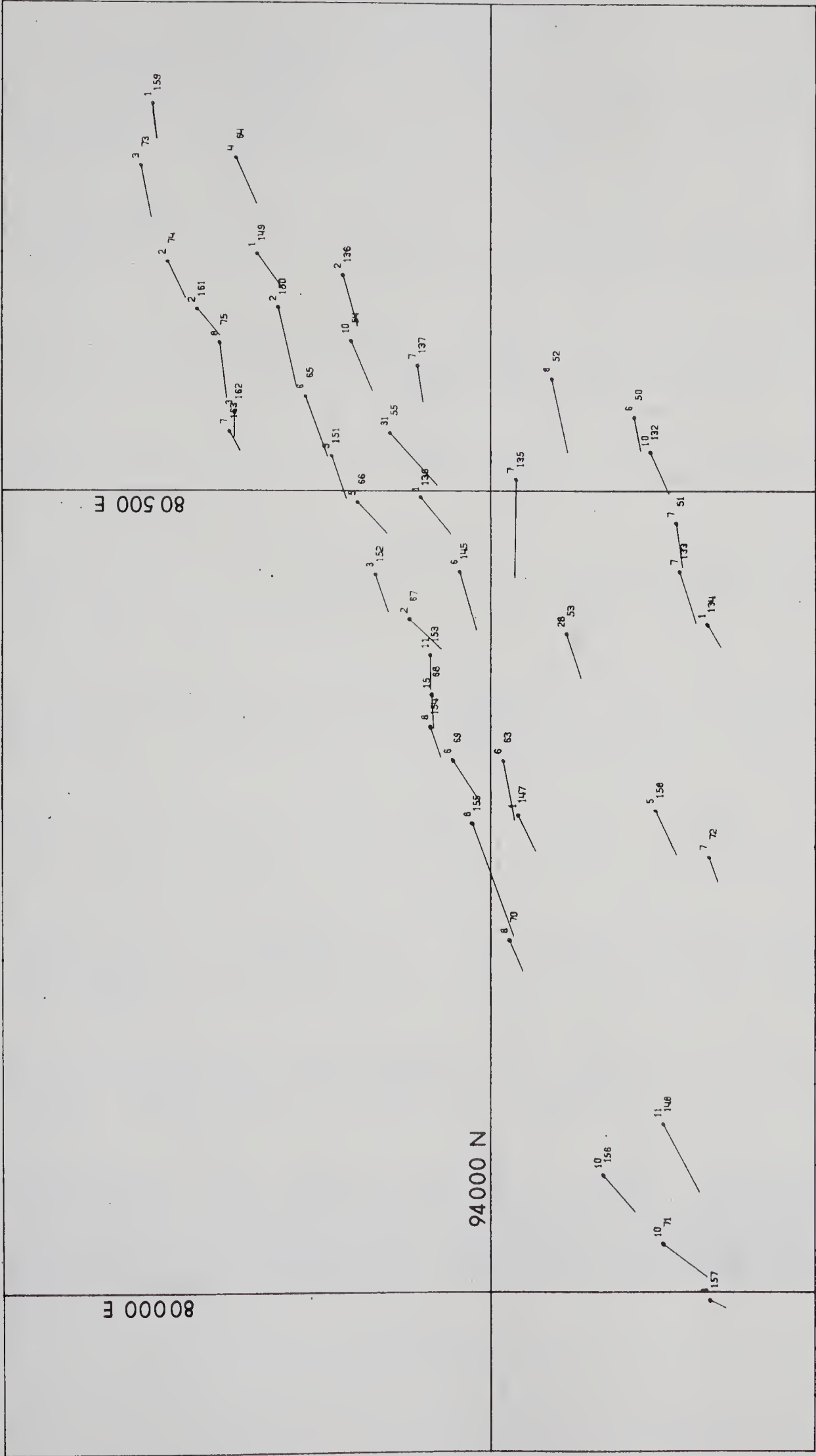


Figure 37. Fording Bedding Data - Locations and Orientations of Observed Discontinuities



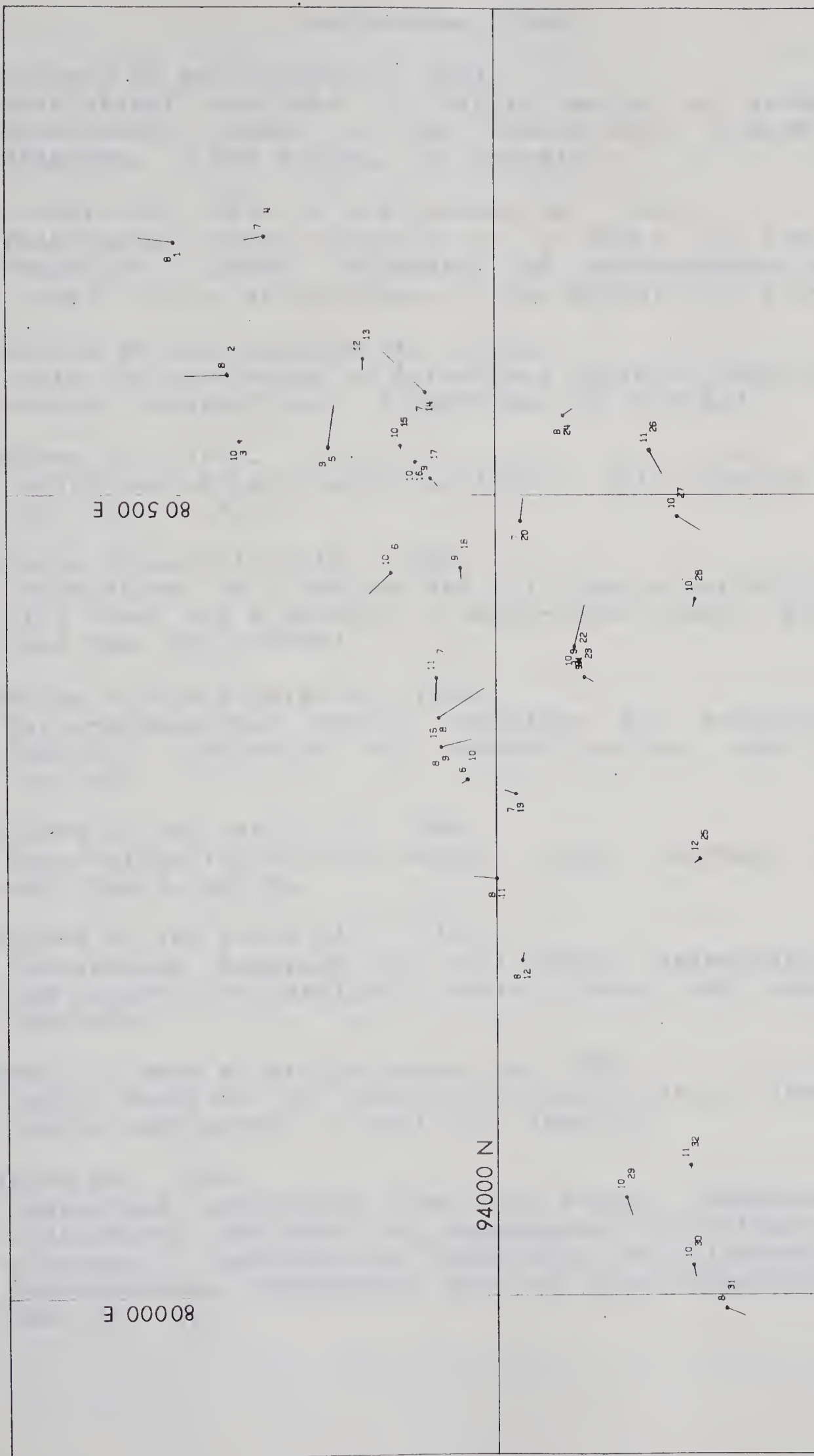


Figure 39. Fording Bedding Data - Deviations of Domain Means from Overall Mean

References Cited

- Agterberg FP and Briggs G. 1963.
Statistical analysis of ripple marks in Atokan and Desmoinesian rocks in the Arkoma Basin of east-central Oklahoma. J Sed Petrol, 33, 393-410.
- Agterberg FP, Hills LV and Trettin HP. 1967.
Paleocurrent trend analysis of a delta in the Bjorne Formation (Lower Triassic) of northeastern Melville Island, Arctic Archipelago. J Sed Petrol, 37, 852-862.
- Anderson TW and Stephens MA. 1972.
Tests for randomness of directions against equatorial and bimodal alternatives. Biometrika, 59, 613-621.
- Andrews JT. 1971.
Techniques of till fabric analysis. Brit Geomorph Res Grp Tech Bull 6, 43p.
- Andrews JT and King CAM. 1968.
Comparative till fabrics and till fabric variability in a till sheet and a drumlin: a small-scale study. Proc Yorks Geol Soc, 36, 435-461.
- Andrews JT and Shimizu K. 1966.
Three-dimensional vector technique for analyzing till fabrics: discussion and FORTRAN program. Geog Bull, 8, 151-165.
- Andrews JT and Smith DI. 1966.
The variability of till fabric. Brit Geomorph Res Grp Occl Pap 3, 33-37.
- Andrews JT and Smith DI. 1970.
Statistical analysis of till fabric: methodology, local and regional variability. Quart J Geol Soc Lond, 125, 503-542.
- Baker DW, Wenk HR and Christie JM. 1969.
X-ray analysis of preferred orientation in fine-grained quartz aggregates. J Geol, 77, 144-172.
- Barton CM. 1974.
Simplified procedures for the vector summation and statistical analysis of spherically distributed point clusters. Commonwealth Scientific and Industrial Res Organization, Australia, Div of Appl Geomechanics Tech Rept 20, 24p.

- Bayrock LA and Hughes GM. 1962.
Surficial geology of the Edmonton district, Alberta. Res Coun Alberta Prelim Rept 62-6, 40p.
- Berner H et al. 1972.
GEOMAP - A data system for geological mapping. Proc 24th Intl Geol Congr, Montreal, Sec 16, 3-11.
- Billings MP. 1954.
Structural geology. Prentice-Hall Inc, New York (2nd ed).
- Bingham C. 1964.
Distributions on the sphere and on the projective plane. Ph D diss, Yale U.
- Box GEP and Jenkins GM. 1970.
Time series analysis, forecasting and control. Holden-Day, San Francisco, 553p.
- Cacoullos T. 1966.
Estimation of a multivariate density. Ann Inst Statist Math, 18, 179-189.
- Cowan WR. 1968.
Ribbed moraine: Till-fabric analysis and origin. Can J Earth Sci, 5, 1145-1159.
- Cruden DM. 1968.
Methods of calculating the axes of cylindrical folds: a review. Geol Soc Amer Bull, 79, 143-148.
- Cruden DM and Charlesworth HAK. 1966.
The Mississippian-Jurassic unconformity near Nordegg, Alberta. Bull Can Petrol Geol, 14, 266-272.
- Cruden DM and Charlesworth HAK. 1972.
Observations on the numerical determination of axes of cylindrical folds. Geol Soc Amer Bull, 83, 2019-2024.
- David HA. 1952.
Upper 5 and 1% points of the maximum F-ratio. Biometrika, 39, 422-424.
- Dimroth E. 1962.
Untersuchungen zum Mechanismus von Blastesis und syntexis in Phylliten und Hornfelsen des südwestlichen Fichtelgebirges I. Die statistische Auswertung einfacher Gurteldiagramme. Tscherms Min Petr Mitt, 8, 248-274.
- Dimroth E. 1963.
Fortschritte der Gefugestatistik. N Jb Min Mh, 13, 186-192.

- Elkins TA. 1968.
Cubical and spherical estimation of a multivariate probability density. J Amer Statist Assoc, 63, 1495-1513.
- Elliot D. 1965.
The quantitative mapping of directional minor structures. J Geol, 73, 865-880.
- Epanechnikov VA. 1969.
Nonparametric estimation of a multivariate probability density. Theory Prob Appl (USSR), 14, 153-158.
- Fara HD and Scheidegger AE. 1963.
An eigenvalue method for the statistical evaluation of fault plane solutions of earthquakes. Seismol Soc Amer Bull, 53, 811-816.
- Fisher RA. 1953.
Dispersion on a sphere. Proc Roy Soc Lond, A217, 295-306.
- Flinn D. 1958.
On tests of significance of preferred orientation in three-dimensional fabric diagrams. J Geol, 66, 526-539.
- Fox WT. 1967.
Fortran IV program for vector trend analyses of directional data. Kansas Geol Surv Computer Sci Contr 11.
- Fraser DAS. 1958.
Statistics: An introduction. John Wiley & Sons, New York, 398pp.
- Fukunaga K and Hostetler LD. 1973.
Optimization of k-nearest-neighbor density estimators. IEEE Trans on Info Theory, IT19, 320-326.
- Gessaman MP. 1970.
A consistent non-parametric multivariate density estimator based on statistically equivalent blocks. Ann Math Statist, 41, 1344-1346.
- Glenn JW, Donner JJ and West RG. 1957.
On the mechanism by which stones in till become oriented. Amer J Sci, 255, 194-205.
- Harrison PW. 1957.
A clay-till fabric: Its character and origin. J Geol, 65, 275-308.
- Hartley HO. 1950.
The maximum F-ratio as a short-cut test for heterogeneity of variance. Biometrika, 37, 308-312.

Haugh I, Brisbin WC and Turek A. 1967.

A computer-oriented field data sheet for structural data.
Can J Earth Sci, 4, 657-662.

Holmes CD. 1941.

Till fabric. Geol Soc Amer Bull, 52, 1299-1354.

Kamb WB. 1959.

Ice petrofabric observations from Blue Glacier, Washington, in relation to theory and experiment. J Geophys Res, 64, 1891-1909.

Kauranne LK. 1960.

A statistical study of stone orientation in glacial till.
Comm Geol Finland Bull, 188, 87-97.

LaFountain LJ. 1970.

Plotted and point-counted stereograms by computer X-Y plotter or microfilm devices. Geol Soc Amer Bull, 81, 1267-1272.

Lambert MB and Reesor JE. 1974.

A format for field and laboratory data collection. In Gordon T and Hutchison WW (eds), Computer use in projects of the Geological Survey of Canada. Geol Surv Can Pap 74-60.

Laurin AF et al. 1972.

Application of data processing techniques in the Grenville Province, Quebec, Canada. Proc 24th Intl Geol Congr, Montreal, Sec 16, 22-35.

Lindsay JF. 1970.

Clast fabric of till and its development. J Sed Petrol, 40, 629-641.

Loftsgaarden DO and Quesenberry CP. 1965.

A nonparametric estimate of a multivariate density function. Ann Math Statist, 36, 1049-1051.

Mardia KV. 1972.

Statistics of directional data. Academic Press, London and New York, 357p.

Mark DM. 1971.

Rotational vector procedure for the analysis of till fabrics. Geol Soc Amer Bull, 82, 2661-2666.

Mark DM. 1973.

Analysis of axial orientation data, including till fabrics. Geol Soc Amer Bull, 84, 1369-1374.

- Mellis O. 1942.
Gefugediagramme in stereographischer projektion. Mineral Petrog Mitt, 53, 330.
- Muecke GK and Charlesworth HAK. 1966.
Jointing in folded Cardium sandstones along the Bow River, Alberta. Can J Earth Sci, 3, 579-596.
- Noble DC and Eberly SW. 1964.
A digital computer procedure for preparing beta diagrams. Amer J Sci, 262, 1124-1129.
- Piteau DR. 1973.
Characterizing and extrapolating rock joint properties in engineering practice. Rock Mechanics Suppl 2, 5-31.
- Piteau DR and Russel L. 1971.
Cumulative sums technique: A new approach to analyzing joints in rock. 13th Symp Rock Mechanics, Univ of Illinois.
- Ramsden J. 1970.
Till fabric studies in the Edmonton area, Alberta, with special emphasis on methodology. M Sc thesis, Univ of Alberta, Edmonton.
- Roberts MC and Mark DM. 1970.
Use of trend surfaces in till fabric analysis. Can J Earth Sci, 7, 1179-1184.
- Robinson P, Robinson R and Garland SJ. 1963.
Preparation of beta diagrams in structural geology by a digital computer. Amer J Sci, 261, 913-928.
- Roddick JA and Hutchison WW. 1972.
A computer-based system for geological field data on the Coast Mountains Project, British Columbia, Canada. Proc 24th Intl Geol Congr, Montreal, Sec 16, 36-46.
- Scheidegger AE. 1964.
The tectonic stress and tectonic motion direction in Europe and western Asia as calculated from earthquake fault plane solutions. Seismol Soc Amer Bull, 54, 1519-1528.
- Scheidegger AE. 1965.
On the statistics of the orientation of bedding planes, grain axes, and similar sedimentological data. US Geol Surv Prof Pap 525-C, 164-167.

- Selby B. 1964.
Girdle distributions on a sphere. *Biometrika*, 51, 381-392.
- Spencer AB and Clabaugh PS. 1967.
Computer program for fabric diagrams. *Amer J Sci*, 265, 166-172.
- Starkey J. 1969.
A computer programme to prepare orientation diagrams. In Paulitsch P (ed), *Experimental and natural rock deformation*. Springer, Verlag, 51-74.
- Starkey J. 1975.
The quantitative analysis of orientation patterns represented in equal-area, spherical projection. *Geol Soc Amer Abstracts with Programs*, 7, 863 (Abstr).
- Stauffer MR. 1966.
An empirical-statistical study of three-dimensional fabric diagrams as used in structural analysis. *Can J Earth Sci*, 3, 473-498.
- Stephens MA. 1965.
The goodness-of-fit statistic V_n : distribution and significance points. *Biometrika*, 52, 309-321.
- Stephens MA. 1967.
Tests for the dispersion and for the modal vector of a distribution on a sphere. *Biometrika*, 54, 211-223.
- Stephens MA. 1969.
Multi-sample tests for the Fisher distribution for directions. *Biometrika*, 56, 169-181.
- Stephens MA. 1970.
Use of the Kolmogorov-Smirnov, Cramer-von Mises and related statistics without extensive tables. *J Roy Statist Soc*, B32, 115-122.
- Strand T. 1945.
A method of counting out petrofabric diagrams. *Nordisk Geol Tidskr*, 24, 112-114.
- Sturm E. 1971.
High-resolution paleocurrent analysis by moving vector averages. *J Geol*, 79, 222-233.
- Terzaghi RD. 1965.
Sources of error in joint surveys. *Geotechnique*, 15, 287-304.

- Thompson PD. 1956.
Optimum smoothing of two-dimensional fields. *Tellus*, 8,
384-393.
- Turner FJ and Weiss LE. 1963.
Structural analysis of metamorphic tectonites.
McGraw-Hill, New York.
- Warner J. 1969.
FORTRAN IV program for construction of pi diagrams with
the Univac 1108 computer. *Kansas Geol Surv Computer Contr*
33, 38p.
- Watson GS. 1956a.
A test for randomness of directions. *Roy Astron Soc*
Monthly Notices Geophys Suppl, 7, 160.
- Watson GS. 1956b.
Analysis of dispersion on a sphere. *Roy Astron Soc*
Monthly Notices Geophys Suppl, 7, 153-159.
- Watson GS. 1960.
Further significance tests on a sphere. *Biometrika*, 47,
87-91.
- Watson GS. 1965.
Equatorial distributions on a sphere. *Biometrika*, 52,
193-203.
- Watson GS. 1966.
The statistics of orientation data. *J Geol*, 74, 786-797.
- Watson GS. 1970.
Orientation statistics in the earth sciences. *Univ Upsala*
Geol Instn Bull NS2, 9, 73-89.
- Watson GS and Irving E. 1957.
Statistical methods in rock magnetism. *Roy Astron Soc*
Monthly Notices Geophys Suppl, 7, 289-300.
- Watson GS and Leadbetter MR. 1962.
On the estimation of the probability density. I. *Ann*
Math Statist, 34, 480-491.
- Watson GS and Williams EJ. 1956.
On the construction of significance tests on the circle
and the sphere. *Biometrika*, 43, 344-352.
- Wegman EJ. 1972.
Nonparametric probability density estimation: I. A
summary of available methods. *Technometrics*, 14, 533-546.

Whittle P., 1958.

On the smoothing of probability density functions. J Roy
Statist Soc, B20, 334-343.

Glossary of Symbols

A symbol is followed by a brief indication of its meaning and then by the number of the page where it is defined or first used in the text. Except for the standard symbols, lower case Roman letters denote scalars, upper case Roman letters denote vectors or matrices, and Greek letters denote angles.

Note: A' is the transpose of A . $\hat{k}$ is an estimate of k .

- a area of counting circle. 23.
- a_o the area of the counting circle corresponding to a value v_o of v . 36.
- b a measure of the bias of $\hat{d}$ as an estimator of d . 31.
- c constant defined in context.
- d population density at a point. 23.
- d_f the peak density of a unimodal Fisher-distributed population after smoothing by the Fisher-weighted density estimator. 34.
- d_f^* the peak density for a single Fisher-distributed point cluster in a multimodal population after smoothing by the Fisher-weighted density estimator. 35.
- d_s peak density of a unimodal Fisher-distributed population after smoothing by the constant-area density estimator. 32.
- d_s^* the peak density for a single Fisher-distributed point cluster in a multimodal population after smoothing by the constant-area density estimator. 33.
- d_v the peak density of a unimodal Fisher-distributed population after smoothing by the constant-proportion density estimator. 35.
- d_v^* the peak density for a single Fisher-distributed point cluster in a multimodal population after smoothing by the constant-proportion density estimator. 36.
- g defined in context. 92.
- h defined in context. 92.
- k concentration parameter of a probability

	distribution. 27.
k_p	concentration parameter of a Fisher-distributed point cluster. 32.
k_w	concentration parameter of the Fisher density function used as a weighting function in the Fisher-weighted density estimator. 34.
k_1, k_2, k_3	the concentration parameters of Bingham's distribution. 65.
l	Kuiper's test statistic. 71.
$l_{\max}, l_{\min}$	maximum and minimum differences between theoretical and empirical cumulative distributions. 71.
m	the length of M . 62.
m_1, m_2, m_3	the eigenvalues of T in increasing order. 63.
n	number of points in sample. 23.
p	proportion of population inside the counting circle. 24.
p_c	proportion of population point cluster 1 inside the counting circle. 33.
p_0	the value of p corresponding to a value v_0 of v . 29.
p_1	proportion of a population consisting of several Fisher-distributed point clusters in point cluster 1. 33.
q	number of samples. 92.
r	uniform random number on the interval $(0,1)$. 36.
t	number of points inside counting circle. 23.
$t_{\max}$	largest value of t for several counting locations. 25.
$t_1, \dots, t_{360}$	relative frequencies. 81.
u	distance from centre of projection to the projected point (θ, ϕ) . 80.
u_0	radius of projection. 80.
v	coefficient of variation. 24.

v	required coefficient of variation of $\hat{d}$. 29.
$w()$	weighting function. 23.
$w_1 \dots w_n$	weights associated with observed unit vectors. 75.
x, y, z	direction cosines. 36.
x_p, y_p	coordinates on a projection of the projected point (θ, ϕ) . 80.
A	any unit vector. 62.
M	the mean vector of a sample of unit vectors. 62.
M_1, M_2, M_3	the eigenvectors of T in order of increasing eigenvalues. 63.
P	observed point. 27.
$P_1 \dots P_n$	a sample of observed points. 28.
Q	true position of the observed point P . 27.
T	variance-covariance matrix of the components of a sample of unit vectors. 63.
U	a fixed unit vector. 63.
U, V, W	orthogonal fixed unit vectors. 65.
X, Y, Z	orthogonal unit vectors denoting fixed reference directions. 36
β	angle between traverse and planes. 14.
γ	angle between centre of population and counting location. 37.
ϕ	spherical coordinate. 36.
θ	angle between two vectors; spherical coordinate. 23; 36.
θ_c	radius of counting circle. 23.
$\theta_{\frac{1}{2}}$	the distance from the centre of a Fisher distribution at which the density is half the peak density. 47.

Standard Symbols

e	2.71828...
$\exp()$	power of e .
$F_{df1,df2}$	the F-distribution with $df1$ and $df2$ degrees of freedom.
F_{α}	the upper $100\alpha\%$ point of the F-distribution.
i	index.
j	index.
$\ln()$	natural logarithm.
$\Pr()$	probability of an event.
α	the upper tail probability of a probability distribution.
π	3.14159265...
Σ	summation.
χ^2_{df}	the chi-square distribution with df degrees of freedom.

Appendix 1

Documentation of Computer Programs

Program	Page
CONVERT3	168
DATFIX1	200
DDKEY1	207
DSEM	212
DSPDAT1	221
GRPKEY1	228
GRPSTA1	235
HOMO	241
INPUTK1	257
INPUT1	267
KEY4	275
MAP3	318
MODEL1	331
NPLOT1	337
ROSE	345
SAMPLEGEN	354
TRVLST2	361
WNPLOT3	367

SECTION 1: PROGRAM IDENTIFICATION

PROGRAM TITLE:

Building of Structural Data File from Field Data

PROGRAM CODE NAME:

CONVERT3

WRITER:

John Ramsden

ORGANIZATION:

Department of Geology, University of Alberta, Edmonton, Alberta

DATE:

11 January 1974

VERSION:

Zero

SOURCE LANGUAGE:

FORTRAN IV

AVAILABILITY:

Available from Dr. G. Herget
Elliot Lake Laboratory
CANMET, EMR
P.O. Box 100
Elliot Lake, Ontario P5A 2J6

ABSTRACT:

The program converts field data on discontinuities in a rock mass collected on straight line traverses to a form suitable for subsequent processing.

The data is collected as described in the Discodat (1973) manual. For each traverse, the program merges the information recorded on the type 1 form with that recorded on the type 2 forms to produce a set of identical-format data records, one for each observed discontinuity.

SECTION 2: ENGINEERING DOCUMENTATION**NARRATIVE DESCRIPTION:**

The Traverse: The information from the type 1 input record is placed in the output record unchanged, with the following exceptions. The grid co-ordinates and elevation of the traverse origin are converted to the basic unit of the survey using the scale factors read from the parameter card. They are not placed in the output record. The reference direction is not placed in the output record.

The Observations:

(a) Sequence Number

The observations in a traverse are numbered sequentially in the order of input. This number is placed in the output record.

(b) Distance

The distance of the point of observation from the traverse origin is converted to the basic unit of the survey using the traverse

scale factor. The converted distance is placed in the output record.

(c) Grid Co-ordinates and Elevation

The program computes the grid co-ordinates and elevation of each point of observation as follows. The distance from the traverse origin to the point of observation is resolved into northward, eastward, and upward components, which are added to the co-ordinates and elevation of the traverse origin. The three co-ordinates are rounded to the nearest integer for output.

(d) Orientation

The program computes the dip direction of the discontinuity by adding the recorded azimuth to the reference direction. Direction cosines of the downward-directed normal to the discontinuity are computed, multiplied by 10000 and rounded to the nearest integer for output. An upper limit of 9999 is imposed.

(e) Terzaghi Correction Factor (Weight)

The Terzaghi correction factor compensates for bias due to the orientation of the traverse. Its value is the reciprocal of the cosine of the angle between the traverse and the normal to the discontinuity. It is truncated at an angle of 85 degrees, and in order to provide integer output is multiplied by ten and rounded to the nearest integer. The number placed in the output record thus has a range of from 10 to 115. This factor may be used as a weighting factor in subsequent processing.

(f) Linears

Direction cosines of a linear feature are computed from the dip direction and dip of the discontinuity and the pitch of the linear as

follows. If the strike vector S is rotated counterclockwise about the upward-directed normal to the discontinuity through an angle equal to the pitch of the line L , it will then coincide with that line. The matrix RM that will perform this rotation is obtained by calling the subroutine ROTMAX. The direction cosines of the line are then found by the matrix multiplication,

$$RM \times S \rightarrow L$$

which is performed by the SSP subroutine GMPRD.

METHOD OF SOLUTION:

Borehole Data: The orientations of discontinuities observed in drill cores are computed as follows. Mutually perpendicular axes U , V , W are defined with respect to the core, so that U , V , W are a righthanded set; W is parallel to the core axis and is positive in the direction of drilling; U lies in the vertical plane containing W and is positive upward. If W is vertical, the direction of U is arbitrary.

The orientations of the discontinuities in the core are measured with the core oriented so that U , V , W are parallel to the standard reference axes: north, east, down, respectively. To obtain the original orientations of the discontinuities, we must apply to the recorded orientations the rotation that will bring the standard reference axes into coincidence with the original orientations of U , V , W . To be able to perform this rotation it is necessary only to know the orien-

tation of the borehole and the direction of drilling.

If the trend and plunge of the boreholes are T , P then the original directions of U , V , W are

	U	V	W
Trend	T	$T+90^0$	T
Plunge	$P-90^0$	0	P
Direction Cosines			
1	$\cos T \sin P$	$-\sin T$	$\cos T \cos P$
2	$\sin T \sin P$	$\cos T$	$\sin T \cos P$
3	$-\cos P$	0	$\sin P$

If a 3×3 identity matrix, whose columns are the reference axes, is pre-multiplied by M , the direction cosine matrix in the above table whose columns are U , V , W the result will be M . Thus, pre-multiplication of a column vector by M performs the required rotation. For each discontinuity, the program calls the SSP subroutine GMPRD to pre-multiply by M the column vector consisting of the direction cosine of the normal to the discontinuity in its recorded orientation. The resulting column vector contains the direction cosines of the normal in its original orientation. From these are computed the original dip direction and dip.

PROGRAM CAPABILITIES:

Data Restrictions: Not more than 99 observations may be processed as one traverse. There is no limit to the number of traverses that may be processed in one run. All other data restrictions are as described

in the Discodat (1973) manual.

DATA INPUTS: The input data are fully described in the Discodat (1973) manual, except for the case of borehole data which should be recorded as follows.

A reference direction of 999 indicates borehole data. To record borehole data, draw a reference line along the side of the core, on that part that was the top of the core in its original orientation. Now orient the core so that its axis is vertical (drilling direction downward) and the reference line is on the north side. Measure the dip-direction and dip of each discontinuity in this orientation, recording these in the 'azimuth' and 'dip' fields. Record the trend and plunge of the borehole in the 'traverse-trend' and 'traverse-plunge' fields.

If the drilling direction was vertically downward, draw the reference line on the original north side of the core, and enter zero in the 'traverse trend' field and 90 in the 'traverse plunge' field. If the direction was vertically upward, draw the reference line on the original south side of the core and enter zero in the 'traverse trend' field and -90 in the 'traverse plunge' field.

Input data records are of two types. Each type 1 record contains information pertaining to one traverse, and is followed immediately by the type 2 records for that traverse; each type 2 record contains information pertaining to one observation. The format of the type 1 record is

as follows. (A) indicates alphanumeric data.

<u>Columns</u>	<u>Contents</u>
7-13	Traverse Identification (A)
15-19	Elevation
21-22	Domain (A)
24-26	Formation (A)
28-31	Pit Bench Level (A)
33-35	Pit Bench Location (A)
37-42	Local Grid Easting
44-49	Local Grid Northing
51-53	Traverse Trend
55-57	Traverse Plunge
59-62	Traverse Length
64	Traverse Scale
66-67	Number of Observations
69-71	Reference Direction

Special conditions: A reference direction of 999 indicates borehole data.

The format of the type 2 record is as follows.

<u>Columns</u>	<u>Contents</u>
7-10	Distance
12-13	Type (A)
15-17	Azimuth
19-21	Dip
23	Size A
25	Spacing (A)
27	Filling 1 (A)
29	Filling 2 (A)
31	Water (A)
33-35	Waves
37-38	Line Type (A)
40-42	Line Pitch
44-46	Lithology (A)
48-49	Hardness (A)

Special conditions: If 'distance' is blank, zero or negative the distance is taken as zero. If any one of the co-ordinates and elevation fields on the type 1 input record is blank or zero, the co-ordinates of all observations on the traverse are set equal to those of the traverse origin.

In addition to the above data cards, one parameter card is required containing scale factors for the grid co-ordinates and elevation, in the following format.

<u>Columns</u>	<u>Contents</u>
1	Scale Factor for Grid Co-ordinates
2	Scale Factor for Elevation

These scale factors are determined in the same way as the traverse scale factors, as described on page A8 of the 1973 Discodat manual.

Program Options: None.

Printed Output: Each type 1 input record is printed as it is read.

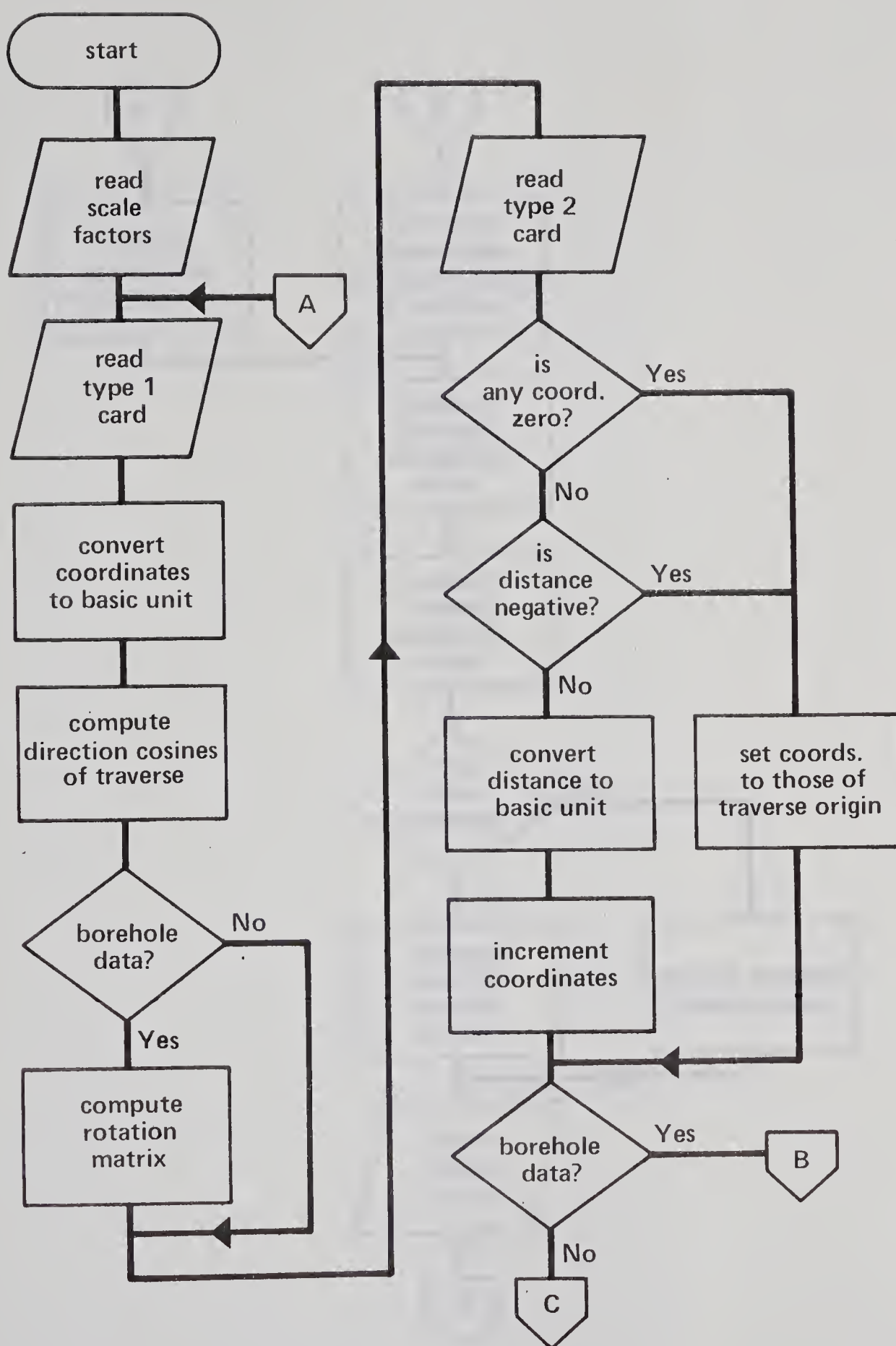
Other Outputs: The converted data records, one for each observation, are normally written on magnetic tape. The record format is as follows.

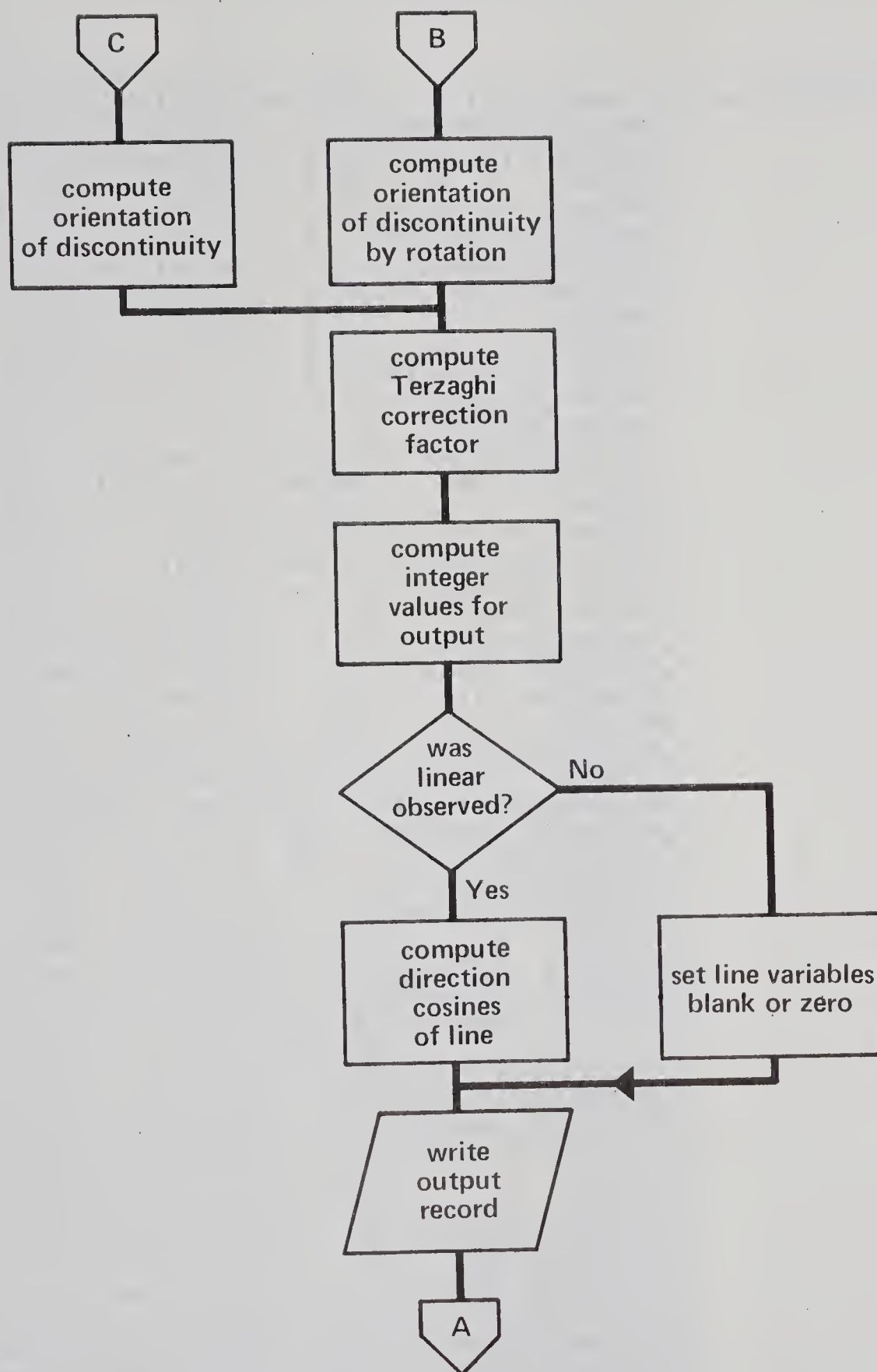
<u>Columns</u>	<u>Contents</u>
1	'D'
2- 8	Traverse Identification
9-10	Domain
11-13	Formation
14-17	Pit Bench Level
18-20	Pit Bench Location
21-23	Traverse Trend
24-26	Traverse Plunge
27-30	Traverse Length
31-32	Number of Observations
33	Traverse Scale
34-35	Sequence Number of Observation within Traverse
36-39	Distance

<u>Columns</u>	<u>Contents</u>
40-45	Easting
46-51	Northing
52-56	Elevation
57-58	Type
59-61	Dip Direction
62-64	Dip
65-69	a
70-74	b
75-79	g
80-82	Weight
83	Size
84	Spacing
85	Filling 1
86	Filling 2
87	Water
88-90	Waves
91-92	Linetype
93-97	l
98-102	m
103-107	n
108-110	Lithology
111-112	Hardness

a, b, g are the direction cosines of the downward-directed normal to the discontinuity. l, m, n are the direction cosines of the linear. If no linear was observed, l, m , and n are set to zero.

FLOW CHART





SAMPLE RUN: Parameter Card

10

Data

*0101/2DM0002/59421/01/0P4/5920/	/ 78383/ 96432/222/-02/1001/ /68/312/	
*0201/ 24/JN/130/+60/J/ / / /3/171/FD/160/SDS/R5/		2DM0002
*0202/ 28/JN/040/+87/J/ / / /3/164/FD/155/SDS/R5/		2DM0002
*0203/ 42/JN/055/-20/K/ / / /1/ / / /SDS/R5/		2DM0002
*0204/ 74/JN/143/+80/J/ / / /3/163/FD/ 90/SDS/R5/		2DM0002
*0205/ 105/SP/145/+90/J/ / / /2/172/FD/165/SDS/R5/		2DM0002
*0206/ 105/SP/145/+90/J/ / / /2/ /GV/ 83/SDS/R5/		2DM0002
*0207/ 115/SP/150/+70/J/ / / /3/171/FD/160/SDS/R5/		2DM0002
*0208/ 115/SE/150/+70/J/ / / /3/ /GV/ 80/SDS/R5/		2DM0002
*0209/ 123/JN/153/+85/J/ / / /3/ / / /SDS/R5/		2DM0002
*0210/ 155/JN/150/+85/J/ / / /3/172/FD/ 70/SDS/P5/		2DM0002
*0211/ 180/JN/175/+80/J/ /F/ /3/174/FD/160/SDS/R5/		2DM0002
*0212/ 181/SP/165/+68/J/ / / /3/ /GV/ 85/SDS/R5/		2DM0002
*0213/ 223/SP/120/+60/K/ /M/B/4/173/FD/160/SDS/P5/		2DM0002
*0214/ 223/SP/120/+60/K/ /M/B/4/ /GV/ 95/SDS/R5/		2DM0002
*0215/ 228/JN/110/-20/J/ /B/M/4/ / / /SDS/R5/		2DM0002
*0216/ 300/JN/ 90/-20/K/ / / /3/163/FD/180/SDS/R5/		2DM0002
*0217/ 328/SP/120/+85/J/ /M/ /4/171/FD/180/SDS/R5/		2DM0002
*0218/ 328/SP/130/+85/J/ /M/ /4/ /GV/ 90/SDS/R5/		2DM0002
*0219/ 333/SP/140/+77/J/ / / /3/172/FD/170/SDS/R5/		2DM0002
*0220/ 333/SP/140/+77/I/ / / /3/ /GV/ 85/SDS/R5/		2DM0002
*0221/ 340/SP/145/+80/J/ / / /3/166/FD/ 90/SDS/R5/		2DM0002
*0222/ 340/SP/145/+80/J/ / / /3/ /GV/ 90/SDS/R5/		2DM0002
*0223/ 387/JN/150/+85/K/ / / /3/ / / /SDS/R5/		2DM0002
*0224/ 410/SP/ 12/-73/K/ /F/ /3/ /GV/ 80/SDS/R5/		2DM0002
*0225/ 416/JN/139/+69/K/ / / /3/170/FD/ 5/SDS/R5/		2DM0002
*0226/ 417/JN/152/ 82/J/ /F/ /3/166/FD/175/SDS/R5/		2DM0002
*0227/ 434/JN/150/ 74/J/ /F/ /3/162/FD/ 84/SDS/R5/		2DM0002
*0228/ 488/JN/ 82/-14/L/ /M/ /4/169/FD/155/SDS/R5/		2DM0002
*0229/ 520/CN/ 95/-15/K/ / / /4/166/FD/180/SDS/R5/		2DM0002
*0230/ 522/CN/ 95/-15/K/ / / /4/166/FD/180/SDS/S3/		2DM0002
*0231/ 613/JN/ 24/-86/J/ / / /3/ / / /SDS/R5/		2DM0002
*0232/ 597/JN/127/ 54/J/ /M/B/4/178/FD/ 4/SDS/R5/		2DM0002
*0233/ 585/JN/155/ 76/K/ / / /3/166/FD/ 9/SDS/R5/		2DM0002
*0234/ 614/JN/155/ 60/K/ / / /3/164/FD/ 2/SDS/R5/		2DM0002
*0235/ 647/JN/123/-18/L/ /B/ /4/ / / / / /		2DM0002
*0236/ 660/JN/142/ 80/K/ / / /4/167/FD/180/SDS/R5/		2DM0002
*0237/ 669/JN/ 32/-85/K/ / / /3/160/FD/170/SDS/R5/		2DM0002
*0238/ 714/JN/149/ 87/K/ / / /3/171/FD/175/SDS/R5/		2DM0002
*0239/ 747/JN/ 10/-75/K/ / / /3/177/FD/153/SDS/R5/		2DM0002
*0240/ 750/CN/150/ 74/K/ / / /4/ / / /SDS/R5/		2DM0002
*0241/ 768/CN/150/ 74/K/ / / /4/ / / /GVL/S1/		2DM0002
*0242/ 798/SE/143/ 67/K/ / / /3/171/FD/174/SDS/P5/		2DM0002
*0243/ 798/SP/143/ 67/K/ / / /3/ /GV/ 84/SDS/R5/		2DM0002
*0244/ 824/SP/146/ 81/K/ / / /3/175/FD/175/SDS/R5/		2DM0002
*0245/ 824/SP/146/ 81/K/ / / /3/ /GV/ 65/SDS/R5/		2DM0002
*0246/ 846/SP/147/-77/J/ /B/M/2/171/FD/180/SDS/R5/		2DM0002
*0247/ 846/SP/147/-77/J/ /B/M/2/ /GV/ 75/SDS/R5/		2DM0002
*0248/ 856/JN/136/ 68/J/ / / /3/173/FD/180/SDS/P5/		2DM0002
*0249/ 867/JN/ 18/-80/K/ / / /3/159/FD/112/SDS/R5/		2DM0002
*0250/ 877/CN/137/ 55/J/ / / /3/162/FD/180/SDS/R5/		2DM0002
*0251/ 878/CN/137/ 55/J/ / / /3/ / / /GVL/S1/		2DM0002
*0252/ 902/JN/140/ 80/J/ / / /3/ / / /SDS/R5/		2DM0002
*0253/ 929/JN/ 10/ 70/J/ / / /2/164/FD/165/SDS/R5/		2DM0002
*0254/ 930/JN/ 25/-85/J/ / / /3/175/FD/165/SDS/R5/		2DM0002
*0255/ 952/JN/150/ 80/J/ / / /3/ / / /SDS/R5/		2DM0002
*0256/ 962/JN/130/ 75/J/ / / /3/ / / /SDS/R5/		2DM0002
*0257/ 968/JN/125/ 75/I/ / / /3/ / / /SDS/R5/		2DM0002

D2DM00002010845920	222	-21001680	1	2478381496430259422JN	82	00-1205-8576	5000	15J	3171FD-9067	3001	2962SDSR5	
D2DM00002010845920	222	-21001680	2	2873381196429959422JN	352	87-9899 1390	523	16J	3164FD 1480	8944	4220SDSR5	
D2DM00002010845920	222	-21001680	3	4278380296428959422JN	187	20 3395 417	9397	32K	1	0	0SDSR5	
D2DM00002010845920	222	-21001680	4	7478378136426559424JN	95	80 858-9811	1736	17J	3163FD -151	1730	9848SDSR5	
D2DM00002010845920	222	-21001680	5	105783760364242594255SR	97	90 1219-9925	0	17J	2172FD-9587-	1177	2588SDSR5	
D2DM00002010845920	222	-21001680	6	105783760364242594255SR	97	90 1219-9925	0	17J	2	GV 1210	149	9925SDSR5
D2DM00002010845920	222	-21001680	7	115783753964235594255SR	102	70 1954-9192	3420	22J	3171FD-9435	-809	3214SDSR5	
D2DM00002010845920	222	-21001680	8	115783753964235594255SR	102	70 1954-9192	3420	22J	3	GV 998	3656	9254SDSR5
D2DM00002010845920	222	-21001680	9	12378374836422959425JN	105	85 2578-9623	872	22J	3	0	0SDSR5	
D2DM00002010845920	222	-21001680	10	15578372696420559426JN	102	85 2071-9744	872	20J	3172FD	3175	1512	9361SDSR5
D2DM00002010845920	222	-21001680	11	18078371096418059427JN	127	80 5927-7845	1736	115J	P 3174FD-7462-	5191	3368SDSR5	
D2DM00002010845920	222	-21001680	12	18178370996418659427SR	117	68 4209-8261	3746	44J	3	GV -918	3721	9237SDSR5
D2DM00002010845920	222	-21001680	13	22378368196415459429SR	72	60-2676-8236	5000	14K	MB4173FD-8403	4530	2962SDSR5	
D2DM00002010845920	222	-21001680	14	22378368196415459429SR	72	60-2676-8236	5000	14K	MB4	GV 710	5207	8627SDSR5
D2DM00002010845920	222	-21001680	15	22378368196415159429JN	242	20 1600 3020	9397	28J	BM4	0	0	0SDSR5
D2DM00002010845920	222	-21001680	16	30078362496409750431JN	222	20 2542 2289	9397	27K	3163FD	6691-7431	0	0SDSR5
D2DM00002010845920	222	-21001680	17	32878361196407659432SR	82	85-1386-9865	872	13J	M 4171FD-9903	1392	0SDSR5	
D2DM00002010845920	222	-21001680	18	32878361196407659432SR	82	85-1386-9865	872	13J	M 4	GV 121	863	9962SDSR5
D2DM00002010845920	222	-21001680	19	33378360796407359433SR	92	77 340-9738	2250	16J	3172FD-9856	47	1692SDSR5	
D2DM00002010845920	222	-21001680	20	33378360796407359433SR	92	77 340-9738	2250	16J	3	GV 793	2270	9707SDSR5
D2DM00002010845920	222	-21001680	21	34078360396406759433SR	97	80 1200-9775	1736	18J	3166FD	-212	1724	9848SDSR5
D2DM00002010845920	222	-21001680	22	34078360396406759433SR	97	80 1200-9775	1736	18J	3	GV -212	1724	9848SDSR5
D2DM00002010845920	222	-21001680	23	38778357196403359435JN	102	95 2071-9744	872	20K	3	0	0	0SDSR5
D2DM00002010845920	222	-21001680	24	41078355696401559435SR	144	73 7737-5621	2924	48K	F 3	GV-1309	3097	9418SDSR5
D2DM00002010845920	222	-21001680	25	41678355296401159436JN	91	60 163-9334	3534	17K	3170FD	9955	486	8145SDSR5
D2DM00002010845920	222	-21001680	26	41778355196401059436JN	104	82 2396-9609	1392	22J	F 3166FD-9695-	2292	863SDSR5	
D2DM00002010845920	222	-21001680	27	4347835409639989436JN	102	74 1900-9403	2756	21J	P 3162FD	453	2899	9560SDSR5
D2DM00002010845920	222	-21001680	28	483783504963959436JN	214	14 2006 1353	9703	37L	M 4169FD	1668-9807	1022SDSR5	
D2DM00002010845920	222	-21001680	29	52078348296393459439CN	227	15 1765 1893	9659	34K	4166FD	7314-6820	0	0SDSR5
D2DM00002010845920	222	-21001680	30	52278348196393259439CN	227	15 1765 1893	9659	34K	4166FD	7314-6820	0	0SDSR5
D2DM00002010845920	222	-21001680	31	61378342096396559442JN	156	86 9113-4057	698	25J	3	0	0	0SDSR5
D2DM00002010845920	222	-21001680	32	5977834319638659442JN	79	54-1544-7942	5873	16J	MB4178FD	9871-1501	5645SDSR5	
D2DM00002010845920	222	-21001680	33	5857834309638659442JN	107	76 2837-0279	2419	25K	3166FD	9335	3250	1518SDSR5
D2DM00002010845920	222	-21001680	34	6147834199638659442JN	107	60 2532-8282	5000	29K	3164FD	9506	3089	302SDSR5
D2DM00002010845920	222	-21001680	35	64778339796383959444JN	255	19 800 2985	9511	34L	B 4	0	0	0
D2DM00002010845920	222	-21001680	36	66078336996383059444JN	94	80 687-9924	1736	17K	4167FD-9376	-698	0	0SDSR5
D2DM00002010845920	222	-21001680	37	66978333996382359444JN	164	85 9576-2746	872	19K	3160FD-2860-	9425	1730SDSR5	
D2DM00002010845920	222	-21001680	38	71478333536379059446JN	101	87 1905-9803	523	20K	3171FD-9789-	1856	870SDSR5	
D2DM00002010845920	222	-21001680	39	7477833309637659447JN	142	75 7612-5947	2583	57K	3177FD-6412-	6298	4385SDSR5	
D2DM00002010845920	222	-21001680	40	76078332296375659448CN	102	74 1999-9403	2756	21K	4	0	0	0SDSR5
D2DM00002010845920	222	-21001680	41	76878331636375059449CN	102	74 1999-9403	2756	21K	4	0	0	0GVL51
D2DM00002010845920	222	-21001680	42	79878329696372759449SR	95	67 802-9170	3907	19K	3171FD-9943	-460	962SDSR5	
D2DM00002010845920	222	-21001680	43	79878329696372759449SR	95	67 802-9170	3907	19K	3	GV 713	3962	9155SDSR5
D2DM00002010845920	222	-21001680	44	82478327996379459450SR	98	81 1375-9791	1564	18K	3175FD-9884-	1251	861SDSR5	
D2DM00002010845920	222	-21001680	45	82478327996379459450SR	98	81 1375-9791	1564	18K	3	GV 3988	1992	8951SDSR5
D2DM00002010845920	222	-21001680	46	84678326496369259451SR	279	77-1524 9624	2250	19J	BM2171FD	9877	1564	0SDSR5
D2DM00002010845920	222	-21001680	47	84678326496369259451SR	279	77-1524 9624	2250	19J	BM2	GV-2216-	2551	9412SDSR5
D2DM00002010845920	222	-21001680	48	85678325896368459451JN	88	68 -324-9266	3746	16J	3173FD-9994	349	0	0SDSR5
D2DM00002010845920	222	-21001680	49	86778325096367659451JN	150	80 8529-4924	1736	32K	3159FD-3267-	2439	9131SDSR5	
D2DM00002010845920	222	-21001680	50	87778324496366959452CN	89	55 -143-8190	5736	14J	3162FD-9998	175	0	0SDSR5
D2DM00002010845920	222	-21001680	51	87878324396366859452CN	89	55 -143-8190	5736	19J	3	0	0	0GVL51
D2DM00002010845920	222	-21001680	52	90278322746365059452JN	92	80 344-9842	1736	16J	3	0	0	0SDSR5
D2DM00002010845920	222	-21001680	53	9297832096363059453JN	22	70-7405 5785	3420	66J	2164FD	6644	7067	2432SDSR5
D2DM00002010845920	222	-21001680	54	93278320896362959453JN	157	85 9170-3892	672	24J	3175FD-3982-	8803	2574SDSR5	
D2DM00002010845920	222	-21001680	55	95278319396361359454JN	102	80 2048-9633	1736	21J	3	0	0	0SDSR5
D2DM00002010845920	222	-21001680	56	96278318796360359455JN	82	75-1344-9505	2588	14J	3	0	0	0SDSR5
D2DM00002010845920	222	-21001680	57	96678315596360159455JN	77	75-2173-9412	2588	13J	3	0	0	0SDSR5



SECTION 3: SYSTEM DOCUMENTATION

COMPUTER EQUIPMENT:

CPU: IBM 360 model 67; 32-bit word.

Memory: IBM 2365-2; 1 million bytes.

PERIPHERAL EQUIPMENT:

IBM 1403N1 printers; IBM 2501-B2 card readers; IBM 2540 card reader/punch; IBM 2301 drums; IBM 3333 and 3330 disc drives; IBM 3420-5 9-track dual-density tape drives (800/1600 bpi); IBM 2741 communications terminals; IBM 3277 display terminals; Calcomp 770/665 drum plotter (paper width 29 5/16 inches; pen speed 2.25 inches per second; increment sizes 0.0025 and 0.005 inches).

OPERATING SYSTEM:

Michigan Terminal System; a time-sharing virtual-memory system.

PROGRAM LISTING:


```

REAL*8 AID
REAL*4 LINTYP, VT(3), VR(3), RM(9), BL/' ' /, RM2(9)
INTEGER*4 DSCALE, GSCALE, ESCALE
EQUIVALENCE (COSA, VT), (COSB, VT(2)), (COSG, VT(3))
LOGICAL*1 NOCOOR

      READ GRID SCALE FACTOR AND ELEVATION SCALE FACTOR

      READ(5,802) GSCALE, ESCALE
      NCD=0

      READ TYPE 1 CARD

100 READ(1,800,END=900) AID, IELEV, ADOM, AFM, ABLVL, ABLOC, IEAST, INORTH,
   *ITT, ITP, ALEN, DSCALE, NOBS, IREF
      WRITE(6,805) AID, IELEV, ADOM, AFM, ABLVL, ABLOC, IEAST, INORTH,
   *ITT, ITP, ALEN, DSCALE, NOBS, IREF
      NCD=NCD+1
      NOCOOR=.FALSE.
      IF((INORTH.EQ.0).OR.(IEAST.EQ.0).OR.(IELEV.EQ.0)) NOCOOR=.TRUE.

      CONVERT ALL COORDINATES TO BASIC UNIT

      RELEV=IELEV
      IF(ESCALE.NE.0) RELEV=IELEV*10.0**ESCALE
      REAST=IEAST
      RNORTH=INORTH
      IF(GSCALE.EQ.0) GOTO 105
      REAST=IEAST*10.0**GSCALE
      RNORTH=INORTH*10.0**GSCALE
105 CONTINUE

      COMPUTE DIRECTION COSINES OF TRAVERSE

      T=ITT*1.745329E-2
      P=ITP*1.745329E-2

```

CNVR 10
 CNVR 20
 CNVR 30
 CNVR 40
 CNVR 50
 CNVR 60
 CNVR 70
 CNVR 80
 CNVR 90
 CNVR 100
 CNVR 110
 CNVR 120
 CNVR 130
 CNVR 140
 CNVR 150
 CNVR 160
 CNVR 170
 CNVR 180
 CNVR 190
 CNVR 200
 CNVR 210
 CNVR 220
 CNVR 230
 CNVR 240
 CNVR 250
 CNVR 260
 CNVR 270
 CNVR 280
 CNVR 290
 CNVR 300
 CNVR 310
 CNVR 320
 CNVR 330
 CNVR 340
 CNVR 350
 CNVR 360


```

ST=SIN(T)
CT=COS(T)
SP=SIN(P)
CP=COS(P)
X=CT*CP
Y=ST*CP
Z=SP

```

C
C
C

```

      IF BOREHOLE DATA, COMPUTE ROTATION MATRIX

```

```

      IF (IREF.NE.999) GOTO 120

```

```

      RM(1)=CT*SP
      RM(2)=ST*SP
      RM(3)=-CP
      RM(4)=-ST
      RM(5)=CT
      RM(6)=0.0
      RM(7)=X
      RM(8)=Y
      RM(9)=Z

```

C
C
C
C

```

      READ TYPE 2 CARDS

```

```

120 DO 1000 LOOP=1,NOBS

```

```

      READ(1,804) IDIST,ATYPE,IAZ,IDIP,      ASIZE,ASPAC,AFILL1,
      *AFILL2,AWAT,AWAV,LINTYP,IPITCH,ALITH,AHDN
      NCD=NCD+1

```

```

      IF (NOCOR) GOTO 128
      IF (IDIST.LE.0) GOTO 128

```

C
C
C

```

      CONVERT DISTANCE TO BASIC UNIT

```

```

      DIST=IDIST
      IF (DSCALE.NE.0) DIST=IDIST*10.0**DSCALE

```

C

```

CNVR 370
CNVR 380
CNVR 390
CNVR 400
CNVR 410
CNVR 420
CNVR 430
CNVR 440
CNVR 450
CNVR 460
CNVR 470
CNVR 480
CNVR 490
CNVR 500
CNVR 510
CNVR 520
CNVR 530
CNVR 540
CNVR 550
CNVR 560
CNVR 570
CNVR 580
CNVR 590
CNVR 600
CNVR 610
CNVR 620
CNVR 630
CNVR 640
CNVR 650
CNVR 660
CNVR 670
CNVR 680
CNVR 690
CNVR 700
CNVR 710
CNVR 720

```


[illegible]


```

C      250  T=(IAZ+180)*1.745329E-2
          P=(90-IDIP)*1.745329E-2
          CP=COS(P)
          VR(1)=COS(T)*CP
          VR(2)=SIN(T)*CP
          VR(3)=SIN(P)

C      COMPUTE TRUE DIRECTION COSINES OF DISCONTINUITY BY
C      ROTATION
C      CALL GMPRD(RM,VR,VT,3,3,1)

C      COMPUTE TRUE DIP DIRECTION AND DIP OF DISCONTINUITY
C      CALL DCAN(COSA,COSB,COSG,1,T,P,1,-2,1)
C      IAZ=T+0.5
C      IDIP=P+0.5

C      COMPUTE TERZAGHI WEIGHTING FACTOR
C      300 CONTINUE
C      CALPHA=ABS(COSA*X+COSB*Y+COSG*Z)
C      IF(CALPHA.LT.0.0872) CALPHA=0.0872
C      W=1.0/CALPHA

C      COMPUTE INTEGRAL VALUES FOR OUTPUT
C      ICOSA=IDC(COSA)
C      ICOSB=IDC(COSB)
C      ICOSG=IDC(COSG)
C      IW=W*10.0+0.5

C      COMPUTE DIRECTION COSINES OF LINE
C      IF(LINTYP.EQ.BL) GOTO 340

```

CNVR1090
 CNVR1100
 CNVR1110
 CNVR1120
 CNVR1130
 CNVR1140
 CNVR1150
 CNVR1160
 CNVR1170
 CNVR1180
 CNVR1190
 CNVR1200
 CNVR1210
 CNVR1220
 CNVR1230
 CNVR1240
 CNVR1250
 CNVR1260
 CNVR1270
 CNVR1280
 CNVR1290
 CNVR1300
 CNVR1310
 CNVR1320
 CNVR1330
 CNVR1340
 CNVR1350
 CNVR1360
 CNVR1370
 CNVR1380
 CNVR1390
 CNVR1400
 CNVR1410
 CNVR1420
 CNVR1430
 CNVR1440


```

IF (IPITCH.EQ.0) GOTO 330
TAX=IAZ*1.745329E-2
PAX=(IDIP-90)*1.745329E-2
ANG=IPITCH*1.745329E-2
CALL ROTMAT(TAX,PAX,ANG,RM2)
VT(1)=SIN(TAX)
VT(2)=-COS(TAX)
VT(3)=0.0
CALL GMPRD(RM2,VT,VR,3,3,1)
  LINA=IDC (VR(1))
  LINB=IDC (VR(2))
  LING=IDC (VR(3))
  GOTO 400
330 LINTYP=BL
340 LINA=0
    LINB=0
    LING=0
400 CONTINUE

      WRITE OUTPUT RECORD

      WRITE(7,801) AID,ADOM,AFM,ABLVL,ABLOC,ITT,ITP,ALEN,NOBS,DSCALE,
        *LOOP,
        *IDIST,JEAST,JNORTH,JELEV,ATYPE,IAZ,IDIP,ICOSA,ICOSB,ICOSG,IW,ASIZE
        *,ASPAC,AFILL1,AFILL2,AWAT,AWAV,LINTYP,LINA,LINB,LING,ALITH,AHDN
1000 CONTINUE
      GOTO 100

C
C
C
      800 FORMAT(6X,A7,1X,I5,1X,A2,1X,A3,1X,A4,1X,A3,2(1X,I6),2(1X,I3),
        *1X,A4,1X,I1,1X,I2,1X,I3)
      801 FORMAT('D',A7,A2,A3,A4,A3,2I3,A4,I2,I1,I2,I4,2I6,I5,A2,2I3,
        *3I5,I3,5A1,A3,A2,3I5,A3,A2)
      802 FORMAT(2I1)
      804 FORMAT(6X,I4,1X,A2,2(1X,I3),
        5(1X,A1),1X,A3,1X,A2,1X,I3,

```

CNVR1450
 CNVR1460
 CNVR1470
 CNVR1480
 CNVR1490
 CNVR1500
 CNVR1510
 CNVR1520
 CNVR1530
 CNVR1540
 CNVR1550
 CNVR1560
 CNVR1570
 CNVR1580
 CNVR1590
 CNVR1600
 CNVR1610
 CNVR1620
 CNVR1630
 CNVR1640
 CNVR1650
 CNVR1660
 CNVR1670
 CNVR1680
 CNVR1690
 CNVR1700
 CNVR1710
 CNVR1720
 CNVR1730
 CNVR1740
 CNVR1750
 CNVR1760
 CNVR1770
 CNVR1780
 CNVR1790
 CNVR1800


```

      *1X,A3,1X,A2)
      805 FORMAT(6X,A7,1X,I5,1X,A2,1X,A3,1X,A4,1X,A3,2(1X,I6),2(1X,I3),
      *1X,A4,1X,I1,1X,I2,1X,I3)
C
C
      900 ENDFILE 7
      STOP
C
      END
C
      FUNCTION IDC(R)
      IDC=R*10000.0+SIGN(0.5,R)
      IF(IABS(IDC).GT .9999) IDC=ISIGN(9999,IDC)
      RETURN
      END
      SUBROUTINE DCAN(A,B,G,J1,T,P,J2,J3,N)
      REAL A(N),B(N),G(N),T(N),P(N),RTD/57.29578/
      IF(N.LT.1) RETURN
      I1=IABS(J1)
      I2=IABS(J2)
      K1=1-I1
      K2=1-I2
      DO 100 I=1,N
      K1=K1+I1
      K2=K2+I2
      10 AA=A(K1)
      BB=B(K1)
      GG=G(K1)
      ADJUST OUTPUT TO REQUIRED DOMAIN
C
      IF(J3) 13,13,15
      13 IF(GG) 14,15,15
      14 AA=-AA
      BB=-BB
      GG=-GG

```

CNVR1810
 CNVR1820
 CNVR1830
 CNVR1840
 CNVR1850
 CNVR1860
 CNVR1870
 CNVR1880
 CNVR1890
 CNVR1900
 CNVR1910
 CNVR1920
 CNVR1930
 CNVR1940
 CNVR1950
 CNVR1960
 CNVR1970
 CNVR1980
 CNVR1990
 CNVR2000
 CNVR2010
 CNVR2020
 CNVR2030
 CNVR2040
 CNVR2050
 CNVR2060
 CNVR2070
 CNVR2080
 CNVR2090
 CNVR2100
 CNVR2110
 CNVR2120
 CNVR2130
 CNVR2140
 CNVR2150
 CNVR2160


```

15 PL=ARSIN(GG)
   IF(AA)18,20,18
18 TR=ATAN(BB/AA)
   IF(TR.LT.0.0)TR=TR+3.14159265
   IF(BB.EQ.0.0 .AND. AA.LT.0.0)TR=3.14159265
   GOTO 30
20 TR=1.57079633
30 IF(BB.LT.0.0)TR=TR+3.14159265
   ADJUST OUTPUT TO REQUIRED TYPE
C
   I3=IABS(J3)
   GOTO (38,36,34),I3
34 TR=TR-1.570796
36 TR=TR-3.141593
   IF(TR.LT.0.0)TR=TR+6.283185
   PL=1.570796-PL
   ADJUST OUTPUT TO REQUIRED UNITS
C
38 IF(J2)40,40,50
40 T(K2)=TR
   P(K2)=PL
   GOTO 100
50 T(K2)=TR*RTD
   P(K2)=PL*RTD
100 CONTINUE
   RETURN
   END
SUBROUTINE ROTMAT(A,B,C,T)
C THIS SUBROUTINE COMPUTES A 3X3 ROTATION MATRIX GIVEN AN AXIS OF
C ROTATION AND AN ANGLE OF ROTATION. A,B ARE THE TREND AND PLUNGE OF
C THE AXIS OF ROTATION AND C IS THE ANGLE OF ROTATION (ALL IN RADIANS)
C AND T IS THE RETURNED MATRIX.
   REAL T(9),P(9),Q(9),R(9)
   SINA=SIN(A)
   COSA=COS(A)
   SINB=SIN(B)
   COSB=COS(B)
   SINC=SIN(C)
```

CNVR2170
CNVR2180
CNVR2190
CNVR2200
CNVR2210
CNVR2220
CNVR2230
CNVR2240
CNVR2250
CNVR2260
CNVR2270
CNVR2280
CNVR2290
CNVR2300
CNVR2310
CNVR2320
CNVR2330
CNVR2340
CNVR2350
CNVR2360
CNVR2370
CNVR2380
CNVR2390
CNVR2400
CNVR2410
CNVR2420
CNVR2430
CNVR2440
CNVR2450
CNVR2460
CNVR2470
CNVR2480
CNVR2490
CNVR2500
CNVR2510
CNVR2520


```

COSC=COS (C)
Q (1) =COSA*COSE
Q (2) =-SINA
Q (3) =-COSA*SINB
Q (4) =SINA*COSE
Q (5) =COSA
Q (6) =-SINA*SINB
Q (7) =SINB
Q (8) =0.
Q (9) =COSE
P (1) =1.
P (2) =0.
P (3) =0.
P (4) =0.
P (5) =COSC
P (6) =SINC
P (7) =0.
P (8) =-SINC
P (9) =COSC
CALL GMPRD (P,Q,R,3,3,3)
CALL GTPRD (R,Q,T,3,3,3)
RETURN
END

```

```

CNVR2530
CNVR2540
CNVR2550
CNVR2560
CNVR2570
CNVR2580
CNVR2590
CNVR2600
CNVR2610
CNVR2620
CNVR2630
CNVR2640
CNVR2650
CNVR2660
CNVR2670
CNVR2680
CNVR2690
CNVR2700
CNVR2710
CNVR2720
CNVR2730
CNVR2740
CNVR2750

```


VARIABLES:

Input variables:

Parameter card:

GSCALE, ESCALE scale factors for grid coordinates and elevation respectively.

Type 1 card:

AID	traverse number (A)
IELEV, IEAST, INORTH	elevation, easting and northing of traverse origin
ADOM	domain (A)
AFM	formation (A)
ABLVL	bench level (A)
ABLOC	bench location (A)
ITT, ITP	trend and plunge of traverse
ALEN	length of traverse (A)
DSCALE	scale factor for distance of traverse
NOBS	number of observations on traverse
IREF	reference direction

Type 2 card:

IDIST	distance along traverse
ATYPE	discontinuity type (A)
IAZ, IDIP	recorded azimuth and dip
ASIZE	size code for discontinuity (A)
ASPAC	spacing of discontinuities (A)
AFILL1, AFILL2	filling codes (A)

AWAT, AWAV	codes for water and waviness (A)
LINTYP	type of line, if any (A)
IPITCH	pitch of line
ALITH, AHDN	codes for lithology and hardness (A)
Output:	
LOOP	counter for observations on each traverse
JEAST, JNORTH, JELEV	easting, northing and elevation of point of observation rounded to integers
IAZ, IDIP	dip direction and dip of discontinuity
ICOSA, ICOSB, ICOSG	direction cosines of normal to discontinuity, times 10^4 and rounded to integers.
IW	terzaghi correction factor, times 10 and rounded.
LINA, LINB, LING	direction cosines of linear, times 10^4 and rounded to integers.
Internal:	
NCD	counter for number of cards read..
NOCOOR	flag for missing coordinates - input
RELEV, REAST, RNORTH	elevation, easting and northing of traverse origin.
T, P	trend and plunge of traverse - radians; trend and plunge of normal to discontinuity in radians; dip direction and dip of discontinuity in degrees
ST, CT	sine and cosine of trend of traverse

SP, CP	sine and cosine of plunge of traverse
X, Y, Z	direction cosines of traverse
RM	rotation matrix to rotate reference axes north, east and down into the axes U, V and W, where W is the borehole direction and V is horizontal
DIST	distance from traverse origin
SNORTH, SEAST, SELEV	northing, easting and elevation of point of observation
COSA, COSB, COSG	direction cosines of normal to discontinuity
VR	vector containing direction cosines of normal to discontinuity in recorded orientation; vector containing the direction cosines of the strike vector.
VT	vector containing direction cosines of normal to discontinuity - true orientation; vector containing direction cosines of linear.
CALPHA	cosine of angle between normal to discontinuity and traverse or borehole.
W	terzaghi correction factor for discontinuity
TAX, PAX, ANG	trend and plunge of axis of rotation and angle of rotation, in radians, to rotate strike vector through pitch angle into coincidence with linear.
RM2	rotation matrix to rotate the strike vector through the pitch angle into coincidence with the linear.

Equivalences:

COSA, COSB and COSG occupy the same storage locations as the vector VT.

Subroutines and Function Subprograms:

Function IDC(R): takes the direction cosine R, multiplies it by 10^4 and rounds it to the nearest integer. A maximum absolute value of 9999 is imposed. The result is returned as the function value.

Subroutine GMPRD: from the SSP subroutine package (IBM). Multiplies two matrices.

Calling sequence:

```
CALL GMPRD (A,B,C,I,J,K)
```

The J*K matrix B is premultiplied by the I*J matrix A and the result placed - the I*K matrix C.

Subroutine DCAN: included in subroutine library accompanying these programs. Calling sequence

```
CALL DCAN (A,B,G,I,T,P,J,K,N)
```

The vectors T and P of angles are computed from the vectors, A, B, and G of direction cosines. I is the spacing of direction cosines - A, B and G, and J the spacing of angles in T and P. For example, if J=2, output angles are placed in T(1), T(3), T(5), etc. If $|K|=1$, trends and plunges are computed; if $|K|=2$, dip directions and dips assuming the input directions are normals to planes; if $|K|=3$, strikes and dips are computed. If $K>0$, angles are returned as radians; if $K<0$, angles are returned as degrees. N is the number of directions given.

Subroutine ROTMAT: Accompanying subroutine library. Computes a rot-matrix for rotation through a given angle about a given axis.

Calling sequence:

CALL ROTMAT (A,B,C,R)

A,B, and C are the trend and plunge of the axis of rotation and the angle of rotation, in radians R is the rotation matrix.

DATA STRUCTURES: The input data file consists of unblocked 80-byte records. The program does not block output records. Output data records are 112 bytes long. One output data record is written for each type 2 input record.

STORAGE REQUIREMENTS:

Main program	4232
Function IDC	416
Subroutine GMPRD	680
Subroutine DCAN	1344
Subroutine ROTMAT	<u>848</u>
Total	7520 bytes.

MAINTENANCE AND UPDATES: None

SECTION 4: OPERATING DOCUMENTATION

OPERATOR INSTRUCTIONS: None

OPERATING MESSAGES: None

CONTROL CARDS:

\$RUN *MOUNT PAR=1234 9TP *TAPE* VOL=ABCDEF FMT=FB(5600,112) RING=IN

\$RUN *SOURCE* 1=*SOURCE* 5=*SOURCE* 6=*PRINT* 7=*TAPE*

[parameter card

┌

•

• data cards

•

└

\$ENDFILE

ERROR RECOVERY: No special procedures.

RUN TIME: Approximately 20 seconds CPU time per 1000 observations.

Identification

Program name:

DATFIX1

Program title:

Areal-analysis package - data-file conditioning program.

Author:

John Ramsden

Organization:

Department of Geology, University of Alberta, Edmonton, Alberta, Canada

Date:

5 October 1974

Program version number:

1

Application

Purpose:

To make adjustments to a data file so that it is in a suitable form for areal analysis.

Method:

The fabric data are examined one traverse at a time. Those observations that have no distance associated with them are "distributed" uniformly along the traverse. The algorithm used for doing this is as follows.

l = length of traverse

n = number of observations without distance recorded

$x(i)$ = distance assigned to the i -th observation without distance

$a = l/n$

$$b=a/2$$

$$x(i)=(i*a)-b : i=1,2,\dots,n$$

All the observations on the traverse are then ordered by increasing distance, and all the data for that traverse are written on the output file. The next traverse is then read from the input file and the process repeated.

The first observation with zero distance following at least one observation with non-zero distance is taken as the first observation for which distance is not recorded. This observation and all those that follow it in the traverse are assumed to have no distance recorded.

Data restrictions:

Maximum number of observations in one traverse is 100. Those observations without distance must follow those with distance in each traverse.

Timing:

The program requires about 2 seconds of CPU time for each 100 lines in the data file.

Implementation

Original installation:

Organization: University of Alberta Computing Services.
 Computer: IBM 360 model 67 (1024K).
 I/O devices: card, disc, tape, typewriter terminals and display terminals.
 Software: Michigan Terminal System (MTS), a virtual-storage time-sharing system.

Source language:

FORTRAN IV

Subroutines required: None.

Size:

13518 bytes.

Requirements for I/O devices:

I/O unit no.	read/ write	Maximum FORTRAN record length (bytes)	device control statements	suggested device
-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
1	read	112 , formatted	none	tape; disc
2	write	112 , formatted	none	tape; disc
6	write	37 , formatted	none	line printer

Usage

Input:

I/O unit 1: Input data file

The records of the data file must all have the same length and format. 28 variables are read in each record with the format

(A4,I4,3A4,2I3,I4,A4,A1,I4,2I6,I5,14A4).

Those fields which are used by the program are as follows.

Variable no.	Columns	Specifications
-----	-----	-----
2	005-008	integer, traverse number
6	021-023	integer, trend of traverse
7	024-026	integer, plunge of traverse
8	027-030	integer, length of traverse
11	036-039	integer, distance along traverse
12	040-045	integer, easting
13	046-051	integer, northing
14	052-056	integer, elevation

Output:

I/O unit 2: Output data file

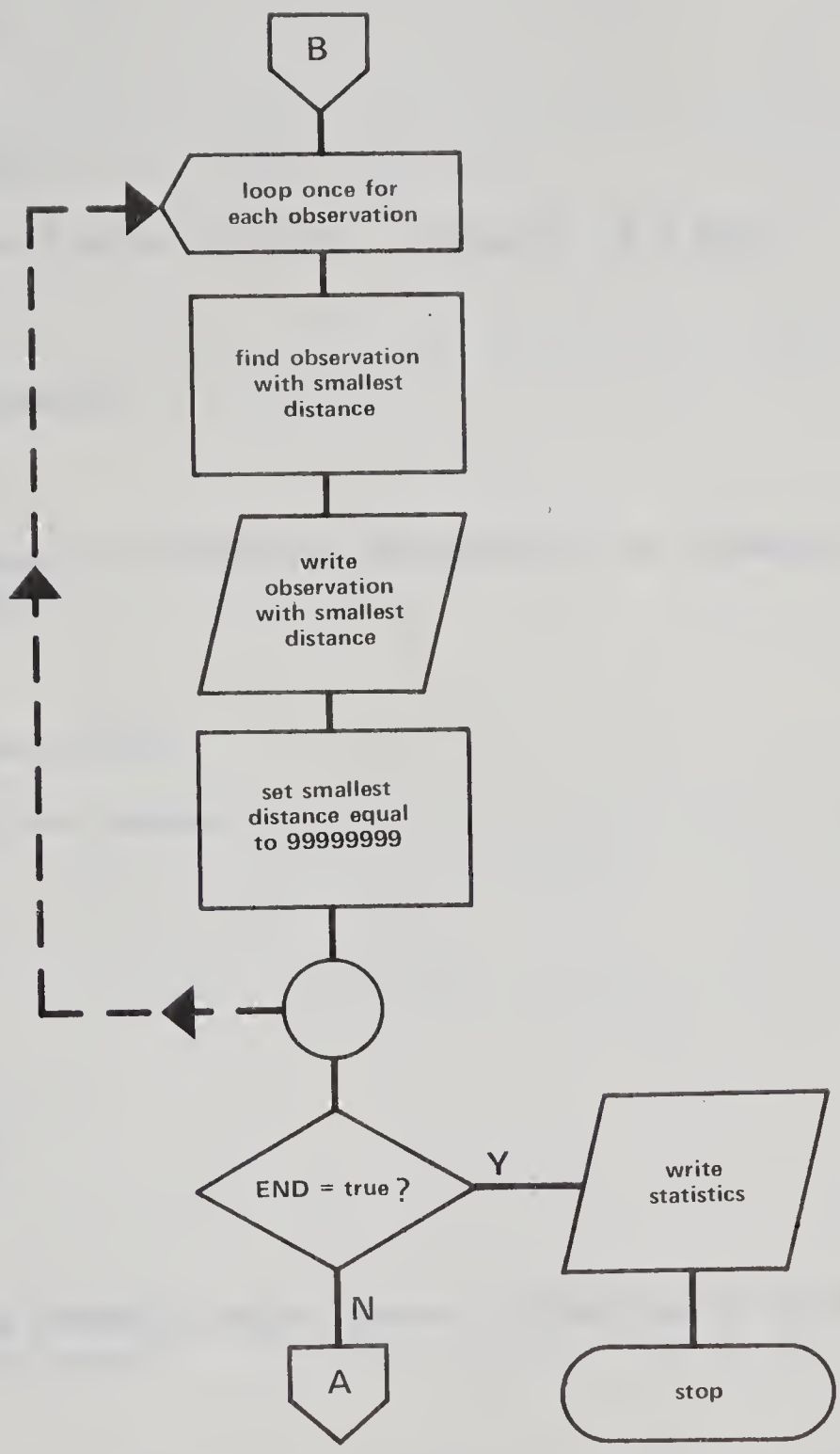
Description same as input data file.

I/O unit 6: Statistics

On this unit the program writes the number of traverses processed and the number of observations that were without distance.

C		DTFX	10
C		DTFX	20
C	AREAL-ANALYSIS PACKAGE - PROGRAM "DATFIX1".	DTFX	30
C		DTFX	40
C		DTFX	50
	LOGICAL*1 END,FLAG	DTFX	60
	INTEGER K(28,100),TITLE(30)	DTFX	70
	REAL DTR/1.745329E-2/	DTFX	80
C		DTFX	90
	1 FORMAT(A4,I4,3A4,2I3,I4,A4,A1,I4,2I6,I5,14A4)	DTFX	100
	2 FORMAT('T',30A4)	DTFX	110
	3 FORMAT(/' PROGRAM "PFX" STATISTICS'/' NUMBER OF TRAVERSES: ',I4/	DTFX	120
	*' OBSERVATIONS WITHOUT DISTANCE: ',I5)	DTFX	130
C		DTFX	140
C	-----READ & WRITE TITLE	DTFX	150
C		DTFX	160
	READ(1,2)TITLE	DTFX	170
	WRITE(2,2)TITLE	DTFX	180
C		DTFX	190
C	-----READ FIRST DATA LINE	DTFX	200
C		DTFX	210
	NTOT=0	DTFX	220
	NTRAV=0	DTFX	230
	READ(1,1)(K(I,1),I=1,28)	DTFX	240
	END=.FALSE.	DTFX	250
	90 J=2	DTFX	260
C		DTFX	270
C	-----READ NEXT LINE	DTFX	280
C		DTFX	290
	100 READ(1,1,END=200)(K(I,J),I=1,28)	DTFX	300
	IF(K(2,J).EQ.0)GOTO200	DTFX	310
	IF(K(2,J).NE.K(2,J-1))GOTO210	DTFX	320
	J=J+1	DTFX	330
	GOTO100	DTFX	340
C		DTFX	350
C	-----END OF TRAVERSE	DTFX	360
C		DTFX	370
	200 END=.TRUE.	DTFX	380
	210 NO=J-1	DTFX	390
C		DTFX	400
C	-----FIND FIRST OBSERVATION WITH DISTANCE MISSING	DTFX	410
C		DTFX	420
	J=1	DTFX	430
	FLAG=.FALSE.	DTFX	440
	260 IF(K(11,J).EQ.0)GOTO300	DTFX	450
	FLAG=.TRUE.	DTFX	460
	280 J=J+1	DTFX	470
	IF(J-NO)260,260,400	DTFX	480
C		DTFX	490
	300 IF(FLAG)GOTO360	DTFX	500
	GOTO280	DTFX	510
C		DTFX	520
C	-----COMPUTE DIRECTION COSINES OF TRAVERSE	DTFX	530
C		DTFX	540
	360 CONTINUE	DTFX	550
	TR=K(6,1)*DTR	DTFX	560
	PL=K(7,1)*DTR	DTFX	570
	CP=COS(PL)	DTFX	580
	DNORTH=COS(TR)*CP	DTFX	590

DEAST=SIN (TR) *CP	DTFX 600
DELEV=-SIN (PL)	DTFX 610
C	DTFX 620
C-----COMPUTE NEW DISTANCES AND COORDINATES	DTFX 630
C	DTFX 640
NFIRST=J	DTFX 650
NZ=NO-NFIRST+1	DTFX 660
A=K (8, 1) /FLOAT (NZ)	DTFX 670
B=A/2.0	DTFX 680
I=0	DTFX 690
DO 380 J=NFIRST, NO	DTFX 700
NTOT=NTOT+1	DTFX 710
I=I+1	DTFX 720
X=I*A-B	DTFX 730
K (11, J)=X+0.5	DTFX 740
K (12, J)=K (12, J)+X*DEAST+0.5	DTFX 750
K (13, J)=K (13, J)+X*DNORTH+0.5	DTFX 760
K (14, J)=K (14, J)+X*DELEV+0.5	DTFX 770
380 CONTINUE	DTFX 780
C	DTFX 790
C-----WRITE LINES IN ORDER OF INCREASING DISTANCE	DTFX 800
C	DTFX 810
400 CONTINUE	DTFX 820
NTRAV=NTRAV+1	DTFX 830
DO 420 L=1, NO	DTFX 840
MIN=99999999	DTFX 850
DO 410 M=1, NO	DTFX 860
IF (K (11, M) .GE. MIN) GOTO410	DTFX 870
MIN=K (11, M)	DTFX 880
J=M	DTFX 890
410 CONTINUE	DTFX 900
WRITE (2, 1) (K (I, J) , I=1, 28)	DTFX 910
K (11, J)=99999999	DTFX 920
420 CONTINUE	DTFX 930
IF (END) GOTO600	DTFX 940
J=NO+1	DTFX 950
DO 500 I=1, 28	DTFX 960
500 K (I, 1) =K (I, J)	DTFX 970
GOTO90	DTFX 980
C	DTFX 990
600 WRITE (6, 3) NTRAV, NTOT	DTFX1000
STOP	DTFX1010
END	DTFX1020



FLOW DIAGRAM FOR PROGRAM DATFIX1 - PART 2

Identification

Program name:

LDKEY1

Program title:

Areal-analysis package - merging of keys.

Author:

John Ramsden

Organization:

Department of Geology, University of Alberta, Edmonton,
Alberta, Canada

Date:

1 October 1974

Program version number:

1

Application

Purpose:

To read several keys (sets of integers) and merge them into a single key.

Method:

The program reads sets of integers and constructs a new set containing all the integers in all the sets read. Not all the sets in the input file are used. Which sets are used is determined by a set of sequence numbers read from another I/O unit.

The integers in the input sets are copied sequentially into the output set as they are read. After all the input sets have been copied, the integers in the output set are ordered by calling the subroutine ORDERH.

The program does not check for duplicates. An integer

will appear in the output set as many times as it appears in all of the input sets.

Data restrictions:

Maximum number of input sets to be included is 100. Maximum size of each input set is 20 integers. Maximum size of the output set is 1000 integers.

Timing:

The program required 1.3 seconds of CPU time to merge 11 keys out of a file containing 32 keys. Average size of the keys was 10 line numbers.

Implementation

Original installation:

Organization: University of Alberta Computing Services.
 Computer: IBM 360 model 67 (1024K).
 I/O devices: card, disc, tape, typewriter terminals and display terminals.
 Software: Michigan Terminal System (MTS), a virtual-storage time-sharing system.

Source language:

FORTRAN IV

Subroutines required:

Subroutines READK, WRITEK, ORDERH from JR subroutine library.

Size:

Total program size including all required subroutines is 5704 bytes.

Requirements for I/O devices:

I/O unit no.	read/ write	Maximum FORTRAN record length (bytes)	device control statements	suggested device
----	-----	-----	-----	-----
1	read	80 formatted	none	tape; disc; card reader.
2	read	80 formatted	none	tape; disc; card reader.
7	write	80 formatted	none	tape; disc; card punch.

Usage

Input:

I/O unit 1: input sets.

The format of each set is as written by the subroutine WRITEK.

I/O unit 2: numbers of those input sets to be used.

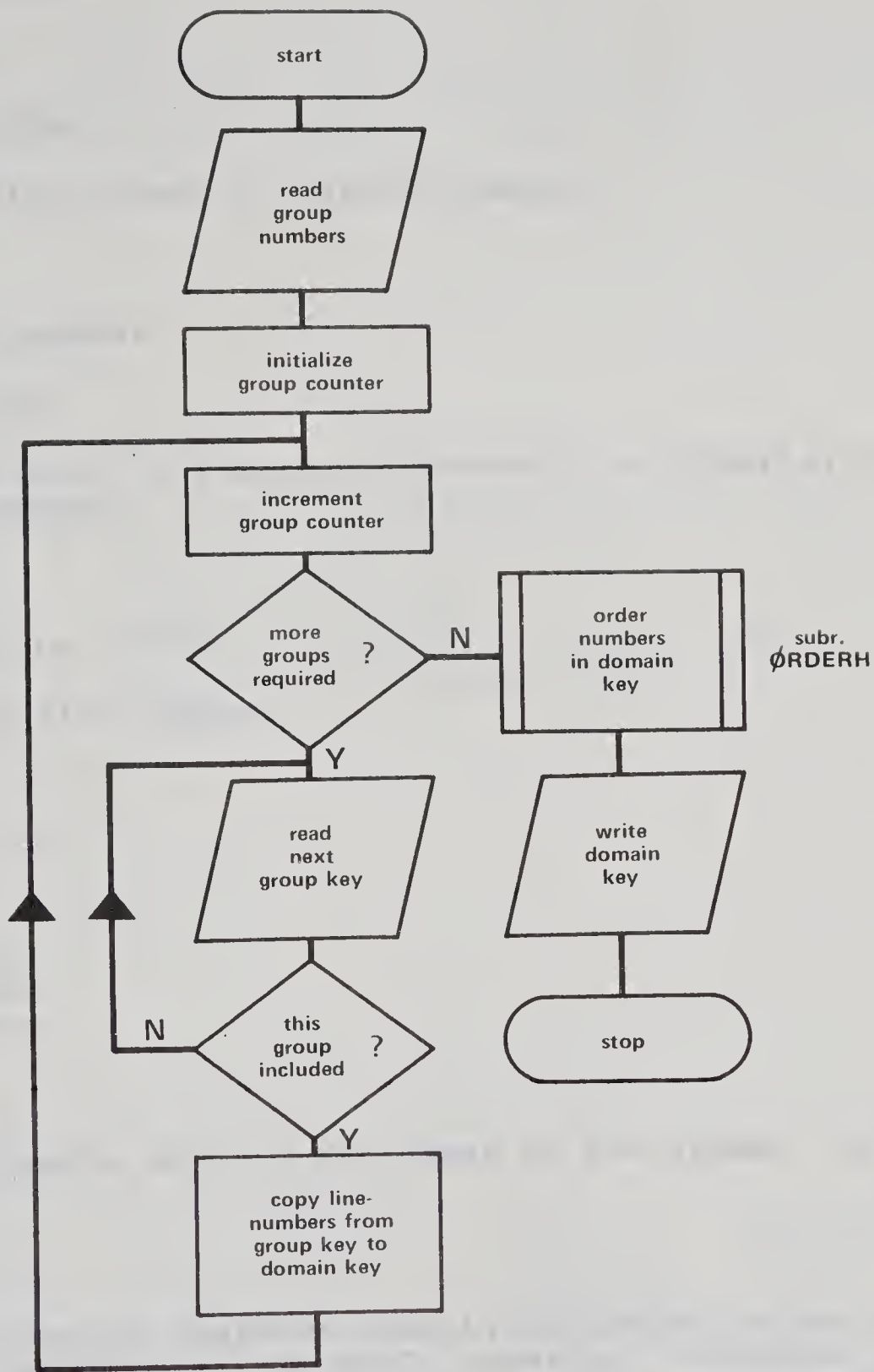
Same format as the input sets.

Output:

I/O unit 7: output set.

Written by subroutine WRITEK. Same format as input sets.

C		DDKY	10
C		DDKY	20
C	AREAL-ANALYSIS PACKAGE - PROGRAM "DDKEY1".	DDKY	30
C		DDKY	40
C		DDKY	50
	INTEGER*2 KEY(20),MKEY(1000),IGN(100)	DDKY	60
	INTEGER TITLE(30),OV(5)/5*' '/*,TITLE2(30)	DDKY	70
	LEN=0	DDKY	80
	CALL READK(2,TITLE2,NG,NGD,IGN,&410,&420)	DDKY	90
	DO 40 I=1,5	DDKY	100
40	TITLE2(10+I)=OV(I)	DDKY	110
	IG=0	DDKY	120
	IGF=0	DDKY	130
60	IGF=IGF+1	DDKY	140
	IF(IGF.GT.NGD) GOTO300	DDKY	150
80	IG=IG+1	DDKY	160
	CALL READK(1,TITLE,LENFIL,LENK,KEY,&300,&400)	DDKY	170
	IF(IG.NE.IGN(IGF)) GOTO80	DDKY	180
	DO 200 J=1,LENK	DDKY	190
	LEN=LEN+1	DDKY	200
200	MKEY(LEN)=KEY(J)	DDKY	210
	GOTO60	DDKY	220
300	CALL ORDERH(MKEY,LEN)	DDKY	230
	CALL WRITEK(7,TITLE2,LENFIL,LEN,MKEY)	DDKY	240
	STOP	DDKY	250
400	STOP 12	DDKY	260
410	STOP11	DDKY	270
420	STOP10	DDKY	280
	END	DDKY	290



FLOW DIAGRAM FOR PROGRAM DDKEY1

Identification

Program name:

DSEM

Program title:

Density estimator testing program.

Author:

John Ramsden

Organization:

Department of Geology, University of Alberta, Edmonton,
Alberta, Canada

Date:

1 October 1974

Program version number:

1

Application

Purpose:

To compute density estimates on the sphere by several methods.

Method:

The program computes density estimates on the sphere by several methods at several counting locations for each sample of data points given. For details of the methods see Ramsden J, 1975, Numerical Methods in Fabric Analysis, Ph D thesis, Univ of Alberta, Edmonton.

Data restrictions:

Maximum number of counting locations is 20. Maximum size of samples is 1000 points.

Timing:

About 30 seconds of CPU time was required to process 50 samples of 50 points each using 6 counting locations and computing 10 density estimates at each location.

Implementation

Original installation:

Organization: University of Alberta Computing Services.
Computer: IBM 360 model 67 (1024K).
I/O devices: card, disc, tape, typewriter terminals and display terminals.
Software: Michigan Terminal System (MTS), a virtual-storage time-sharing system.

Source language:

FORTRAN IV

Subroutines required:

None.

Size:

Total program size is 19208 bytes.

Requirements for I/O devices:

I/O unit no.	read/write	Maximum FORTRAN record length	device control statements	suggested device
1	read	12128 unformatted	rewind	tape, disc
4	read	43 formatted	none	card reader
5	read	80 formatted	none	card reader
6	write	69 formatted	none	line printer
8	write	124 formatted	none	tape, disc

Usage

Input:

I/O unit 1: samples.

Any number of samples. One unformatted record for each sample, each record consisting of 4 bytes containing the number of points in the sample as a fullword integer, 120 bytes containing the title, 4 bytes containing the number of direction cosines in the record, and 12 to 12000 bytes containing the direction cosines of the data points as one-word real numbers.

I/O unit 4: counting locations.

One record containing the number of counting locations in columns 1-4 as a right-justified integer, followed by one record for each counting location. Each of these records contains

col	contents
1-3	number of this counting location
4-13	first direction cosine
14-23	second direction cosine
24-33	third direction cosine
34-43	true density at this counting location

I/O unit 5: parameters.

One record for each density estimate to be computed. Each record contains

col	contents
1	1 for the constant-area estimator; 2 for the constant-area estimator using Kamb's rule; 3 for the constant-proportion estimator; 4 for the Fisher-weighted estimator.
2	blank
3-11	parameter of the estimator as a real number (with decimal point)
12	blank
13-80	unique name or label for this estimate.

Output:

I/O unit 6: messages.

The name or label of each estimate is written on this unit when the parameter card is read. The number -10.0 is written at the completion of processing for that estimate.

I/O unit 8: density estimates.

The following types of records in the sequence:

(1) the number of counting locations and the true density at each counting location in the format (I4, 12F10.6).

(2) name or label from one parameter card.

(3) the density estimates for one sample at the several counting locations in the format (12F10.4). Record (3) is repeated for each sample.

(4) the number -10.0 in the format (F10.4). Records (2) through (4) are repeated for each parameter card.


```

C DENSITY ESTIMATOR TESTING PROGRAM
  REAL A(20),B(20),G(20),TITLE(17),S(20)
  REAL X(1000),Y(1000),Z(1000),ID(30)
  REAL END/-10.0,DE(20)
C READ COUNTING LOCATIONS AND WRITE NLOC
  READ(4,800)NLOC
  DO 100 I=1,NLOC
    100 READ(4,801)K,A(K),B(K),G(K),S(K)
    WRITE(8,802)NLOC,(S(I),I=1,NLOC)
C READ CONTROL CARD, REWIND DATA FILE AND WRITE TITLE
    200 READ(5,804,END=999)KM,PAR,TITLE
    REWIND 1
    WRITE(8,805)TITLE
    WRITE(6,807)TITLE
C READ DATA
    300 READ(1,END=900)N,ID,L,(X(I),Y(I),Z(I),I=1,N)
C INITIALIZE SUBROUTINE
    GO TO (310,320,330,340),KM
    310 CONTINUE
    CALL DESQ(X,Y,Z,N,PAR)
    GO TO 400
    320 CONTINUE
    CALL DESKQ(X,Y,Z,N)
    GO TO 400
    330 CONTINUE
    CALL DESRQ(X,Y,Z,N,PAR)
    GO TO 400
    340 CONTINUE
    CALL DEFQ(X,Y,Z,N,PAR)
C LOOP THROUGH COUNTING LOCATIONS
    400 DO 500 ILOC=1,NLOC
      AI=A(ILOC)
      BI=B(ILOC)
      GI=G(ILOC)

```

DSEM 10
DSEM 20
DSEM 30
DSEM 40
DSEM 50
DSEM 60
DSEM 70
DSEM 80
DSEM 90
DSEM 100
DSEM 110
DSEM 120
DSEM 130
DSEM 140
DSEM 150
DSEM 160
DSEM 170
DSEM 180
DSEM 190
DSEM 200
DSEM 210
DSEM 220
DSEM 230
DSEM 240
DSEM 250
DSEM 260
DSEM 270
DSEM 280
DSEM 290
DSEM 300
DSEM 310
DSEM 320
DSEM 330
DSEM 340
DSEM 350
DSEM 360


```

      GO TO (410,420,430,440),KM
      410 CALL DES(AI,BI,GI,D)
      GO TO 490
      420 CALL DESK(AI,BI,GI,D)
      GO TO 490
      430 CALL DESR(AI,BI,GI,D)
      GO TO 490
      440 CALL DEF(AI,BI,GI,D)
      490 DE(ILOC)=D
      500 CONTINUE
      C WRITE DENSITY ESTIMATORS AND RETURN TO READ NEXT SAMPLE
        WRITE(8,806) (DE(I),I=1,NLOC)
        GO TO 300
      C WRITE END-OF-DATA LINE
      900 WRITE(8,806) END
        WRITE(6,806) END
        GO TO 200
      999 STOP
      800 FORMAT(I4)
      801 FORMAT(I3,4F10.6)
      802 FORMAT(I4,12F10.6)
      804 FORMAT(I1,1X,F9.0,1X,17A4)
      805 FORMAT(17A4)
      806 FORMAT(12F10.4)
      807 FORMAT(/1X,17A4)
      808 FORMAT(1X,'SQUARE',F8.3)
      809 FORMAT(1X,'KAMB')
      810 FORMAT(1X,'CONSTANT VARIABILITY',F8.3)
      811 FORMAT(1X,'FISHER',F8.3)
      END
      SUBROUTINE DESQ(X,Y,Z,N,K)
      C INITIALIZE CONSTANT-AREA ESTIMATOR
        REAL X(N),Y(N),Z(N),K
        TEST=K/100.0
        TESTN=N*TEST
        RETURN

```

DSEM 370
DSEM 380
DSEM 390
DSEM 400
DSEM 410
DSEM 420
DSEM 430
DSEM 440
DSEM 450
DSEM 460
DSEM 470
DSEM 480
DSEM 490
DSEM 500
DSEM 510
DSEM 520
DSEM 530
DSEM 540
DSEM 550
DSEM 560
DSEM 570
DSEM 580
DSEM 590
DSEM 600
DSEM 610
DSEM 620
DSEM 630
DSEM 640
DSEM 650
DSEM 660
DSEM 670
DSEM 680
DSEM 690
DSEM 700
DSEM 710
DSEM 720


```

ENTRY DES(A,B,G,D)
C COMPUTE ESTIMATE
  KOUNT=0
  DO 1 I=1,N
    1 KOUNT=KOUNT+ABS(A*X(I)+B*Y(I)+G*Z(I))+TEST
  D=KOUNT/TESTN
  RETURN
END
SUBROUTINE DESQ(X,Y,Z,N)
C INITIALIZE CONSTANT-AREA ESTIMATOR USING KAMB'S RULE
  REAL X(N),Y(N),Z(N)
  TEST=9.0/(N+9.0)
  TESTN=TEST*N
  RETURN
ENTRY DESK(A,B,G,D)
C COMPUTE DENSITY ESTIMATE
  KOUNT=0
  DO 1 I=1,N
    1 KOUNT=KOUNT+ABS(A*X(I)+B*Y(I)+G*Z(I))+TEST
  D=KOUNT/TESTN
  RETURN
END
SUBROUTINE DESRQ(X,Y,Z,N,V)
C INITIALIZE CONSTANT-PROPORTION ESTIMATOR
  REAL X(N),Y(N),Z(N)
  REAL COSR(91),AREA(91)
  INTEGER FREQ(91)
C COMPUTE TEST NUMBER AND SET UP COSINES AND AREAS
  NTEST=N-N/(V*V*N+1.0)
  DO 100 I=2,90
    KR=91-I
    COSR(I)=COS(KR*1.745329E-2)
    100 AREA(I)=1.0-COSR(I)
    COSR(1)=0.0
    AREA(1)=1.0
    COSR(91)=2.0

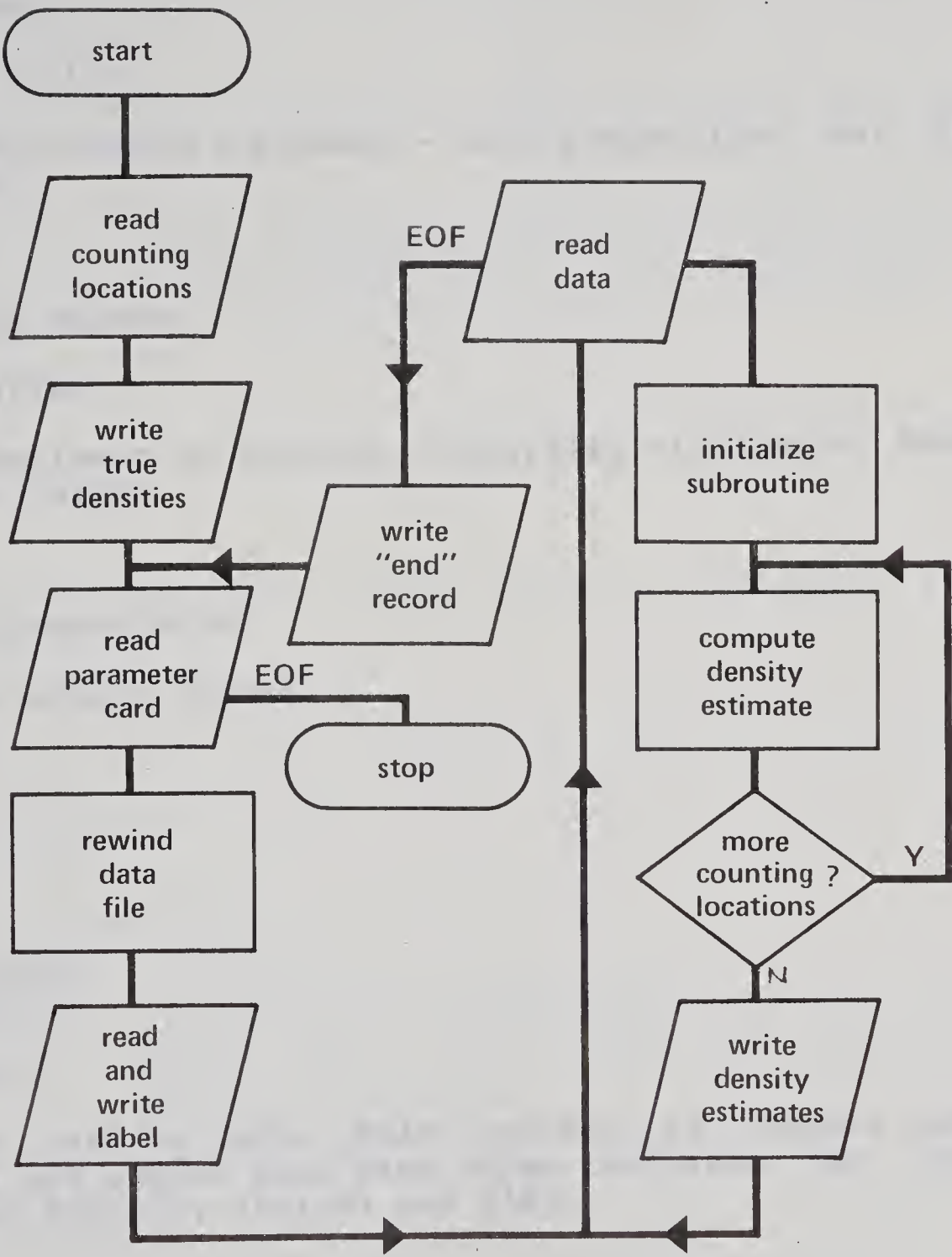
```

DSEM 730
DSEM 740
DSEM 750
DSEM 760
DSEM 770
DSEM 780
DSEM 790
DSEM 800
DSEM 810
DSEM 820
DSEM 830
DSEM 840
DSEM 850
DSEM 860
DSEM 870
DSEM 880
DSEM 890
DSEM 900
DSEM 910
DSEM 920
DSEM 930
DSEM 940
DSEM 950
DSEM 960
DSEM 970
DSEM 980
DSEM 990
DSEM 1000
DSEM 1010
DSEM 1020
DSEM 1030
DSEM 1040
DSEM 1050
DSEM 1060
DSEM 1070
DSEM 1080


```

AREA(91)=0.0
RETURN
ENTRY DESR(A,B,G,D)
C COMPUTE DENSITY ESTIMATE
C ZERO FREQUENCIES
DO 200 I=2,91
200 FREQ(I)=0
C LOOP TO CONSIDER EACH DATA POINT
DO 300 I=1,N
CPHI=ABS(A*X(I)+B*Y(I)+G*Z(I))
DO 250 M=2,91
IF(CPHI.LE.COSR(M))GO TO 300
250 CONTINUE
300 FREQ(M)=FREQ(M)+1
C COMPUTE DENSITY ESTIMATE
NS=0
DO 400 M=2,91
NS=NS+FREQ(M)
IF(NS.GT.NTEST)GO TO 500
400 CONTINUE
500 D=(N-NS+FREQ(M))/(N*AREA(M-1))
RETURN
END
SUBROUTINE DEFQ(X,Y,Z,N,CK)
C INITIALIZE FISHER-WEIGHTED ESTIMATOR
REAL X(N),Y(N),Z(N)
CONST=CK/N
RETURN
ENTRY DEF(A,B,G,D)
C COMPUTE DENSITY ESTIMATE
DENS=0.0
DO 1 I=1,N
1 DENS=DENS+EXP(CK*(ABS(A*X(I)+B*Y(I)+G*Z(I))-1.0))
D=DENS*CONST
RETURN
END
DSEM1090
DSEM1100
DSEM1110
DSEM1120
DSEM1130
DSEM1140
DSEM1150
DSEM1160
DSEM1170
DSEM1180
DSEM1190
DSEM1200
DSEM1210
DSEM1220
DSEM1230
DSEM1240
DSEM1250
DSEM1260
DSEM1270
DSEM1280
DSEM1290
DSEM1300
DSEM1310
DSEM1320
DSEM1330
DSEM1340
DSEM1350
DSEM1360
DSEM1370
DSEM1380
DSEM1390
DSEM1400
DSEM1410
DSEM1420
DSEM1430
DSEM1440

```

Flow Diagram for Program DSEM

Identification

Program name:

DSPDAT1

Program title:

Areal-analysis package - data preparation for display programs.

Author:

John Ramsden

Organization:

Department of Geology, University of Alberta, Edmonton,
Alberta, Canada

Date:

1 October 1974

Program version number:

1

Application

Purpose:

To read a data file written by program INPUT1 or INPUTK1 and output four data files suitable for input to programs WNDPLT3, NPFLCT1 and MAP3.

Method:

The program reads a rotation matrix and two parameters. Each block of data read from the input file is written onto output files IOD and IMA. The data is then rotated using the rotation matrix, and the rotated data written onto output files IODR and IMAR. Files IOD and IODR are suitable for input to programs WNDPLT3 and NPFLCT1; files IMA and IMAR are suitable for input to program MAP3.

If the input parameter has a value of 1, the input data are assumed to contain the direction cosines of lines and

the trends and plunges of the lines. The data are output as read. If the input parameter has a value of 2, the input data are assumed to contain the direction cosines of the poles to planes and the dip directions and dips of the planes. The dip directions and dips are replaced by the trends and plunges of the poles to the planes before the data are written.

After rotation, new trends and plunges are computed from the direction cosines.

If the output parameter is not zero, all the numbers for display on the map are replaced by zeros. If the output parameter is neither zero nor 1, all the labels to be plotted on the map are replaced by blanks.

Data restrictions:

None.

Timing:

$T = 1.3 + 0.0082P$ where T =CPU time in seconds, P =total number of data points.

Implementation

Original installation:

Organization: University of Alberta Computing Services.
 Computer: IBM 360 model 67 (1024K).
 I/O devices: card, disc, tape, typewriter terminals and display terminals.
 Software: Michigan Terminal System (MTS), a virtual-storage time-sharing system.

Source language:

FORTRAN IV

Subroutines required:

Subroutines RTSP, SRF from JR subroutine library.
 Subroutine GMPRD from SSP subroutine library.

Size:

Total size including all required subroutines is 13288 bytes.

Requirements for I/O devices:

I/O unit no.	read/ write	Maximum FORTRAN record length (bytes)	device control statements	suggested device
----	-----	-----	-----	-----
2	read	30 formatted	none	disc; card.
3	write	1608 unformatted	none	disc; tape.
4	write	1608 unformatted	none	disc; tape.
5	read	3 formatted	none	card; terminal.
6	write	62 formatted.	none	line printer.
7	read	4008 unformatted	none	disc; tape.
8	write	2408 unformatted	none	disc; tape.
9	write	2408 unformatted	none	disc; tape.

Usage

Input:

I/O unit 2: rotation matrix.

Three records, each record containing the corresponding column of the matrix as three real numbers in columns 1-10, 11-20, and 21-30.

I/O unit 5: parameters.

	One record containing
col	contents
---	-----
1	input parameter
3	output parameter

I/O unit 7: input data file.

The input file is as written by programs INPUT1 and INPUTK1. Variables for each observation are: three direction cosines, weight, easting, northing, number to appear on map, label to appear on map, trend or dip direction, plunge or dip.

Output:

I/O unit 3: data file for orientation diagrams.

Variables for each observation are: three direction cosines, weight.

I/O unit 4: data file for orientation diagrams, rotated.

Same as unit 3 output except rotated direction cosines are used.

I/O unit 6: messages.

If the number of variables in the input data file is not 10 an error message is written and the program stops immediately.

I/O unit 8: data file for map.

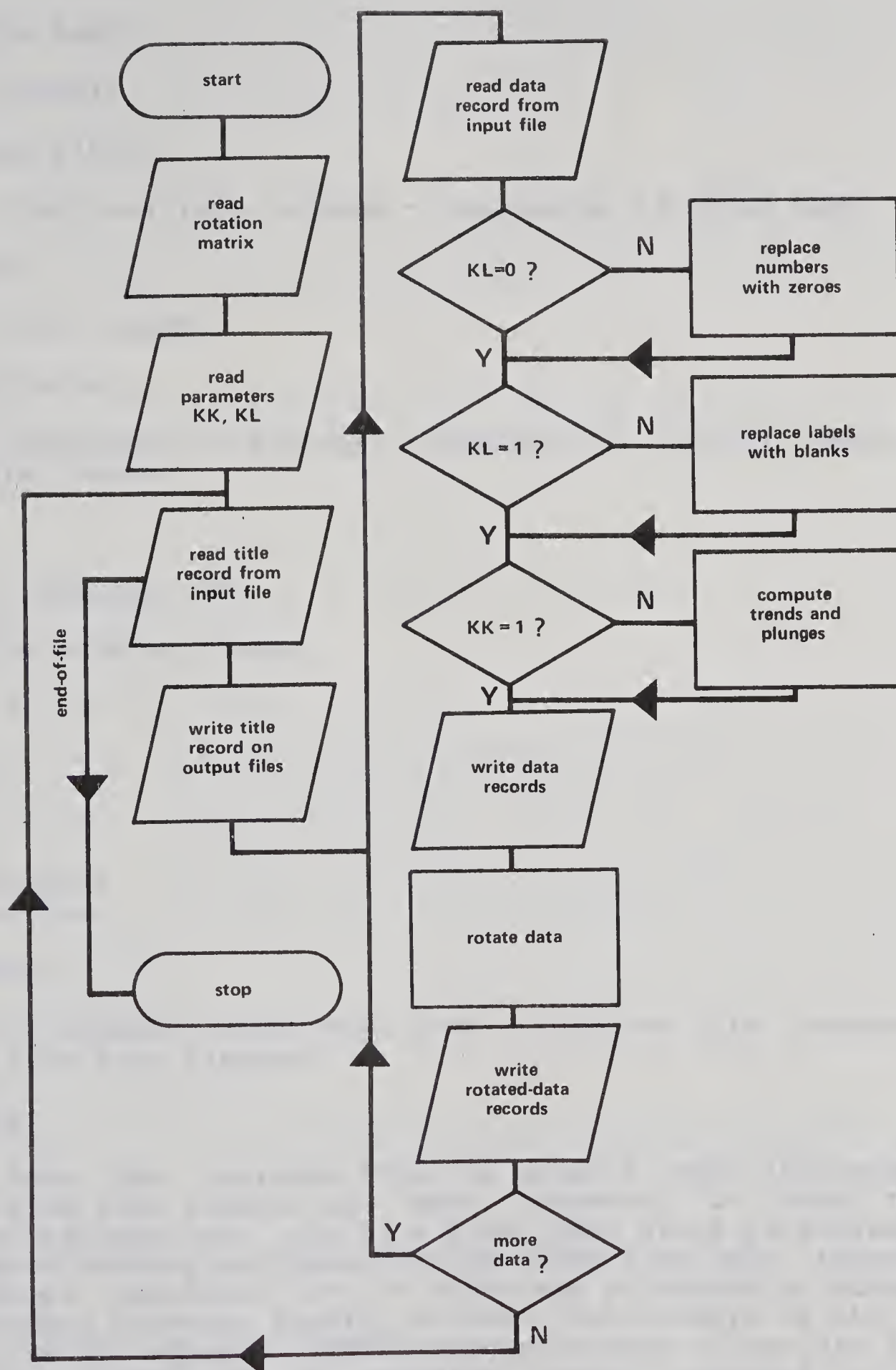
Variables for each observation are: easting, northing, number to appear on map, label to appear on map, trend, plunge.

I/O unit 9: data file for map, rotated.

Same as unit 8 output except rotated trends and plunges are used.

C		DSPD 10
C		DSPD 20
C	AREAL-ANALYSIS PACKAGE - PROGRAM "DSPDAT1".	DSPD 30
C		DSPD 40
C		DSPD 50
	INTEGER TITLE(30),DATA(5,100),CT/'T'//,BLANK/' '	DSPD 60
	* ,OV1(5)/'TRUE',' ORI','ENTA','TION',' '	DSPD 70
	* ,OV2(5)/'MEAN',' VER','TICA','L ',' '	DSPD 80
	REAL DCR(3,100),DC(3,100),W(100),T(100),P(100),RM(9),POLR(100)	DSPD 90
C		DSPD 100
C		DSPD 110
	1 FORMAT(15A4)	DSPD 120
	2 FORMAT(I10)	DSPD 130
	3 FORMAT(A1,30A4)	DSPD 140
	4 FORMAT(/1X,'***** ERROR IN KEY FILE *****')	DSPD 150
	5 FORMAT(/1X,'***** ERROR - END OF DATA FILE *****')	DSPD 160
	6 FORMAT(3F10.6)	DSPD 170
	8 FORMAT(1X,30A4)	DSPD 180
	9 FORMAT(1X,I3)	DSPD 190
	10 FORMAT(I1,1X,I1)	DSPD 200
	11 FORMAT(' TOTAL NUMBER OF POINTS=',I5)	DSPD 210
	12 FORMAT(/1X,30A4/1X,I6,' PHYSICAL RECORDS: ',I6,' VARIABLES, ',I6,	DSPD 220
	* ' OBSERVATIONS')	DSPD 230
	13 FORMAT(/' ***** ERROR - NUMBER OF VARIABLES IN DATA MATRIX NOT 10	DSPD 240
	*****')	DSPD 250
	14 FORMAT(1X,9E13.4)	DSPD 260
C		DSPD 270
C	READ PARAMETERS	DSPD 280
C		DSPD 290
	IOD=3	DSPD 300
	IODR=4	DSPD 310
	IMA=8	DSPD 320
	IMAR=9	DSPD 330
	IOMATR=2	DSPD 340
	IOPAR=5	DSPD 350
	IOMSG=6	DSPD 360
	INPUT=7	DSPD 370
C		DSPD 380
	READ(IOMATR,6) RM	DSPD 390
	READ(IOPAR,10) KK,KL	DSPD 400
C		DSPD 410
C	READ AND WRITE TITLE RECORD	DSPD 420
C		DSPD 430
	140 READ(INPUT,END=500) NN,NV,NO,NPHR,TITLE	DSPD 440
	NTOT=NO	DSPD 450
	WRITE(IOMSG,12) TITLE,NPHR,NV,NO	DSPD 460
	IF(NV.NE.10) GOTO 910	DSPD 470
	NVOD=4	DSPD 480
	NNOD=4*NTOT	DSPD 490
	NVMA=6	DSPD 500
	NNMA=6*NTOT	DSPD 510
	DO 410 I=1,5	DSPD 520
	410 TITLE(15+I)=OV1(I)	DSPD 530
	WRITE(IOD) NNOD,NVOD,NTOT,NPHR,TITLE	DSPD 540
	WRITE(IMA) NNMA,NVMA,NTOT,NPHR,TITLE	DSPD 550
	DO 412 I=1,5	DSPD 560
	412 TITLE(15+I)=OV2(I)	DSPD 570
	WRITE(IODR) NNOD,NVOD,NTOT,NPHR,TITLE	DSPD 580
	WRITE(IMAR) NNMA,NVMA,NTOT,NPHR,TITLE	DSPD 590

C		DSPD 600
C	READ AND WRITE DATA RECORDS	DSPD 610
C		DSPD 620
	DO 480 JR=1,NPHR	DSPD 630
	READ (INPUT) NR, IE, ((DC (I,J), I=1,3), W (J), (DATA (I,J), I=1,4),	DSPD 640
	*T (J), P (J), J=1, NR)	DSPD 650
	IF (KL.EQ.0) GOTO440	DSPD 660
	DO 430 J=1, NR	DSPD 670
430	DATA (3,J) =0	DSPD 680
	IF (KL.EQ.1) GOTO440	DSPD 690
	DO 435 J=1, NR	DSPD 700
435	DATA (4,J) =BLANK	DSPD 710
440	IF (KK.EQ.1) GOTO460	DSPD 720
	DO 450 J=1, NR	DSPD 730
	T (J) =T (J) +180	DSPD 740
	IF (T (J) .GT.360) T (J) =T (J) -360	DSPD 750
450	P (J) =90-P (J)	DSPD 760
460	WRITE (IOD) NR, IE, ((DC (I,J), I=1,3), W (J), J=1, NR)	DSPD 770
	WRITE (IMA) NR, IE, ((DATA (I,J), I=1,4), T (J), P (J), J=1, NR)	DSPD 780
	CALL GMPRD (RM, DC, DCR, 3, 3, NR)	DSPD 790
	CALL RTSP (DCR (1,1), DCR (2,1), DCR (3,1), 3, T, P, POLR, 1, -1, NR)	DSPD 800
	CALL SRF (T, T, NR, 0, 999)	DSPD 810
	CALL SRF (P, P, NR, 0, 999)	DSPD 820
	WRITE (IODR) NR, IE, ((DCR (I,J), I=1,3), W (J), J=1, NR)	DSPD 830
	WRITE (IMAR) NR, IE, ((DATA (I,J), I=1,4), T (J), P (J), J=1, NR)	DSPD 840
480	CONTINUE	DSPD 850
C		DSPD 860
500	STOP	DSPD 870
C		DSPD 880
910	WRITE (IOMSG, 13)	DSPD 890
	STOP12	DSPD 900
	END	DSPD 910



FLOW DIAGRAM FOR PROGRAM DSPDAT1

Identification

Program name:

GRPKEY1

Program title:

Areal-analysis package - generation of group keys.

Author:

John Ramsden

Organization:

Department of Geology, University of Alberta, Edmonton,
Alberta, Canada

Date:

1 October 1974

Program version number:

1

Application

Purpose:

To generate group keys from a traverse file containing data file line numbers.

Method:

From the traverse file the program reads the range of data-file line numbers for each traverse. It then reads group definitions, one at a time. Each group is defined by traverse numbers and observations numbers on each traverse. Traverses specified for a group are processed in order of increasing traverse number, so that line numbers in the key will be in sequence. (This traverse number is not the field traverse number, but a sequence number assigned by the program TRVLST2 so that traverses are numbered sequentially as they appear in the data file.) If the entire traverse is not to be included, the range of line numbers to be included in the key is computed. The line numbers in this range are

added to the key.

The number of the traverse just processed is replaced by 10000 and the group definition again searched for the smallest traverse number. When all the traverses included in the group have been processed, the key is written out and the next group definition is read.

Data restrictions:

Maximum number of traverses in traverse file is 999. Maximum number of traverses in one group is 10. Maximum number of line numbers in key is 20.

Timing:

The program required 1.3 seconds of CPU time to generate 32 group keys containing a total of 297 points.

Implementation

Original installation:

Organization: University of Alberta Computing Services.
 Computer: IBM 360 model 67 (1024K).
 I/O devices: card, disc, tape, typewriter terminals and display terminals.
 Software: Michigan Terminal System (MTS), a virtual-storage time-sharing system.

Source language:

FORTRAN IV

Subroutines required:

Subroutines INCH WRITEK from JR subroutine library.

Size:

Total size including all required subroutines is 7768 bytes.

Requirements for I/O devices:

I/O unit no.	read/ write	Maximum FORTRAN record length (bytes)	device control statements	suggested device
----	-----	-----	-----	-----
1	read	121 formatted	none	disc.
2	read	120 formatted	none	disc.
6	write	121 formatted	none	line printer.
7	write	80 formatted	none	disc; card punch.

Usage

Input:

I/O unit 1: traverse numbers and line-number ranges.

One record for each traverse containing

Col	Contents
---	-----

2-5	traverse number
13-16	starting line number for traverse
17-20	ending line number for traverse

I/O unit 2: group definitions.

One record for each group containing 120 characters divided into 30 contiguous 4-character fields. From left to right, these fields contain the traverse number, number of first observation to be included, number of last observation to be included. This sequence is repeated for up to 10 traverses. For example, the first six observations on traverse 5 would appear as

...5...1...6

where "." represents a blank. If the number of the first observation to be included is blank or zero, the first observation on the traverse is assumed. If the number of the last observation to be included is blank or zero, the last observation on the traverse is assumed.

Output:

I/O unit 6: error messages.

If the number of observations indicated to be included from one traverse is greater than the number of observations on the traverse, an error message is produced and the program stops immediately.

I/O unit 7: key.

The keys are written by calling the subroutine WRITEK.

AREAL-ANALYSIS PACKAGE - PROGRAM "GRPKEY1".

INTEGER*2 KEY(38),M(999)/999*0/,N(999)/999*0/,L(3,10)
 INTEGER TITLE(30),TITLE2(10) /'GROU','P','8*','/',FMT(25)

2 FORMAT(30I4)
 3 FORMAT(1X,30A4)
 4 FORMAT(' ' /1X,30I4/1X,'TRAVERSE',I3,' ENDING NUMBER TOO LARGE'
 \$,10I10)
 5 FORMAT(1X,30I4/1X,10I10)
 6 FORMAT(1X,10I10)
 7 FORMAT(' ' /1X,30I4/1X,'TRAVERSE NUMBER',I4,' NOT IN FILE')
 8 FORMAT(2X,25A4)

READ(5,8) FMT

READ(1,3) TITLE
 DO 80 J=1,10

80 TITLE(J+10)=TITLE2(J)
 100 READ(1,FMT,END=120) J,M(J),N(J)
 LENFIL=N(J)
 GOTO100
 120 CONTINUE

IGROUP=0

180 CONTINUE
 LENKEY=0

200 READ(2,2,END=500) L
 NT=10

240 IF(L(1,NT).NE.0) GOTO250
 NT=NT-1
 GOTO240

250 CONTINUE

DO 400 I=1,NT
 MIN=10000

DO 300 J=1,NT
 IF(L(1,J).GE.MIN) GOTO300
 MIN=L(1,J)
 JMIN=J

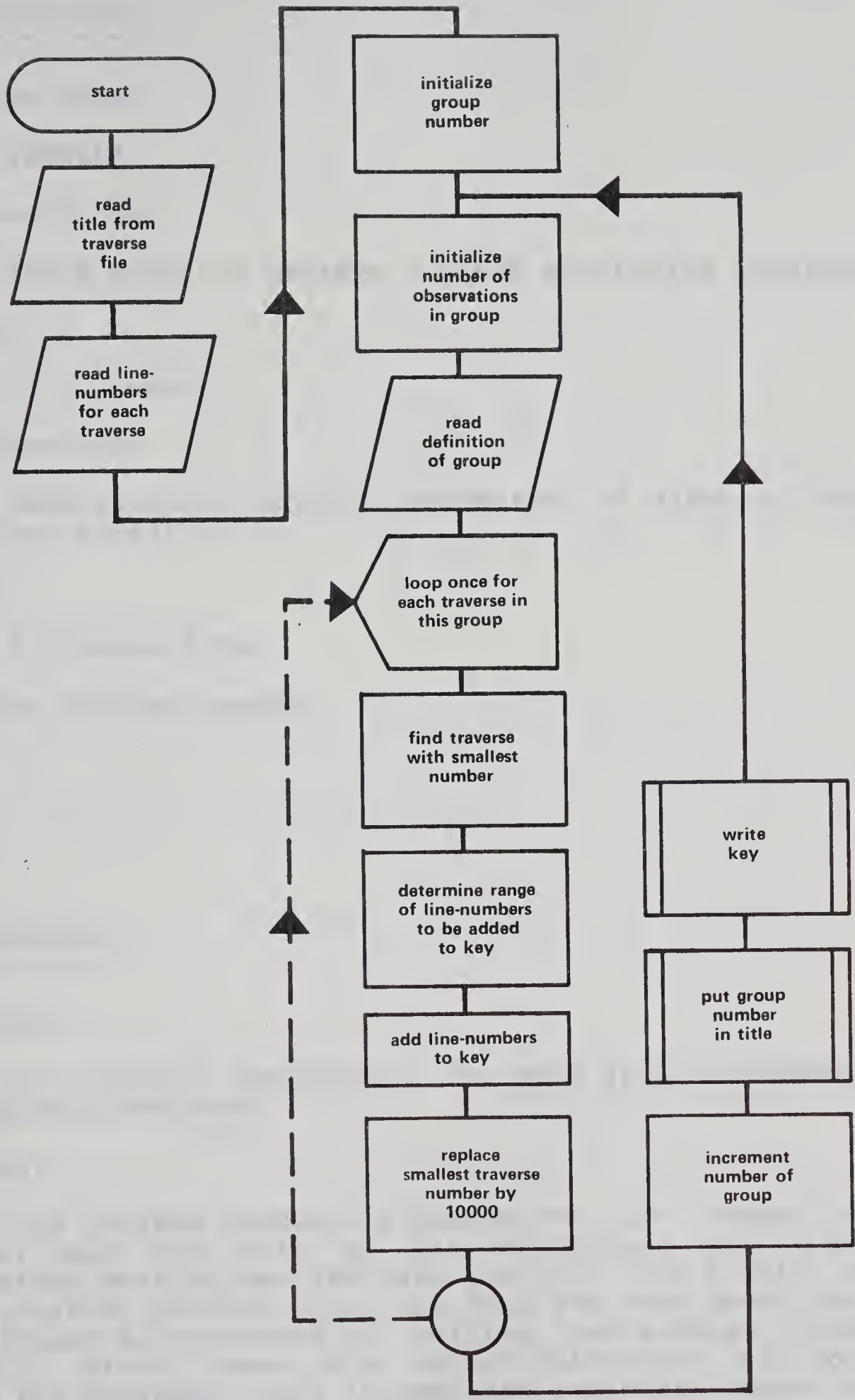
300 CONTINUE
 IFIRST=M(MIN)
 ILAST=N(MIN)
 IF(IFIRST.EQ.0 .OR. ILAST.EQ.0) GOTO901
 KA=IFIRST
 KB=ILAST
 IBEGIN=L(2,JMIN)
 IEND=L(3,JMIN)
 IF(IBEGIN.NE.0) KA=IFIRST+IBEGIN-1
 IF(IEND.NE.0) KB=IFIRST+IEND-1
 IF(KB.LE.ILAST) GOTO320
 WRITE(6,4) L,L(1,JMIN),IBEGIN,IEND,KA,KB
 STOP12

320 CONTINUE
 DO 340 K=KA,KB
 LENKEY=LENKEY+1

GRPCK 10
 GRPK 20
 GRPK 30
 GRPK 40
 GRPK 50
 GRPK 60
 GRPK 70
 GRPK 80
 GRPK 90
 GRPK 100
 GRPK 110
 GRPK 120
 GRPK 130
 GRPK 140
 GRPK 150
 GRPK 160
 GRPK 170
 GRPK 180
 GRPK 190
 GRPK 200
 GRPK 210
 GRPK 220
 GRPK 230
 GRPK 240
 GRPK 250
 GRPK 260
 GRPK 270
 GRPK 280
 GRPK 290
 GRPK 300
 GRPK 310
 GRPK 320
 GRPK 330
 GRPK 340
 GRPK 350
 GRPK 360
 GRPK 370
 GRPK 380
 GRPK 390
 GRPK 400
 GRPK 410
 GRPK 420
 GRPK 430
 GRPK 440
 GRPK 450
 GRPK 460
 GRPK 470
 GRPK 480
 GRPK 490
 GRPK 500
 GRPK 510
 GRPK 520
 GRPK 530
 GRPK 540
 GRPK 550
 GRPK 560
 GRPK 570
 GRPK 580
 GRPK 590

KEY (LENKEY) = K
340 CONTINUE
L (1, JMIN) = 10000
400 CONTINUE
IGROUP = IGROUP + 1
CALL INCH (IGROUP, TITLE (13), 4, 1, ' ', IS, IER)
CALL WRITEK (7, TITLE, LENFIL, LENKEY, KEY)
GOTO 180
C
500 STOP
901 WRITE (6, 7) L, MIN
END

GRPK 600
GRPK 610
GRPK 620
GRPK 630
GRPK 640
GRPK 650
GRPK 660
GRPK 670
GRPK 680
GRPK 690
GRPK 700
GRPK 710



FLOW DIAGRAM FOR PROGRAM GRPKEY 1

Identification

Program name:

GRPSTA1

Program title:

Areal analysis package - group statistics program.

Author:

John Ramsden

Organization:

Department of Geology, University of Alberta, Edmonton,
Alberta, Canada

Date:

1 October 1974

Program version number:

1

Application

Purpose:

To compute statistics for each group of observations
for domain analysis.

Method:

The program accepts as parameters the format of the
output and the pole of the hemisphere to be used for
computing statistics. The data are read from a file written
by program INPUTK1. As the data for each group are read,
statistics are computed by calling subroutines SCOM1 and
FSTAT1. Since these are vector statistics, the pole read
from the parameter card is used for assigning sense to the
axes.

Data restrictions:

Maximum number of observations in any group is 100.

Timing:

t=0.005p; t=CPU time in seconds; p=total number of points in all groups.

Implementation

Original installation:

Organization: University of Alberta Computing Services.
Computer: IBM 360 model 67 (1024K).
I/O devices: card, disc, tape, typewriter terminals and display terminals.
Software: Michigan Terminal System (MTS), a virtual-storage time-sharing system.

Source language:

FORTRAN IV

Subroutines and function subprograms required:

The following subroutines from JR subroutine library:
ANDC FSTAT1 RTSP SCOM1 SRF TAB1 XKF.

Size:

Total size including all required subroutines is 12704 bytes.

Requirements for I/O devices:

I/O unit no.	read/write	Maximum FORTRAN record length (bytes)	device control statements	suggested device
-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
1	read	2408 unformatted	none	tape; disc.
3	read	30 formatted	none	disc; card.
5	read	102 formatted	none	disc; card.
8	write	determined by given format	none	tape; disc.

Usage

Input:

I/O unit 1: input data file.

As written by program INPUTK1.

I/O unit 3: pole of hemisphere.

Three records containing, in the usual sequence, direction cosines of pole, one direction cosine per record in columns 21-30 with decimal point.

I/O unit 5: output format.

Columns 3-102.

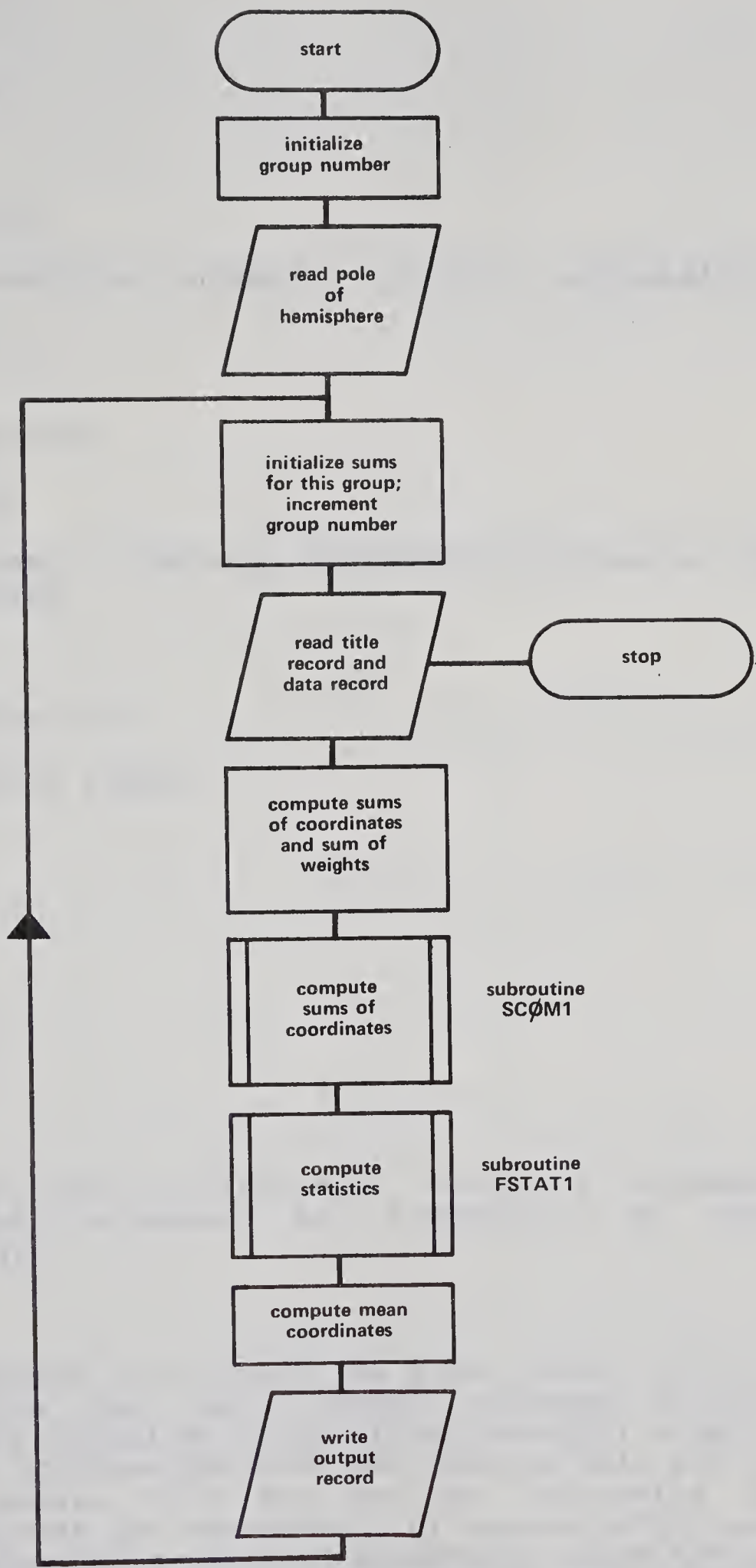
Output:

I/O unit 8: output data file.

Format determined by given format specification. Variables written are: number of group; mean x coordinate of group; mean y coordinate of group; number of observations in group; sum of weights times 10; three sums of components, in the usual sequence, times 10^{**4} ; three direction cosines of mean direction, in the usual sequence, times 10^{**6} ; length of resultant divided by sum of weights, times 10^{**6} ; trend and plunge of mean direction as integers; concentration parameter as integer.

C		GRPS 10
C		GRPS 20
C	AREAL-ANALYSIS PACKAGE - PROGRAM "GRPSTA1".	GRPS 30
C		GRPS 40
C		GRPS 50
	INTEGER TITLE(30),IU(3),IE(3),FMT(25)	GRPS 60
	INTEGER IX(100),IY(100)	GRPS 70
	INTEGER ADDTTL(5)/'GROU','PS',' ',' ',' ',' '	GRPS 80
	REAL DC(3,100),E(3),V(3),S(4),U(3),T(2),R(2),DTR/1.745329E-2/	GRPS 90
	*,W(100)	GRPS 100
	EQUIVALENCE (IU,U),(IE,E),(ISW,SW),(IT,T(2))	GRPS 110
	IGRP=0	GRPS 120
C		GRPS 130
	READ(5,12)FMT	GRPS 140
C		GRPS 150
C	-----READ POLE OF HEMISPHERE	GRPS 160
C		GRPS 170
	READ(3,5)V	GRPS 180
C		GRPS 190
C	INITIALIZE VARIABLES FOR THIS GROUP	GRPS 200
C		GRPS 210
	80 ISX=0	GRPS 220
	ISY=0	GRPS 230
	SW=0.0	GRPS 240
	IGRP=IGRP+1	GRPS 250
C		GRPS 260
C	-----READ DATA AND COMPUTE SUMS OF COORDINATES AND WEIGHTS	GRPS 270
C		GRPS 280
	100 READ(1,END=400)NN,NV,NO,NPHR,TITLE	GRPS 290
	IF(IGRP.NE.1)GOTO110	GRPS 300
	DO 105 I=1,5	GRPS 310
	105 TITLE(I+10)=ADDTTL(I)	GRPS 320
	WRITE(8,11)TITLE	GRPS 330
	110 READ(1)N,KE,(IX(J),IY(J),(DC(I,J),I=1,3),W(J),J=1,N)	GRPS 340
	DO 115 J=1,NO	GRPS 350
	115 WRITE(7,13)J,IX(J),IY(J),(DC(I,J),I=1,3),W(J)	GRPS 360
	DO 120 J=1,NO	GRPS 370
	ISX=ISX+IX(J)	GRPS 380
	ISY=ISY+IY(J)	GRPS 390
	SW=SW+W(J)	GRPS 400
	120 CONTINUE	GRPS 410
C		GRPS 420
C	-----COMPUTE STATS FOR THIS GROUP	GRPS 430
C		GRPS 440
	200 N=NO	GRPS 450
C	DO 210 J=1,N	GRPS 460
C	210 WRITE(6,10)J,(DC(I,J),I=1,3),W(J)	GRPS 470
	220 CALL SCOM1(DC,W,N,V,3,U)	GRPS 480
C	WRITE(6,14)U	GRPS 490
	240 CALL FSTAT1(TITLE,N,SW,U,E,S,T,XK,R,-1)	GRPS 500
	ITR=S(1)+0.5	GRPS 510
	IPL=S(2)+0.5	GRPS 520
C		GRPS 530
C	-----COMPUTE MEAN COORDINATES	GRPS 540
C		GRPS 550
	280 IXAVG=FLOAT(ISX)/N+0.5	GRPS 560
	285 IYAVG=FLOAT(ISY)/N+0.5	GRPS 570
C		GRPS 580
C	-----WRITE OUTPUT LINE	GRPS 590

C	IF (XK.GT.9999.0) XK=9999.0	GRPS 600
	K=XK+0.5	GRPS 610
	CALL SRF(SW,ISW,1,1,999999)	GRPS 620
	CALL SRF(U,IU,3,4,999999)	GRPS 630
	CALL SRF(E,IE,3,6,999999)	GRPS 640
	CALL SRF(T(2),IT,1,6,999999)	GRPS 650
300	WRITE(3,FMT) IGRP,IXAVG,IYAVG,N,ISW,IU,IE,IT,ITR,IPL,K	GRPS 660
	GOTO80	GRPS 670
C		GRPS 680
400	STOP	GRPS 690
C		GRPS 700
C		GRPS 710
	1 FORMAT(I1)	GRPS 720
	2 FORMAT(15A4)	GRPS 730
	4 FORMAT(/' **** ERROR IN KEY FILE ****')	GRPS 740
	5 FORMAT(20X,F10.6)	GRPS 750
	6 FORMAT(/' **** ERROR - END OF DATA FILE ****')	GRPS 760
	9 FORMAT(A1,30A4)	GRPS 770
10	FORMAT(1X,I4,1X,4F10.4)	GRPS 780
11	FORMAT('T',30A4)	GRPS 790
12	FORMAT(2X,25A4)	GRPS 800
13	FORMAT(1X,I4,2I10,4F10.4)	GRPS 810
14	FORMAT(' SUMS OF COMP ',3F10.6)	GRPS 820
	END	GRPS 830
		GRPS 840



FLOW DIAGRAM FOR PROGRAM GRPSTA1

Identification

Program name:

HOM01

Program title:

Areal-analysis package - fabric homogeneity testing program.

Author:

John Ramsden

Organization:

Department of Geology, University of Alberta, Edmonton, Alberta, Canada

Date:

1 October 1974

Program version number:

1

Application

Purpose:

To test grouped orientation data for homogeneity of concentration parameters and homogeneity of group means interactively.

Method:

The program first reads the group data, then accepts commands from the input device attached to I/O unit 5, normally an interactive terminal but possibly a card reader. In response to these commands the program will add groups to or delete groups from the set of "currently included" groups, and test for homogeneity of concentration parameters or for homogeneity of mean directions among the currently included groups. Details of the commands and their effects follow.

Name: Delete.

Form: "D" followed by optional list of group numbers.

Effect: If group numbers are given, those group numbers are deleted from the list of currently included groups. If no group numbers are given, all groups are deleted from the list.

Name: Restore.

Form: "R" followed by optional list of group numbers.

Effect: If group numbers are given, those group numbers are added to the list of currently included groups. If no group numbers are given, all groups are added to the list.

Name: List.

Form: "L".

Effect: Those group numbers in the list of currently included groups are printed. Those group numbers not in the list are printed separately.

Name: Concentration Parameter Test.

Form: "K".

Effect: Concentration parameters of currently included groups are tested for homogeneity by the subroutine TCPF and the results of the test are printed.

Name: Mean Direction Test.

Form: "M".

Effect: Mean directions of currently included groups are tested for homogeneity by the subroutine TMDF and the results of the test are printed.

Name: Automatic Deletion of Groups until Means are Homogeneous.

Form: "A".

Effect: The group whose mean direction is farthest away from the overall mean direction is deleted from the list of currently included groups. The mean directions of the groups then remaining in the list are tested for homogeneity. If the test indicates that the means are homogeneous a message to that effect is printed and the command "List" is executed before returning to command mode. If the test indicates that the means are not homogeneous the procedure is repeated, a new overall mean direction being computed first. This iteration is continued until either the means become homogeneous or only two groups remain.

Name: Stop.

Form: "S".

Effect: The program requests and reads a name for the set of currently included groups (or "domain"). This set of group numbers is then written on I/O unit 7 and the program stops.

The tests for homogeneity of concentration parameters and homogeneity of group mean directions are taken from Mardia, K. V., 1972, Statistics of Directional Data, London & New York, Academic Press, pp267-271, with the following change: The number of degrees of freedom for the Chi-square statistic used for testing the concentration parameters has been taken as $n-1$, where n is the number of groups tested, instead of $2n-2$ as given by Mardia. Checks performed using data generated artificially from a Fisher distribution with $k=50$ indicate that the correct number of degrees of freedom is approximately $n-1$.

Data restrictions:

Maximum number of groups is 100.

Timing:

The program required about 0.5 second of CPU time to read data for 32 groups and test concentration parameters once and test mean directions once.

Implementation

Original installation:

Organization: University of Alberta Computing Services.
 Computer: IEM 360 model 67 (1024K).
 I/O devices: card, disc, tape, typewriter terminals and display terminals.
 Software: Michigan Terminal System (MTS), a virtual-storage time-sharing system.

Source language:

FORTRAN IV

Subroutines and function subprograms required:

The following subroutines from JR subroutine library: READK WRITEK. The following subroutines from IMSL subroutine library: MDCH MDFD UERTST.

Size:

Total program size including all required library subroutines is 24384 bytes.

Requirements for I/O devices:

I/O unit no.	read/ write	Maximum FORTRAN record length (bytes)	device control statements	suggested device
-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
1	read	3608 unformatted	none	tape; disc.
2	read	80 formatted	none	disc; card.
5	read	61 formatted	none	terminal.
6	write	121 formatted	none	terminal.
7	write	80 formatted	none	disc; card.

Usage

Input:

I/O unit 1: Group data.

As written by program INPUT1 or INPUTK1.

I/O unit 2: Predefined set of group numbers (optional).

If this input is supplied the format must be as written by subroutine WRITEK. If this input is not supplied an end-of-file condition should result when the program attempts to read it.

I/O unit 5: Commands.

Format as follows:

columns	contents
1	code letter
2-5	first group number
6-9	second group number
-----	-----
78-81	twentieth group number

Output:

I/O unit 6: Messages and test results.

I/O unit 7: Final set of group numbers.

Format as written by subroutine WRITEK.

C		HOMO	10
C		HOMO	20
C	AREAL-ANALYSIS PACKAGE - PROGRAM "HOMO1".	HOMO	30
C		HOMO	40
C		HOMO	50
	REAL TITLE(30),R(100),X(100),Y(100),Z(100),T(100),TITLE2(10)	HOMO	60
	INTEGER N(100),IS(100),M(100),IG(20)	HOMO	70
	INTEGER LETTER(20)/'D','R','K','M','S','L','A'/'	HOMO	80
	EQUIVALENCE (K,NG,NO)	HOMO	90
	INTEGER*2 KEY(118),QU/'&?'/	HOMO	100
	COMMON/HOMO1/N,T,R,X,Y,Z,IS,NG	HOMO	110
	REAL A(100),B(100),G(100)	HOMO	120
C		HOMO	130
C		HOMO	140
	1 FORMAT('1',30A4/' '/' TEST FOR HOMOGENEITY OF FABRIC'/'	HOMO	150
	*' ENTER '/'	HOMO	160
	*' D TO DELETE GROUPS'/'	HOMO	170
	*' R TO RESTORE GROUPS'/'	HOMO	180
	*' L TO LIST GROUPS INCLUDED AND DELETED'/'	HOMO	190
	*' K TO TEST CONCENTRATION PARAMETERS'/'	HOMO	200
	*' M TO TEST MEAN DIRECTIONS'/'	HOMO	210
	*' A FOR AUTOMATIC DELETION OF GROUPS UNTIL MEANS ARE HOMOGENEOUS	HOMO	220
	*'/'	HOMO	230
	*' S TO STOP'/'	HOMO	240
	*' ')	HOMO	250
	2 FORMAT(1X,'ALL GROUPS RESTORED') .	HOMO	260
	3 FORMAT(1X,'GROUP',I4,' IS ALREADY DELETED')	HOMO	270
	4 FORMAT(1X,'GROUP',I4,' IS NOT DELETED')	HOMO	280
	5 FORMAT(' DELETED GROUPS ARE')	HOMO	290
	7 FORMAT(1X,20I4)	HOMO	300
	8 FORMAT(1X,'CHI-SQUARE=',F8.2,10X,'DF=',I4)	HOMO	310
	9 FORMAT(' GROUP NUMBER',I4,' IS NOT VALID')	HOMO	320
	6 FORMAT(A1,20I3)	HOMO	330
	11 FORMAT(18X,I3,F7.1,3F7.1,27X,F9.6)	HOMO	340
	12 FORMAT(1X,30A4)	HOMO	350
	13 FORMAT(' NONE')	HOMO	360
	14 FORMAT(' GROUP',I4,' DELETED')	HOMO	370
	15 FORMAT(' GROUP',I4,' RESTORED')	HOMO	380
	16 FORMAT(' TAIL PROBABILITY =',F6.3/' '/' '')	HOMO	390
	17 FORMAT(' PROBABILITY COULD NOT BE COMPUTED'/' '/' '')	HOMO	400
	18 FORMAT(' INCLUDED GROUPS ARE')	HOMO	410
	19 FORMAT(' F STATISTIC=',F8.2,10X,'DF=',I4,' ',I4)	HOMO	420
	20 FORMAT(2I10,4F10.4,I10)	HOMO	430
C	21 FORMAT(1X,I4,I10,5F10.6)	HOMO	440
	22 FORMAT(1X,'THE FOLLOWING PREVIOUSLY DEFINED DOMAIN HAS BEEN SET'/'	HOMO	450
	*1X,30A4)	HOMO	460
	23 FORMAT(A2)	HOMO	470
	24 FORMAT(1X,'ENTER NAME OF DOMAIN'/'&?')	HOMO	480
	25 FORMAT(10A4)	HOMO	490
	26 FORMAT('/' ***** FATAL ERROR - NUMBER OF GROUPS IN INPUT >100. NO	HOMO	500
	*CAN DO. SORRY! ')	HOMO	510
C		HOMO	520
C		HOMO	530
	READ(1)NN,NV,NO,NPHR,TITLE	HOMO	540
	IF(NO.GT.100)GOTO4000	HOMO	550
	READ(1)NO,IE,(N(J),T(J),X(J),Y(J),Z(J),A(J),B(J),G(J),R(J),J=1,NO)	HOMO	560
	K=NO	HOMO	570
	WRITE(6,1)TITLE	HOMO	580
C		HOMO	590

C	CHECK FILE FOR PREVIOUSLY DEFINED DOMAIN	HOMO 600
C		HOMO 610
	CALL READK(2,TITLE,LENFIL,LENK,KEY,&110,&110)	HOMO 620
	DO 60 I=1,K	HOMO 630
60	IS(I)=0	HOMO 640
	IKEY=0	HOMO 650
65	IKEY=IKEY+1	HOMO 660
	IF(IKEY.GT.LENK) GOTO70	HOMO 670
	I=KEY(IKEY)	HOMO 680
	IS(I)=1	HOMO 690
	GOTO65	HOMO 700
70	WRITE(6,22) TITLE	HOMO 710
	GOTO700	HOMO 720
C		HOMO 730
C	SET ALL GROUPS "ON"	HOMO 740
C		HOMO 750
110	DO 115 I=1,K	HOMO 760
115	IS(I)=1	HOMO 770
C		HOMO 780
C	WRITE "?" AND READ NEXT COMMAND	HOMO 790
C		HOMO 800
120	WRITE(6,23) QU	HOMO 810
	READ(5,6) L,IG	HOMO 820
	DO 140 I=1,20	HOMO 830
	IF(L.EQ.LETTER(I)) GOTO160	HOMO 840
140	CONTINUE	HOMO 850
	GOTO120	HOMO 860
160	GOTO(200,300,400,500,600,700,800,900,1000,1100,1200,1300,1400,	HOMO 870
	*1500,1600,1700,1800,1900,2000,2100),I	HOMO 880
C		HOMO 890
C	DELETE GROUPS	HOMO 900
C		HOMO 910
200	J=20	HOMO 920
	DO 220 I=1,20	HOMO 930
	IF(IG(J).NE.0) GOTO240	HOMO 940
	J=J-1	HOMO 950
220	CONTINUE	HOMO 960
240	IF(J.EQ.0) GOTO280	HOMO 970
	DO 250 I=1,J	HOMO 980
250	IS(IG(I))=0	HOMO 990
	GOTO120	HOMO1000
280	DO 290 I=1,NG	HOMO1010
290	IS(I)=0	HOMO1020
	GOTO120	HOMO1030
C		HOMO1040
C	RESTORE GROUPS	HOMO1050
C		HOMO1060
300	J=20	HOMO1070
	DO 320 I=1,20	HOMO1080
	IF(IG(J).NE.0) GOTO340	HOMO1090
	J=J-1	HOMO1100
320	CONTINUE	HOMO1110
340	IF(J.EQ.0) GOTO380	HOMO1120
	DO 350 I=1,J	HOMO1130
350	IS(IG(I))=1	HOMO1140
	GOTO120	HOMO1150
380	DO 390 I=1,NG	HOMO1160
390	IS(I)=1	HOMO1170
	GOTO120	HOMO1180
C		HOMO1190

C	TEST CONCENTRATION PARAMETERS	HOMO1200
C		HOMO1210
400	CONTINUE	HOMO1220
	CALL TCPF(U,NDF)	HOMO1230
	WRITE(6,8) U,NDF	HOMO1240
	DF=NDF	HOMO1250
	CALL MDCH(U,DF,P,IER)	HOMO1260
	P=1.0-P	HOMO1270
	IF (IER.NE.0) GOTO450	HOMO1280
	WRITE(6,16) P	HOMO1290
	GOTO120	HOMO1300
450	WRITE(6,17)	HOMO1310
	GOTO120	HOMO1320
C		HOMO1330
C	TEST MEANS	HOMO1340
C		HOMO1350
500	CONTINUE	HOMO1360
510	CALL TMDF(F,ND1,ND2)	HOMO1370
	WRITE(6,19) F,ND1,ND2	HOMO1380
	CALL MDFO(F,ND1,ND2,P,IER)	HOMO1390
	IF (IER.NE.0) GOTO120	HOMO1400
	P=1.0-P	HOMO1410
	WRITE(6,16) P	HOMO1420
	GOTO120	HOMO1430
C		HOMO1440
C	PRINT LIST OF GROUP NUMBERS	HOMO1450
C		HOMO1460
700	CONTINUE	HOMO1470
	L=0	HOMO1480
	DO 720 I=1,NG	HOMO1490
	IF (IS(I).EQ.0) GOTO720	HOMO1500
	L=L+1	HOMO1510
	M(L)=I	HOMO1520
720	CONTINUE	HOMO1530
	WRITE(6,18)	HOMO1540
	IF (L.EQ.0) WRITE(6,13)	HOMO1550
	IF (L.NE.0) WRITE(6,7) (M(I),I=1,L)	HOMO1560
	L=0	HOMO1570
	DO 740 I=1,NG	HOMO1580
	IF (IS(I).EQ.1) GOTO740	HOMO1590
	L=L+1	HOMO1600
	M(L)=I	HOMO1610
740	CONTINUE	HOMO1620
	WRITE(6,5)	HOMO1630
	IF (L.EQ.0) WRITE(6,13)	HOMO1640
	IF (L.NE.0) WRITE(6,7) (M(I),I=1,L)	HOMO1650
	GOTO120	HOMO1660
C		HOMO1670
C		HOMO1680
600	CONTINUE	HOMO1690
	LENK=0	HOMO1700
	DO 620 J=1,NO	HOMO1710
	IF (IS(J).EQ.0) GOTO620	HOMO1720
	LENK=LENK+1	HOMO1730
	KEY(LENK)=J	HOMO1740
620	CONTINUE	HOMO1750
	WRITE(6,24)	HOMO1760
	READ(5,25) TITLE2	HOMO1770
	DO 640 I=1,10	HOMO1780
640	TITLE(16+I)=TITLE2(I)	HOMO1790

CALL WRITEK (7, TITLE, NO, LENK, KEY)	HOMO1800
STOP	HOMO1810
C	HOMO1820
C	HOMO1830
800 CONTINUE	HOMO1840
CALL HOMNS (A, B, G, &700)	HOMO1850
GOTO120	HOMO1860
900 GOTO120	HOMO1870
1000 GOTO120	HOMO1880
1100 GOTO120	HOMO1890
1200 GOTO120	HOMO1900
1300 GOTO120	HOMO1910
1400 GOTO120	HOMO1920
1500 GOTO120	HOMO1930
1600 GOTO120	HOMO1940
1700 GOTO120	HOMO1950
1800 GOTO120	HOMO1960
1900 GOTO120	HOMO1970
2000 GOTO120	HOMO1980
2100 GOTO120	HOMO1990
4000 WRITE (6, 26)	HOMO2000
STOP12	HOMO2010
END	HOMO2020
SUBROUTINE TCPF (U, NDF)	HOMO2030
C COMPUTES THE STATISTIC TO TEST FOR HOMOGENEITY OF CONCENTRATION	HOMO2040
C PARAMETERS (FISHER STATISTICS)	HOMO2050
REAL R (100), X (100), Y (100), Z (100), T (100)	HOMO2060
INTEGER N (100), IS (100)	HOMO2070
COMMON/HOMO1/N, T, R, X, Y, Z, IS, K	HOMO2080
C	HOMO2090
C	HOMO2100
TT=0.0	HOMO2110
XX=0.0	HOMO2120
YY=0.0	HOMO2130
ZZ=0.0	HOMO2140
NT=0	HOMO2150
L=0	HOMO2160
DO 100 I=1, K	HOMO2170
IF (IS (I) .EQ. 0) GOTO100	HOMO2180
TT=TT+T (I)	HOMO2190
XX=XX+X (I)	HOMO2200
YY=YY+Y (I)	HOMO2210
ZZ=ZZ+Z (I)	HOMO2220
NT=NT+N (I)	HOMO2230
L=L+1	HOMO2240
100 CONTINUE	HOMO2250
RT=SQRT (XX*XX+YY*YY+ZZ*ZZ)	HOMO2260
RBT=RT/TT	HOMO2270
IF (RBT.LT.0.44) GOTO200	HOMO2280
IF (RBT.GT.0.67) GOTO400	HOMO2290
GOTO300	HOMO2300
C	HOMO2310
200 SW=0.0	HOMO2320
SWG=0.0	HOMO2330
SWGG=0.0	HOMO2340
DO 220 I=1, K	HOMO2350
IF (IS (I) .EQ. 0) GOTO220	HOMO2360
W=5.0*(N (I) -5)/3.0	HOMO2370
G=ARSIN ((3.0*R (I))/2.2361)	HOMO2380
WG=W*G	HOMO2390

SW=SW+W	HOMO2400
SWG=SWG+WG	HOMO2410
SWGG=SWGG+WG*G	HOMO2420
220 CONTINUE	HOMO2430
230 U=SWGG-SWG*SWG/SW	HOMO2440
NDF=L-1	HOMO2450
RETURN	HOMO2460
C	HOMO2470
300 SW=0.0	HOMO2480
SWG=0.0	HOMO2490
SWGG=0.0	HOMO2500
DO 320 I=1,K	HOMO2510
IF (IS(I).EQ.0) GOTO320	HOMO2520
W=(N(I)-4)/0.39356	HOMO2530
G=ARSIN((R(I)+0.17595)/1.02903)	HOMO2540
WG=W*G	HOMO2550
SW=SW+W	HOMO2560
SWG=SWG+WG	HOMO2570
SWGG=SWGG+WG*G	HOMO2580
320 CONTINUE	HOMO2590
330 U=SWGG-SWG*SWG/SW	HOMO2600
NDF=L-1	HOMO2610
RETURN	HOMO2620
C	HOMO2630
400 SR=0.0	HOMO2640
SVL=0.0	HOMO2650
SVI=0.0	HOMO2660
DO 420 I=1,K	HOMO2670
IF (IS(I).EQ.0) GOTO420	HOMO2680
SR=SR+R(I)*N(I)	HOMO2690
V=2.0*(N(I)-1)	HOMO2700
VI=1.0/V	HOMO2710
SVI=SVI+VI	HOMO2720
VL=V*ALOG(N(I)*(1.0-R(I))/V)	HOMO2730
SVL=SVL+VL	HOMO2740
420 CONTINUE	HOMO2750
V=2.0*(NT-L)	HOMO2760
D=(SVI-1.0/V)/(3.0*(L-1))	HOMO2770
450 U=(V*ALOG((NT-SR)/V)-SVL)/(1.0+D)	HOMO2780
NDF=L-1	HOMO2790
RETURN	HOMO2800
END	HOMO2810
SUBROUTINE TMDF(F,ND1,ND2)	HOMO2820
C COMPUTES THE STATISTIC TO TEST FOR HOMOGENEITY OF SAMPLE MEANS	HOMO2830
C (FISHER STATISTICS)	HOMO2840
REAL R(100),X(100),Y(100),Z(100),T(100)	HOMO2850
INTEGER N(100),IS(100)	HOMO2860
COMMON/HOMO1/N,T,R,X,Y,Z,IS,NG	HOMO2870
C	HOMO2880
C	HOMO2890
TT=0.0	HOMO2900
SR=0.0	HOMO2910
XX=0.0	HOMO2920
YY=0.0	HOMO2930
ZZ=0.0	HOMO2940
NN=0	HOMO2950
NQ=0	HOMO2960
DO 100 I=1,NG	HOMO2970
IF (IS(I).EQ.0) GOTO100	HOMO2980
NN=NN+N(I)	HOMO2990

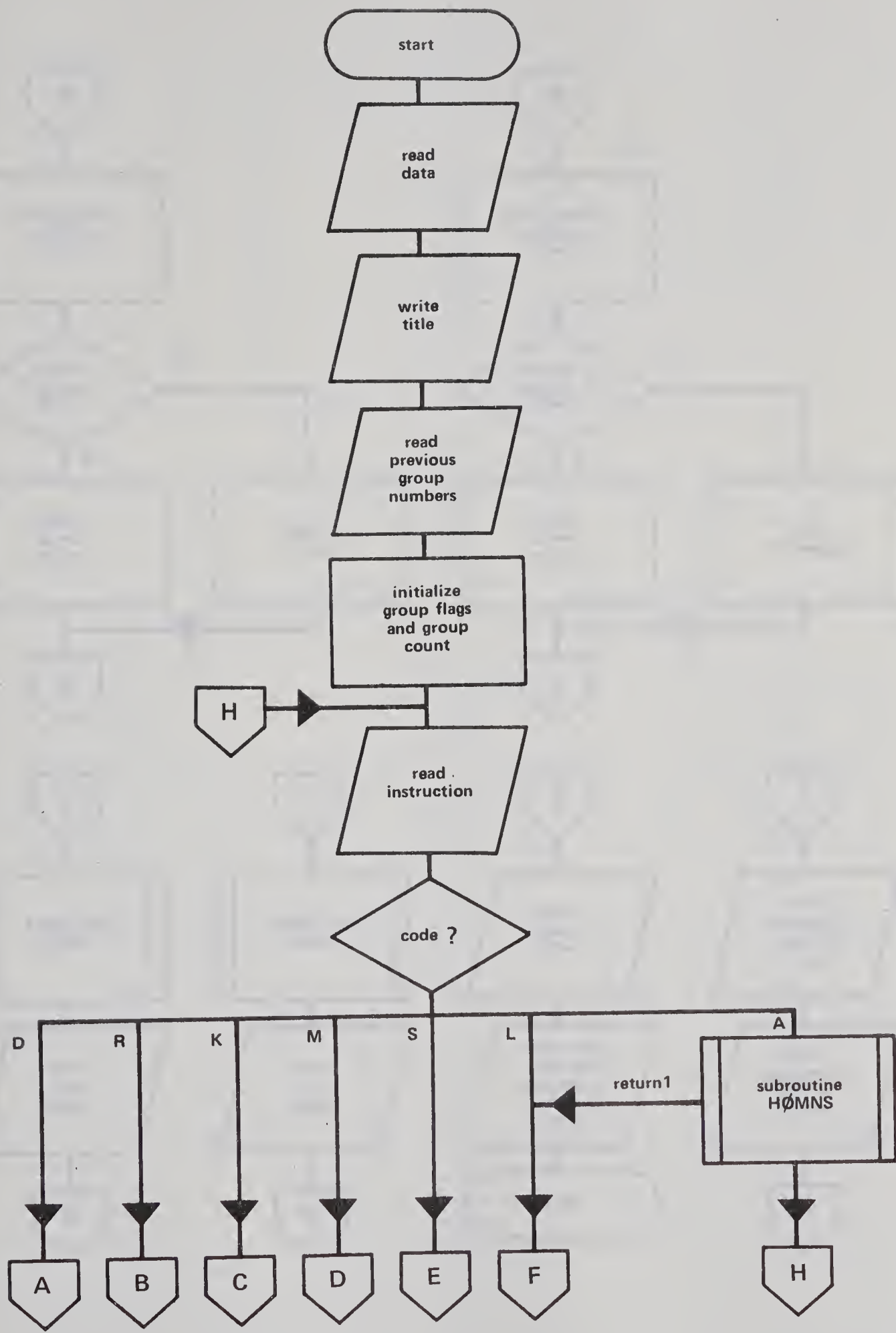

```

NQ=NQ+1
TT=TT+T(I)
XX=XX+X(I)
YY=YY+Y(I)
ZZ=ZZ+Z(I)
SR=SR+R(I)*N(I)
100 CONTINUE
C
110 RR=SQRT(XX*XX+YY*YY+ZZ*ZZ)
RR=RR*NN/TT
120 RRB=RR/NN
130 IF(RRB.LT.0.32)GOTO901
150 F=(NN-NQ)*(SR-RR)/((NN-SR)*(NQ-1))
IF(RRB.GT.0.67)GOTO200
CALL XKF(RRB,NN,AK,IE)
IF(IE.NE.0)GOTO902
F=F*(1.0-1.0/(5.0*AK*AK))
200 CONTINUE

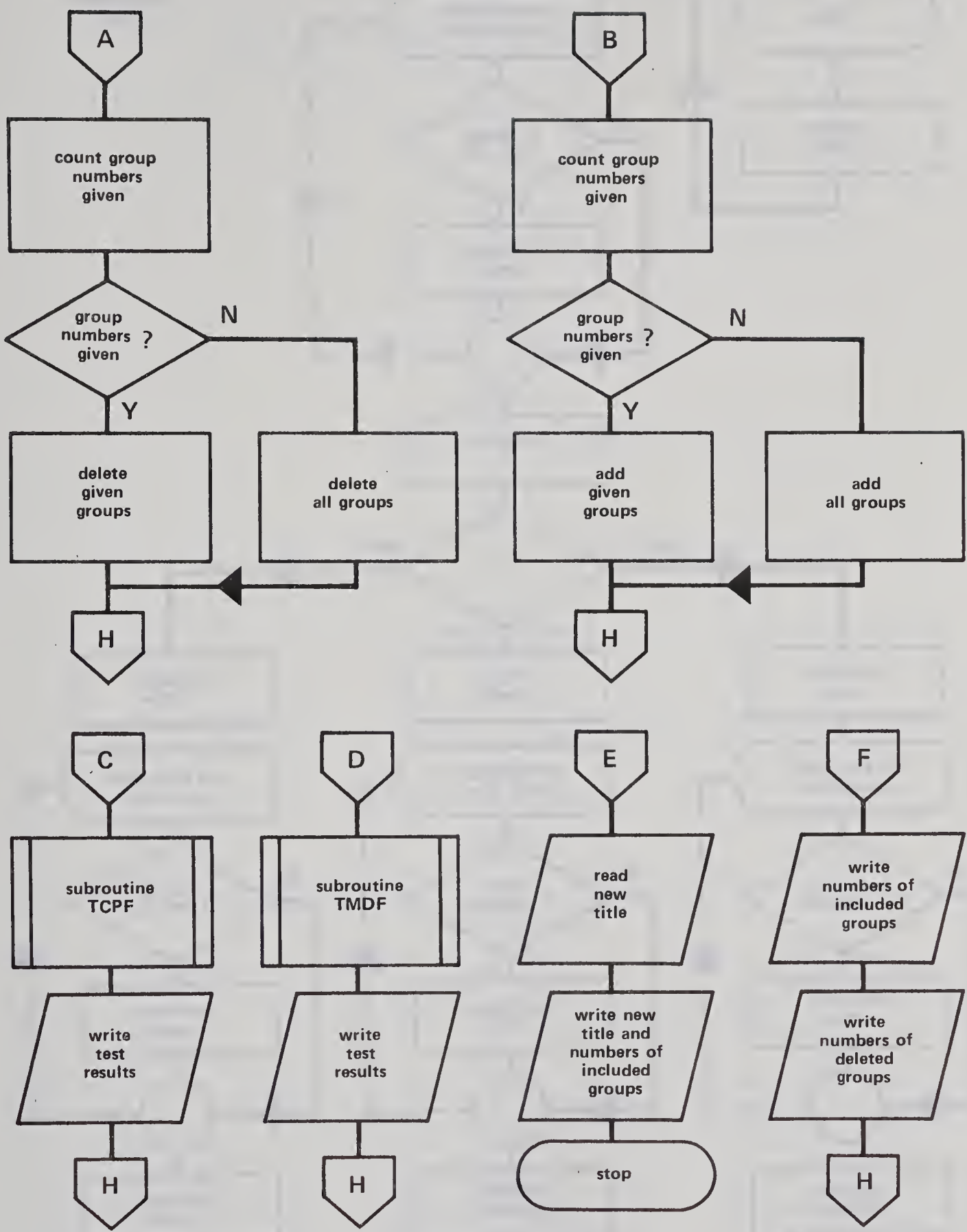
ND1=2*NQ-2
ND2=2*(NN-NQ)
RETURN
C
901 WRITE(6,1)RRB
1 FORMAT(//' **** SUBROUTINE TMDP: R/N=',E11.4,' IS SMALLER THAN AL
*LOWABLE RANGE FOR THIS SUBROUTINE'//)
STOP 12
902 WRITE(6,2)IE
2 FORMAT(//' **** SUBROUTINE TMDP: RETURN CODE',I3,' FROM SUBROUTINE
* "XKF"')
STOP12
END
SUBROUTINE HOMNS(A,B,G,*)
C DELETES GROUPS UNTIL THE MEANS ARE HOMOGENEOUS
REAL A(100),B(100),G(100),X(100),Y(100),Z(100),T(100),R(100)
INTEGER N(100),IS(100),NG
COMMON/HOMO1/N,T,R,X,Y,Z,IS,NG
C
1 FORMAT(' SUBROUTINE "HOMNS": R IS ZERO')
2 FORMAT(' GROUP',I4,' HAS BEEN DELETED',5X,I4,' GROUPS REMAIN')
3 FORMAT(' RETURN CODE',I3,' FROM IMSL SUBROUTINE "MDFD"')
4 FORMAT(' HOMOGENEITY OF MEANS COULD NOT BE OBTAINED')
5 FORMAT(' HOMOGENEITY OF MEANS ACCEPTED')
16 FORMAT(' TAIL PROBABILITY =',F6.3/' ')
19 FORMAT(' F STATISTIC=',F8.2,10X,'DF=',I4,',',I4)
C
C
100 CONTINUE
SX=0.0
SY=0.0
SZ=0.0
NI=0
DO 200 J=1,NG
IF(IS(J).EQ.0)GOTO200
NI=NI+1
SX=SX+X(J)
SY=SY+Y(J)
SZ=SZ+Z(J)
200 CONTINUE
RR=SQRT(SX*SX+SY*SY+SZ*SZ)
HOMO3000
HOMO3010
HOMO3020
HOMO3030
HOMO3040
HOMO3050
HOMO3060
HOMO3070
HOMO3080
HOMO3090
HOMO3100
HOMO3110
HOMO3120
HOMO3130
HOMO3140
HOMO3150
HOMO3160
HOMO3170
HOMO3180
HOMO3190
HOMO3200
HOMO3210
HOMO3220
HOMO3230
HOMO3240
HOMO3250
HOMO3260
HOMO3270
HOMO3280
HOMO3290
HOMO3300
HOMO3310
HOMO3320
HOMO3330
HOMO3340
HOMO3350
HOMO3360
HOMO3370
HOMO3380
HOMO3390
HOMO3400
HOMO3410
HOMO3420
HOMO3430
HOMO3440
HOMO3450
HOMO3460
HOMO3470
HOMO3480
HOMO3490
HOMO3500
HOMO3510
HOMO3520
HOMO3530
HOMO3540
HOMO3550
HOMO3560
HOMO3570
HOMO3580
HOMO3590

```

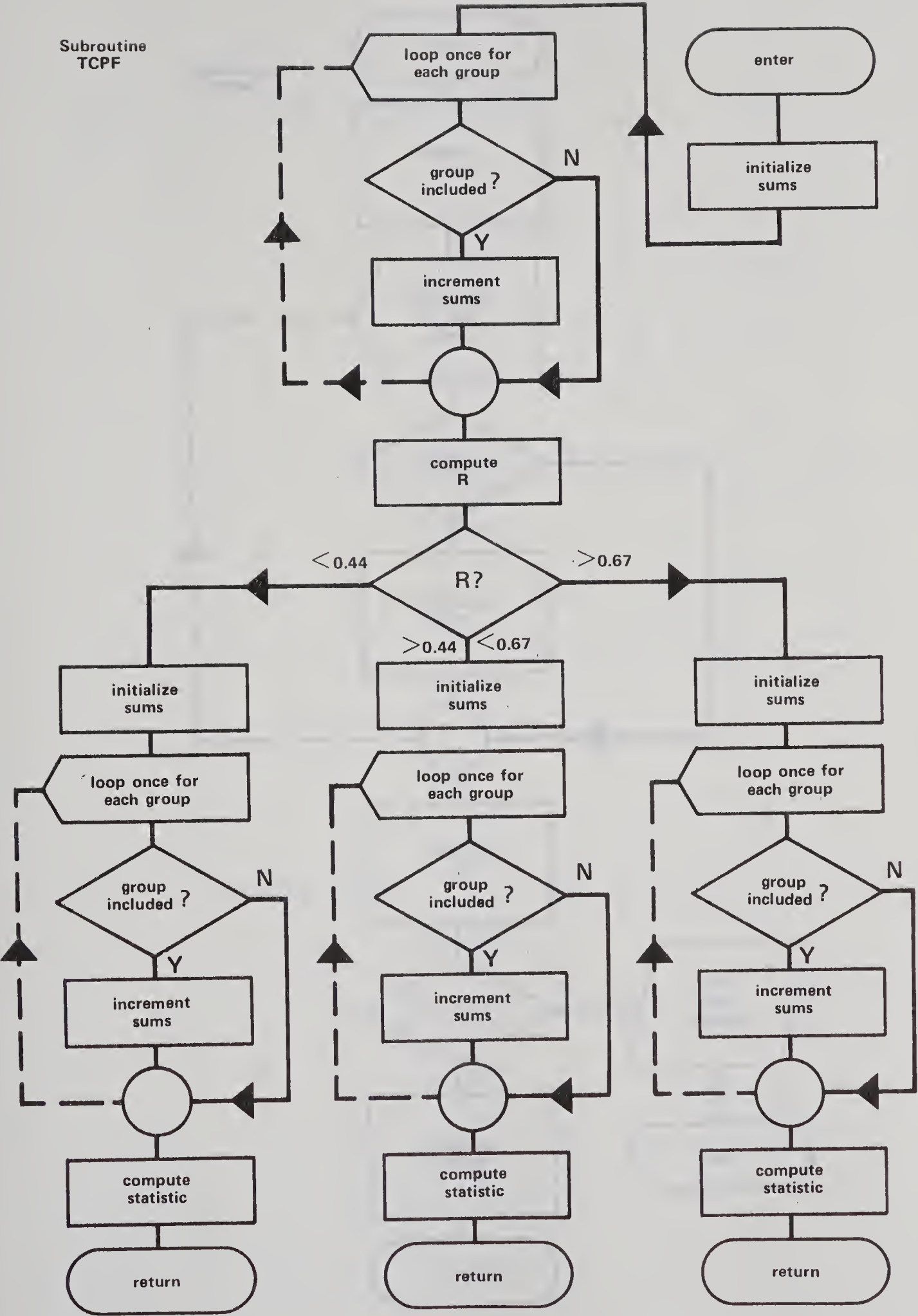

IF (RR.EQ.0) WRITE (6,1)	HOMO3600
ARR= SX/RR	HOMO3610
BRR= SY/RR	HOMO3620
GRR= SZ/RR	HOMO3630
CMIN=1.000	HOMO3640
DO 300 J=1,NG	HOMO3650
IF (IS(J).EQ.0) GOTO300	HOMO3660
COS=ARR*A(J)+BRR*B(J)+GRR*G(J)	HOMO3670
IF (COS.GE.CMIN) GOTO300	HOMO3680
CMIN=COS	HOMO3690
JMIN=J	HOMO3700
300 CONTINUE	HOMO3710
IS(JMIN)=0	HOMO3720
NI=NI-1	HOMO3730
WRITE(6,2) JMIN,NI	HOMO3740
CALL TMDF(F,ND1,ND2)	HOMO3750
WRITE(6,19) F,ND1,ND2	HOMO3760
CALL MDFF(F,ND1,ND2,P,IER)	HOMO3770
IF (IER) 360,380,360	HOMO3780
360 WRITE(6,3) IER	HOMO3790
RETURN	HOMO3800
380 P=1.0-P	HOMO3810
WRITE(6,16) P	HOMO3820
IF (P-0.05) 400,500,500	HOMO3830
400 IF (NI-2) 420,420,100	HOMO3840
420 WRITE(6,4)	HOMO3850
RETURN	HOMO3860
500 WRITE(6,5)	HOMO3870
RETURN1	HOMO3880
END	HOMO3890



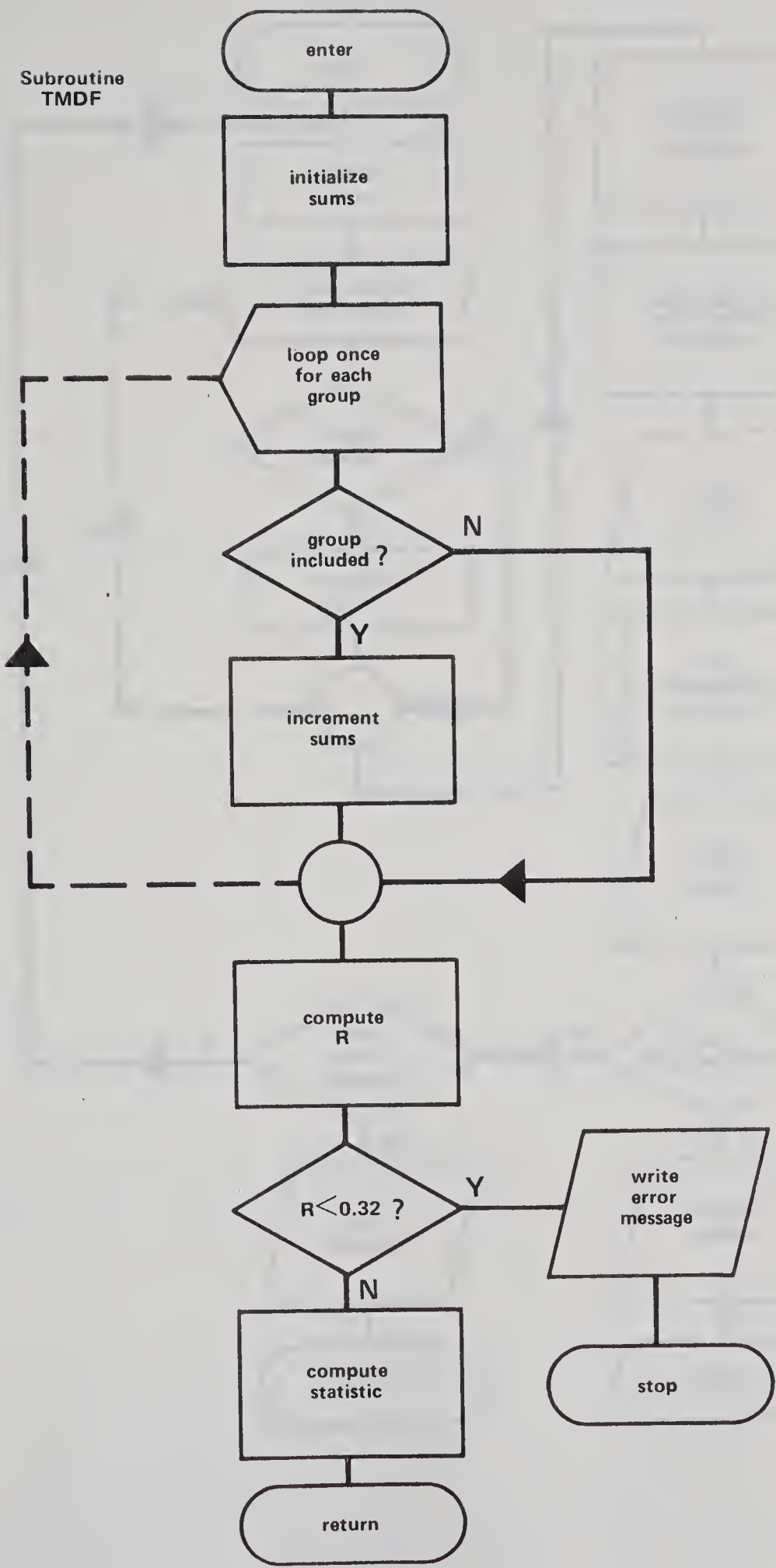
FLOW DIAGRAM FOR PROGRAM HOM01 - PART 1



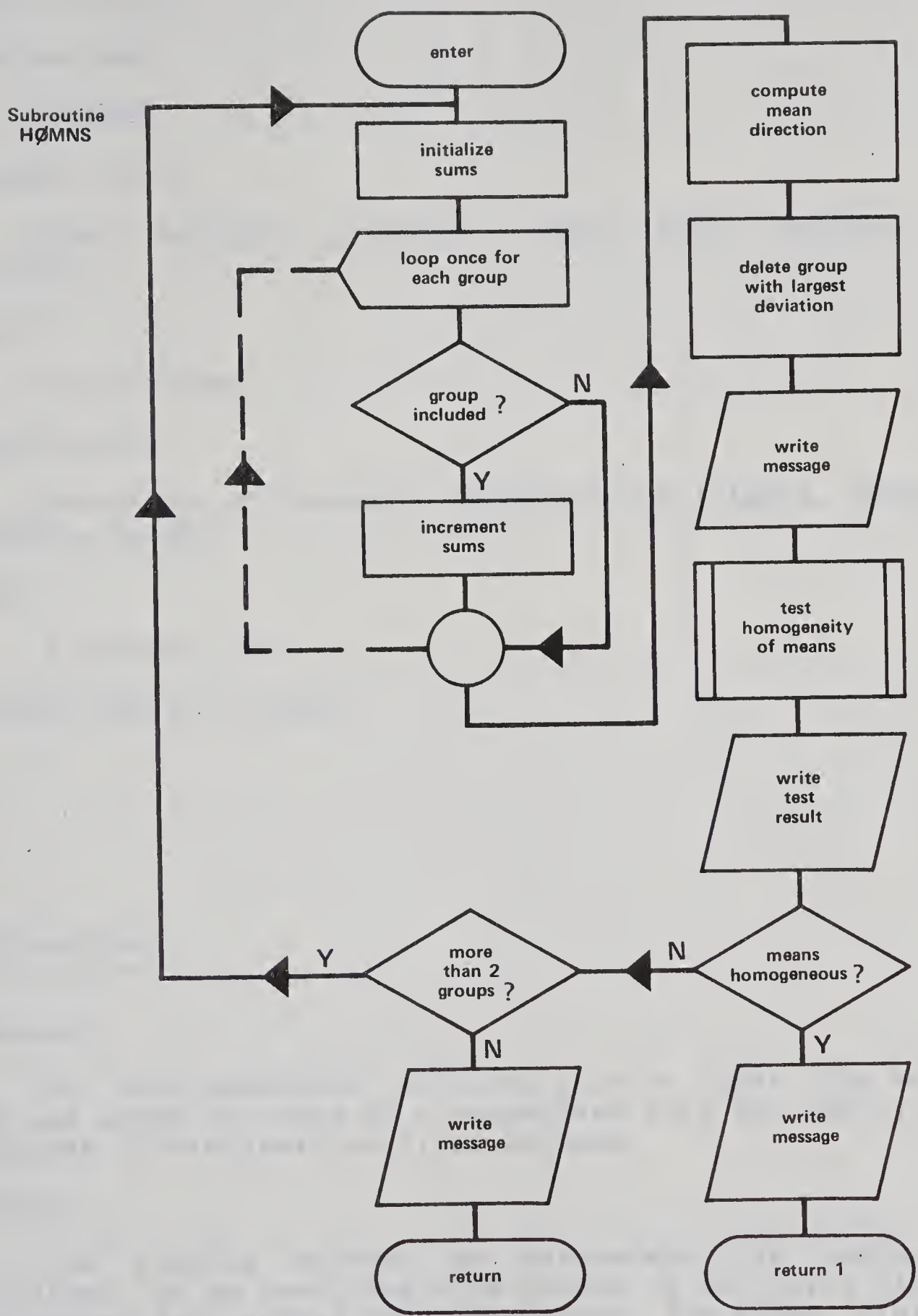
FLOW DIAGRAM FOR PROGRAM HOM01 - PART 2



FLOW DIAGRAM FOR PROGRAM HOM01 - PART 3



FLOW DIAGRAM FOR PROGRAM HOM01 - PART 4



FLOW DIAGRAM FOR PROGRAM HOM01 - PART 5

Identification

Program name:

INPUTK1

Program title:

Areal analysis package - data input program (key method).

Author:

John Ramsden

Organization:

Department of Geology, University of Alberta, Edmonton, Alberta, Canada

Date:

1 October 1974

Program version number:

1

Application

Purpose:

To read specified variables from an input file using a key and write the data in a convenient form for use by other programs in the areal-analysis package.

Method:

The program accepts as parameters the number of variables to be read from each record of the input file and the format for reading those variables. The first field in the format specification must refer to a line-type character and must be specified as A1. The specified number of variables must include this field. Since the data array is declared as integer, and some FORTRAN input routines will not allow data to be read into an integer variable with an "F" format code (that is, as a real number), all input data must be in integer form and all fields must be specified

with an "I" format code. If it is desired to convert integers to real numbers before they are placed in the output file, an additional set of parameters may be added to the parameter card containing the input format. These parameters specify which input variables are to be converted to real numbers and how many decimal places each should have.

Which records of the input file are read is determined by a "key" of record numbers. At each record of the input file whose number appears in the key the program reads the specified number of fullword variables using the specified format. The data are written unformatted into the output file as a header record followed by data records. Each output data record except the last always contains the data from 100 input records.

The output data records are first written onto a scratch file. After all the input records have been read, the header record is written onto the output file, and the output data records are then copied from the scratch file to the output file.

If the first byte of the first input record contains the letter "T" this record is assumed to be a title record and counting of input records begins with record 2. Otherwise counting of the input records begins with record 1. Since only those input records are read whose numbers appear in the key, an end-of-file condition resulting from an attempt to read the input file always indicates an error, and the program stops after printing a message. After processing the input records as directed by a key, the program attempts to read another key. If an end-of-file condition results the program stops normally. If another key is read the input file is rewound and the process repeated using the new key. In this way any number of sets of data may be extracted from the input file and written sequentially on the output file.

Data restrictions:

Maximum length of the given format is 60 characters. Maximum number of variables read from each input record is 10. Maximum number of input record numbers in one key is 5000.

Timing:

$t=0.004pv$; t =CPU time in seconds; p =total number of data points; v =number of variables.

Implementation

Original installation:

Organization: University of Alberta Computing Services.
Computer: IBM 360 model 67 (1024K).
I/O devices: card, disc, tape, typewriter terminals and display terminals.
Software: Michigan Terminal System (MTS), a virtual-storage time-sharing system.

Source language:

FORTRAN IV

Subroutines and function subprograms required:

The following subroutine from JR subroutine library:
READK.

Size:

Total program size including all required subroutines is 17464 bytes.

Requirements for I/O devices:

I/O unit no.	read/write	Maximum FORTRAN record length (bytes)	device control statements	suggested device
----	-----	-----	-----	-----
1	read	determined by given format	rewind	tape; disc; cards.
2	read	80 formatted	none	disc.
5	read	102 formatted	none	cards.
6	write	35 formatted	none	line printer.
7	read, write	8+400*nv, unformatted	rewind	tape; disc.
8	write	8+400*nv, unformatted	none	tape; disc.

nv=number of variables.

Usage

Input:

I/O unit 1: input data file.

All records have the same format unless the first record is a title record, in which case the first record contains the letter "T" in column 1 and a title in columns 2-121.

I/O unit 2: keys.

Format as written by subroutine WRITEK.

I/O unit 5: parameters.

One recording containing
columns contents

1-2 number of variables to be read

3-62 format

63-102 up to 20 2-digit numbers. These numbers are interpreted in pairs: the first number of each pair is taken as the number of a variable to be converted to a real number, and the second number of each pair is taken as the number of decimal places. For example, the pair of numbers " 4 3" indicates that the fourth variable (not counting the line-type character) is to be divided by $10^{*}3$ and the result placed in the output record as a real number.

Output:

I/O unit 6: messages.

The program writes the number of output data records. Error messages are self-explanatory.

I/O unit 7: scratch file.

Output data records are stored in this file until they are copied to the output file.

I/O unit 8: output file.

Output is written unformatted on this file as a header record followed by data records. Each header record contains four fullword integers followed by the 120-byte title. The four integers contain (1) the total number of words in this set of data, (2) the number, NV, of variables read from each input record, (3) the total number of input records read in this set of data, (4) the number of output data records following the header record.

Each data record contains two fullword integers followed by the data from up to 100 input records. The data consists of the variables from the first input record read, followed by the variables from the second input record read, and so on. The two leading integers contain (1) the number, N , of input records included in this output record (maximum 100), and (2) the number of words of data in this output record ($=N*NV$).

AREAL-ANALYSIS PACKAGE - PROGRAM "INPUTK1".

INTEGER FMT(15),TITLE(30),DATA(1000),CT/'T'/,IC(20)
 REAL RDATA(1000)
 INTEGER*2 KEY(5018)
 LOGICAL*1 TITL/.FALSE./
 EQUIVALENCE (DATA,RDATA)

1 FORMAT(15A4)
 2 FORMAT(I10)
 3 FORMAT(A1)
 4 FORMAT(/1X,'***** ERROR IN KEY FILE *****')
 5 FORMAT(/1X,'***** ERROR - END OF DATA FILE *****')
 6 FORMAT(1X,I5,1X,30A4)
 7 FORMAT(I2,15A4,20I2)
 10 FORMAT(1X,I4,' PHYSICAL DATA RECORDS')
 11 FORMAT(A1)

READ PARAMETERS

READ(5,7)NVAR,FMT,IC
 NVAR=NVAR-1

IS FIRST LINE A TITLE LINE?

REWIND 1
 READ(1,3) LINTYP
 IF(LINTYP.EQ.CT) TITL=.TRUE.

READ NEXT KEY

200 CONTINUE
 CALL READK(2,TITLE,NFILE,LENK,KEY,&240,&260)
 WRITE(6,6) LENK,TITLE
 210 REWIND 1
 IF(TITL) READ(1)
 REWIND 7
 LNRQ=0
 L=0
 NTOT=0
 NPHR=0
 GOTO 300
 240 STOP
 260 WRITE(6,4)
 STOP 12

READ NEXT BLOCK OF DATA

300 CONTINUE
 N=1
 IB=1
 IE=NVAR
 310 L=L+1
 IF(L.GT.LENK) GOTO 350
 LNR=KEY(L)

INPK 10
 INPK 20
 INPK 30
 INPK 40
 INPK 50
 INPK 60
 INPK 70
 INPK 80
 INPK 90
 INPK 100
 INPK 110
 INPK 120
 INPK 130
 INPK 140
 INPK 150
 INPK 160
 INPK 170
 INPK 180
 INPK 190
 INPK 200
 INPK 210
 INPK 220
 INPK 230
 INPK 240
 INPK 250
 INPK 260
 INPK 270
 INPK 280
 INPK 290
 INPK 300
 INPK 310
 INPK 320
 INPK 330
 INPK 340
 INPK 350
 INPK 360
 INPK 370
 INPK 380
 INPK 390
 INPK 400
 INPK 410
 INPK 420
 INPK 430
 INPK 440
 INPK 450
 INPK 460
 INPK 470
 INPK 480
 INPK 490
 INPK 500
 INPK 510
 INPK 520
 INPK 530
 INPK 540
 INPK 550
 INPK 560
 INPK 570
 INPK 580
 INPK 590


```

NSKIP=LNR-LNRQ-1
LNRQ=LNR
IF (NSKIP.EQ.0) GOTO330
DO 320 I=1,NSKIP
320 READ(1,11,END=340) DUMMY
330 READ(1,FMT,END=340) LINTYP, (DATA(I),I=IB,IE)
N=N+1
IB=IB+NVAR
IE=IE+NVAR
IF (N.LE.100) GOTO310
K=1
GOTO360
340 WRITE(6,5)
STOP 12

C
C
C   WRITE NEXT BLOCK OF DATA
350 K=2
360 N=N-1
IB=IB-NVAR
IE=IE-NVAR
IF (N.EQ.0) GOTO400
NTOT=NTOT+N
DO 370 J=2,20,2
IV=IC(J-1)
IF (IV.EQ.0) GOTO380
FACT=1.0/10.0**IC(J)
365 RDATA(IV)=DATA(IV)*FACT
IV=IV+NVAR
IF (IV.LE.IE) GOTO365
370 CONTINUE
380 WRITE(7) N,IE, (DATA(I),I=1,IE)
NPHR=NPHR+1
GOTO(300,400),K

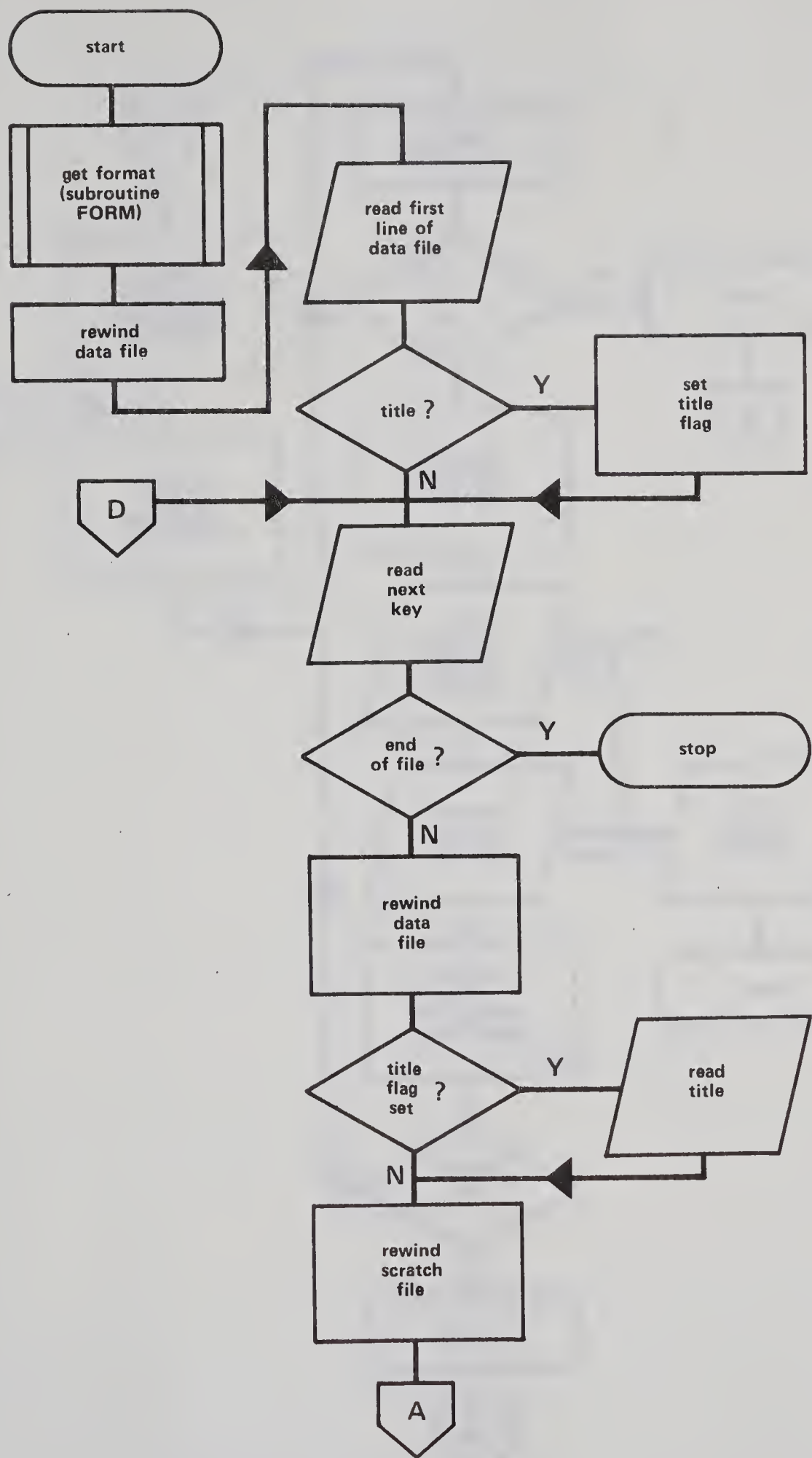
C
C
C   RE-WRITE DATA WITH TOTALS
400 REWIND 7
NN=NVAR*NTOT
WRITE(8) NN,NVAR,NTOT,NPHR,TITLE
DO 430 J=1,NPHR
READ(7) N,IE, (DATA(I),I=1,IE)
430 WRITE(8) N,IE, (DATA(I),I=1,IE)
WRITE(6,10) NPHR
440 GOTO200
END

```

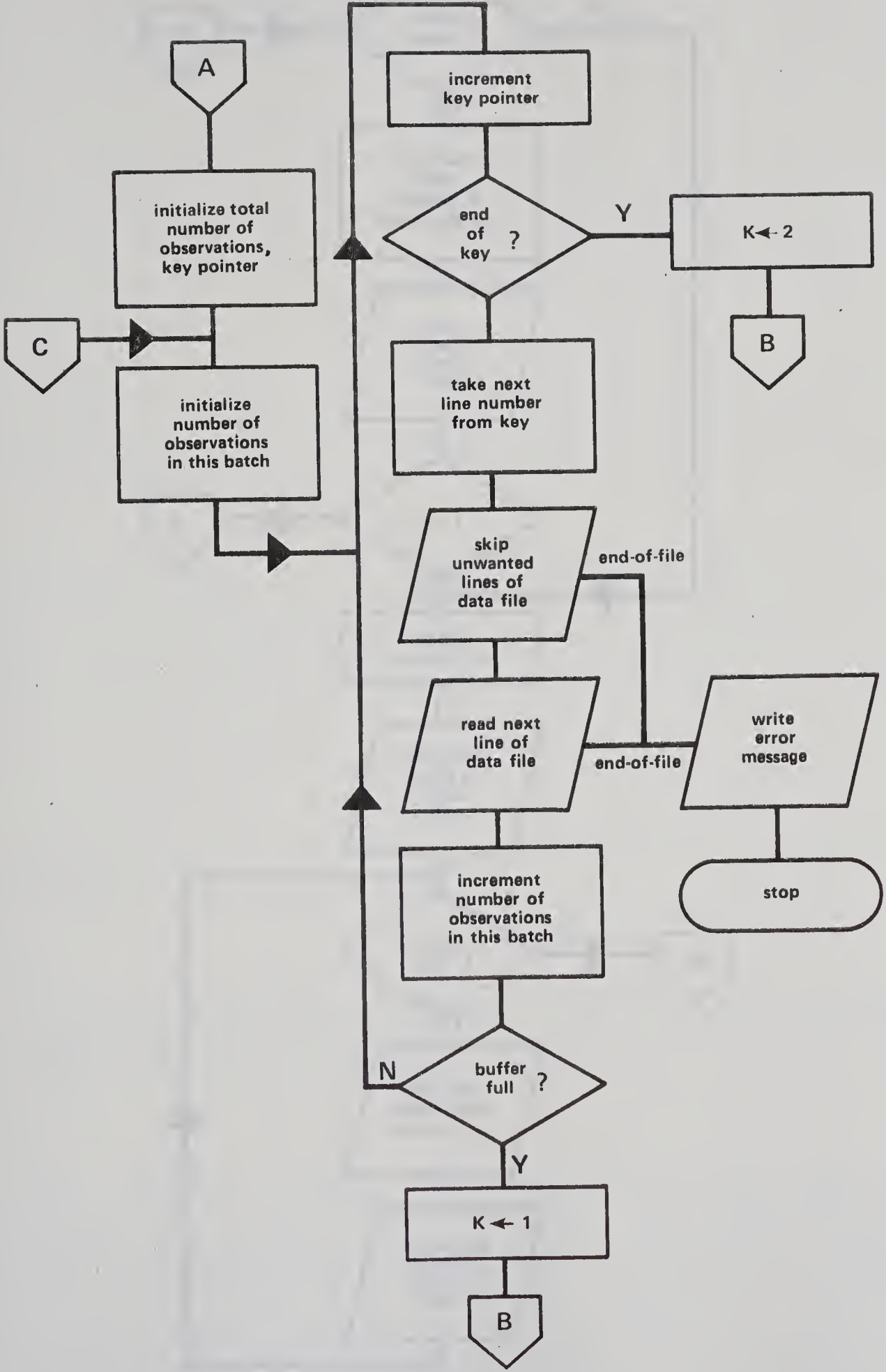
```

INPK 600
INPK 610
INPK 620
INPK 630
INPK 640
INPK 650
INPK 660
INPK 670
INPK 680
INPK 690
INPK 700
INPK 710
INPK 720
INPK 730
INPK 740
INPK 750
INPK 760
INPK 770
INPK 780
INPK 790
INPK 800
INPK 810
INPK 820
INPK 830
INPK 840
INPK 850
INPK 860
INPK 870
INPK 880
INPK 890
INPK 900
INPK 910
INPK 920
INPK 930
INPK 940
INPK 950
INPK 960
INPK 970
INPK 980
INPK 990
INPK1000
INPK1010
INPK1020
INPK1030
INPK1040
INPK1050

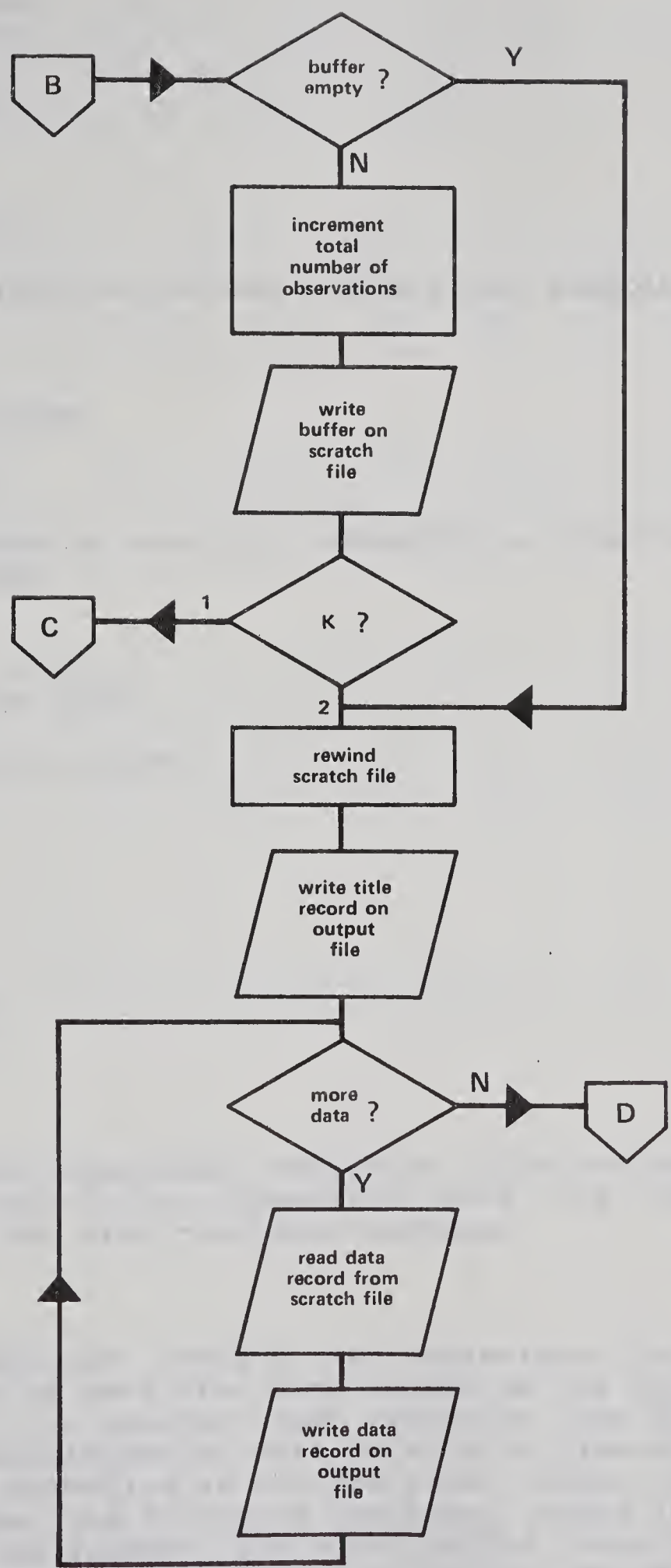
```

FLOW DIAGRAM FOR PROGRAM INPUTK1 - PART 1



FLOW DIAGRAM FOR PROGRAM INPUTK1 - PART 2



FLOW DIAGRAM FOR PROGRAM INPUTK1 - PART 3

Identification

Program name:

INPUT1

Program title:

Areal-analysis package - data input program.

Author:

John Ramsden

Organization:

Department of Geology, University of Alberta, Edmonton,
Alberta, Canada

Date:

1 October 1974

Program version number:

1

Application

Purpose:

To read specified variables from an input file and write the data in a convenient form for use by other programs in the areal-analysis package.

Method:

The program accepts as parameters the number of variables to be read from each record of the input file and the format for reading those variables. The first field in the format specification must refer to a line-type character and must be specified as A1. The given number of variables must include the line-type character. Since the data array is declared as integer, and some FORTRAN input routines will not allow data to be read into an integer variable with an "F" format code (that is, as a real number), all input data must be in integer form and all fields must be specified with an "I" format code. If it is desired to convert

integers to real numbers before they are placed in the output file, an additional set of parameters may be added to the parameter card containing the input format. These parameters specify which input variables are to be converted to real numbers and how many decimal places each should have.

At each data record in the input file, the program reads the specified number of one-word variables using the specified format. The data are written unformatted onto the output file as a header record followed by data records. Each output data record except the last always contains the data from 100 input records.

The output data records are first written onto a scratch file. After all the input records have been read, the title record is written onto the output file, and the output data records are then copied from the scratch file to the output file.

After each set of input records (terminated by a delimiter record) has been processed, the program attempts to read another title record. If an end-of-file condition results, the program terminates normally. If another title record is read, the program continues as before to process another set of input records. If the next record is not a title record, the program stops after writing an error message.

Data restrictions:

Maximum length of the given format is 60 characters. Maximum number of variables read from each input record is 10.

Timing:

$t=0.0035pv$; t =CPU time in seconds; p =total number of data points; v =number of variables.

Implementation

Original installation:

Organization: University of Alberta Computing Services.
 Computer: IEM 360 mcdel 67 (1024K).
 I/O devices: card, disc, tape, typewriter terminals and display terminals.
 Software: Michigan Terminal System (MTS), a virtual-

storage time-sharing system.

Source language:

FORTRAN IV

Subroutines and function subprograms required:

None.

Size:

6336 bytes.

Requirements for I/O devices:

I/O unit no.	read/ write	Maximum FORTRAN record length (bytes)	device control statements	suggested device
----	-----	-----	-----	-----
1	read	determined by given format	rewind	tape; disc.
5	read	102 formatted	none	cards.
6	write	35 formatted	none	line printer.
7	read, write	8+400*nv, unformatted	rewind	tape; disc.
8	write	8+400*nv, unformatted	none	tape; disc.

nv=number of variables.

Usage

Input:

I/O unit 1: input data file.

The file contains one or several sets of data records. Each set of data records must be preceded by a title record and followed by a delimiter record. The title record must contain the letter "T" in column 1 and the title in columns 2-121. The data records may contain any character except the letter "T" as the line-type character. The delimiter record must contain the letter "T" as the line-type character.

I/O unit 5: parameters.

One recording containing

columns contents

1-2 number of variables to be read
 3-62 fcrmat
 63-102 up to 20 2-digit numbers. These numbers are interpreted in pairs: the first number of each pair is taken as the number of a variable to be converted to a real number, and the second number of each pair is taken as the number of decimal places. For example, the pair of numbers " 4 3" indicates that the fourth variable (not counting the line-type character) is to be divided by 10^{**3} and the result placed in the output record as a real number.

Output:

I/O unit 6: messages.

The program writes the number of output data records. Error messages are self-explanatory.

I/O unit 7: scratch file.

Output data records are stored in this file until they are copied to the output file.

I/O unit 8: output file.

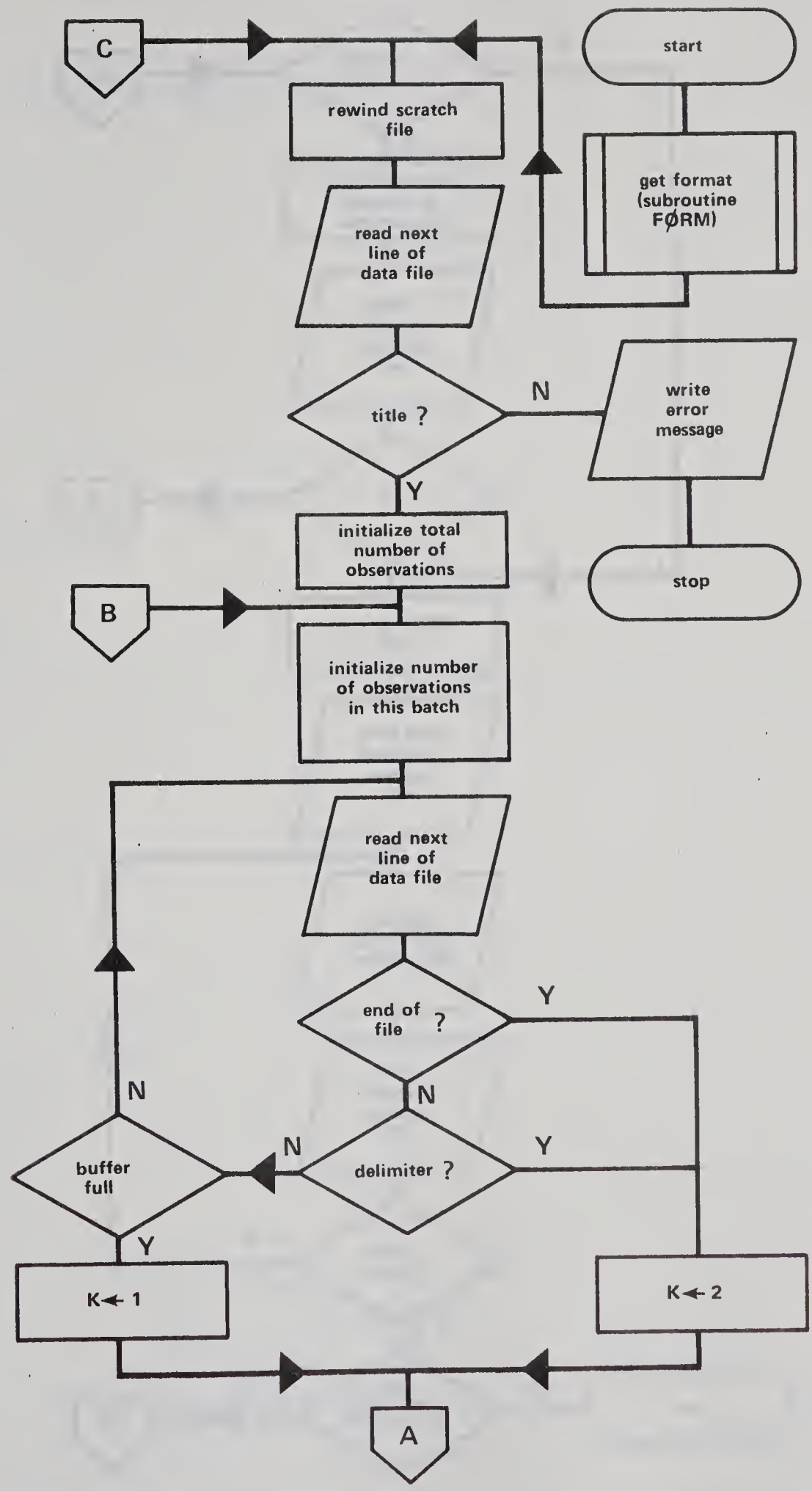
Output is written unformatted on this file as a header record followed by data records. Each header record contains four fullword integers followed by the 120-byte title. The four integers contain (1) the total number of words in this set of data, (2) the number, NV, of variables read from each input record, (3) the total number of input records read in this set of data, (4) the number of output data records following the header record.

Each data record contains two fullword integers followed by the data from up to 100 input records. The data consists of the variables from the first input record read, followed by the variables from the second input record read, and so on. The two leading integers contain (1) the number, N, of input records included in this output record (maximum 100), and (2) the number of words of data in this output record ($=N*NV$).

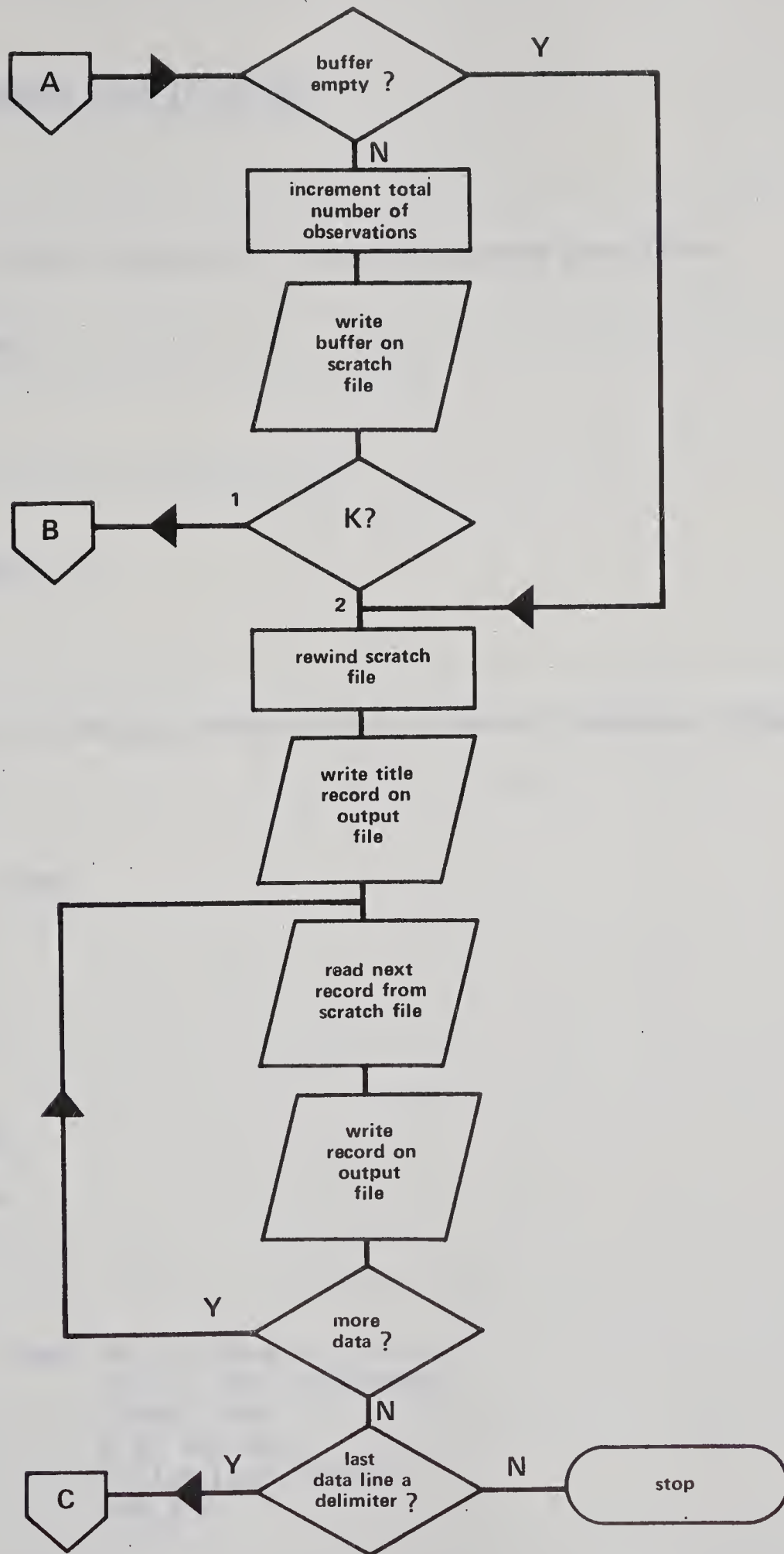
AREA-ANALYSIS PACKAGE - PROGRAM "INPUT1".

C	INPT	10
C	INPT	20
C	INPT	30
C	INPT	40
C	INPT	50
	INPT	60
	INPT	70
	INPT	80
	INPT	90
C	INPT	100
C	INPT	110
	INPT	120
	INPT	130
	INPT	140
	INPT	150
	INPT	160
	INPT	170
	INPT	180
	INPT	190
	INPT	200
C	INPT	210
C	INPT	220
	INPT	230
	INPT	240
	INPT	250
C	INPT	260
C	INPT	270
C	INPT	280
140	INPT	290
	INPT	300
	INPT	310
	INPT	320
200	INPT	330
	INPT	340
	INPT	350
C	INPT	360
C	INPT	370
C	INPT	380
220	INPT	390
	INPT	400
	INPT	410
240	INPT	420
	INPT	430
	INPT	440
	INPT	450
	INPT	460
	INPT	470
	INPT	480
	INPT	490
C	INPT	500
290	INPT	510
300	INPT	520
	INPT	530
	INPT	540
	INPT	550
	INPT	560
	INPT	570
	INPT	580
	INPT	590

330	RDATA (IV)=DATA (IV) *FACT	INPT 600
	IV=IV+NVAR	INPT 610
	IF (IV.LE.IE) GOTO330	INPT 620
340	CONTINUE	INPT 630
350	WRITE (7) N,IE, (DATA (I) ,I=1,IE)	INPT 640
	NPHR=NPHR+1	INPT 650
	GOTO (220,360) ,K	INPT 660
C		INPT 670
C	RE-WRITE DATA WITH TOTALS	INPT 680
C		INPT 690
360	REWIND 7	INPT 700
	NN=NVAR*NTOT	INPT 710
	WRITE (8) NN,NVAR,NTOT,NPHR,TITLE	INPT 720
	DO 390 J=1,NPHR	INPT 730
	READ (7) N,IE, (DATA (I) ,I=1,IE)	INPT 740
390	WRITE (8) N,IE, (DATA (I) ,I=1,IE)	INPT 750
	WRITE (6,10) NTOT,NPHR	INPT 760
400	IF (LINTYP.EQ.CT) GOTO140	INPT 770
500	STOP	INPT 780
C		INPT 790
900	WRITE (6,7)	INPT 800
	STOP12	INPT 810
C		INPT 820
	END	INPT 830



FLOW DIAGRAM FOR PROGRAM INPUT1 - PART 1



FLOW DIAGRAM FOR PROGRAM INPUT1 - PART 2

SECTION 1 : PROGRAM IDENTIFICATION

PROGRAM TITLE:

Search/retrieval program for identical-record data files

PROGRAM CODE NAME:

KEY4

WRITER:

John Ramsden

ORGANIZATION:

Department of Geology, University of Alberta, Edmonton, Alberta

DATE:

7 December 1973

VERSION:

Zero

SOURCE LANGUAGE:

FORTRAN IV

AVAILABILITY:

Available from Dr. G. Herget
Elliot Lake Laboratory
CANMET, EMR
P.O. Box 100
Elliot Lake, Ontario
P5A 2J6

ABSTRACT:

This program searches a data file containing identical-format records for those records satisfying a given combination of conditions. It either copies those records into a separate file, or simply outputs the numbers of those records.

SECTION 2: ENGINEERING DOCUMENTATION**NARRATIVE DESCRIPTION:**

This program will search a data file for those records satisfying a given combination of conditions. It will either store the numbers of those records, or move those records into a separate file.

METHOD OF SOLUTION:

The program performs a series of discrete operations, each operation being initiated by a parameter card. These operations are of two kinds: those that involve a condition ("SCAN" operations), and those that do not. If the operation is of the first kind, the program examines the data file and stores the numbers of those data records that satisfy the given condition (involving one field of the data record). Depending on the parameters, the program will examine either the entire data file or a subset of the data file identified in a previous operation.

Operations that do not involve a condition require some manipu-

lation of the results of previous operations to produce a new set of record numbers. The data file is not examined.

On completion of any operation it is possible to (1) save permanently the set of record numbers produced by the operation, and/or (2) actually retrieve the data records whose numbers belong to that set and place them in a separate file. It is also possible to input sets of record numbers saved from previous runs.

PROGRAM CAPABILITIES:

The records of the data file must all have the same length and format.

The program is presently designed for a data file containing 112-byte records. The present limit on the size of a subset of the data file that can be defined is 5000 records. These limits may be changed as described below.

If the program is to be used on a file whose records are not 112 bytes long, the sizes of the vectors "line" and "bline" in subroutine "nretr" must be changed, as well as format statement number 1 in the same subroutine.

To change the maximum size of a subset of a data file that can be handled, the dimensions of the variables "key1", "key2" and "key3"

in all program segments except "posn", "rkey", "read" and "write" must be changed to the new maximum plus 18. The dimension of "key" in subroutines "read" and "write" must be similarly changed.

If the sizes of these arrays are changed, the maximum length of unformatted records temporarily stored on the device assigned to I/O unit 2 will also change, and will be equal to the length of the array "key3" plus one full word (plus words used by the system).

DATA INPUTS:

There are three essential inputs. One is the data file. The second is a table identifying the named fields within the data record. The third is the set of instructions giving the conditions to be searched for.

I/O unit 1: The data file

The records of the data file must all have the same length and format. The program may be modified for any record length as described above. Within the data record, integer fields of any length, and alpha fields of up to four characters are defined by field-definition cards.

I/O unit 3: Field-definition cards

These have the following format.

col	contents
1-8	field name

- 9-34 blank
- 35-43 FORTRAN format defining field
e.g. (51X,I5) ('I' or 'A' format only)

There may be from 1 to 99 field-definition cards, preceded by one card containing the number of field-definition cards right-justified in columns 1 and 2.

I/O unit 4: Input sets of record numbers

As generated by the program.

I/O unit 5: Parameter cards

These contain fixed parameter fields as follows.

number	name	columns
1	label 1	1-8
2	operation	10-13
3	label2	15-22
4	field name	24-31
5	relational operator	33-34
6	alpha value	36-39
7	first numeric value	41-48
8	second numeric value	50-57
9	label3	59-66
10	'save' character	68
11	'retrieve' character	69

All fields are left-justified alphanumeric except 7 and 8 which are right-justified integer.

Order of Input:

If I/O units 3, 4, and 5 are all assigned to the same input

device, the order of input must be as follows: field-definition cards first, followed by parameter cards. One and only one previously saved set of record numbers must immediately follow each parameter card that specifies a "READ" operation.

PROGRAM OPTIONS:

There are 6 operation codes: SCAN, READ, COMM, PLUS, LESS, STOP.

SCAN

The 'scan' operation involves examining the data file or some subset of it and storing the numbers of those data records satisfying a given condition. 'label2' identifies the subset of the data to be examined. If 'label2' is blank the entire data file is examined. 'field name' is one of the field names defined on the field-definition cards. 'relational operator' is one of the following:

EQ (equal to)	NE (not equal to)
LT (less than)	NL (not less than)
GT (greater than)	NG (not greater than)
GE (greater than or equal to)	LE (less than or equal to)
IR (in range)	OR (outside range)

If 'field name' was defined with an 'A' format code, a character string is to be placed in parameter field 6, and relational operators other than 'EQ' and 'NE' should not be used. If 'field name' was defined with an 'I' format code, then a single integer is to be placed in parameter field 7 for all relational operators other than 'IR' and

'OR', while for these relational operators the lower and upper limits of the range (respectively) are to be placed in parameter fields 7 and 8. The range is considered to include the lower limit and exclude the upper limit.

READ

This operation code causes the program to read from I/O unit 4 a set of record numbers (saved from a previous run).

COMM

This code causes the generation of a set of record numbers consisting of those record numbers that belong to both of the sets identified by 'label 1' and 'label2'.

PLUS

This code causes the generation of a set of record numbers consisting of those record numbers that belong to either of the two sets identified by 'label 1' and 'label2'.

LESS

This code causes the generation of a set of record numbers consisting of those record numbers that belong to the set identified by 'label 1' but do not belong to the set identified by 'label2'.

STOP

This code causes the program to stop.

For all operation codes except STOP, the following parameters have the same function. 'label3' is the label to be associated with the set of record numbers generated by the current operation. If the 'save character' is non-blank the set of record numbers generated by the current operation will be saved. If the 'retrieve character' is non-blank the data records corresponding to the set of record numbers generated by the current operation will be copied into a separate file.

PRINTED OUTPUT:

The program prints a message as each operation is completed.

OTHER OUTPUTS:

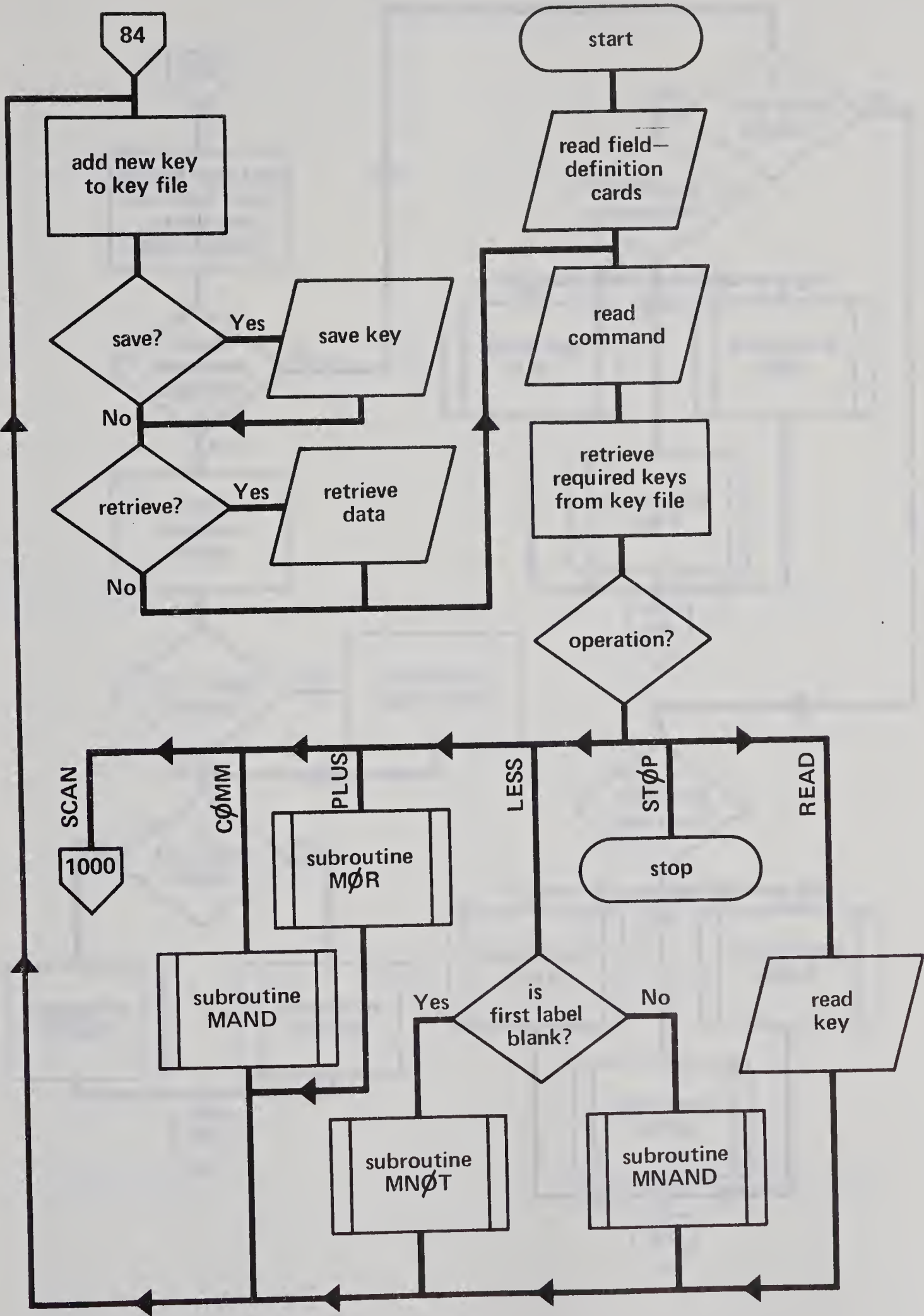
I/O unit 7: saved sets of record numbers

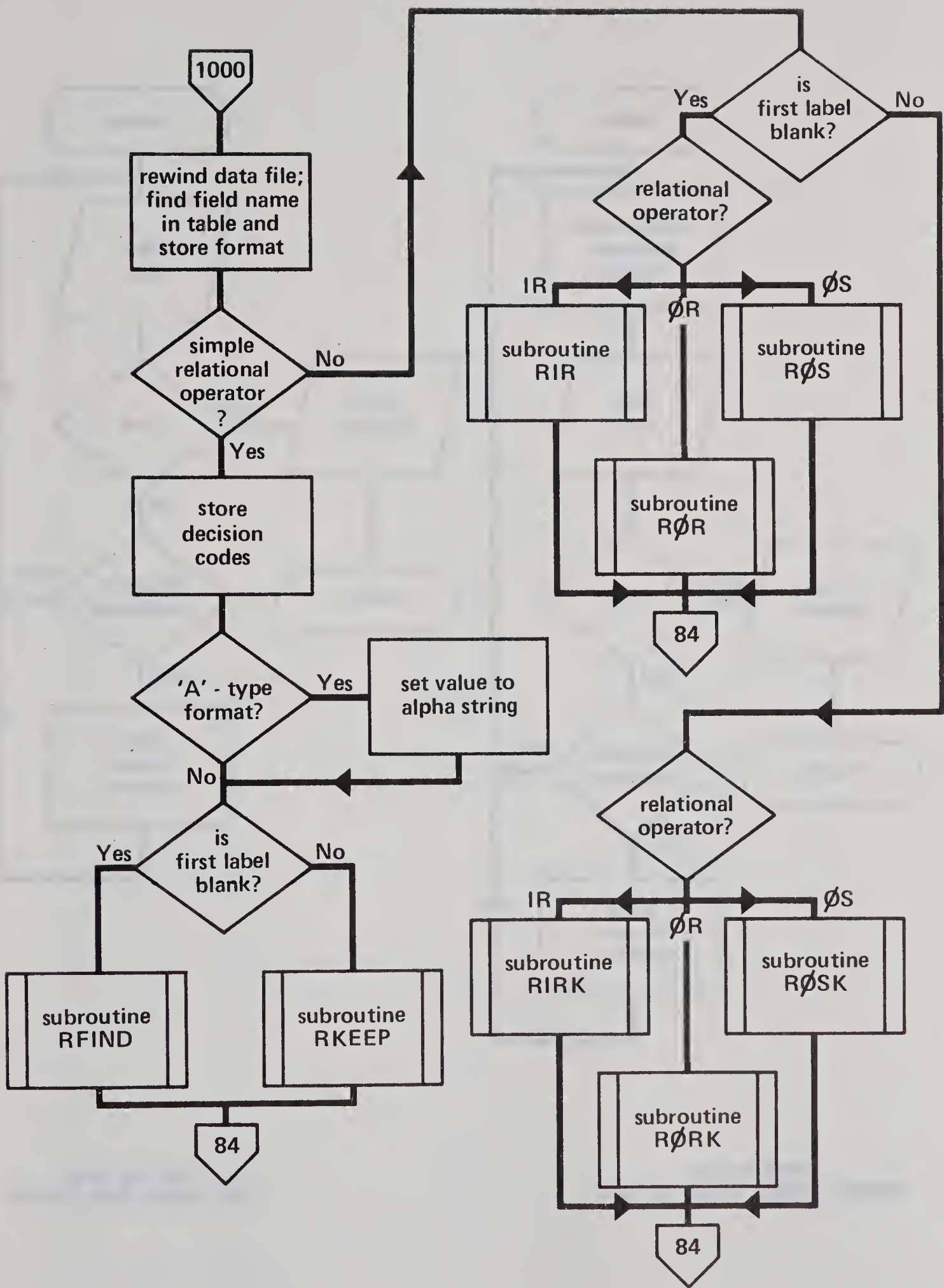
Each set of record numbers saved is written out in 80-byte lines, numbered sequentially in columns 78-80. The first two lines contain the label, the number of records in the data file, and the number of record numbers in the set. Each subsequent line contains record numbers in 18 adjacent 4-column fields in columns 1 to 72. Unused fields on the last line contain zeros.

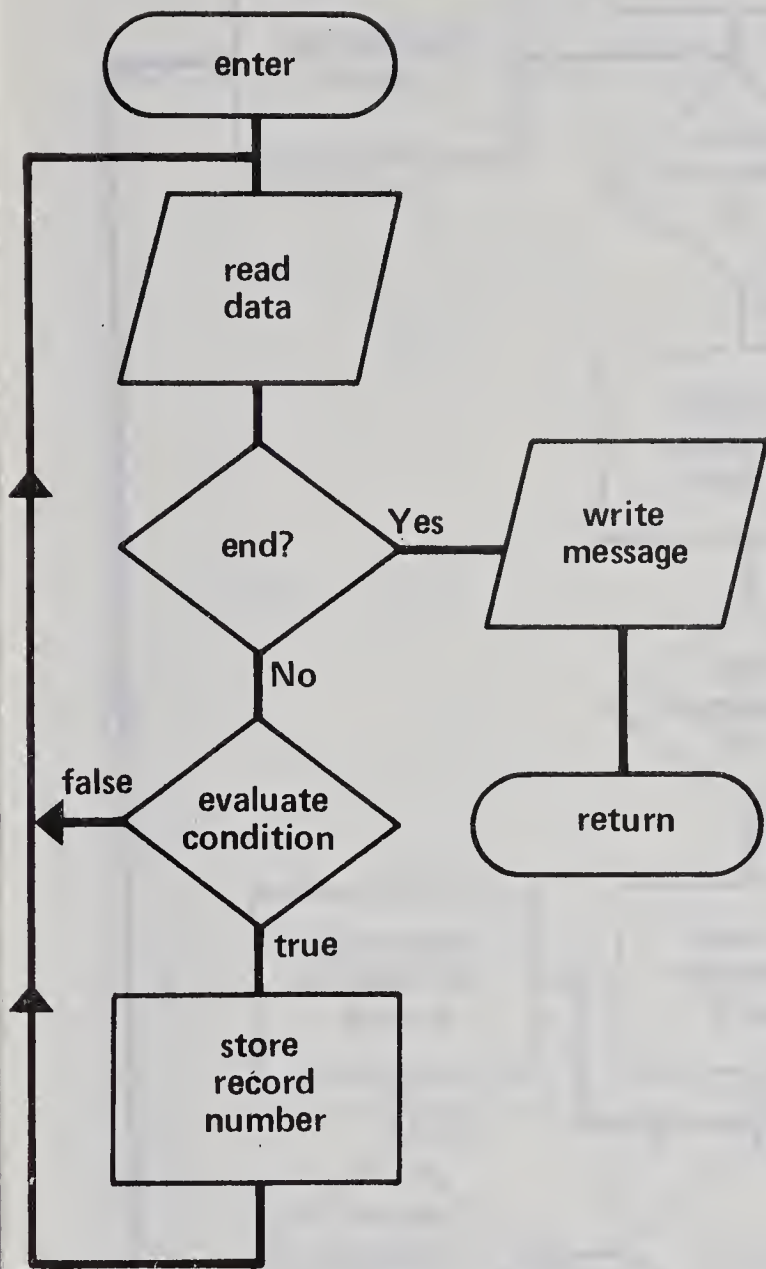
I/O unit 8: retrieved data records

For each subset of the data file retrieved, the program writes on I/O unit 8 one record containing the associated label, followed by the retrieved data records, followed by one blank record.

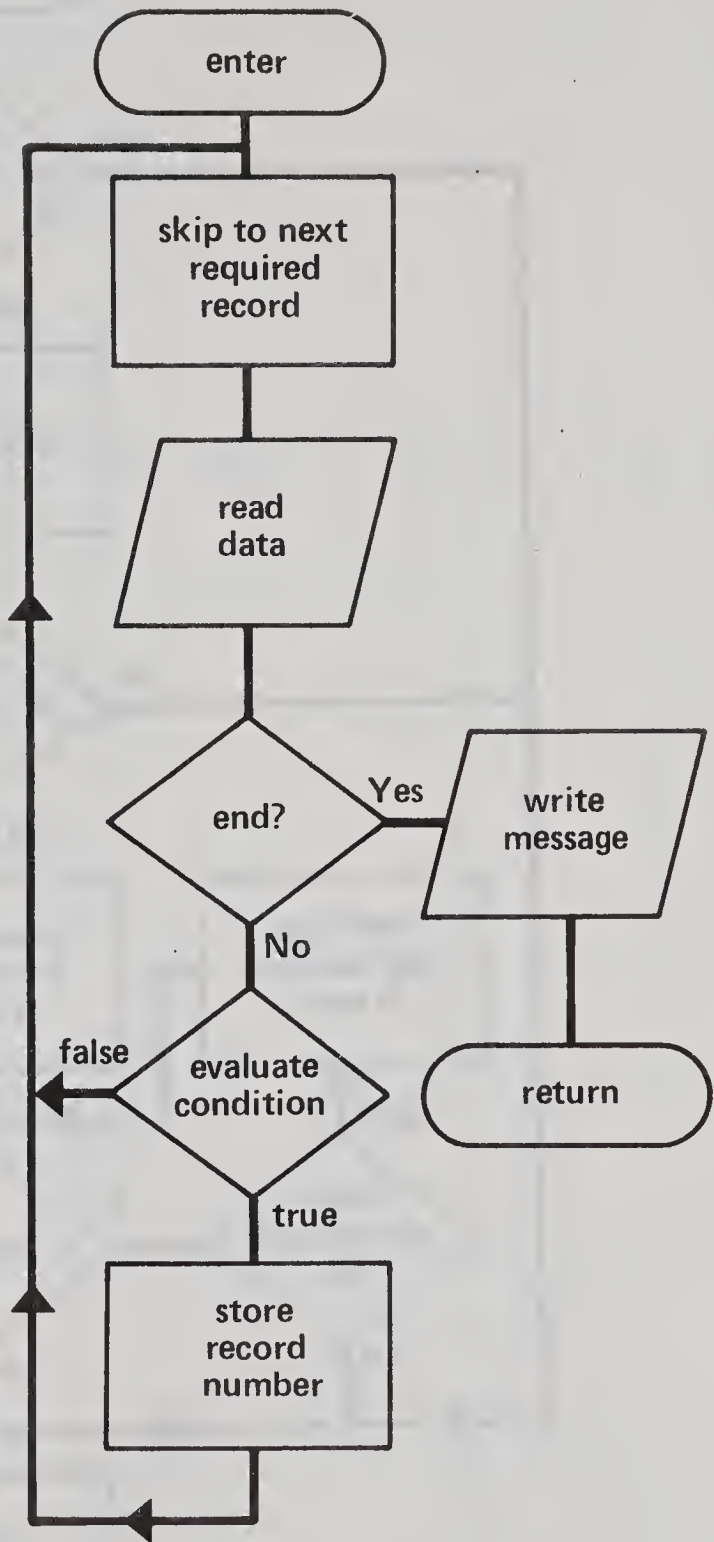
FLOW CHART:



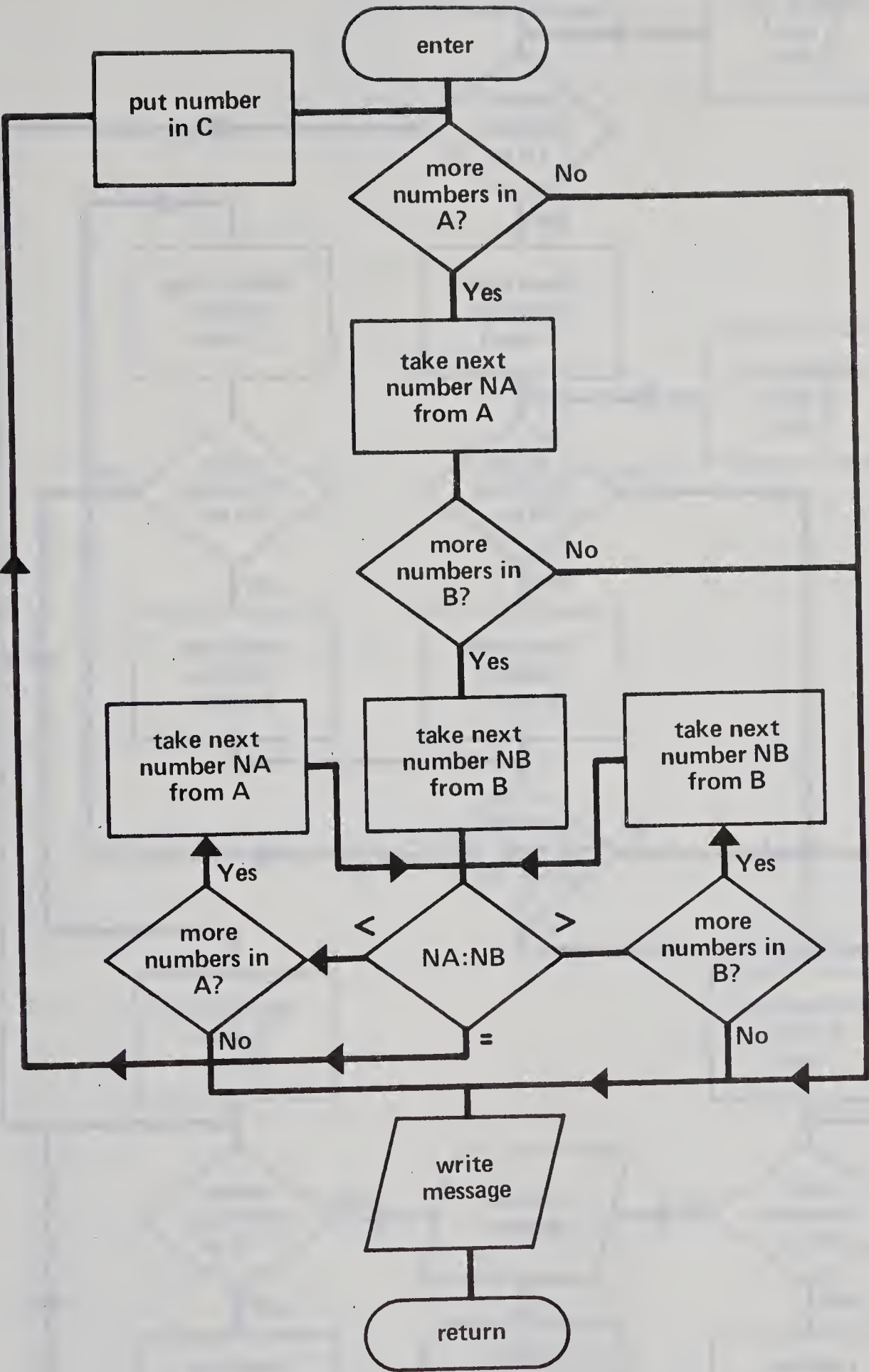




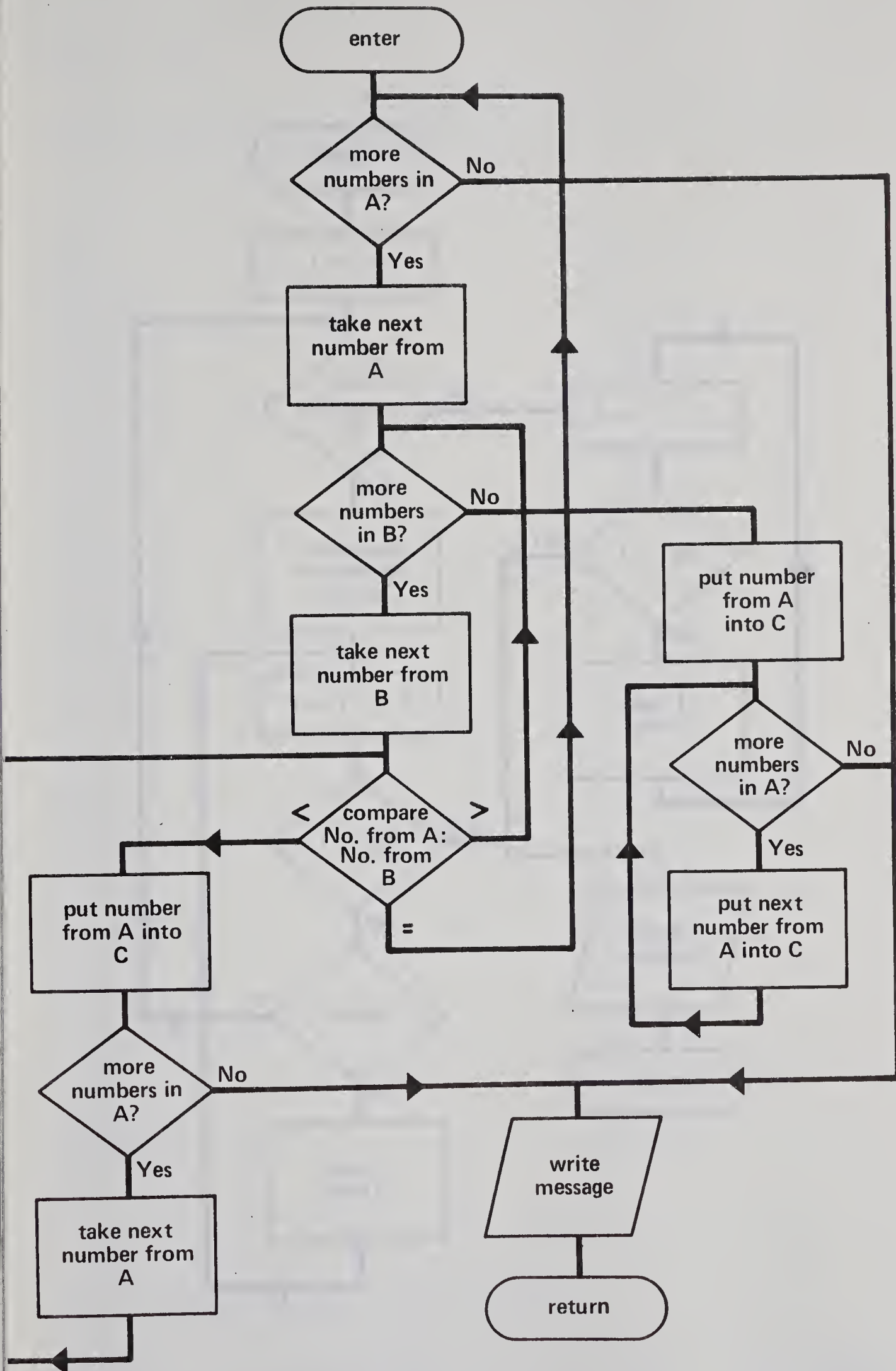
subroutines
RFIND, RIR, RØR, RØS

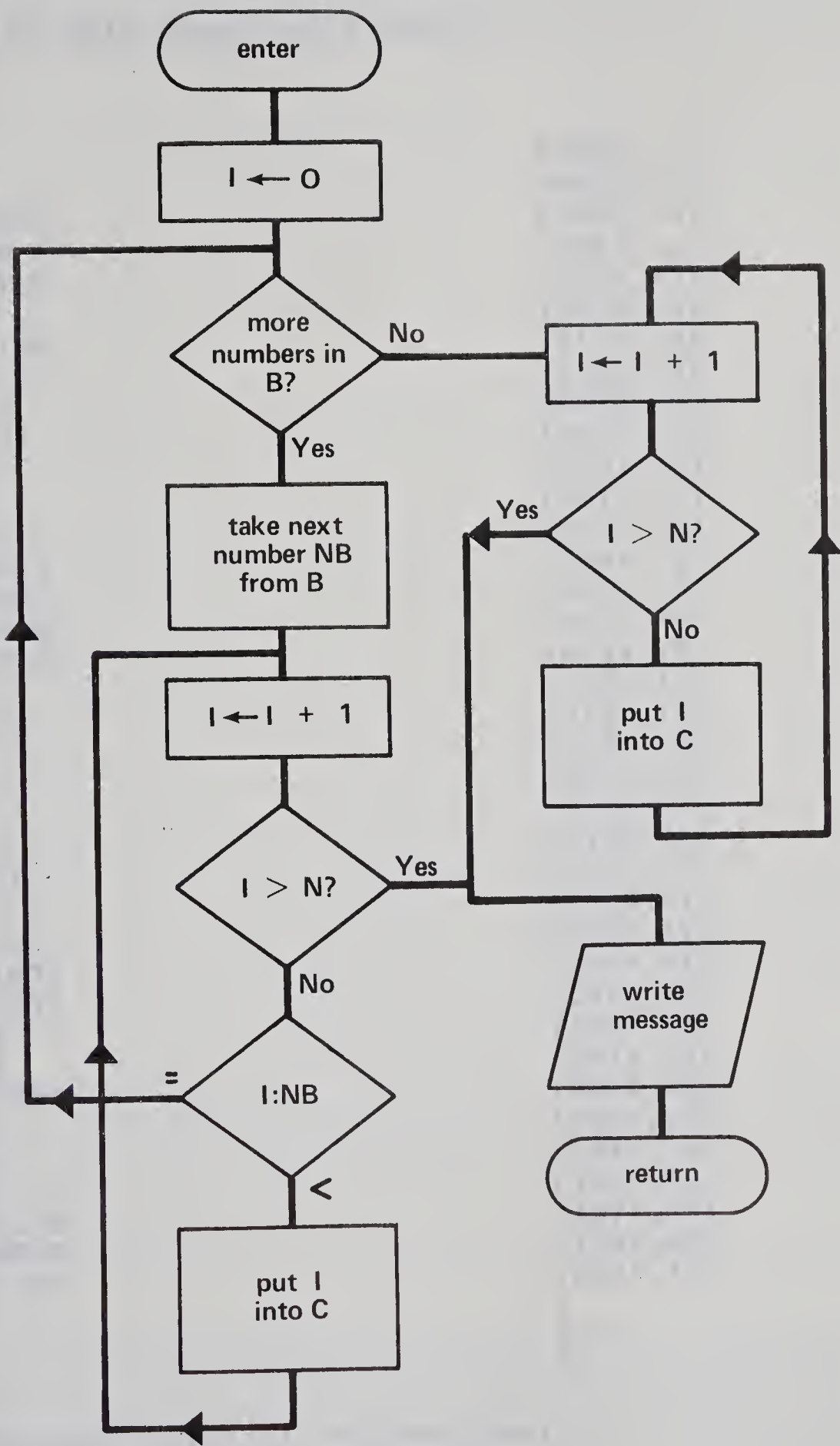


subroutines
RKEEP, RIRK, RØRK, RØSK



subroutine MAND





subroutine MNØT

SAMPLE RUN:

Table of data names and formats:

37	
YEAR	(001X,11)
GEOLOG	(002X,A2)
TRAVERSE	(004X,14)
DOMAIN	(008X,A2)
FORMATION	(010X,A3)
LEVEL	(013X,14)
LOCATION	(017X,A3)
TREND	(020X,13)
PLUNGE	(023X,13)
LENGTH	(026X,14)
NOBS	(030X,12)
SCALE	(032X,11)
SFQNO	(033X,12)
DISTANCE	(035X,14)
EASTING	(039X,16)
NORTHING	(045X,16)
ELEVATION	(051X,15)
TYPE	(056X,A2)
DIPDIR	(058X,13)
DIP	(061X,13)
COSA	(064X,15)
COSB	(069X,15)
COSG	(074X,15)
WEIGHT	(079X,13)
SIZE	(082X,A1)
SPACING	(083X,A1)
FILLING1	(084X,A1)
FILLING2	(085X,A1)
WATER	(086X,A1)
WAVES	(087X,13)
LINETYPE	(090X,A2)
LINA	(092X,15)
LINB	(097X,15)
LING	(102X,15)
LITHOLOG	(107X,A3)
HARDNESS	(110X,A2)
MINE. LEV	(013X,12)
↑	↑
1	35

Search and retrieval instructions:

SCAN		LINETYPE		LINEARS		XX
SCAN	LINEARS	DIP	IR	80	90 SET1	XX
STOP						
↑	↑	↑	↑	↑	↑	↑
10	15	24	33	47	56 59	68

Input Data File:

TXFILEVJN	222	-21001680	1	24783814964302594222JN	82	60-1205-8576	5000	15J	3171FD-9067	3001	2962SDSR5		
D2DM0002010R45920	222	-21001680	2	28783811964299594222JN352	87-9889	1390	523	16J	3164FD	1480	8944	4220SDSR5	
D2DM0002010R45920	222	-21001680	4	7478378196426559424JN	95	80	858-9811	1736	17J	3163FD	-151	1730	9848SDSR5
D2DM0002010R45920	222	-21001680	9	12378374896422959425JN105	85	2578-9623	872	22J	3	0	0	OSDSR5	
D2DM0002010R45920	222	-21001680	10	15578372696420559426JN102	85	2071-9744	872	20J	3172FD	3175	1512	9361SDSR5	
D2DM0002010R45920	222	-21001680	11	19078371096418659427JN127	80	5927-7865	1736	115J	P	3174FD-7862	-5181	3368SDSR5	
D2DM0002010R45920	222	-21001680	23	38778357196403359435JN102	85	2071-9744	872	20K	3	0	0	OSDSR5	
D2DM0002010R45920	222	-21001680	25	41678355296401159436JN	91	69	3584	17K	3170FD	9955	486	814SDSR5	
D2DM0002010R45920	222	-21001680	26	41778355196401059436JN104	82	2396-9609	1392	22J	P	3166FD-	9695	-2292	863SDSR5
D2DM0002010R45920	222	-21001680	27	43478354096399859436JN102	74	1999-9403	2756	21J	P	3162FD	453	2899	9560SDSR5
D2DM0002010R45920	222	-21001680	31	61378342096386559442JN156	86	9113-4057	698	25J	3	0	0	OSDSR5	
D2DM0002010R45920	222	-21001680	32	59778343196387759442JN	75	54-1544-7942	5878	16J	3173FD	9871	-1501	564SDSR5	
D2DM0002010R45920	222	-21001680	33	58578343996388659441JN107	76	2837-9279	2419	25K	3156FD	9335	3250	1516SDSR5	
D2DM0002010R45920	222	-21001680	34	61478341996386459442JN107	60	2532-8232	5000	29K	3164FD	9506	3089	302SDSR5	
D2DM0002010R45920	222	-21001680	36	6607833895383059444JN	94	80	687-9824	1736	4167FD	-9976	-698	OSDSR5	
D2DM0002010R45920	222	-21001680	37	6697833396382359444JN164	85	9576-2746	872	19K	3160FD	-2360	-9425	1730SDSR5	
D2DM0002010R45920	222	-21001680	38	71478335396379059446JN101	87	1905-9803	523	20K	3171FD	-9788	-1856	870SDSR5	
D2DM0002010R45920	222	-21001680	39	74778333096376559447JN142	75	7612-5947	2589	57K	3177FD	-6412	-6298	4385SDSR5	
D2DM0002010R45920	222	-21001680	48	85678325896368459451JN	98	68	-324-9266	3746	16J	3173FD	-9994	349	OSDSR5
D2DM0002010R45920	222	-21001680	49	86778325096367659451JN150	80	8529-4924	1736	32K	3159FD	-3267	-2439	9131SDSR5	
D2DM0002010R45920	222	-21001680	52	90278322796365059452JN	92	80	344-9842	1736	16J	3	0	0	OSDSR5
D2DM0002010R45920	222	-21001680	53	92778320996363059453JN322	70-7405	5785	3420	66J	2164FD	6644	7067	2432SDSR5	
D2DM0002010R45920	222	-21001680	54	93078320896362959453JN157	85	9170-3892	872	24J	3175FD	-3982	-8803	2578SDSR5	
D2DM0002010R45920	222	-21001680	55	95278319396361359454JN102	80	2048-9533	1736	21J	3	0	0	OSDSR5	
D2DM0002010R45920	222	-21001680	56	96278313796360659455JN	82	75-1344-9565	2588	14J	3	0	0	OSDSR5	
D2DM0002010R45920	222	-21001680	57	96878318296360159455JN	77	75-2173-9412	2588	13I	3	0	0	OSDSR5	
D2DM0002010R45920	222	-21001680	58	98078317596359259455JN	92	85	348-9956	872	16K	3	0	0	OSDSR5
D2DM0002010R45920	222	-21001680	60	98278317396359159455JN207	85	8876	4523	10J	3170FD	4000	-8508	3407SDSR5	
D2DM0002010R45920	222	-21001680	61	98378317396359059455JN	92	90	349-9994	16J	3163FD	-9994	-349	OSDSR5	
D2DM0002010R45920	222	-21001680	62	99578316596358159456JN	87	90	-523-9986	14J	3	0	0	OSDSR5	
D2DM0002010R45920	222	-21001680	63	00078316196357759456JN197	80	9418	2879	11I	2	0	0	OSDSR5	
D2DM0002010R45920	227	0	211240	17	21178298696348659538JN162	82	9418-3060	1392	24J	3	0	0	OSDSR5
D2DM0002010R45920	227	0	211240	18	078314096363059538JN	91	33	173-9924	174FD	9652	484	2569SDSR5	
D2DM0002010R45920	227	0	211240	19	078314096363059538JN	42	90-7431-6691	0	155FD	-6399	7107	2924SDSR5	
D2DM0002010R45920	227	0	211240	20	078314096363059538JN	89	86	-174-9974	3	0	0	OSDSR5	
D2DM0002010R45920	227	0	211240	21	078314096363059538JN201	87	9323	3579	13I	0	0	OSDSR5	
D2DM0002010R45920	227	0	211240	23	078314096363059538JN	93	33	519-9912	1219	15I	0	0	OSDSR5
D2DM0002010R45920	227	0	211240	24	078314096363059538JN	25	90-9063-4226	0	11I	0	0	OSDSR5	

Printed output:

SCAN LINETYPE NE 0 0 LINEARS XX

ND OF DATA

38 LINES READ 23 LINE NUMBERS IN KEY
EW KEY ADDED TO FILE
INEARS HAS BEEN SAVED
INEARS HAS BEEN RETRIEVED

SCAN LINEARS DIP IR 80 90 SET1 XX

ID OF DATA

OLD KEY CONTAINED 23 LINE NUMBERS NEW KEY CONTAINS 12 LINE NUMBERS
NEW KEY ADDED TO FILE
ET1 HAS BEEN SAVED
ET1 HAS BEEN RETRIEVED

STOP . 0 0

Output "keys":

NEARS																	1	
												38		23				2
1	2	3	5	6	8	9	10	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	22	3
23	28	29	33	34	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	4
T1																	1	
													38		12			2
2	3	5	6	9	15	16	17	20	23	28	33	0	0	0	0	0	0	3

Output retrieved data file:

TLINEAR5	222	-21001680	1	24783814964330259422JN	82	60-1205-8576	5000	15J	3171FD-9067	3001	2962SDSR5
D2DM0002010E45920	222	-21001680	2	2878381196429959422JN	352	67-9889	523	16J	3164FD	1480	4220SDSR5
D2DM0002010E45920	222	-21001680	3	7478378196426559424JN	95	80	1736	17J	3163FD	-151	9848SDSR5
D2DM0002010E45920	222	-21001680	4	15578372696420559426JN	102	85	872	20J	3172FD	3175	9361SDSR5
D2DM0002010E45920	222	-21001680	5	18078371036413659427JN	127	90	1736	115J	3174FD-7862	-5181	3368SDSR5
D2DM0002010E45920	222	-21001680	6	41678355296401159428JN	91	69	3584	17K	3170FD	9955	814SDSR5
D2DM0002010E45920	222	-21001680	7	41778355196401059429JN	104	82	1392	22J	3166FD-9695	-2292	863SDSR5
D2DM0002010E45920	222	-21001680	8	434783540964039859436JN	102	74	2756	21J	3162FD	453	9560SDSR5
D2DM0002010E45920	222	-21001680	9	59778343196327759425JN	79	54	5878	16J	3164178FD	9871	564SDSR5
D2DM0002010E45920	222	-21001680	10	585783439963288659410JN	107	76	2419	25K	3166FD	9335	1518SDSR5
D2DM0002010E45920	222	-21001680	11	614783419963288659410JN	107	60	5000	29K	3164FD	9506	302SDSR5
D2DM0002010E45920	222	-21001680	12	660783389963288659410JN	94	80	1736	17K	4167FD-9976	-699	0SDSR5
D2DM0002010E45920	222	-21001680	13	6697833833632359444JN	164	85	872	19K	3160FD-2860	-9425	1730SDSR5
D2DM0002010E45920	222	-21001680	14	71478335396379059446JN	101	87	523	20K	3171FD-9738	-1856	870SDSR5
D2DM0002010E45920	222	-21001680	15	74778333096376559447JN	142	75	2588	57K	3177FD-6412	-6298	4385SDSR5
D2DM0002010E45920	222	-21001680	16	83678325896368459451JN	88	68	3746	16J	3173FD-9994	349	0SDSR5
D2DM0002010E45920	222	-21001680	17	86778325096367659451JN	150	90	1736	32K	3159FD-3267	-2439	9131SDSR5
D2DM0002010E45920	222	-21001680	18	92978320996363059453JN	322	70	3420	66J	2164FD	6644	2432SDSR5
D2DM0002010E45920	222	-21001680	19	93078320996363059453JN	157	85	872	24J	3175FD-3982	-3803	2576SDSR5
D2DM0002010E45920	222	-21001680	20	98278317396359159455JN	237	85	872	10J	3170FD	4000	3407SDSR5
D2DM0002010E45920	222	-21001680	21	98378317396359059455JN	92	90	0	16J	3153FD-9994	-349	0SDSR5
D2DM0002010E45920	222	-21001680	22	078314096363059538JN	91	83	1219	14	174FD	9652	2569SDSR5
D2DM0002010E45920	227	0	21124018	078314096363059538JN	42	90	0	10	155FD-6399	7107	2924SDSR5
D2DM0002010E45920	227	0	21124019	078314096363059538JN	42	90	0	10			
TEST1	222	-21001680	3	2878381196429959422JN	352	67-9889	523	16J	3154FD	1480	8944
D2DM0002010E45920	222	-21001680	4	7478378196426559424JN	95	80	1736	17J	3163FD	-151	1730
D2DM0002010E45920	222	-21001680	5	15578372696420559426JN	102	85	872	20J	3172FD	3175	1512
D2DM0002010E45920	222	-21001680	6	18078371036413659427JN	127	90	1736	115J	3174FD-7862	-5181	3368SDSR5
D2DM0002010E45920	222	-21001680	7	41678355296401159428JN	91	69	3584	17K	3166FD-9695	-2292	863SDSR5
D2DM0002010E45920	222	-21001680	8	41778355196401059429JN	104	82	2756	22J	3162FD	453	9560SDSR5
D2DM0002010E45920	222	-21001680	9	434783540964039859436JN	102	74	5878	16J	3164178FD	9871	564SDSR5
D2DM0002010E45920	222	-21001680	10	59778343196327759425JN	79	54	2419	25K	3166FD	9335	1518SDSR5
D2DM0002010E45920	222	-21001680	11	585783439963288659410JN	107	76	5000	29K	3164FD	9506	302SDSR5
D2DM0002010E45920	222	-21001680	12	614783419963288659410JN	107	60	1736	17K	4167FD-9976	-699	0SDSR5
D2DM0002010E45920	222	-21001680	13	660783389963288659410JN	94	80	872	19K	3160FD-2860	-9425	1730SDSR5
D2DM0002010E45920	222	-21001680	14	71478335396379059446JN	101	87	523	20K	3171FD-9738	-1856	870SDSR5
D2DM0002010E45920	222	-21001680	15	74778333096376559447JN	142	75	2588	57K	3177FD-6412	-6298	4385SDSR5
D2DM0002010E45920	222	-21001680	16	83678325896368459451JN	88	68	3746	16J	3173FD-9994	349	0SDSR5
D2DM0002010E45920	222	-21001680	17	86778325096367659451JN	150	90	1736	32K	3159FD-3267	-2439	9131SDSR5
D2DM0002010E45920	222	-21001680	18	92978320996363059453JN	322	70	3420	66J	2164FD	6644	2432SDSR5
D2DM0002010E45920	222	-21001680	19	93078320996363059453JN	157	85	872	24J	3175FD-3982	-3803	2576SDSR5
D2DM0002010E45920	222	-21001680	20	98278317396359159455JN	237	85	872	10J	3170FD	4000	3407SDSR5
D2DM0002010E45920	222	-21001680	21	98378317396359059455JN	92	90	0	16J	3153FD-9994	-349	0SDSR5
D2DM0002010E45920	222	-21001680	22	078314096363059538JN	91	83	1219	14	174FD	9652	484
D2DM0002010E45920	227	0	21124018	078314096363059538JN	42	90	0	10	155FD-6399	7107	2924SDSR5
D2DM0002010E45920	227	0	21124019	078314096363059538JN	42	90	0	10			
D2DM0002010E45920	222	-21001680	3	2878381196429959422JN	352	67-9889	523	16J	3154FD	1480	8944
D2DM0002010E45920	222	-21001680	4	7478378196426559424JN	95	80	1736	17J	3163FD	-151	1730
D2DM0002010E45920	222	-21001680	5	15578372696420559426JN	102	85	872	20J	3172FD	3175	1512
D2DM0002010E45920	222	-21001680	6	18078371036413659427JN	127	90	1736	115J	3174FD-7862	-5181	3368SDSR5
D2DM0002010E45920	222	-21001680	7	41678355296401159428JN	91	69	3584	17K	3166FD-9695	-2292	863SDSR5
D2DM0002010E45920	222	-21001680	8	41778355196401059429JN	104	82	2756	22J	3162FD	453	9560SDSR5
D2DM0002010E45920	222	-21001680	9	434783540964039859436JN	102	74	5878	16J	3164178FD	9871	564SDSR5
D2DM0002010E45920	222	-21001680	10	59778343196327759425JN	79	54	2419	25K	3166FD	9335	1518SDSR5
D2DM0002010E45920	222	-21001680	11	585783439963288659410JN	107	76	5000	29K	3164FD	9506	302SDSR5
D2DM0002010E45920	222	-21001680	12	614783419963288659410JN	107	60	1736	17K	4167FD-9976	-699	0SDSR5
D2DM0002010E45920	222	-21001680	13	660783389963288659410JN	94	80	872	19K	3160FD-2860	-9425	1730SDSR5
D2DM0002010E45920	222	-21001680	14	71478335396379059446JN	101	87	523	20K	3171FD-9738	-1856	870SDSR5
D2DM0002010E45920	222	-21001680	15	74778333096376559447JN	142	75	2588	57K	3177FD-6412	-6298	4385SDSR5
D2DM0002010E45920	222	-21001680	16	83678325896368459451JN	88	68	3746	16J	3173FD-9994	349	0SDSR5
D2DM0002010E45920	222	-21001680	17	86778325096367659451JN	150	90	1736	32K	3159FD-3267	-2439	9131SDSR5
D2DM0002010E45920	222	-21001680	18	92978320996363059453JN	322	70	3420	66J	2164FD	6644	2432SDSR5
D2DM0002010E45920	222	-21001680	19	93078320996363059453JN	157	85	872	24J	3175FD-3982	-3803	2576SDSR5
D2DM0002010E45920	222	-21001680	20	98278317396359159455JN	237	85	872	10J	3170FD	4000	3407SDSR5
D2DM0002010E45920	222	-21001680	21	98378317396359059455JN	92	90	0	16J	3153FD-9994	-349	0SDSR5
D2DM0002010E45920	222	-21001680	22	078314096363059538JN	91	83	1219	14	174FD	9652	484
D2DM0002010E45920	227	0	21124018	078314096363059538JN	42	90	0	10	155FD-6399	7107	2924SDSR5
D2DM0002010E45920	227	0	21124019	078314096363059538JN	42	90	0	10			
D2DM0002010E45920	222	-21001680	3	2878381196429959422JN	352	67-9889	523	16J	3154FD	1480	8944
D2DM0002010E45920	222	-21001680	4	7478378196426559424JN	95	80	1736	17J	3163FD	-151	1730
D2DM0002010E45920	222	-21001680	5	15578372696420559426JN	102	85	872	20J	3172FD	3175	1512
D2DM0002010E45920	222	-21001680	6	18078371036413659427JN	127	90	1736	115J	3174FD-7862	-5181	3368SDSR5
D2DM0002010E45920	222	-21001680	7	41678355296401159428JN	91	69	3584	17K	3166FD-9695	-2292	863SDSR5
D2DM0002010E45920	222	-21001680	8	41778355196401059429JN	104	82	2756	22J	3162FD	453	9560SDSR5
D2DM0002010E45920	222	-21001680	9	434783540964039859436JN	102	74	5878	16J	3164178FD	9871	564SDSR5
D2DM0002010E45920	222	-21001680	10	59778343196327759425JN	79	54	2419	25K	3166FD	9335	1518SDSR5
D2DM0002010E45920	222	-21001680	11	585783439963288659410JN	107	76	5000	29K	3164FD	9506	302SDSR5
D2DM0002010E45920	222	-21001680	12	614783419963288659410JN	107	60	1736	17K	4167FD-9976	-699	0SDSR5
D2DM0002010E45920	222	-21001680	13	660783389963288659410JN	94	80	872	19K	3160FD-2860	-9425	1730SDSR5
D2DM0002010E45920	222	-21001680	14	71478335396379059446JN	101	87	523	20K	3171FD-9738	-1856	870SDSR5
D2DM0002010E45920	222	-21001680	15	74778333096376559447JN	142	75	2588	57K	3177FD-6412	-6298	4385SDSR5
D2DM0002010E45920	222	-21001680	16	83678325896368459451JN	88	68	3746	16J	3173FD-9994	349	0SDSR5
D2DM0002010E45920	222	-21001680	17	86778325096367659451JN	150	90	1736	32K	3159FD-3267	-2439	9131SDSR5
D2DM0002010E45920	222	-21001680	18	92978320996363059453JN	322	70	3420	66J	2164FD	6644	2432SDSR5
D2DM0002010E45920	222	-21001680	19	93078320996363059453JN	157	85	872	24J	3175FD-3982	-3803	2576SDSR5
D2DM0002010E45920	222	-21001680	20	98278317396359159455JN	237	85	872	10J	3170FD	4000	3407SDSR5
D2DM0002010E45920	222	-21001680	21	98378317396359059455JN	92	90	0	16J	3153FD-9994	-349	0SDSR5
D2DM											

SYSTEM DOCUMENTATION

COMPUTER EQUIPMENT:

CPU: IBM 360 model 67; 32-bit word.

Memory: IBM 2365-2; 1 million bytes.

PERIPHERAL EQUIPMENT:

IBM 1403N1 printers; IBM 2501-B2 card readers; IBM 2540 card reader/punch; IBM 2301 drums; IBM 3333 and 3330 disc drives; IBM 3420-5 9-track dual-density tape drives (800/1600 bpi); IBM 2741 communications terminals; IBM 3277 display terminals; Calcomp 770/665 drum plotter (paper width 29 5/16 inches; pen speed 2.25 inches per second; increment sizes 0.0025 and 0.005 inches).

OPERATING SYSTEM:

Michigan Terminal System; a time-sharing virtual-memory system.

PROGRAM LISTING:


```

C FPCGEAM KEY4
1  FORMAT(A8,1X,A4,2(1X,A8),1X,A2,1X,A4,2(1X,I8),1X,A8,1X,2A1)
2  FORMAT(//1X,***** INVALID COMMAND')
3  FORMAT(//1X,A8,1X,A4,2(1X,A8),1X,A2,1X,A4,2(1X,I8),1X,A8,1X,2A1)
4  FORMAT(I2)
5  FORMAT(A8,26X,9A1)
6  FORMAT(//1X,***** DATA NAME NOT IN TAELE')
7  FORMAT(//1X,***** INVALID RELATIONAL CPERATCF')
15 FORMAT(//1X,***** KEY '...',A8,...' LCES NOT EXIST')
16 FORMAT(//1X,***** LABEL(3) '...',A8,...' IS INVALID')
17 FORMAT(//1X,***** LABEL(2) '...',A8,...' IS INVALID')
18 FORMAT(//1X,***** LABEL(1) '...',A8,...' IS INVALID')
19 FORMAT(//1X,***** END OF FILE WHILE READING INPUT KEY')
20 FORMAT('+',35X,'CPU TIME =',I7,' MILLISECONDS')
21 FCFMAT(1X,'NEW KEY ADDED TO FILE')
FEAL*8 LABELS(4C)
INTEGFR*2 FMT(10),KEY1(5018),KEY2(5018),KEY3(5018)
COMMON/ONE/LABELS,IRFADR,IPRINT,ISAVE,ITEMP,IDATA,IE1,IE2,IE3,FMT,
*NUMA,NUMB,LENFIL,NKEYS,LEN1,LEN2,LEN3,KEY1,KEY2,KEY3
REAL*8 TITLE(15),LEI(3),EL8/
FEAL*8 INAME,TABIE(100)
INTEGFR READER,PRINTR,FUNCH,DATFIL
INTEGFR LENKEY(3)
INTEGFR CODES(3,8)/1,2,1,2,1,2,2,1,1,1,2,2,2,1,1,2,2,2,1,1,2,2,2,1/
INTEGFR OPERS(10)/'SCAN','CCMM','PLUS','LESS','STOP','READ',
*OFFR,FEL,REIS(11)/'EQ','NE','IT','NL','GT','NG','GE
*','LE','IR','OR','OS'
*','BL4/' ','ALPH
INTEGFR*2 KEY(5018,3)
INTEGFR*2 TABIE2(9,100),AA/'A'/'
EQUIVALENCE (FEADER,IREADER),(PRINTR,IPRINT),(DATFIL,IDATA)
EQUIVALENCE (LEN1,LENKEY),(LEN2,LENKEY(2))),(LEN3,LENKEY(3))
*,(KEY3,KEY(1,3))
EQUIVALENCE (LEI1,LEI),(LEI2,LEI(2))),(LEI3,LEI(3))
FEADER=5
PRINTR=6

```

10 KEY
 20 KEY
 30 KEY
 40 KEY
 50 KEY
 60 KEY
 70 KEY
 80 KEY
 90 KEY
 100 KEY
 110 KEY
 120 KEY
 130 KEY
 140 KEY
 150 KEY
 160 KEY
 170 KEY
 180 KEY
 190 KEY
 200 KEY
 210 KEY
 220 KEY
 230 KEY
 240 KEY
 250 KEY
 260 KEY
 270 KEY
 280 KEY
 290 KEY
 300 KEY
 310 KEY
 320 KEY
 330 KEY
 340 KEY
 350 KEY
 360 KEY


```

PUNCH=7
IRETR=8
DATFIL=1
ITEMP=2
ISAVE=7
NKEYS=C
NCUREC=1
      READ TABLE
      READ(3,4) IENTAB
      DO 80 J=1, IENTAB
      READ(3,5) TABLE(J), (TABLE2(I,J), I=1,9)
      GOTO 90
      ADD NEW KEY TO LIST
      I=NKEYS+1
      CALL FCSN(ITEMP, NCUREC, I)
      WRITE(ITEMP) LEN3, (KEY3(K), K=1, LEN3)
      NKEYS=NKEYS+1
      LABELS(NKEYS)=LBL3
      NCUPFC=NKEYS+1
      WRITE(6,21)
      IF(KSAVE.EQ.BL4) GOTO 86
      CALL NSAVE(LBL3)
      IF(KRETR.EQ.BL4) GOTO 90
      CALL NRETR(IRETR, LBL3)
      READ COMMAND
      CCNTINUE
      READ(HEADER,1,END=12000) LBL1, OPEF, LBL2, DNAME, EEL, ALPH, NUMA, NUMB,
      *LBL3, KSAVE, KRETR
      WRITE(PRINTR,3) LBL1, OPER, LBL2, DNAME, REL, ALPH, NUMA, NUMB, LEL3, KSAVE
      *, KRETR
      GET KEYS
      DO 96 I=1,2
      IF(LBL(I).EQ.BI8) GOTO 96
      DO 92 J=1, NKEYS
      IF(LBL(I).FQ.LABELS(J)) GOTO 94
      92 CONTINUE
      90 CONTINUE
      86 CONTINUE
      96 CONTINUE
      92 CONTINUE
      94 CONTINUE
      96 CONTINUE
      98 CONTINUE
      100 CONTINUE
      102 CONTINUE
      104 CONTINUE
      106 CONTINUE
      108 CONTINUE
      110 CONTINUE
      112 CONTINUE
      114 CONTINUE
      116 CONTINUE
      118 CONTINUE
      120 CONTINUE
      122 CONTINUE
      124 CONTINUE
      126 CONTINUE
      128 CONTINUE
      130 CONTINUE
      132 CONTINUE
      134 CONTINUE
      136 CONTINUE
      138 CONTINUE
      140 CONTINUE
      142 CONTINUE
      144 CONTINUE
      146 CONTINUE
      148 CONTINUE
      150 CONTINUE
      152 CONTINUE
      154 CONTINUE
      156 CONTINUE
      158 CONTINUE
      160 CONTINUE
      162 CONTINUE
      164 CONTINUE
      166 CONTINUE
      168 CONTINUE
      170 CONTINUE
      172 CONTINUE
      174 CONTINUE
      176 CONTINUE
      178 CONTINUE
      180 CONTINUE
      182 CONTINUE
      184 CONTINUE
      186 CONTINUE
      188 CONTINUE
      190 CONTINUE
      192 CONTINUE
      194 CONTINUE
      196 CONTINUE
      198 CONTINUE
      200 CONTINUE
      202 CONTINUE
      204 CONTINUE
      206 CONTINUE
      208 CONTINUE
      210 CONTINUE
      212 CONTINUE
      214 CONTINUE
      216 CONTINUE
      218 CONTINUE
      220 CONTINUE
      222 CONTINUE
      224 CONTINUE
      226 CONTINUE
      228 CONTINUE
      230 CONTINUE
      232 CONTINUE
      234 CONTINUE
      236 CONTINUE
      238 CONTINUE
      240 CONTINUE
      242 CONTINUE
      244 CONTINUE
      246 CONTINUE
      248 CONTINUE
      250 CONTINUE
      252 CONTINUE
      254 CONTINUE
      256 CONTINUE
      258 CONTINUE
      260 CONTINUE
      262 CONTINUE
      264 CONTINUE
      266 CONTINUE
      268 CONTINUE
      270 CONTINUE
      272 CONTINUE
      274 CONTINUE
      276 CONTINUE
      278 CONTINUE
      280 CONTINUE
      282 CONTINUE
      284 CONTINUE
      286 CONTINUE
      288 CONTINUE
      290 CONTINUE
      292 CONTINUE
      294 CONTINUE
      296 CONTINUE
      298 CONTINUE
      300 CONTINUE
      302 CONTINUE
      304 CONTINUE
      306 CONTINUE
      308 CONTINUE
      310 CONTINUE
      312 CONTINUE
      314 CONTINUE
      316 CONTINUE
      318 CONTINUE
      320 CONTINUE
      322 CONTINUE
      324 CONTINUE
      326 CONTINUE
      328 CONTINUE
      330 CONTINUE
      332 CONTINUE
      334 CONTINUE
      336 CONTINUE
      338 CONTINUE
      340 CONTINUE
      342 CONTINUE
      344 CONTINUE
      346 CONTINUE
      348 CONTINUE
      350 CONTINUE
      352 CONTINUE
      354 CONTINUE
      356 CONTINUE
      358 CONTINUE
      360 CONTINUE
      362 CONTINUE
      364 CONTINUE
      366 CONTINUE
      368 CONTINUE
      370 CONTINUE
      372 CONTINUE
      374 CONTINUE
      376 CONTINUE
      378 CONTINUE
      380 CONTINUE
      382 CONTINUE
      384 CONTINUE
      386 CONTINUE
      388 CONTINUE
      390 CONTINUE
      392 CONTINUE
      394 CONTINUE
      396 CONTINUE
      398 CONTINUE
      400 CONTINUE
      402 CONTINUE
      404 CONTINUE
      406 CONTINUE
      408 CONTINUE
      410 CONTINUE
      412 CONTINUE
      414 CONTINUE
      416 CONTINUE
      418 CONTINUE
      420 CONTINUE
      422 CONTINUE
      424 CONTINUE
      426 CONTINUE
      428 CONTINUE
      430 CONTINUE
      432 CONTINUE
      434 CONTINUE
      436 CONTINUE
      438 CONTINUE
      440 CONTINUE
      442 CONTINUE
      444 CONTINUE
      446 CONTINUE
      448 CONTINUE
      450 CONTINUE
      452 CONTINUE
      454 CONTINUE
      456 CONTINUE
      458 CONTINUE
      460 CONTINUE
      462 CONTINUE
      464 CONTINUE
      466 CONTINUE
      468 CONTINUE
      470 CONTINUE
      472 CONTINUE
      474 CONTINUE
      476 CONTINUE
      478 CONTINUE
      480 CONTINUE
      482 CONTINUE
      484 CONTINUE
      486 CONTINUE
      488 CONTINUE
      490 CONTINUE
      492 CONTINUE
      494 CONTINUE
      496 CONTINUE
      498 CONTINUE
      500 CONTINUE
      502 CONTINUE
      504 CONTINUE
      506 CONTINUE
      508 CONTINUE
      510 CONTINUE
      512 CONTINUE
      514 CONTINUE
      516 CONTINUE
      518 CONTINUE
      520 CONTINUE
      522 CONTINUE
      524 CONTINUE
      526 CONTINUE
      528 CONTINUE
      530 CONTINUE
      532 CONTINUE
      534 CONTINUE
      536 CONTINUE
      538 CONTINUE
      540 CONTINUE
      542 CONTINUE
      544 CONTINUE
      546 CONTINUE
      548 CONTINUE
      550 CONTINUE
      552 CONTINUE
      554 CONTINUE
      556 CONTINUE
      558 CONTINUE
      560 CONTINUE
      562 CONTINUE
      564 CONTINUE
      566 CONTINUE
      568 CONTINUE
      570 CONTINUE
      572 CONTINUE
      574 CONTINUE
      576 CONTINUE
      578 CONTINUE
      580 CONTINUE
      582 CONTINUE
      584 CONTINUE
      586 CONTINUE
      588 CONTINUE
      590 CONTINUE
      592 CONTINUE
      594 CONTINUE
      596 CONTINUE
      598 CONTINUE
      600 CONTINUE
      602 CONTINUE
      604 CONTINUE
      606 CONTINUE
      608 CONTINUE
      610 CONTINUE
      612 CONTINUE
      614 CONTINUE
      616 CONTINUE
      618 CONTINUE
      620 CONTINUE
      622 CONTINUE
      624 CONTINUE
      626 CONTINUE
      628 CONTINUE
      630 CONTINUE
      632 CONTINUE
      634 CONTINUE
      636 CONTINUE
      638 CONTINUE
      640 CONTINUE
      642 CONTINUE
      644 CONTINUE
      646 CONTINUE
      648 CONTINUE
      650 CONTINUE
      652 CONTINUE
      654 CONTINUE
      656 CONTINUE
      658 CONTINUE
      660 CONTINUE
      662 CONTINUE
      664 CONTINUE
      666 CONTINUE
      668 CONTINUE
      670 CONTINUE
      672 CONTINUE
      674 CONTINUE
      676 CONTINUE
      678 CONTINUE
      680 CONTINUE
      682 CONTINUE
      684 CONTINUE
      686 CONTINUE
      688 CONTINUE
      690 CONTINUE
      692 CONTINUE
      694 CONTINUE
      696 CONTINUE
      698 CONTINUE
      700 CONTINUE
      702 CONTINUE
      704 CONTINUE
      706 CONTINUE
      708 CONTINUE
      710 CONTINUE
      712 CONTINUE
      714 CONTINUE
      716 CONTINUE
      718 CONTINUE
      720 CONTINUE
      722 CONTINUE
      724 CONTINUE
      726 CONTINUE
      728 CONTINUE
      730 CONTINUE
      732 CONTINUE
      734 CONTINUE
      736 CONTINUE
      738 CONTINUE
      740 CONTINUE
      742 CONTINUE
      744 CONTINUE
      746 CONTINUE
      748 CONTINUE
      750 CONTINUE
      752 CONTINUE
      754 CONTINUE
      756 CONTINUE
      758 CONTINUE
      760 CONTINUE
      762 CONTINUE
      764 CONTINUE
      766 CONTINUE
      768 CONTINUE
      770 CONTINUE
      772 CONTINUE
      774 CONTINUE
      776 CONTINUE
      778 CONTINUE
      780 CONTINUE
      782 CONTINUE
      784 CONTINUE
      786 CONTINUE
      788 CONTINUE
      790 CONTINUE
      792 CONTINUE
      794 CONTINUE
      796 CONTINUE
      798 CONTINUE
      800 CONTINUE
      802 CONTINUE
      804 CONTINUE
      806 CONTINUE
      808 CONTINUE
      810 CONTINUE
      812 CONTINUE
      814 CONTINUE
      816 CONTINUE
      818 CONTINUE
      820 CONTINUE
      822 CONTINUE
      824 CONTINUE
      826 CONTINUE
      828 CONTINUE
      830 CONTINUE
      832 CONTINUE
      834 CONTINUE
      836 CONTINUE
      838 CONTINUE
      840 CONTINUE
      842 CONTINUE
      844 CONTINUE
      846 CONTINUE
      848 CONTINUE
      850 CONTINUE
      852 CONTINUE
      854 CONTINUE
      856 CONTINUE
      858 CONTINUE
      860 CONTINUE
      862 CONTINUE
      864 CONTINUE
      866 CONTINUE
      868 CONTINUE
      870 CONTINUE
      872 CONTINUE
      874 CONTINUE
      876 CONTINUE
      878 CONTINUE
      880 CONTINUE
      882 CONTINUE
      884 CONTINUE
      886 CONTINUE
      888 CONTINUE
      890 CONTINUE
      892 CONTINUE
      894 CONTINUE
      896 CONTINUE
      898 CONTINUE
      900 CONTINUE
      902 CONTINUE
      904 CONTINUE
      906 CONTINUE
      908 CONTINUE
      910 CONTINUE
      912 CONTINUE
      914 CONTINUE
      916 CONTINUE
      918 CONTINUE
      920 CONTINUE
      922 CONTINUE
      924 CONTINUE
      926 CONTINUE
      928 CONTINUE
      930 CONTINUE
      932 CONTINUE
      934 CONTINUE
      936 CONTINUE
      938 CONTINUE
      940 CONTINUE
      942 CONTINUE
      944 CONTINUE
      946 CONTINUE
      948 CONTINUE
      950 CONTINUE
      952 CONTINUE
      954 CONTINUE
      956 CONTINUE
      958 CONTINUE
      960 CONTINUE
      962 CONTINUE
      964 CONTINUE
      966 CONTINUE
      968 CONTINUE
      970 CONTINUE
      972 CONTINUE
      974 CONTINUE
      976 CONTINUE
      978 CONTINUE
      980 CONTINUE
      982 CONTINUE
      984 CONTINUE
      986 CONTINUE
      988 CONTINUE
      990 CONTINUE
      992 CONTINUE
      994 CONTINUE
      996 CONTINUE
      998 CONTINUE
      1000 CONTINUE

```



```

      GOTO 12500
94  CALL FCSN(ITEMP,NCUREC,J)
      READ(ITEMP)LEN,(KEY(K,I),K=1,LEN)
      LENKEY(I)=LEN
      NCUREC=J+1
96  CONTINUE
      GOTO APPROPRIATE PROGRAM SECTION
      DO 100 I=1,10
      IF(OPEE.EQ.OPEPS(I))GOTO(1000,2000,3000,4000,12000,8000),I
100  CONTINUE
      WRITE(PRINTR,2)
      STOP12
1000 CONTINUE
      REWIND DATFIL
      C      FIND NAME IN TAELE AND STORE FORMAT
      IF(LBL3.EQ.BLS)GOTO 12100
      DC 1020 J=1,LENTAB
      IF(INAME.EQ.TABLE(J))GOTO 1040
1020 CONTINUE
      WRITE(PRINTR,6)
      STOP 12
1040 DC 1050 I=1,9
1050 FMT(I)=TABLE2(I,J)
      C      IDENTIFY RELATICNAL OPERATOR
      DO 1060 J=1,8
      IF(REL.EQ.RELS(J))GOTO 1100
1060 CONTINUE
      DO 1080 J=9,11
      IF(REL.EQ.RELS(J))GOTO 1500
1080 CONTINUE
      WRITE(PRINTR,7)
      STOP 12
      C      STORE CODES AND CALL ROUTINE
1100 IP1=CODES(1,J)
      IP2=CODES(2,J)
      IP3=CODES(3,J)

```

KEY 73C
KEY 74C
KEY 75C
KEY 76C
KEY 77C
KEY 78C
KEY 79C
KEY 80C
KEY 81C
KEY 82C
KEY 83C
KEY 84C
KEY 85C
KEY 86C
KEY 87C
KEY 88C
KEY 89C
KEY 90C
KEY 91C
KEY 92C
KEY 93C
KEY 94C
KEY 95C
KEY 96C
KEY 97C
KEY 98C
KEY 99C
KEY 100C
KEY 101C
KEY 102C
KEY 103C
KEY 104C
KEY 105C
KEY 106C
KEY 107C
KEY 108C

KEY 1090
KEY 1100
KEY 1110
KEY 1120
KEY 1130
KEY 1140
KEY 1150
KEY 1160
KEY 1170
KEY 1180
KEY 1190
KEY 1200
KEY 1210
KEY 1220
KEY 1230
KEY 1240
KEY 1250
KEY 1260
KEY 1270
KEY 1280
KEY 1290
KEY 1300
KEY 1310
KEY 1320
KEY 1330
KEY 1340
KEY 1350
KEY 1360
KEY 1370
KEY 1380
KEY 1390
KEY 1400
KEY 1410
KEY 1420
KEY 1430
KEY 1440

```
IF (FMT(7).EQ.AA) NUMA=ALPH
IF (LBL2.EQ.BL8) GOIO 1150
CALL FKEEP
GOTO 84
1150 CALL EFIND
GOTO 84
C CALL ROUTINE
1500 CONTINUE
J=J-8
IF (I2.EQ.0) GOIO(1510,1520,1530),J
GOIO(1540,1550,1560),J
1510 CALL RIR
GOTO 84
1520 CALL FCR
GOTO 84
1530 CALL PCS
GOTO 84
1540 CALL FIRK
GOTO 84
1550 CALL ECPK
GOTO 84
1560 CALL FCSK
GOTO 84
2000 CONTINUE
IF (LBL3.EQ.BL8) GOTO 12100
IF (LBL2.EQ.BL8) GOIO 12200
IF (LBL1.EQ.BL8) GOTO 12300
CALL MAND
GOTO 84
3000 CONTINUE
IF (LBL3.EQ.BL8) GOTO 12100
IF (LBL2.EQ.BL8) GOTO 12200
IF (LBL1.EQ.BL8) GOTO 12300
CALL MCE
GOTO 84
4000 CONTINUE
```



```

IF (LBL3.EQ.B18) GOTO 12100
IF (LBL2.EQ.B18) GOTO 12200
IF (LBL1.EQ.B18) GOTO 4050
CALL MNAND
GOTO 84
4050 CALL MNOT
GOTO 84
8000 CONTINUE
CALL READ(4 ,TITLE,LENFIL,LEN3,KEY3,&12600,&12600)
GOTO 84
12000 STOP
12100 WRITE(PRINTR,16) IBL3
STOP12
12200 WRITE(PRINTR,17) IBL2
STOP12
12300 WRITE(PRINTR,18) IBL1
STOP12
12500 WRITE(PRINTR,15) IBL(J)
STOP12
12600 WRITE(PRINTR,19)
STOP 12
END
SUBROUTINE POSN(ICU,NCUREC,IPOSN)
C POSITIONS A FILE AT A GIVEN RECORD
MOVE=IFOSN-NCUREC
IF (MOVE) 500,400,300
500 MCVE=IFCSN-1
FEWIND IOU
IF (MOVE.EQ.0) FETURN
300 DC 350 I=1,MOVE
350 READ(ICU)
400 RETURN
END
SUBROUTINE NRETR(ICU,LBL)
C FETRIEVES THE SUBSET OF THE DATA FILE GIVEN BY THE KEY
C JUST OBTAINED

```

KEY 1450
KEY 1460
KEY 1470
KEY 1480
KEY 1490
KEY 1500
KEY 1510
KEY 1520
KEY 1530
KEY 1540
KEY 1550
KEY 1560
KEY 1570
KEY 1580
KEY 1590
KEY 1600
KEY 1610
KEY 1620
KEY 1630
KEY 1640
KEY 1650
KEY 1660
KEY 1670
KEY 1680
KEY 1690
KEY 1700
KEY 1710
KEY 1720
KEY 1730
KEY 1740
KEY 1750
KEY 1760
KEY 1770
KEY 1780
KEY 1790
KEY 1800


```

      IFAL*8 LABELS(40)
      INTEGER*2 FMT(10), KEY1(5018), KEY2(5018), KEY3(5018)
      COMMON/ONE/IAEELS, IHEADR, IPRINT, ISAVE, ITEMP, IDATA, IP1, IP2, IP3, FMT,
      *NUMA, NUMB, LENFIL, NKEYS, LEN1, LEN2, LEN3, KEY1, KEY2, KEY3
      REAL*8 LINE(14), ELINE(14)/14*,
      FFWIND IDATA
      WRITE(100,2) IBL
      CALL FKEY(KEY3, LEN3, IDATA)
      80 CALL NEXT(8100)
      READ(IDATA, 1) LINE
      WRITE(100,1) LINE
      GOTO 80
      100 WRITE(100,1) BLINE
      WRITE(IPRINT,3) IBL
      RETURN
      1 FORMAT(14A8)
      2 FCFMAT('T',A8)
      3 FCFMAT(1X,A8,' HAS BEEN RETRIEVED')
      END
      SUBROUTINE RKEY(KEY, LENKEY, IDATA)
      C POSITIONS THE INPUT FILE ACCORDING TO A KEY. SUCCESSIVE CALLS TO
      C "NEXT" POSITION THE FILE BEFORE THE NEXT RECORD SPECIFIED IN THE
      C KEY
      INTEGER*2 KEY(5018)
      1 FORMAT()
      K=0
      NSTOP=-1
      RETURN
      ENTFY NEXT(*)
      K=K+1
      IF(K.GT. LENKEY) RETURN1
      NSTART=NSTOP+2
      NSTOP=KEY(K)-1
      IF(NSTART.GT. NSTOP) RETURN
      DO 150 L=NSTART, NSTOP
      150 READ(IDATA,1)
KEY 1810
KEY 1820
KEY 1830
KEY 1840
KEY 1850
KEY 1860
KEY 1870
KEY 1880
KEY 1890
KEY 1900
KEY 1910
KEY 1920
KEY 1930
KEY 1940
KEY 1950
KEY 1960
KEY 1970
KEY 1980
KEY 1990
KEY 2000
KEY 2010
KEY 2020
KEY 2030
KEY 2040
KEY 2050
KEY 2060
KEY 2070
KEY 2080
KEY 2090
KEY 2100
KEY 2110
KEY 2120
KEY 2130
KEY 2140
KEY 2150
KEY 2160
```



```

RETURN
END
SUBROUTINE NSAVE(LEL)
  C WRITES OUT THE KEY JUST OBTAINED
  1 FORMAT(1X,A8, 1X,'HAS BEEN SAVED ')
  REAL*8 LABELS(40)
  INTEGER*2 FMT(10), KEY1(5018), KEY2(5018), KEY3(5018)
  COMMON/ONE/LABELS, IREADR, IPRINT, ISAVE, ITEMP, IDATA, IP1, IP2, IP3, FMT,
  *NUMA, NUMB, LENFIL, NKEYS, LEN1, LEN2, LEN3, KEY1, KEY2, KEY3
  REAL*8 TITLE(15)/15*
  INTEGER*2 KEY(5018)
  EQUIVALENCE(KEY, KEY3), (IPUNCH, ISAVE), (LENKEY, LEN3)
  TITLE(1)=LEL
  CALL WRITE(IPUNCH, TITLE, LENFIL, LENKEY, KEY)
  WRITE(IPRINT,1)LEL
  RETURN
END
SUBROUTINE RFIN
  C SEAFCHES THE ENTIRE DATA FILE FOR THOSE RECORDS SATISFYING THE
  C GIVEN CCNDITION
  4 FORMAT(//1X,'END OF DATA')
  5 FORMAT(//1X,I5,' LINES READ ',I5,' LINE NUMBERS IN KEY')
  REAL*8 LABELS(40)
  INTEGER*2 FMT(10), KEY1(5018), KEY2(5018), KEY3(5018)
  COMMON/CNE/LABELS, IREADR, IPRINT, ISAVE, ITEMP, IDATA, IP1, IP2, IP3, FMT,
  *NUMA, NUMB, LENFIL, NKEYS, LEN1, LEN2, LEN3, KEY1, KEY2, KEY3
  INTEGER VAL, VAL2, BL4/'
  INTEGER*2 NEW(5018), NUM
  EQUIVALENCE(VAL, NUMA), (VAL2, NUMB), (DATAFIL, IDATA), (PRINTR, IPRINT)
  *, (J, LENFIL), (NEW, KEY3), (LENGTH, LEN3)
  1000 LENGTH=0
  NUM=0
  C
  FIND NEXT LINE NUMBER TO BE STORED
  1010 READ(DATAFIL, FMT, END=1800) DATA
  NUM=NUM+1
  IF (DATA-VAL) 1015, 1016, 1017
  1015
  1016
  1017
  KEY 217C
  KEY 218C
  KEY 2190
  KEY 2200
  KEY 2210
  KEY 222C
  KEY 223C
  KEY 224C
  KEY 2250
  KEY 226C
  KEY 227C
  KEY 228C
  KEY 229C
  KEY 230C
  KEY 231C
  KEY 232C
  KEY 233C
  KEY 2340
  KEY 235C
  KEY 236C
  KEY 237C
  KEY 238C
  KEY 239C
  KEY 240C
  KEY 241C
  KEY 242C
  KEY 243C
  KEY 244C
  KEY 2450
  KEY 246C
  KEY 247C
  KEY 2480
  KEY 249C
  KEY 250C
  KEY 251C
  KEY 2520
```


KEY 253C
KEY 254C
KEY 255C
KEY 256C
KEY 257C
KEY 258C
KEY 259C
KEY 260C
KEY 261C
KEY 262C
KEY 263C
KEY 264C
KEY 265C
KEY 266C
KEY 267C
KEY 268C
KEY 269C
KEY 270C
KEY 271C
KEY 272C
KEY 273C
KEY 274C
KEY 275C
KEY 276C
KEY 277C
KEY 278C
KEY 279C
KEY 280C
KEY 281C
KEY 282C
KEY 283C
KEY 284C
KEY 285C
KEY 286C
KEY 287C
KEY 288C

```
1015 GCTC(1010,1018),IP1
1016 GCTC(1010,1018),IP2
1017 GCTC(1010,1018),IP3
      STORE LINE NUMBER
C
1018 LENGTH=LENGTH+1
1020 NEW(LENGTH)=NUM
      GCTC 1010
      END OF DATA
C
1800 J=NUM
      WRITE(PRINTR,4)
      WRITE(PRINTR,5) NUM,LENGTH
      RETURN
      END
      SUBROUTINE RKEEP
C SEARCHES A SUBSET OF THE DATA FILE FOR THOSE RECORDS SATISFYING
C THE GIVEN CONDITION
      1 FORMAT()
      4 FORMAT('//1X,'END OF DATA')
      5 FORMAT('/1X,'OLD KEY CONTAINED',I5,' LINE NUMBERS',
        *5X,'NEW KEY CONTAINS',I5,' LINE NUMBERS')
      PFAL*8 LABELS(40)
      INTEGFF*2 FMT(10),KEY1(5018),KEY2(5018),KEY3(5018)
      COMMON/CNE/LABELS,IREADF,IPRINT,ISAVE,ITEMP,IDATA,IP1,IP2,IP3,FMT,
        *NUMA,NUMB,LENFIL,NKEYS,LEN1,LEN2,LEN3,KEY1,KEY2,KEY3
      INTEGFF
      VAL,VAI2,BL4//
      INTEGFF*2 NEW(5018),OLD(5018),NUM
      INTEGFF*2 M
      EQUIVALENCE(VAL,NUMA),(VAI2,NUMB),(DATAFIL,IDATA),(PFINTR,IPRINT)
      *,(NEW,KEY3),(OLD,KEY2),(NFILE,LENFIL),(LAST,LEN2),(LENGTH,LEN3)
      LENGTH=0
      NEXT=1
      NUM=1
3010 M=OLD(NEXT)
      NSKIP=M-NUM
      IF(NSKIP.FQ.0)GCTC 3040
      DO 3020 I=1,NSKIP
```



```

3020 PFAD (DATAFIL,1)
3040 READ (DATAFIL,FMT) DATA
      IF (DATA-VAL) 3050,3051,3052
3050 GOTO (3060,3055),IP1
3051 GOTO (3060,3055),IP2
3052 GOTO (3060,3055),IP3
3055 LENGTH=LENGTH+1
      NEW (LENGTH)=M
3060 NUM=M+1
      NEXT=NEXT+1
      IF (NEXT-LAST) 3010,3010,3800
                                END OF DATA
C
3800 CONTINUE
      WRITE (PPINTR,4)
      WRITE (PRINTR,5) LAST,LENGTH
      RETURN
      END
      SUBFOUTINE RIF
C SFAFCHESES THE ENTIRE DATA FILE FOR VALUES INSIDE THE GIVEN RANGE
      4 FCFMAT (//1X,'END OF DATA')
      5 FORMAT (//1X,I5,' LINES READ      ',I5,' LINE NUMBERS IN KEY')
      REAL*8 LABELS(40)
      INTEGFP*2 FMT(10),KEY1(5018),KEY2(5018),KEY3(5018)
      COMMON/CNE/LABELS,IFHEAD,IPRINT,ISAVE,ITEMF,IDATA,IP1,IP2,IP3,FMT,
      *NUMA,NUMB,LENFIL,NKEYS,LEN1,LEN2,LEN3,KEY1,KEY2,KEY3
      INTEGER
      INTEG*2 NFW(5018),CLD(5018),NUM
      EQUIVALENCE (VAL,NUMA), (VAL2,NUMB), (LENGTH,LEN3), (NEW,KEY3)
      *, (OLD,KEY2), (J,IENFIL)
1000 LENGTH=0
      NUM=0
C
1010 REAL (IDATA,FMT,END=1800) DATA
      NUM=NUM+1
      IF (DATA.GE. VAL      .AND.  DATA.LT. VAL2) GOTO 1018
      GOTO 1010
KEY 2890
KEY 2900
KEY 2910
KEY 2920
KEY 2930
KEY 2940
KEY 2950
KEY 2960
KEY 2970
KEY 2980
KEY 2990
KEY 3000
KEY 3010
KEY 3020
KEY 3030
KEY 3040
KEY 3050
KEY 3060
KEY 3070
KEY 3080
KEY 3090
KEY 3100
KEY 3110
KEY 3120
KEY 3130
KEY 3140
KEY 3150
KEY 3160
KEY 3170
KEY 3180
KEY 3190
KEY 3200
KEY 3210
KEY 3220
KEY 3230
KEY 3240
```



```

C          STORE LINE NUMBER
1018 LENGTH=LENGTH+1
1020 NEW(LENGTH)=NUM
      GOTO 1010
C          END OF DATA
1800 J=NUM
      WRITE(IPRINT,4)
      WRITE(IPRINT,5) NUM, LENGTH
      RETURN
      END
      SUBROUTINE RIRK
C SEARCHES A SUBSET OF THE DATA FILE FOR VALUES INSIDE
C THE GIVEN RANGE
      1 FORMAT()
      4 FORMAT('//1X,'END OF DATA')
      5 FORMAT('//1X,'OLD KEY CONTAINED',I5,' LINE NUMBERS',
*5X,'NEW KEY CONTAINS',I5,' LINE NUMBERS')
      REAL*8 LABELS(40)
      INTEGER*2 FMT(10), KEY1(5018), KEY2(5018), KEY3(5018)
      COMMON/CNE/LABELS, ISEADR, IPRINT, ISAVE, ITEMP, IDATA, IP1, IP2, IP3, FMT,
*NUMA, NUMB, LENFIL, LENFIL, NKEYS, LEN1, LEN2, LEN3, KEY1, KEY2, KEY3
      INTEGERF
      VAI, VAI2, BI4, '
      INTEGER*2 NEW(5018), OLD(5018), NUM
      INTEGER*2 M
      INTEGERF DATA
      EQUIVALENCE(NFILE, LENFIL), (LAST, LEN2), (OLD, KEY2), (LENGTH, LEN3),
* (NEW, KEY3), (VAI, NUMA), (VAI2, NUMB)
      LENGTH=0
      NEXT=1
      NUM=1
3010 M=OLD(NEXT)
      NSKIP=M-NUM
      IF(NSKIP.EQ.0) GOTO 3040
      DO 3020 I=1, NSKIP
3020 READ(IDATA,1)
3040 READ(IDATA, FMT) DATA

```

KEY 325C
 KEY 326C
 KEY 327C
 KEY 328C
 KEY 329C
 KEY 330C
 KEY 331C
 KEY 332C
 KEY 333C
 KEY 334C
 KEY 335C
 KEY 336C
 KEY 337C
 KEY 338C
 KEY 339C
 KEY 340C
 KEY 341C
 KEY 342C
 KEY 343C
 KEY 344C
 KEY 345C
 KEY 346C
 KEY 347C
 KEY 348C
 KEY 349C
 KEY 350C
 KEY 351C
 KEY 352C
 KEY 353C
 KEY 354C
 KEY 355C
 KEY 356C
 KEY 357C
 KEY 358C
 KEY 359C
 KEY 360C


```

IF (DATA.GE.VAL .AND. DATA.LT.VAL2) GOTO 3055
GOTO 3060
3055 LENGTH=LENGTH+1
NEW(LENGTH)=M
3060 NUM=M+1
NEXT=NEXT+1
IF (NEXT-LAST) 3010,3010,3800
END CF DATA
C 3800 CONTINUE
WRITE(IPRINT,4)
WRITE(IPRINT,5) LAST,LENGTH
RETURN
END
SUBROUTINE ROR
C SEARCHES THE ENTIRE DATA FILE FOR VALUES OUTSIDE
C THE GIVEN RANGE
4 FORMAT(//1X,'END OF DATA')
5 FORMAT(//1X,I5,' LINES READ',I5,' LINE NUMBERS IN KEY')
REAL*8 LABELS(40)
INTEGER*2 FMT(10), KEY1(5018), KEY2(5018), KEY3(5018)
COMMON/ONE/LABELS, IFEADR, IPRINT, ISAVE, ITEMP, IDATA, IF1, IF2, IF3, FMT,
*NUMA, NUMB, LENFIL, NKEYS, LEN1, LEN2, LEN3, KEY1, KEY2, KEY3
INTEGER VAL, VAL2, BL4/'//', DATA
INTEGER*2 NEW(5018), OLD(5018), NUM
EQUIVALENCE(LENGTH,LEN3), (VAL,NUMA), (VAL2,NUMB), (NEW,KEY3)
1000 LENGTH=0
NUM=0
C 1010 READ(IDATA, FMT, FND=1800) DATA
NUM=NUM+1
IF (DATA.LT.VAL .OR. DATA.GE.VAL2) GOTO 1018
GOTO 1010
C 1018 LENGTH=LENGTH+1
1020 NEW(LENGTH)=NUM
GOTO 1010

```

KEY 3610
 KEY 3620
 KEY 3630
 KEY 3640
 KEY 3650
 KEY 3660
 KEY 3670
 KEY 3680
 KEY 3690
 KEY 3700
 KEY 3710
 KEY 3720
 KEY 3730
 KEY 3740
 KEY 3750
 KEY 3760
 KEY 3770
 KEY 3780
 KEY 3790
 KEY 3800
 KEY 3810
 KEY 3820
 KEY 3830
 KEY 3840
 KEY 3850
 KEY 3860
 KEY 3870
 KEY 3880
 KEY 3890
 KEY 3900
 KEY 3910
 KEY 3920
 KEY 3930
 KEY 3940
 KEY 3950
 KEY 3960


```

C 1800 J=NUM
      WRITE(IPRINT,4)
      WRITE(IPRINT,5) NUM,LENGTH
      RETURN
END
      SUBROUTINE ROPK
C SEAFCHES A SUBSET OF THE DATA FILE FOR VALUES OUTSIDE THE
C GIVEN RANGE
      1 FORMAT()
      4 FOPMAT(//1X,'END OF DATA')
      5 FOPMAT(//1X,'OLD KEY CONTAINED',I5,' LINE NUMBERS',
        *5X,'NEW KEY CONTAINS',I5,' LINE NUMBERS')
      RFAL*8 LABELS(40)
      INTEGER*2 FMT(10),KEY1(5018),KEY2(5018),KEY3(5018)
      COMMON/ONE/LABELS,IFHEAD,IPRINT,ISAVE,ITEMP,IDATA,IF1,IF2,IF3,FMT,
        *NUMA,NUMB,LENFIL,NKEYS,LEN1,LEN2,LEN3,KEY1,KEY2,KEY3
      INTEGER VAL,VAL2,BL4,'/'
      INTEGER*2 NEW(5018),OLD(5018),NUM
      INTEGER*2 M
      EQUIVALENCE(NFILE,LENFIL),(LAST,LEN2),(OLD,KEY2),(LENGTH,LEN3)
      *,(NEW,KEY3),(VAL,NUMA),(VAL2,NUMB)
      LENGTH=0
      NEXT=1
      NUM=1
3010 M=OLD(NEXT)
      NSKIP=M-NUM
      IF(NSKIP.EQ.0) GOTO 3040
      DO 3020 I=1,NSKIP
3020 READ(IDATA,1)
3040 READ(IDATA,FMT) DATA
      IF(DATA.LT.VAL .CE. DATA.GE.VAL2) GOTO 3055
      GOTO 3060
3055 LENGTH=LENGTH+1
      NEW(LENGTH)=M
3060 NUM=M+1

```

KEY 397C
 KEY 398C
 KEY 399C
 KEY 400C
 KEY 401C
 KEY 402C
 KEY 403C
 KEY 404C
 KEY 405C
 KEY 406C
 KEY 407C
 KEY 408C
 KEY 409C
 KEY 410C
 KEY 411C
 KEY 412C
 KEY 413C
 KEY 414C
 KEY 415C
 KEY 416C
 KEY 417C
 KEY 418C
 KEY 419C
 KEY 420C
 KEY 421C
 KEY 422C
 KEY 423C
 KEY 424C
 KEY 425C
 KEY 426C
 KEY 427C
 KEY 428C
 KEY 429C
 KEY 430C
 KEY 431C
 KEY 432C


```

      NEXT=NEXT+1
      IF (NEXT-LAST) 3010,3010,3800
      END OF DATA
C 3800 CONTINUE
      WRITE(IPRINT,4)
      WRITE(IPRINT,5) LAST,LENGTH
      RETURN
      END
      SUBROUTINE ROS
      USED IN THIS VERSION
      REAL*8 LABELS(40)
      INTEGER*2 FMT(10),KEY1(5018),KEY2(5018),KEY3(5018)
      COMMON/CNE/LABELS,IHEADF,IPRINT,ISAVE,ITEMP,IDATA,IP1,IP2,IP3,FMT,
      *NUMA,NUMB,LENFIL,NKEYS,LEN1,LEN2,LEN3,KEY1,KEY2,KEY3
      RETURN
      END
      SUBROUTINE ROSK
      USED IN THIS VERSION
      REAL*8 LABELS(40)
      INTEGER*2 FMT(10),KEY1(5018),KEY2(5018),KEY3(5018)
      COMMON/CNE/LABELS,IHEADR,IPRINT,ISAVE,ITEMP,IDATA,IP1,IP2,IP3,FMT,
      *NUMA,NUMB,LENFIL,NKEYS,LEN1,LEN2,LEN3,KEY1,KEY2,KEY3
      RETURN
      END
      SUBROUTINE MAND
      PUTS INTO KEY3 THOSE NUMBERS THAT APPEAR IN BOTH KEY1
      AND KEY2
      1 FORMAT(/5X,'KEY SIZE',I5)
      REAL*8 LABELS(40)
      INTEGER*2 FMT(10),KEY1(5018),KEY2(5018),KEY3(5018)
      COMMON/CNE/LABELS,IHEADR,IPRINT,ISAVE,ITEMP,IDATA,IP1,IP2,IP3,FMT,
      *NUMA,NUMB,LENFIL,NKEYS,LEN1,LEN2,LEN3,KEY1,KEY2,KEY3
      INTEGER*2 A(5018),B(5018),C(5018),NA,NB
      EQUIVALENCE(A,KEY1),(B,KEY2),(C,KEY3),(LENA,LEN1),(LENB,LEN2)
      *,(IC,LEN3)
      IA=0

```

KEY 433C
 KEY 434C
 KEY 4350
 KEY 4360
 KEY 437C
 KEY 438C
 KEY 4390
 KEY 440C
 KEY 441C
 KEY 442C
 KEY 443C
 KEY 444C
 KEY 4450
 KEY 446C
 KEY 447C
 KEY 448C
 KEY 449C
 KEY 450C
 KEY 451C
 KEY 452C
 KEY 453C
 KEY 454C
 KEY 455C
 KEY 456C
 KEY 457C
 KEY 458C
 KEY 459C
 KEY 460C
 KEY 461C
 KEY 462C
 KEY 463C
 KEY 464C
 KEY 4650
 KEY 466C
 KEY 467C
 KEY 468C


```

      IE=0
      IC=0
100  IA=IA+1
      IF (IA.GT.LENA) GOTO 600
      NA=A(IA)
      IE=IE+1
      IF (IB.GT.LENB) GOTO 600
      NE=E(IE)
200  IF (NA-NB) 300,400,500
300  IA=IA+1
      IF (IA.GI.LENA) GOTO 600
      NA=A(IA)
      GOTO 200
400  IC=IC+1
      C(IC)=NA
      GOTO 100
500  IE=IE+1
      IF (IB.GT.LENB) GOTO 600
      NE=E(IE)
      GOTO 200
600  CONTINUE
      WRITE(IPRINT,1) IC
      RETURN
      END
      SUBFOUNTINE MOR
      C PUTS INTO KEY3 THOSE NUMBERS THAT APPEAR IN EITHER
      C KEY1 OR KEY2
          1 FORMAT(/5X,'KEY SIZE',I5)
          5 FORMAT(/1X,'***** ERROR -- COMBINED KEY TOO LONG; MAXIMUM 5000'
            *//)
      REAL*8 LABELS(40)
      INTEGER*2 FMT(10), KEY1(5018), KEY2(5018), KEY3(5018)
      COMMON/CNF/LABELS, IFEADR, IPRINT, ISAVE, ITEMP, IDATA, IP1, IP2, IP3, FMT,
        *NUMA, NUMB, LENFIL, NKEYS, LEN1, LEN2, LEN3, KEY1, KEY2, KEY3
      INTEGER*2 A(5018), B(5018), C(5018), NA, NB
      EQUIVALENCE(A, KEY1), (B, KEY2), (C, KEY3), (LENA, LEN1), (LENB, LEN2)
KEY 469C
KEY 470C
KEY 471C
KEY 472C
KEY 473C
KEY 474C
KEY 475C
KEY 476C
KEY 477C
KEY 478C
KEY 479C
KEY 480C
KEY 481C
KEY 482C
KEY 483C
KEY 484C
KEY 485C
KEY 486C
KEY 487C
KEY 488C
KEY 489C
KEY 490C
KEY 491C
KEY 492C
KEY 493C
KEY 494C
KEY 495C
KEY 496C
KEY 497C
KEY 498C
KEY 499C
KEY 500C
KEY 501C
KEY 502C
KEY 503C
KEY 504C

```


KEY 5050
KEY 5060
KEY 5070
KEY 5080
KEY 5090
KEY 5100
KEY 5110
KEY 5120
KEY 5130
KEY 5140
KEY 5150
KEY 5160
KEY 5170
KEY 5180
KEY 5190
KEY 5200
KEY 5210
KEY 5220
KEY 5230
KEY 5240
KEY 5250
KEY 5260
KEY 5270
KEY 5280
KEY 5290
KEY 5300
KEY 5310
KEY 5320
KEY 5330
KEY 5340
KEY 5350
KEY 5360
KEY 5370
KEY 5380
KEY 5390
KEY 5400

```
* , (IC, LEN3)
IF (LENA+LENB.GT.5000) GOTO 904
IA=0
IB=0
IC=0
100 IA=IA+1
IF (IA.GT.LENA) GOTO 700
NA=A(IA)
150 IB=IB+1
IF (IB.GT.LENB) GOTO 800
NB=B(IB)
200 IF (NA-NB) 300,400,500
300 IC=IC+1
C(IC)=NA
IA=IA+1
IF (IA.GT.LENA) GOTO 600
NA=A(IA)
GOTO 200
400 IC=IC+1
C(IC)=NA
GOTO 100
500 IC=IC+1
C(IC)=NB
GOTO 150
600 IC=IC+1
C(IC)=NB
IB=IB+1
700 IF (IB.GT.LENB) GO TO 1000
IC=IC+1
C(IC)=B(IB)
GOTO 700
800 IC=IC+1
C(IC)=NA
IA=IA+1
900 IF (IA.GT.LENA) GOTO 1000
IC=IC+1
```



```

C(IC)=A(IA)
GOTO 900
1000 CONTINUE
WRITE(IPRINT,1) IC
RETURN
904 WRITE(IPRINT,5)
STOP 12
END
SUBROUTINE MNAND
C PUTS INTO KEY3 THOSE NUMBERS THAT APPEAR IN KEY1 BUT NOT
C IN KEY2
1 FORMAT(/5X,'KEY SIZE',I5)
REAL*8 LABELS(40)
INTEGER*2 FMT(10), KEY1(5018), KEY2(5018), KEY3(5018)
COMMON/CNE/LABELS, IHEADF, IPRINT, ISAVE, ITEMP, IDATA, IP1, IP2, IP3, FMT,
*NUMA, NUMB, LENFIL, NKEYS, LEN1, LEN2, LEN3, KEY1, KEY2, KEY3
INTEGER*2 A(5018), B(5018), C(5018), NA, NB
EQUIVALENCE(A, KEY1), (B, KEY2), (C, KEY3), (LENA, LEN1), (LENB, LEN2)
*, (IC, LEN3)
IA=0
IP=0
IC=C
100 IF(IA.EQ.LENA) GOTO 500
IA=IA+1
NA=A(IA)
150 IF(IB.EQ.LENB) GOTO 400
IB=IB+1
NB=B(IB)
200 IF(NA-NB) 300, 100, 150
300 IC=IC+1
C(IC)=NA
IF(IA.EQ.LENA) GOTO 500
IA=IA+1
NA=A(IA)
GOTO 200
400 IC=IC+1

```

KEY 541C
 KEY 542C
 KEY 543C
 KEY 544C
 KEY 545C
 KEY 546C
 KEY 547C
 KEY 548C
 KEY 549C
 KEY 550C
 KEY 551C
 KEY 552C
 KEY 553C
 KEY 554C
 KEY 555C
 KEY 556C
 KEY 557C
 KEY 558C
 KEY 559C
 KEY 560C
 KEY 561C
 KEY 562C
 KEY 563C
 KEY 564C
 KEY 565C
 KEY 566C
 KEY 567C
 KEY 568C
 KEY 569C
 KEY 570C
 KEY 571C
 KEY 572C
 KEY 573C
 KEY 574C
 KEY 575C
 KEY 576C


```
C(IC)=NA
450 IF(IA.EQ.IENA)GOTC 500
IA=IA+1
IC=IC+1
C(IC)=A(IA)
GOTO 450
500 CONTINUE
WRITE(IPRINT,1) IC
RETURN
END
SUBROUTINE MNOT
USED IN THIS VERSION
REAL*8 LABELS(40)
INTEGER*2 FMT(10),KEY1(5018),KEY2(5018),KEY3(5018)
COMMON/CNE/LABELS,IREADR,IPRINT,ISAVE,ITEMP,IDATA,IF1,IF2,IF3,FMT,
*NUMA,NUMB,LENFIL,NKEYS,LEN1,LEN2,LEN3,KEY1,KEY2,KEY3
RETURN
END
SUBROUTINE READ(ICU,TITLE,LENFIL,LENKEY,KEY,*,*)
C READS A KEY
1 FORMAT(18A4,5X,I3)
2 FORMAT(12A4,4X,I4,4X,I4,13X,I3)
3 FORMAT(18I4,5X,I3)
4 FORMAT(//1X,'KEY CARDS CUT OF SEQUENC')
INTEGER TITLE(30)
INTEGER*2 KEY(5018)
READ(ICU,1,END=200) (TITLE(I),I=1,18),N
IF(N.NE.1)GOTO 300
READ(ICU,2,END=220) (TITLE(I),I=19,30),LENFIL,LENKEY,N
IF(N.NE.2)GOTO 300
IF(LENKEY.EQ.0)RETURN
KA=1
KB=18
NC=3
100 READ(ICU,3,END=220) (KEY(I),I=KA,KE),N
IF(N.NE.NC)GOTO 300
```

KEY 5770
KEY 5780
KEY 5790
KEY 5800
KEY 5810
KEY 5820
KEY 5830
KEY 5840
KEY 5850
KEY 5860
KEY 5870
KEY 5880
KEY 5890
KEY 5900
KEY 5910
KEY 5920
KEY 5930
KEY 5940
KEY 5950
KEY 5960
KEY 5970
KEY 5980
KEY 5990
KEY 6000
KEY 6010
KEY 6020
KEY 6030
KEY 6040
KEY 6050
KEY 6060
KEY 6070
KEY 6080
KEY 6090
KEY 6100
KEY 6110
KEY 6120


```

KA=KA+18
IF (KA.GT.LENKEY) RETURN
KE=KB+18
NC=NC+1
GOTO 100
200 RETURN1
220 RETURN2
300 WRITE(6,4)
STOP 12
END
SUBROUTINE WRITE(IOU,TITLE,LENFIL,LENKEY,KEY)
C WRITES A KEY
1 FORMAT(18A4,7X,'1')
2 FORMAT(12A4,4X,I4,4X,I4,15X,'2')
3 FORMAT(18I4,5X,I3)
INTEGER TITLE(30)
INTEGER*2 KEY(5018)
WRITE(IOU,1) (TITLE(I),I=1,18)
WRITE(IOU,2) (TITLE(I),I=19,30),LENFIL,LENKEY
IF(LENKEY.EQ.0) RETURN
KA=LENKEY+1
KF=LENKEY+18
DO 100 I=KA,KB
100 KEY(I)=C
KA=1
KB=18
N=3
200 WRITE(IOU,3) (KEY(I),I=KA,KB),N
KA=KA+18
IF (KA.GT.LENKEY) RETURN
KE=KB+18
N=N+1
GOTO 200
END

```

```

KEY 613C
KEY 614C
KEY 615C
KEY 616C
KEY 617C
KEY 618C
KEY 619C
KEY 620C
KEY 621C
KEY 622C
KEY 623C
KEY 624C
KEY 625C
KEY 626C
KEY 627C
KEY 628C
KEY 629C
KEY 630C
KEY 631C
KEY 632C
KEY 633C
KEY 634C
KEY 635C
KEY 636C
KEY 637C
KEY 638C
KEY 639C
KEY 640C
KEY 641C
KEY 642C
KEY 643C
KEY 644C
KEY 645C
KEY 646C

```


VARIABLES AND SUBROUTINES:

Input variables:

LENTAB	the number of lines in the table
TABLE	names of data fields and format codes
LBL 1	label of first subset
ØPER	operation code
LBL 2	label of second subset
DNAME	name of data field to be examined
REL	relational operator
ALPH	alphameric value
NUMA	first numeric value
NUMB	second numeric value
LBL 3	label to be associated with new subset
KSAVE	'save' option control character
KRETR	'retrieve' option control character

Output variables:

LBL	label associated with retrieved subset
LINE	data record
BLINE	blank line

External Subroutines Required:

None.

DATA STRUCTURES:

Structure of the input file is described above. The program does no blocking or deblocking. Present record length for the data file is 112 bytes.

Retrieved data file consists of title record, data records, and one blank record as a delimiter. This sequence is repeated if more than one subset of data is retrieved. No end-of-file marks are written in the retrieved data file.

Sets of record numbers are output as 80-byte records. Each set consists of two title records followed by records containing the numbers. All the records in each set including the two title records are numbered sequentially in columns 78-80.

STORAGE REQUIREMENTS:

Main program:		6,528
Subroutines:	PØSN	496
	RØS	264
	RIR	624
	RØSK	264
	MNØT	264
	NRETR	856
	NSAVE	520
	RIRK	800
	MAND	704
	RØR	10,680
	RKEY	616
	RFIND	752
	RKEEP	936
	RØRK	848
	MØR	1,160
	MNAND	768
	READ	952
	WRITE	904
Common blocks: ØNE		30,512
Total storage required:		58,900 bytes

MAINTENANCE AND UPDATES:

None.

OPERATING DOCUMENTATION

OPERATOR INSTRUCTIONS:

None.

OPERATING MESSAGES:

None.

CONTROL CARDS:

```
$RUN *MØUNT
00nnnn 9TP *TAPE1* VØL = XXXXXX
00nnnn 9TP *TAPE2* VØL = XXXXXX RING=IN
$ENDFILE
$R *FØRTG  O=ØBJ
[ source program
$ENDFILE
$R  ØBJ  1=*TAPE*  2=-TEMP  3=*SØURCE*  4= *SØURCE*  5=*SØURCE*
        6=*SINK*  7=*PUNCH*  8=*TAPE2*
[ table of fields, field names and format codes
[ search and retrieval instructions.
```

ERRØR RECØVERY:

No special procedures.

RUN TIME:

Cpu time required for a "scan" operation is about 1.5 seconds per 1000 records in the data file. Saving of the set of record numbers generated requires about 0.5 seconds of cpu time per 1000 record numbers in the set. The additional cpu time required to retrieve a subset of data records is about 1 second per 1000 records in the data file plus about 5 to 7.5 seconds per 1000 records retrieved.

These results were obtained using two test files containing 112-byte records, one file of about 4000 records read from a tape, and one file of about 400 records read from a disk file. In both cases the retrieved records were written out to a disk file. The figure of 7.5 seconds per 1000 records retrieved was for retrieval of the entire 4000-record file, while the smaller figure was for retrieval of the entire 400-record file.

Identification

Program name:

MAP3

Program title:

Areal-analysis package - map program.

Author:

John Ramsden

Organization:

Department of Geology, University of Alberta, Edmonton,
Alberta, Canada

Date:

1 October 1974

Program version number:

3

Application

Purpose:

To generate commands for a digital incremental plotter to draw a map of survey traverses or orientations of discontinuities.

Method:

The program determines the maximum and minimum X and Y values from the data. It then determines the position of the first grid line above the maximum X value, and the position of the first grid line below the minimum X value, using the given interval between grid lines. This is repeated for the Y values. The four grid lines so determined become the borders of the map. This border is drawn, as well as all intermediate grid lines, and a title is written below the lower border. The data points are then plotted.

Optimization of plotting is achieved in the following

way. Using the extreme X,Y values corresponding to the borders of the map, the program subdivides the whole rectangular region into a 60 by 60 grid, determines the number of observations within each grid square and sets up pointers to locate all observations within each grid square. This enables the program to do a raster scan on the 60 by 60 matrix to optimize plotting.

The scale of the map is determined by a scale factor read from the parameter card. This scale factor specifies the number of data units that are to correspond to one inch on the map.

Beside each data point the program writes one number and one character string of up to four characters. If the number is zero it is not plotted. From each data point a line is drawn with azimuth A and length L inches. A and L are determined from the data items NUM1 and NUM2 associated with the data point, in a way that is determined by the parameter MODE. If MODE=1 (plotting traverses) A=NUM1 and $L=NUM2/SCALE$ (same scale as coordinates). If MODE=2 (plotting strikes) A=NUM1 and L=0.5. If MODE=3 (plotting three-dimensional directions such as poles to discontinuities) A=NUM1 and $L=PROJRAD(NUM2,DPI)$, where $PROJRAD(NUM2,DPI)$ is the distance on a Lambert equal-area projection with radius DPI from the centre of the projection to a point representing a plunge of NUM2 degrees. DPI is read from the parameter card.

Optional printout of the input and certain derived data is controlled by the LIST parameter. If LIST=0 no data listing is produced. If LIST=1 the input data is listed as it is read. If LIST=2, in addition to listing the input data, the program produces a second listing as the points are plotted containing the number of each data point, NUM1, NUM2, TREND, PLUNGE, PROJX and PROJY. PROJX and PROJY are the X and Y increments from the beginning to the end of the plotted line segment.

Data restrictions:

Maximum number of data points in one map is 1500.

Timing:

$t=0.8s+0.02p$; t=CPU time in seconds; s=number of samples (number of maps plotted); p=total number of data points in all samples.

Implementation

Original installation:

Organization: University of Alberta Computing Services.
Computer: IBM 360 model 67 (1024K).
I/O devices: card, disc, tape, typewriter terminals and display terminals.
Software: Michigan Terminal System (MTS), a virtual-storage time-sharing system.

Source language:

FORTRAN IV

Subroutines and function subprograms required:

Subroutine TPXYEQ from JR subroutine library.
Subroutines PLOT WHERE PLOTS XLIMIT NUMBER LINE SYMBOL from the system plotting subroutine library.

Size:

Total program size including all required subroutines except plotting subroutines is 86488 bytes. Total size of required plotting subroutines from the plotting subroutine library at the University of Alberta Computing Services is 8752 bytes.

Requirements for I/O devices:

I/O unit no.	read/write	Maximum FORTRAN record length (bytes)	device control statements	suggested device
-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
1	read	2408 unformatted	none	tape; disc.
5	read	50 formatted	none	disc; card.
6	write	112 formatted	none	terminal; line printer.
7	write	102 formatted	none	terminal; line printer.
?	write	depends on plotting ? subroutines.		tape; disc.

Usage

Input:

I/O unit 1: Data.

Unformatted, as written by program INFUT1 or INPUTK1 or DSPDAT1.

I/O unit 5: Parameters.

One record containing:
columns contents

10	MODE
11-20	Number of data units between grid lines. Right-justified integer .
21-30	Number of data units per inch. Right-justified integer or with decimal point.
31-40	DPI. Radius of projection for plotting orientations. Right-justified integer or with decimal point. If field is blank or zero, a default of 3.937 inches (20 cm.) will be used.
50	LIST. Printout parameter.

Output:

I/O unit 6: Parameter list; messages.

Input parameters are printed on this unit.

I/O unit 7: Data listing.

I/O unit ?: Output from plotting subroutines.

Unit number and device requirements depend on the plotting subroutines.

C		MAP3	10
C		MAP3	20
C	AREAL-ANALYSIS PACKAGE - PROGRAM "MAP3".	MAP3	30
C		MAP3	40
C		MAP3	50
	REAL A(1500),B(1500),G(1500)	MAP3	60
	INTEGER*4 IX(1500),IY(1500),IZ(1500),TITLE(30),FMT(20)	MAP3	70
	2,NUM2(1500),NUM1(1500)	MAP3	80
	INTEGER LABEL(2,1500),BLANK/' '/	MAP3	90
	EQUIVALENCE (A,NUM1),(B,NUM2)	MAP3	100
	COMMON/ MAP1/ LABEL,IX,IY,IZ,NUM2,NUM1,KEY,DPI ,LIST	MAP3	110
C		MAP3	120
C	READ PARAMETERS	MAP3	130
C		MAP3	140
	READ(5,103) KEY,INTGR,SCALE,DPI,LIST	MAP3	150
103	FORMAT(2I10,2F10.0,I10)	MAP3	160
	WRITE(6,104) KEY,INTGR,SCALE,DPI	MAP3	170
104	FORMAT(1X,'MODE=',I1,5X,'DATA UNITS BETWEEN GRID LINES=',I5,5X,	MAP3	180
	*'DATA UNITS PER INCH=',F10.4,5X,'PROJECTION RADIUS=',F7.3)	MAP3	190
	SCALE=1.0/SCALE	MAP3	200
	IF(DPI.EQ.0.0) DPI=3.937	MAP3	210
	WRITE(6,105) SCALE,DPI	MAP3	220
105	FORMAT(1X,'INCHES PER DATA UNIT=',F10.6,10X,'PROJECTION RADIUS=',	MAP3	230
	*F7.3)	MAP3	240
C		MAP3	250
C	INITIALIZE PLOT ROUTINES	MAP3	260
C		MAP3	270
	CALL PLOTS	MAP3	280
	XSTART=0.0	MAP3	290
	CALL PLOT(1.0,1.0,-3)	MAP3	300
	CALL XLIMIT(200.0)	MAP3	310
	CALL FACTOR(0.5)	MAP3	320
C		MAP3	330
150	READ(1,END=180) NN,NV,NO,NPHR,TITLE	MAP3	340
	IF(NV.NE.6) GOTO200	MAP3	350
	IF(NO.GT.1500) GOTO210	MAP3	360
	WRITE(7,214) TITLE	MAP3	370
	KA=1	MAP3	380
	KB=100	MAP3	390
5	IF(KA.GT.NO) GOTO10	MAP3	400
	IF(KB.GT.NO) KB=NO	MAP3	410
20	READ(1) N,IE,(IX(J),IY(J),IZ(J),LABEL(1,J),NUM1(J),NUM2(J),	MAP3	420
	*J=KA,KB)	MAP3	430
	IF(LIST.GT.0) WRITE(7,213) (J,IX(J),IY(J),IZ(J),LABEL(1,J),NUM1(J),	MAP3	440
	*UM2(J),J=KA,KB)	MAP3	450
30	KA=KA+100	MAP3	460
	KB=KB+100	MAP3	470
	GOTO5	MAP3	480
10	CONTINUE	MAP3	490
	DO 160 J=1,NO	MAP3	500
160	LABEL(2,J)=BLANK	MAP3	510
C		MAP3	520
C	PLOT MAP	MAP3	530
C		MAP3	540
40	CALL PPLOT(NO,INTGR,TITLE,SCALE,XSTART)	MAP3	550
	GOTO150	MAP3	560
C		MAP3	570
C	TERMINATE PLOT	MAP3	580
C		MAP3	590
180	CALL WHERE(X,Y,F)		

CALL PLOT(X,Y,999)	MAP3 600
STOP	MAP3 610
200 WRITE(6,201) NV	MAP3 620
STOP12	MAP3 630
210 WRITE(6,211) NO	MAP3 640
STOP12	MAP3 650
C	MAP3 660
201 FORMAT(/' **** ERROR - NUMBER OF VARIABLES IN DATA MATRIX NOT 6	MAP3 670
* ****'/' NV=',I10)	MAP3 680
211 FORMAT(/' **** ERROR - NUMBER OF OBSERVATIONS EXCEEDS 1500 ****'/'	MAP3 690
*' NO=',I10)	MAP3 700
212 FORMAT(1X,I5,2I7,I6,1X,A4,3F10.6)	MAP3 710
213 FORMAT(1X,I5,2I7,I6,1X,A4,2I5)	MAP3 720
214 FORMAT('T',30A4)	MAP3 730
C	MAP3 740
END	MAP3 750
SUBROUTINE PLOT(N,INTGR,TITLE,SCALE,XSTART)	MAP3 760
C	MAP3 770
C DETERMINES MINIMA,MAXIMA,RANGES, MAP BORDERS SETS UP 60X60 GRID	MAP3 780
C FOR OPTIMIZATION OF PLOTTING THEN CALLS ROUTINES TO DO GRID,FRAME	MAP3 790
C AND PLOT ALL TRAVERSE INFORMATION	MAP3 800
C	MAP3 810
REAL*8 LABEL(1500)	MAP3 820
REAL SIZE(2)	MAP3 830
INTEGER*4 RANGE(2),IXMIN(2),IXMAX(2),ADDX,ADDY,IX(1500),IY(1500),	MAP3 840
2 IZ(1500),TITLE(1),NUM2(1500),NUM1(1500)	MAP3 850
INTEGER*2 L(62,62),POINT(62,62),POINT2(1500),IS(1500),JS(1500)	MAP3 860
2,ICODE(20)	MAP3 870
LOGICAL*1 LOPT,START/.TRUE./	MAP3 880
COMMON/MAP1/ LABEL,IX,IY,IZ,NUM2,NUM1,KEY	MAP3 890
COMMON/MAP2/ L,POINT,POINT2,ICODE	MAP3 900
C	MAP3 910
C	MAP3 920
IDIM=60	MAP3 930
C	MAP3 940
C-----ZERO CELL COUNTS	MAP3 950
C	MAP3 960
DO 5 I=1,IDIM	MAP3 970
DO 6 J=1,IDIM	MAP3 980
L(I,J)=0	MAP3 990
6 CONTINUE	MAP31000
5 CONTINUE	MAP31010
C	MAP31020
C-----INITIALIZE MAXIMUM AND MINIMUM	MAP31030
C	MAP31040
IXMIN(1)=999999999	MAP31050
IXMIN(2)=IXMIN(1)	MAP31060
IXMAX(1)=-IXMIN(1)	MAP31070
IXMAX(2)=IXMAX(1)	MAP31080
C	MAP31090
C-----DETERMINE MAXIMUM AND MINIMUM OF X AND Y	MAP31100
C AND COMPUTE LIMITS OF MAP AREA	MAP31110
C	MAP31120
DO 20 J=1,2	MAP31130
DO 10 I=1,N	MAP31140
IXT=IX(I)	MAP31150
IF(J.EQ.2) IXT=IY(I)	MAP31160
IF(IXT.EQ.0) GO TO 10	MAP31170
IF(IXT.GE.IXMIN(J)) GO TO 15	MAP31180
IXMIN(J)=IXT	MAP31190

15	IF (IXT .LE. IXMAX(J)) GO TO 10	MAP31200
	IXMAX(J) = IXT	MAP31210
10	CONTINUE	MAP31220
	IXMIN(J) = INTGR * (IXMIN(J) / INTGR)	MAP31230
	IXMAX(J) = INTGR * (IXMAX(J) / INTGR + 1)	MAP31240
	RANGE(J) = IXMAX(J) - IXMIN(J)	MAP31250
	SIZE(J) = RANGE(J) * SCALE	MAP31260
20	CONTINUE	MAP31270
C		MAP31280
C	-----COMPUTE DIMENSIONS OF CELLS	MAP31290
C		MAP31300
	XDELT = RANGE(1) / FLOAT(IDIM)	MAP31310
	YDELT = RANGE(2) / FLOAT(IDIM)	MAP31320
C		MAP31330
C	-----DETERMINE CELL FREQUENCIES AND ATTACH CELL POINTERS	MAP31340
C	-----TO EACH DATA POINT	MAP31350
C		MAP31360
	DO 25 II=1,N	MAP31370
	IF (IX(II) .NE. 0. AND. IY(II) .NE. 0) GO TO 26	MAP31380
	I=1	MAP31390
	J=1	MAP31400
	GO TO 27	MAP31410
26	I = (IX(II) - IXMIN(1) - 1) / XDELT + 1	MAP31420
	J = (IY(II) - IYMIN(2) - 1) / YDELT + 1	MAP31430
27	L(I,J) = L(I,J) + 1	MAP31440
	IS(II) = I	MAP31450
	JS(II) = J	MAP31460
25	CONTINUE	MAP31470
C		MAP31480
C	SET UP POINTERS TO LOCATE SURVEY POINT INFO. FOR EACH GRID SQUARE	MAP31490
C		MAP31500
	M1=1	MAP31510
	DO 30 JJ=1, IDIM	MAP31520
	DO 31 II=1, IDIM	MAP31530
	IF (L(II,JJ) .EQ. 0) GO TO 31	MAP31540
	POINT(II,JJ) = M1	MAP31550
	M1 = M1 + L(II,JJ)	MAP31560
31	CONTINUE	MAP31570
30	CONTINUE	MAP31580
	DO 32 II=1, N	MAP31590
	M1 = POINT(IS(II), JS(II))	MAP31600
	POINT2(M1) = II	MAP31610
	POINT(IS(II), JS(II)) = POINT(IS(II), JS(II)) + 1	MAP31620
32	CONTINUE	MAP31630
	DO 33 II=1, N	MAP31640
	POINT(IS(II), JS(II)) = POINT(IS(II), JS(II)) - 1	MAP31650
33	CONTINUE	MAP31660
C		MAP31670
C	-----PLOT TITLE	MAP31680
C		MAP31690
	50 XP=XSTART	MAP31700
	YP=-1.0	MAP31710
	CALL SYMBOL(XP,YP,0.25,TITLE,0.0,120)	MAP31720
C		MAP31730
C	-----PLOT GRID	MAP31740
C		MAP31750
	WRITE(6,1001)	MAP31760
1001	FORMAT(' 1')	MAP31770
100	CALL PGRID(INTGR,IXMIN,RANGE,IXMAX,SCALE,XSTART)	MAP31780
	WRITE(6,1002)	MAP31790


```

1002 FORMAT (' 2')
C
C-----PLOT POINTS
C
    DO 40 J=1,IDIM
    LOPT=.FALSE.
    IF (MOD (J,2).EQ.0) LOPT=.TRUE.
    DO 41 II=1,IDIM
    I=II
    IF (LOPT) I=IDIM-I+1
    IF (L(I,J).EQ.0) GO TO 41
C    CALL VALID(I,J)
    IF (KEY.EQ.1) CALL PPTS(I,J,IXMIN,SCALE,XSTART)
    IF (KEY.EQ.2) CALL PPTS2(I,J,IXMIN,SCALE,XSTART)
    IF (KEY.EQ.3) CALL PPTS3(I,J,IXMIN,SCALE,XSTART)
41    CONTINUE
40    CONTINUE
C
C
    WRITE(6,1003)
1003 FORMAT (' 3')
    XSTART=XSTART+SIZE(1)+3.0
    200 RETURN
    END
    SUBROUTINE PGRID(INTGR,IXMIN,RANGE,IXMAX,SCALE,XSTART)
C
C-----DRAWS FRAME AND GRID LINES
C
    REAL*4 XT(4)/0.0,0.0,0.0,1.0/,YT(4)/0.0,0.0,0.0,1.0/
    INTEGER*4 IXMIN(2),IXMAX(2),RANGE(2)
C
C-----CHECK NUMBER OF GRID LINES
C
    DO 10 J=1,2
    NG=(IXMAX(J)-IXMIN(J))/INTGR
    IF (NG.GT.50) GOTO40
    10 CONTINUE
C
C-----PLOT GRID LINES
C
    RINC=SCALE*INTGR
    XU=XSTART+SCALE*RANGE(1)
    YU=SCALE*RANGE(2)
    YT(1)=0.0
    YT(2)=YU
    XT(1)=XSTART
    XT(2)=XSTART
    20 CALL LINE(XT,YT,2,1,0,0)
    XT(1)=XT(1)+RINC
    XT(2)=XT(1)
    IF (XT(1).LE.XU) GOTO20
    XT(1)=XSTART
    XT(2)=XU
    YT(1)=0.0
    YT(2)=0.0
    30 CALL LINE(XT,YT,2,1,0,0)
    YT(1)=YT(1)+RINC
    YT(2)=YT(1)
    IF (YT(1).LE.YU) GOTO30
C

```

```

MAP31800
MAP31810
MAP31820
MAP31830
MAP31840
MAP31850
MAP31860
MAP31870
MAP31880
MAP31890
MAP31900
MAP31910
MAP31920
MAP31930
MAP31940
MAP31950
MAP31960
MAP31970
MAP31980
MAP31990
MAP32000
MAP32010
MAP32020
MAP32030
MAP32040
MAP32050
MAP32060
MAP32070
MAP32080
MAP32090
MAP32100
MAP32110
MAP32120
MAP32130
MAP32140
MAP32150
MAP32160
MAP32170
MAP32180
MAP32190
MAP32200
MAP32210
MAP32220
MAP32230
MAP32240
MAP32250
MAP32260
MAP32270
MAP32280
MAP32290
MAP32300
MAP32310
MAP32320
MAP32330
MAP32340
MAP32350
MAP32360
MAP32370
MAP32380
MAP32390

```


	RETURN	MAP32400
C	40 WRITE(6,100) IXMAX,IXMIN,INTGR,NG	MAP32410
	100 FORMAT(' NUMBER OF GRID LINES IN X OR Y GREATER THAN 50 -',	MAP32420
	*' CHECK GRID SPACING'/IX,10I10)	MAP32430
	STOP12	MAP32440
	END	MAP32450
	SUBROUTINE PPTS(I,J,IXMIN,SCALE,XSTART)	MAP32460
C	PLOTS ALL TRAVERSE LOCATIONS, ELEVATIONS, AND NUMBERS IN GRID SQUAMAP32480	
	INTEGER*4 IXMIN(2),IX(1500),IY(1500),IZ(1500),LS/3/	MAP32490
	2,NUM2(1500),NUM1(1500)	MAP32500
	INTEGER*2 L(62,62),POINT(62,62),POINT2(1500),ICODE(20)	MAP32510
	REAL*8 LABEL(1500),BLANK/'	MAP32520
	REAL*4 HTS/0.09/,HTE/.08/,HTT/0.08/,SPAC1/.03/,SPAC2/.09/,SPX1/.10	MAP32530
	2 /	MAP32540
	LOGICAL*1 LAZ	MAP32550
	COMMON/MAP1/ LABEL,IX,IY,IZ,NUM2,NUM1,KEY,DPI	MAP32560
	COMMON/MAP2/ L,POINT,POINT2,ICODE	MAP32570
	CONV(AZ)=3.1416/180.0*(90.0-AZ)	MAP32580
	CARTX(R,AZ)=R*COS(CONV(AZ))	MAP32590
	CARTY(R,AZ)=R*SIN(CONV(AZ))	MAP32600
1	N=L(I,J)	MAP32610
	M=POINT(I,J)	MAP32620
	SCALEE=SCALE	MAP32630
	DO 10 II=1,N	MAP32640
	MM=POINT2(M)	MAP32650
	IF(IX(MM).EQ.0 .OR. IY(MM).EQ.0) GOTO8	MAP32660
	AZ=FLOAT(NUM1(MM))	MAP32670
	LAZ=.TRUE.	MAP32680
	IF(AZ.LT.180.0) LAZ=.FALSE.	MAP32690
	XP=XSTART+SCALE*(IX(MM)-IXMIN(1))	MAP32700
	YP=SCALE*(IY(MM)-IXMIN(2))	MAP32710
	X2=XP+SPX1	MAP32720
	X3=X2	MAP32730
	IF(IZ(MM).EQ.0) GOTO15	MAP32740
	ELEV=FLOAT(IZ(MM))	MAP32750
	IF(LAZ) GO TO 20	MAP32760
	FLN=ALOG10(ELEV)+1.0	MAP32770
	X2=XP-(SPX1+6.0/7.0*FLN*HTE)	MAP32780
20	CALL NUMBER(X2,YP+SPAC1,HTE,ELEV,0.0,-1)	MAP32790
15	IF(LABEL(MM).EQ.BLANK) GOTO9	MAP32800
	IF(LAZ) GO TO 30	MAP32810
	CALL RJUST8(LABEL(MM))	MAP32820
	X3=XP-(SPX1+6*HTT)	MAP32830
30	CALL SYMBOL(X3,YP-SPAC2,HTT,LABEL(MM),0.0,8)	MAP32840
9	ANG=0.0	MAP32850
	DO 5 JJ=1,2	MAP32860
	CALL SYMBOL(XP,YP,.20*JJ*HTS,1,ANG,-1)	MAP32870
	ANG=ANG+45.0	MAP32880
5	CONTINUE	MAP32890
C		MAP32900
C		MAP32910
	XPP=XP+CARTX(SCALEE*FLOAT(NUM2(MM)),AZ)	MAP32920
	YPP=YP+CARTY(SCALEE*FLOAT(NUM2(MM)),AZ)	MAP32930
	CALL PLOT(XPP,YPP,2)	MAP32940
8	M=M+1	MAP32950
10	CONTINUE	MAP32960
	RETURN	MAP32970
	END	MAP32980
	SUBROUTINE PPTS2(I,J,IXMIN,SCALE,XSTART)	MAP32990

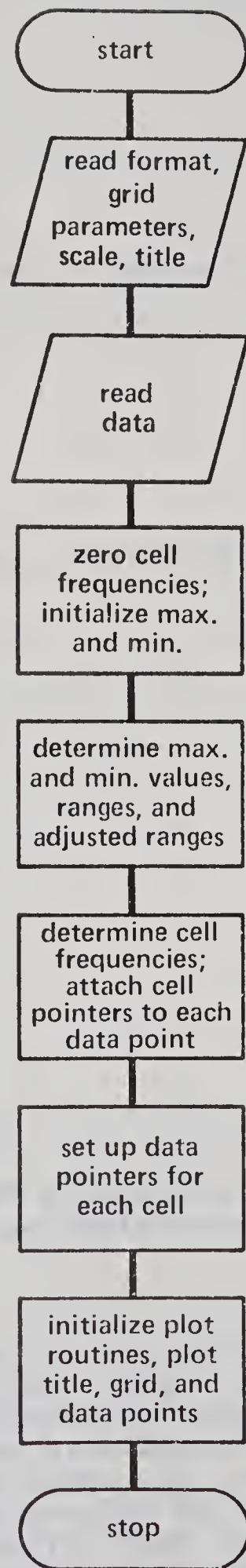

```

C   PLOTS ALL TRAVERSE LOCATIONS, ELEVATIONS, AND NUMBERS IN GRID SQUAMAP33000
    INTEGER*4 IXMIN(2),IX(1500),IY(1500),IZ(1500),LS/3/
    2,NUM2(1500),NUM1(1500)
    INTEGER*2 L(62,62),POINT(62,62),POINT2(1500),ICODE(20)
    REAL*8 LABEL(1500),BLANK/'/'
    REAL*4 HTS/0.09/,HTE/.08/,HTT/0.08/,SPAC1/.03/,SPAC2/.09/,SPX1/.10
    2 /
    LOGICAL*1 LAZ
    COMMON/MAP1/ LABEL,IX,IY,IZ,NUM2,NUM1
    COMMON/MAP2/ L,POINT,POINT2,ICODE
    CONV(AZ)=3.1416/180.0*(90.0-AZ)
    CARTX(R,AZ)=R*COS(CONV(AZ))
    CARTY(R,AZ)=R*SIN(CONV(AZ))
1   N=L(I,J)
    M=POINT(I,J)
    DO 10 II=1,N
    MM=POINT2(M)
    IF(IX(MM).EQ.0 .OR. IY(MM).EQ.0)GOTO8
    AZ=FLOAT(NUM1(MM))
    LAZ=.TRUE.
    IF(AZ.LT.180.0) LAZ=.FALSE.
    XP=XSTART+SCALE*(IX(MM)-IXMIN(1))
    YP=SCALE*(IY(MM)-IXMIN(2))
    X2=XP+SPX1
    X3=X2
    IF(IZ(MM).EQ.0)GOTO15
    ELEV=FLOAT(IZ(MM))
    IF(LAZ) GO TO 20
    FLN=ALOG10(ELEV)+1.0
    X2=XP-(SPX1+6.0/7.0*FLN*HTE)
20  CALL NUMBER(X2,YP+SPAC1,HTE,ELEV,0.0,-1)
    15 IF(LABEL(MM).EQ.BLANK)GOTO9
    IF(LAZ) GO TO 30
    CALL RJUST8(LABEL(MM))
    X3=XP-(SPX1+6*HTT)
    30 CONTINUE
    9   ANG=C.0
    DO 5 JJ=1,2
    CALL SYMBOL(XP,YP,.20*JJ*HTS,1,ANG,-1)
    ANG=ANG+45.0
    5   CONTINUE
    XPP=XP+CARTX(0.5,AZ)
    YPP=YP+CARTY(0.5,AZ)
    CALL PLOT(XPP,YPP,2)
    8   M=M+1
    10  CONTINUE
    RETURN
    END
    SUBROUTINE PPTS3(I,J,IXMIN,SCALE,XSTART)
C   PLOTS ALL TRAVERSE LOCATIONS, ELEVATIONS, AND NUMBERS IN GRID SQUAMAP33490
    INTEGER*4 IXMIN(2),IX(1500),IY(1500),IZ(1500),LS/3/
    2,NUM2(1500),NUM1(1500)
    INTEGER*2 L(62,62),POINT(62,62),POINT2(1500),ICODE(20)
    REAL*8 LABEL(1500),BLANK/'/'
    REAL*4 HTS/0.09/,HTE/.08/,HTT/0.08/,SPAC1/.03/,SPAC2/.09/,SPX1/.10
    2 /
    LOGICAL*1 LAZ
    COMMON/MAP1/ LABEL,IX,IY,IZ,NUM2,NUM1,KEY,DPI ,LIST
    COMMON/MAP2/ L,POINT,POINT2,ICODE
    REAL DTR/1.745329E-2/,TP(2),XY(2)

```


1	EQUIVALENCE (TREND,TP), (PLUNGE,TP(2)), (PROJX,XY), (PROJY,XY(2))	MAP33600
	N=L(I,J)	MAP33610
	M=POINT(I,J)	MAP33620
	DO 10 II=1,N	MAP33630
	MM=POINT2(M)	MAP33640
	IF (IX(MM).EQ.0 .OR. IY(MM).EQ.0) GOTO8	MAP33650
	AZ=FLOAT(NUM1(MM))	MAP33660
	LAZ=.TRUE.	MAP33670
	IF (AZ.LT.180.0) LAZ=.FALSE.	MAP33680
	XP=XSTART+SCALE*(IX(MM)-IXMIN(1))	MAP33690
	YP=SCALE*(IY(MM)-IYMIN(2))	MAP33700
	X2=XP+SPX1	MAP33710
	X3=X2	MAP33720
	IF (IZ(MM).EQ.0) GOTO15	MAP33730
	ELEV=FLOAT(IZ(MM))	MAP33740
	IF (LAZ) GO TO 20	MAP33750
	FLN=ALOG10(ELEV)+1.0	MAP33760
	X2=XP-(SPX1+6.0/7.0*FLN*HTE)	MAP33770
20	CALL NUMBER(X2,YP+SPAC1,HTE,ELEV,0.0,-1)	MAP33780
15	IF (LABEL(MM).EQ.BLANK) GOTO9	MAP33790
	CALL LEN1(LABEL(MM),8,1,NC)	MAP33800
	IF (LAZ) GO TO 30	MAP33810
	X3=XP-(SPX1+NC*6.0/7.0*HTT)	MAP33820
30	CALL SYMBOL(X3,YP-SPAC2,HTT,LABEL(MM),0.0,NC)	MAP33830
9	ANG=0.0	MAP33840
	DO 5 JJ=1,2	MAP33850
	CALL SYMBOL(XP,YP,.20*JJ*HTS,1,ANG,-1)	MAP33860
	ANG=ANG+45.0	MAP33870
5	CONTINUE	MAP33880
	IF (LIST.EQ.2) WRITE(7,103) MM,NUM1(MM),NUM2(MM)	MAP33890
103	FORMAT(1X,I4,5X,'NUM1=',I4,5X,'NUM2=',I4)	MAP33900
	TREND=AZ	MAP33910
	PLUNGE=NUM2(MM)	MAP33920
	IF (LIST.EQ.2) WRITE(7,101) TREND,PLUNGE	MAP33930
101	FORMAT(' ',37X,'TREND=',F6.1,5X,'PLUNGE=',F6.1)	MAP33940
	PLUNGE=PLUNGE*DTR	MAP33950
	TREND=TREND*DTR	MAP33960
100	CALL TPXYEQ(TREND,PLUNGE,1,DPI,PROJX,PROJY,1,1,IER)	MAP33970
	IF (IER.NE.0) STOP13	MAP33980
	IF (LIST.EQ.2) WRITE(7,102) PROJX,PROJY	MAP33990
102	FORMAT(' ',72X,'PROJX=',F6.3,5X,'PROJY=',F6.3)	MAP34000
	XPP=XP+PROJX	MAP34010
	YPP=YP+PROJY	MAP34020
	CALL PLOT(XP,YP,3)	MAP34030
	CALL PLOT(XPP,YPP,2)	MAP34040
8	M=M+1	MAP34050
10	CONTINUE	MAP34060
	RETURN	MAP34070
	END	MAP34080
	SUBROUTINE RJUST8(A)	MAP34090
C	RIGHT-JUSTIFIES NON-BLANK CHARACTERS IN AN 8-CHARACTER STRING	MAP34100
	INTEGER*2 C,BL/' '/	MAP34110
	LOGICAL*1 A(8),B(2)/' ',' '/,BL1/' '/	MAP34120
	EQUIVALENCE(B,C)	MAP34130
C		MAP34140
	L=8	MAP34150
50	B(1)=A(L)	MAP34160
	IF (C.NE.BL) GOTO100	MAP34170
	L=L-1	MAP34180
	IF (L) 140,140,50	MAP34190

C	100 IF (L.EQ.8) RETURN	MAP34200
	K=8	MAP34210
	110 A(K)=A(L)	MAP34220
	K=K-1	MAP34230
	L=L-1	MAP34240
	IF (L) 120,120,110	MAP34250
	120 A(K)=BL1	MAP34260
	K=K-1	MAP34270
	IF (K) 140,140,120	MAP34280
	140 RETURN	MAP34290
	END	MAP34300
C		MAP34310
C		MAP34320
C	SUBROUTINE: LEN1	MAP34330
C		MAP34340
C	PURPOSE: TO DETERMINE THE NUMBER OF CHARACTERS IN A CHARACTER STRING	MAP34350
C	UP TO AND INCLUDING THE RIGHTMOST NON-BLANK CHARACTER.	MAP34360
C		MAP34370
C	PARAMETERS:	MAP34380
C	S LOCATION OF STRING	MAP34390
C	L NUMBER OF CHARACTERS IN STRING	MAP34400
C	K SPACING OF CHARACTERS	MAP34410
C	N RETURNED NUMBER OF CHARACTERS UP TO AND INCLUDING THE	MAP34420
C	RIGHTMOST NON-BLANK CHARACTER	MAP34430
C		MAP34440
C		MAP34450
C	SUBROUTINES CALLED: NONE.	MAP34460
C		MAP34470
C		MAP34480
	SUBROUTINE LEN1(S,L,K,N)	MAP34490
	LOGICAL*1 S(L),B(2)	MAP34500
	INTEGER*2 C,BLANK/' '/	MAP34510
	EQUIVALENCE (B,C)	MAP34520
C		MAP34530
	C=BLANK	MAP34540
	N=L	MAP34550
	I=(L-1)*K+1	MAP34560
1	B(1)=S(I)	MAP34570
	IF (C.NE.BLANK) GOTO2	MAP34580
	N=N-1	MAP34590
	I=I-K	MAP34600
	IF (I) 2,2,1	MAP34610
2	RETURN	MAP34620
	END	MAP34630



Flow Diagram for Program MAP3

Identification

Program name:

MODEL1

Program title:

Areal-analysis package - statistics for weighted points on the hemisphere.

Author:

John Ramsden

Organization:

Department of Geology, University of Alberta, Edmonton, Alberta, Canada

Date:

1 October 1974

Program version number:

1

Application

Purpose:

To compute "Bingham" statistics and "Fisher" statistics for weighted points on the hemisphere.

Method:

The program calls the subroutine DCFM1 to compute the data cross-product matrix, then subroutine ESTAT1 to estimate population parameters using Bingham's model. This subroutine also tests the hypotheses of uniformity and axial symmetry using the eigenvalues of the data cross-product matrix. Depending on the results of these tests, the program performs a more sensitive test for axial symmetry, using Kuiper's statistic, by calling the subroutine CIRC1.

"Fisher" statistics are obtained by calling subroutine SCOM1 to compute sums of components, subroutine FSTAT1 to

estimate population parameters using Fisher's model, and subroutine CIRC1 to test for axial symmetry about the Fisher mean.

Data restrictions:

Maximum number of data points in one sample is 100.

Timing:

The program requires about 2 seconds of CPU time to process one sample containing 300 points.

Implementation

Original installation:

Organization: University of Alberta Computing Services.
 Computer: IEM 360 model 67 (1024K).
 I/O devices: card, disc, tape, typewriter terminals and display terminals.
 Software: Michigan Terminal System (MTS), a virtual-storage time-sharing system.

Source language:

FORTRAN IV

Subroutines and function subprograms required

Subroutines DCPM1 ESTAT1 CIRC1 SCOM1 FSTAT1 BSTATG VRM1 RTSP ANDC DCAN XKF BSTATC KUIP2 SYMM ROTMAT and functions XK1 XK3 and TAB1 from JR subroutine library. Subroutines GTPRD GMPRD and EIGEN from SSP subroutine library.

Size:

Total program size including all required subroutines is 86184 bytes.

Requirements for I/O devices:

I/O unit no.	read/ write	Maximum FORTRAN record length (bytes)	device control statements	suggested device
----	-----	-----	-----	-----
1	read	1600 unformatted	none	tape; disc.
6	write	76 formatted	none	line printer
7	write	30 formatted	none	disc; card punch

Usage

Input:

I/O unit 1: input data.

Unformatted records, each record containing direction cosines and weights for up to 100 points. The sequence "direction cosines, weight" (four fullword real numbers) is repeated for each data point. As written by program INPUT1 or INPUTK1.

Output:

I/O unit 6: printout of statistics.

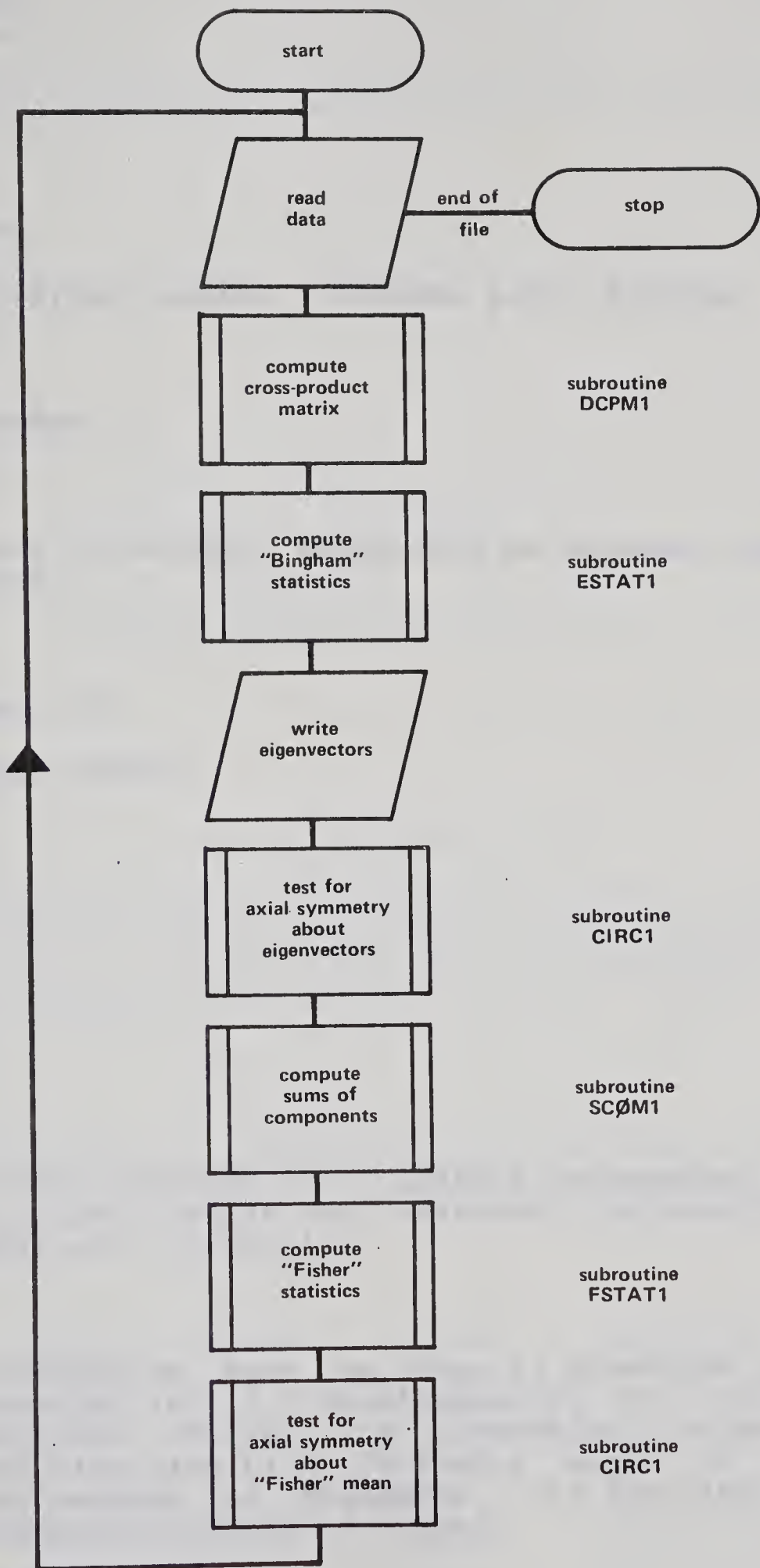
All computed statistics are written on this I/O unit, with printer carriage control.

I/O unit 7: eigenvectors.

The eigenvectors of the data cross-product matrix are written on this unit for later use by other programs. Three formatted records are written, each record containing the direction cosines of one eigenvector in the normal sequence (north, east, down). The sequence of eigenvectors is such that the associated eigenvalues are in ascending order.

C		MODL 10
C		MODL 20
C	AREAL-ANALYSIS PACKAGE - PROGRAM "MODEL1".	MODL 30
C		MODL 40
C		MODL 50
	REAL DC(3,2000),W(2000),U(6),E(3,3),S(12),T(6),R(4)	MODL 60
	REAL DCR(3,2000)	MODL 70
	INTEGER TITLE(30)	MODL 80
C		MODL 90
C		MODL 100
	1 FORMAT(' '/' '/' TEST OF UNIFORMITY ABOUT EIGENVECTOR',I2)	MODL 110
	2 FORMAT(' '/' '/' TEST OF UNIFORMITY ABOUT FISHER MEAN')	MODL 120
	3 FORMAT(3F10.6)	MODL 130
	6 FORMAT('1')	MODL 140
	5 FORMAT(////////)	MODL 150
	4 FORMAT(1X,F10.0)	MODL 160
	7 FORMAT(1X,I5,1X,30A4)	MODL 170
	8 FORMAT(' *** NOT PROCESSED')	MODL 180
	9 FORMAT(1X,I4,4F10.6)	MODL 190
C		MODL 200
C		MODL 210
	WEIGHT=-1.0	MODL 220
	READ(5,4,END=80) WEIGHT	MODL 230
C		MODL 240
C		MODL 250
	80 READ(1,END=900) NN,NV,NO,NPHR,TITLE	MODL 260
	WRITE(9,7) NO,TITLE	MODL 270
	IF(NO.LT.10) GOTO400	MODL 280
	KA=1	MODL 290
	KB=100	MODL 300
	85 IF(KA.GT.NO) GOTO90	MODL 310
	IF(KB.GT.NO) KB=NO	MODL 320
	READ(1) N,NE,((DC(I,J),I=1,3),W(J),J=KA,KB)	MODL 330
	KA=KA+100	MODL 340
	KB=KB+100	MODL 350
	GOTO85	MODL 360
	90 SW=0.0	MODL 370
	DO 95 J=1,NO	MODL 380
	IF(WEIGHT) 95,94,93	MODL 390
	93 IF(W(J).GT.WEIGHT) W(J)=WEIGHT	MODL 400
	GOTO95	MODL 410
	94 W(J)=1.0	MODL 420
	95 SW=SW+W(J)	MODL 430
	DO 97 J=1,NO	MODL 440
	97 WRITE(6,9) J,(DC(I,J),I=1,3),W(J)	MODL 450
	N=NO	MODL 460
	CALL DCPM1(DC,W,N,U)	MODL 470
	WRITE(6,6)	MODL 480
	1100 CALL ESTAT1(N,TITLE,SW,U,E,S,T,IR,XK,R,6)	MODL 490
	WRITE(7,3)((E(I,J),J=1,3),I=1,3)	MODL 500
	IR=IR+1	MODL 510
	GOTO(100,200,210,300),IR	MODL 520
	100 DO 180 J=1,3	MODL 530
	WRITE(6,1) J	MODL 540
	CALL CIRC1(DC,DCR,W,N,SW,E(1,J),3,IR,6)	MODL 550
	180 CONTINUE	MODL 560
	GOTO300	MODL 570
	200 J=1	MODL 580
	GOTO220	MODL 590

210	J=3	MODL 600
220	WRITE(6,1) J	MODL 610
	CALL CIRC1(DC,DCR,W,N,SW,E(1,J),3,IR,6)	MODL 620
300	CONTINUE	MODL 630
C		MODL 640
	CALL SCOM1(DC,W,N,E(1,3),3,U)	MODL 650
	WRITE(6,5)	MODL 660
	CALL FSTAT1(TITLE,N,SW,U,E,S,T,XK,R,6)	MODL 670
	WRITE(6,2)	MODL 680
	CALL CIRC1(DC,DCR,W,N,SW,E,3,IR,6)	MODL 690
	GOTO80	MODL 700
C		MODL 710
400	WRITE(9,8)	MODL 720
	READ(1)	MODL 730
	GOTO80	MODL 740
C		MODL 750
900	STOP	MODL 760
	END	MODL 770



FLOW DIAGRAM FOR PROGRAM MODEL 1

Identification

Program name:

NPLOT1

Program title:

Areal-analysis package - calcomp point diagram.

Author:

John Ramsden

Organization:

Department of Geology, University of Alberta, Edmonton,
Alberta, Canada

Date:

1 October 1974

Program version number:

1

Application

Purpose:

To generate commands for a digital incremental plotter to produce a point diagram of non-polar orientations on Lambert's equal-area projection.

Method:

The orientations must be given as direction cosines. These are converted into X,Y coordinates on the projection by the subroutine RTXYEQ. The projection is horizontal unless defined otherwise by a parameter card. If a non-horizontal projection is requested, the data are rotated before the subroutine RTXYEQ is called.

Data restrictions:

Maximum number of points in any plot is 1000.

Timing:

0.006p; t=CPU time in seconds; s=number of samples (number of plots produced); p=total number of data points in all plots.

Implementation

Original installation:

Organization: University of Alberta Computing Services.
Computer: IBM 360 model 67 (1024K).
I/O devices: card, disc, tape, typewriter terminals and display terminals.
Software: Michigan Terminal System (MTS), a virtual-storage time-sharing system.

Source language:

FORTRAN IV

Subroutines and function subprograms required:

The following subroutines from JR subroutine library: VRM1 ROTMAT DCAN RTXYEQ. The following subroutines from SSP subroutine library: GMPRD GTPRD. The following subroutines from the system plotting subroutine library: PLOTS SYMBOL CIRCLE NUMBER PLOT.

Size:

Size including all required subroutines except plotting subroutines is 45696 bytes. Size of required plotting subroutines at original installation is 7920 bytes.

Requirements for I/O devices:

I/O unit no.	read/write	Maximum FORTRAN record length (bytes)	device control statements	suggested device
1	read	1608 unformatted	none	tape; disc.
4	read	determined by given format	none	disc; card.
5	read	80 formatted	none	disc; card.
6	write	81 formatted	none	line printer
?	write	depends on plotting subroutines	?	tape; disc.

Usage

Input:

I/O unit 1: data

As written by programs INPUT1, INPUTK1, or DSPDAT1. As many samples as desired may follow sequentially. One plot will be produced for each sample.

I/O unit 4: normal to projection plane

Used only if a "P" or "Q" parameter card is supplied with a non-positive number in the fourth numeric field. Format given on parameter card.

I/O unit 5: parameters

Parameter cards are optional. The reading of parameter cards must be terminated by a blank card or an end-of-file. The parameter cards are:

(1) Normal to projection plane. Default: vertical. Card format:

col	contents
1	"P"
2-11	trend or first direction cosine
12-21	plunge or second direction cosine
22-31	blank or third direction cosine
32-40	code: +-1.0 if trend and plunge given in degrees +-2.0 if trend and plunge given in radians +-3.0 if direction cosines given code>0 if information is on parameter card code<0 if information to be read on unit 4
41-80	format for reading unit 4 if required

If this parameter card is supplied with "Q" in column 1 two plots will be produced, one using the horizontal projection plane and one using the specified projection plane.

Output:

I/O unit 6: error messages

I/O unit ?: output from plotting subroutines

Unit number and device requirements depend on plotting subroutines.

C
C
C AREAL-ANALYSIS PACKAGE - PROGRAM "NPPL0T1".
C
C

REAL DC(3,1000),W(1000),DCR(3,1000)
INTEGER TITLE(30)
LOGICAL*1 ROTAT/.FALSE./,BOTH/.FALSE./,ALPHA(40)
REAL PPP/'P'/,BLA/' '/,X(4),RM(9),KEW/'Q'/

C
1 FORMAT(A1,3F10.0,F9.0,40A1)
2 FORMAT(/1X,'INVALID PARAMETER CARD'/1X,A1,4F10.4/
*1X,'"',A1,'"' IS INVALID')
3 FORMAT(/1X,'INVALID PARAMETER CARD'/1X,A1,4F10.4/
*1X,'"',F10.4,'"' IS INVALID')

C
15 READ(5,1,END=50) A,X,ALPHA
IF(A.EQ.PPP) GOTO19
IF(A.EQ.KEW) GOTO20
IF(A.EQ.BLA) GOTO50
WRITE(6,2) A,X,A
STOP12
19 BOTH=.TRUE.
GOTO22
20 ROTAT=.TRUE.
22 J=X(4)
IF(J.NE.0 .AND. IABS(J).LT.4) GOTO25
WRITE(6,3) A,X,X(4)
STOP12
25 IF(J.GT.0) GOTO30
J=-J
GOTO(26,26,27),J
26 READ(4,ALPHA) X(1),X(2)
GOTO30
27 READ(4,ALPHA) X(1),X(2),X(3)
GOTO30
30 CALL VRM1(X,RM,J)
GOTO15
50 CALL PLOTS
IPLOT=0

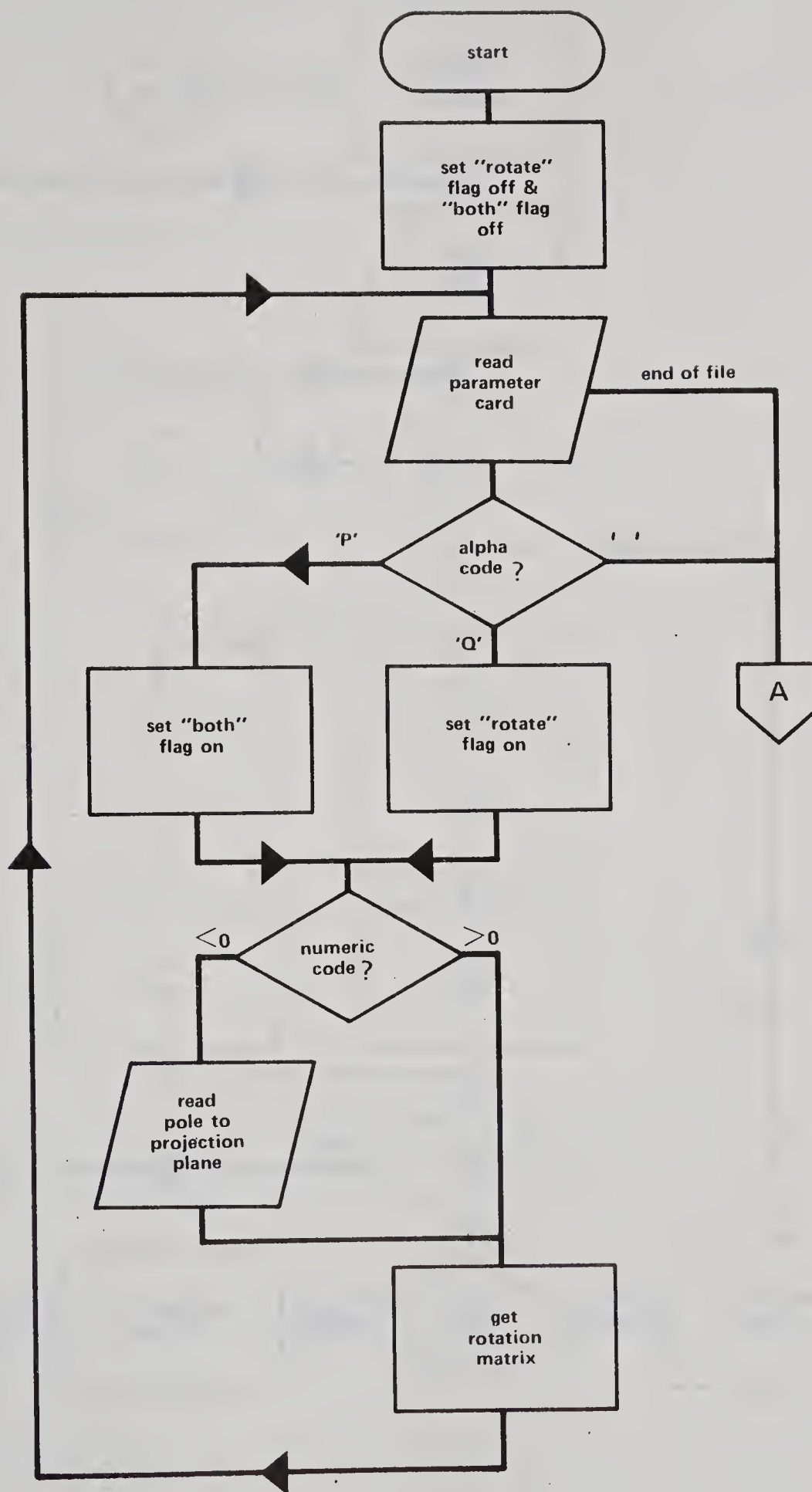
C
C
C
90 READ(1,END=300) NN,NV,NO,TITLE
KA=1
KB=100
94 IF(KA.GT.NO) GOTO98
IF(KB.GT.NO) KB=NO
READ(1)((DC(I,J),I=1,3),W(J),J=KA,KB)
KA=KA+100
KB=KB+100
GOTO94
98 CONTINUE
N=NO
100 CONTINUE
IPLOT=IPLOT+1
YP=(MOD(IPLOT,3)-1)*9.0+4.5
XP=(IPLOT/3)*12.0+5.5
IF(.NOT.ROTAT) GOTO200

NPPL 10
NPPL 20
NPPL 30
NPPL 40
NPPL 50
NPPL 60
NPPL 70
NPPL 80
NPPL 90
NPPL 100
NPPL 110
NPPL 120
NPPL 130
NPPL 140
NPPL 150
NPPL 160
NPPL 170
NPPL 180
NPPL 190
NPPL 200
NPPL 210
NPPL 220
NPPL 230
NPPL 240
NPPL 250
NPPL 260
NPPL 270
NPPL 280
NPPL 290
NPPL 300
NPPL 310
NPPL 320
NPPL 330
NPPL 340
NPPL 350
NPPL 360
NPPL 370
NPPL 380
NPPL 390
NPPL 400
NPPL 410
NPPL 420
NPPL 430
NPPL 440
NPPL 450
NPPL 460
NPPL 470
NPPL 480
NPPL 490
NPPL 500
NPPL 510
NPPL 520
NPPL 530
NPPL 540
NPPL 550
NPPL 560
NPPL 570
NPPL 580
NPPL 590

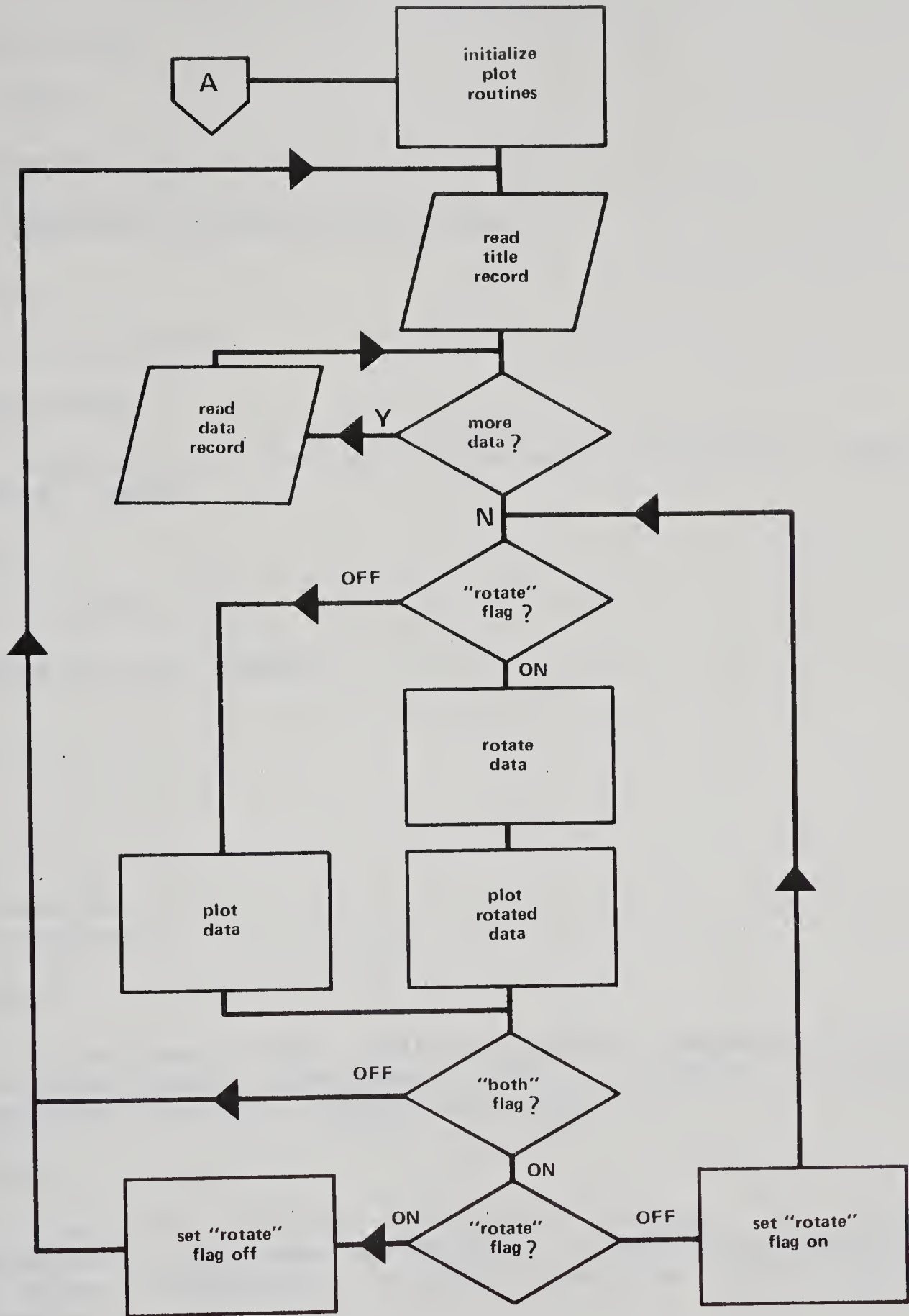
CALL GMPRD(RM,DC,DCR,3,3,N)	NPPL 600
180 CALL CC1(0,N,DCR,TITLE,120,XP,YP,3.937)	NPPL 610
GOTO250	NPPL 620
200 CONTINUE	NPPL 630
225 CALL CC1(0,N,DC,TITLE,120,XP,YP,3.937)	NPPL 640
250 IF(.NOT.BOTH)GOTO90	NPPL 650
IF(ROTAT)GOTO260	NPPL 660
ROTAT=.TRUE.	NPPL 670
GOTO100	NPPL 680
260 ROTAT=.FALSE.	NPPL 690
GOTO90	NPPL 700
300 CALL PLOT(0.0,0.0,999)	NPPL 710
STOP	NPPL 720
END	NPPL 730
SUBROUTINE CC1(J,N,DATA,ID,NCH,XP,YP,RA)	NPPL 740
C CALLS PLOTTING SUBROUTINES TO PLOT THE POINT DIAGRAM	NPPL 750
REAL DATA(3000)	NPPL 760
REAL XY(2000)	NPPL 770
LOGICAL*1 ID(1)	NPPL 780
	NPPL 790
C	
1 FORMAT(/1X,'SUBROUTINE "CC1": ERROR CODE',I3,' FROM SUBROUTINE "R	NPPL 800
*TXYEQ". EXECUTION TERMINATED.')	NPPL 810
C	NPPL 820
CALL RTXYEQ(DATA(1),DATA(2),DATA(3),3,RA,XY(1),XY(2),2,N,IER)	NPPL 830
IF(IER.NE.0)GOTO500	NPPL 840
TRA=RA/10.0	NPPL 850
TRA2=TRA/2.0	NPPL 860
HW=TRA/3.5	NPPL 870
XX=XP-RA-TRA	NPPL 880
YY=YP-HW	NPPL 890
CALL SYMBOL(XX,YY,TRA,85,90.0,-1)	NPPL 900
CALL SYMBOL(XP-RA,YP,TRA,13,90.0,-1)	NPPL 910
CALL CIRCLE(XP-RA,YP,180.0,90.0,RA,RA,0.0)	NPPL 920
CALL SYMBOL(XP,YP+RA,TRA,13,0.0,-1)	NPPL 930
CALL CIRCLE(XP,YP+RA,90.0,0.0,RA,RA,0.0)	NPPL 940
CALL SYMBOL(XP+RA,YP,TRA,13,90.0,-1)	NPPL 950
CALL CIRCLE(XP+RA,YP,0.0,-90.0,RA,RA,0.0)	NPPL 960
CALL SYMBOL(XP,YP-RA,TRA,13,0.0,-1)	NPPL 970
CALL CIRCLE(XP,YP-RA,-90.0,-180.0,RA,RA,0.0)	NPPL 980
CALL SYMBOL(XP,YP,TRA,3,0.0,-1)	NPPL 990
CS=RA/20.0	NPPL1000
CH=CS	NPPL1010
XX=XP+RA+CH +TRA	NPPL1020
YY=YP-CS-CS	NPPL1030
CALL SYMBOL(XX,YY,CH,85,90.0,-1)	NPPL1040
YY=YP-CS	NPPL1050
CALL SYMBOL(XX,YY,CH,126,90.0,-1)	NPPL1060
AN=N	NPPL1070
CALL NUMBER(XX,YP,CH,AN,90.0,-1)	NPPL1080
NC=NCH	NPPL1090
IF(NC.EQ.0)GOTO250	NPPL1100
IF(NC.GT.120)NC=120	NPPL1110
ISTART=-39	NPPL1120
IFINIS=0	NPPL1130
200 ISTART=ISTART+40	NPPL1140
IF(ISTART.GT.NC)GOTO250	NPPL1150
IFINIS=IFINIS+40	NPPL1160
IF(IFINIS.GT.NC)IFINIS=NC	NPPL1170
NCHAR=IFINIS-ISTART+1	NPPL1180
XX=XX+CH+CH	NPPL1190


```
YY=YP-RA  
CALL SYMBOL (XX,YY,CH,ID (ISTART) ,90.0,NCHAR)  
GOTO200  
250 K=0  
DO 300 I=1,N  
K=K+2  
XX=XP-XY (K)  
YY=YP+XY (K-1)  
CALL SYMBOL (XX,YY,0.05,1,0.0,-1)  
300 CONTINUE  
RETURN  
500 WRITE (6,1) IER  
STOP12  
END
```

```
NPPL1200  
NPPL1210  
NPPL1220  
NPPL1230  
NPPL1240  
NPPL1250  
NPPL1260  
NPPL1270  
NPPL1280  
NPPL1290  
NPPL1300  
NPPL1310  
NPPL1320  
NPPL1330
```

FLOW DIAGRAM FOR PROGRAM NPLOT1 - PART 1



FLOW DIAGRAM FOR PROGRAM NPLOT1 - PART 2

Identification

Program name:

ROSE

Program title:

Smoothed circular histograms.

Author:

John Ramsden

Organization:

Department of Geology, University of Alberta, Edmonton,
Alberta, Canada

Date:

1 October 1974

Program version number:

1

Application

Purpose:

To produce on the Calcomp plotter smoothed circular histograms (rose diagrams) given a vector of relative frequencies in 360 1-degree intervals.

Method:

The given density function (vector of relative frequencies) is smoothed using as a smoothing function the von Mises probability density function with specified parameter.

Data restrictions:

The given density function must be normalized, that is, it must consist of 360 relative frequencies whose sum is unity.

Timing:

6.3 seconds CPU time required to process 3 samples, producing 1 smoothed plot for each sample using a smoothing function parameter of 50.

Implementation

Original installation:

Organization: University of Alberta Computing Services.
Computer: IBM 360 model 67 (1024K).
I/O devices: card, disc, tape, typewriter terminals and display terminals.
Software: Michigan Terminal System (MTS), a virtual-storage time-sharing system.

Source language:

FORTRAN IV

Subroutines required:

Subroutines from system plotting subroutine library: PLOTS, PLOT, SYMBOL, NUMBER, POLAR, WHERE.

Size:

Total size of user-supplied program = 8712 bytes. Total size of required library subroutines at original installation = 14608 bytes. Total 23320 bytes.

Requirements for I/O devices:

I/O unit no.	read/ write	Maximum FORTRAN record length	device control statements	suggested device
----	-----	-----	-----	-----
1	read	1564 unformatted	none	tape, disc
5	read	80 formatted	none	card reader
6	write	126 formatted	none	line printer
?	write	depends on plotting ? subroutines		tape, disc

Usage

Input:

I/O unit 1: data.

Any number of unformatted records, each consisting of: 120 bytes containing a title, 4 bytes containing the number of observations as a fullword integer, and 1440 bytes containing the relative frequencies as 360 one word real numbers.

I/O unit 5: parameters.

Three parameter records. The first contains the length of the reference axes in inches as a real number (with decimal point) in columns 1-10. The plot is scaled so that half of this distance (from the centre of the plot to the end of the axis) corresponds to a relative frequency (per degree) of $1/120$. The second and third parameter cards are identical and each contains up to 20 numbers in contiguous 4-column fields, either as right-justified integers or with decimal points. Each number is the parameter of the von Mises density function to be used as the weighting function. One rose diagram is produced for each field up to and including the last non-blank field. If a blank or zero field occurs before the last non-blank field, the data are plotted without smoothing for that field.

Output:

I/O unit 6: messages.

The title and number of observations for each set of

data are written on this unit.

I/O unit ?: plot description file.

The number of this unit and the nature of the output depends on the system plot routines.


```
C PROGRAM ROSE - SMOOTHED CIRCULAR HISTOGRAMS.
REAL T1(3) / ' UNS', 'MOOT', 'HED' /, T2(3) / ' SMO', 'OTHE', 'D K=' /
*, F(360), S(360), TITLE(30), A(20), B(20), BLANK / ' ', W(90)

C
1 FORMAT(20A4)
2 FORMAT(1X, '*** ERROR - PARAMETER CARD BLANK')
3 FORMAT(20F4.0)
4 FORMAT(1X, I4, 1X, 30A4)
5 FORMAT(F10.0)
C-----READ PARAMETER CARDS
READ(5,5) DIA
READ(5,1) A
DO 100 J=1, 20
JJ=21-J
IF (A(JJ).NE.BLANK) GOTO200
100 CONTINUE
WRITE(6,2)
STOP
200 CONTINUE
READ(5,3) B
C-----INITIALIZE PLOT
CALL ROSEC2(TITLE,N,F,1,DIA)
C-----READ DATA
250 READ(1,END=990) TITLE,N,F
WRITE(6,4) N, TITLE
DO 600 J=1, JJ
IF (B(J).NE.0.0) GOTO300
C-----PRODUCE UNSMOOTHED PLOT
DO 260 I=1, 3
260 TITLE(I+11)=T1(I)
TITLE(15)=BLANK
CALL ROSEC2(TITLE,N,F,2,DIA)
GOTO600
C-----PRODUCE SMOOTHED PLOT
300 CALL WTFN(B(J),W,NW)
CALL SMTH(F,S,W,NW)

ROSE 10
ROSE 20
ROSE 30
ROSE 40
ROSE 50
ROSE 60
ROSE 70
ROSE 80
ROSE 90
ROSE 100
ROSE 110
ROSE 120
ROSE 130
ROSE 140
ROSE 150
ROSE 160
ROSE 170
ROSE 180
ROSE 190
ROSE 200
ROSE 210
ROSE 220
ROSE 230
ROSE 240
ROSE 250
ROSE 260
ROSE 270
ROSE 280
ROSE 290
ROSE 300
ROSE 310
ROSE 320
ROSE 330
ROSE 340
ROSE 350
ROSE 360
```



```

DO 350 I=1,3
350 TITLE(I+11)=T2(I)
TITLE(15)=A(J)
CALL ROSEC2(TITLE,N,S,2,DIA)
600 CONTINUE
GOTO250
C-----CLOSE PLOT
990 CALL ROSEC2(TITLE,N,F,0,DIA)
STOP
C DEBUG SUBCHK,TRACE
C AT 200
C TRACE ON
END
SUBROUTINE ROSEC2(TITLE,N,F,J,DIA)
C OPENS (J=1) AND CLOSSES (J=0) THE PLOT FILE AND DRAWS THE
C HISTOGRAMS (J=2).
REAL TITLE(15),F(360),A(360),DTR/1.745329E-2/
C
IF (J-1) 900,100,200
100 CALL PLOTS
CALL PLOT(-4.0,23.0,-3)
K=3
DO 110 I=1,360
110 A(I)=DTR*(90-I)
RETURN
200 K=K+1
IF (K-3) 210,210,220
210 CALL PLOT(0.0,9.0,-3)
GOTO300
220 K=1
CALL PLOT(9.0,-18.0,-3)
300 CONTINUE
R=DIA/2.0
H=R/20.0
CALL SYMBOL(-R,-R-H-H,H,TITLE,0.0,60)
AN=N

```

ROSE 370
 ROSE 380
 ROSE 390
 ROSE 400
 ROSE 410
 ROSE 420
 ROSE 430
 ROSE 440
 ROSE 450
 ROSE 460
 ROSE 470
 ROSE 480
 ROSE 490
 ROSE 500
 ROSE 510
 ROSE 520
 ROSE 530
 ROSE 540
 ROSE 550
 ROSE 560
 ROSE 570
 ROSE 580
 ROSE 590
 ROSE 600
 ROSE 610
 ROSE 620
 ROSE 630
 ROSE 640
 ROSE 650
 ROSE 660
 ROSE 670
 ROSE 680
 ROSE 690
 ROSE 700
 ROSE 710
 ROSE 720


```

FACT=1.0/(120.0*R)
CALL SYMBOL(-R,-R,H,'N=',0.0,2)
CALL NUMBER(-R+H+H,-R,H,AN,0.0,-1)
CALL POLAR(F,A,360,1,-1,0.0,FACT)
CALL PLOT(0.0,R,3)
CALL PLOT(0.0,-R,2)
CALL PLOT(R,0.0,3)
CALL PLOT(-R,0.0,2)
RETURN
900 CALL WHERE(X,Y,FA)
CALL PLOT(X,Y,999)
RETURN
END
SUBROUTINE WTFN(K,W,I)
C COMPUTES THE WEIGHTING FUNCTION W GIVEN THE VON MISES
C PARAMETER K.
REAL K,W(90)
DO 50 I=1,90
50 W(I)=0.0
W(1)=1.0
I=2
A=1.745329E-2
100 D=EXP(K*(COS(A)-1.0))
IF(D.LT.1.0E-6) GOTO300
W(I)=D
I=I+1
IF(I.GT.90) GOTO300
A=A+1.745329E-2
GOTO100
300 I=I-1
RETURN
END
SUBROUTINE SMTH(F,S,W,NW)
C COMPUTES THE SMOOTHED DENSITY FUNCTION S GIVEN THE UNSMOOTHED
C DENSITY FUNCTION F AND THE WEIGHTING FUNCTION W.
REAL F(360),S(360),W(90)

```

```

ROSE 730
ROSE 740
ROSE 750
ROSE 760
ROSE 770
ROSE 780
ROSE 790
ROSE 800
ROSE 810
ROSE 820
ROSE 830
ROSE 840
ROSE 850
ROSE 860
ROSE 870
ROSE 880
ROSE 890
ROSE 900
ROSE 910
ROSE 920
ROSE 930
ROSE 940
ROSE 950
ROSE 960
ROSE 970
ROSE 980
ROSE 990
ROSE1000
ROSE1010
ROSE1020
ROSE1030
ROSE1040
ROSE1050
ROSE1060
ROSE1070
ROSE1080

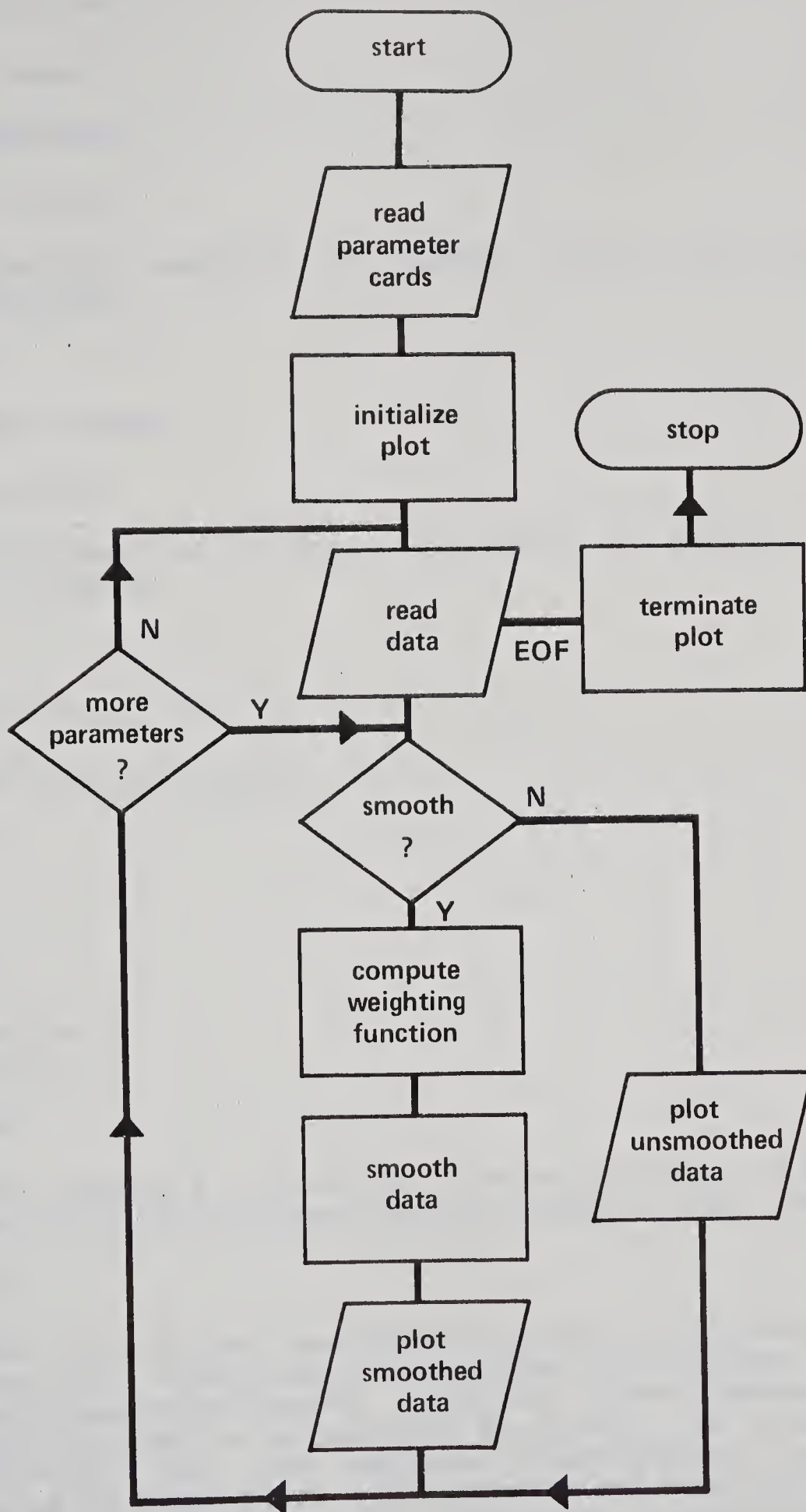
```



```

      SR=0.0
      K=1
      80 C=F(K)*W(1)
         L=1
      100 K1=K-L
          IF(K1.LT.1) K1=K1+360
          K2=K+L
          IF(K2.GT.360) K2=K2-360
          C=C+W(L+1)*(F(K1)+F(K2))
          L=L+1
          IF(L.EQ.NW) GOTO200
          IF(W(L+1).NE.0.0) GOTO100
      200 S(K)=C
          SR=SR+C
          K=K+1
          IF(K.LE.360) GOTO80
          DO 250 I=1,360
      250 S(I)=S(I)/SR
          RETURN
          END
ROSE1090
ROSE1100
ROSE1110
ROSE1120
ROSE1130
ROSE1140
ROSE1150
ROSE1160
ROSE1170
ROSE1180
ROSE1190
ROSE1200
ROSE1210
ROSE1220
ROSE1230
ROSE1240
ROSE1250
ROSE1260
ROSE1270
ROSE1280

```

Flow Diagram for Program ROSE

Identification

Program name:

SAMPLEGEN

Program title:

Simulated samples from Fisher, great circle and uniform distributions.

Author:

John Ramsden

Organization:

Department of Geology, University of Alberta, Edmonton,
Alberta, Canada

Date:

1 October 1974

Program version number:

1

Application

Purpose:

To generate simulated random samples from Fisher, great-circle and uniform distributions on the sphere.

Method:

For the Fisher and great-circle distributions, plunges are generated using algorithms given by Stauffer, MR, 1966, An empirical-statistical study of three-dimensional fabric diagrams as used in structural analysis, Can Jour Earth Sci, 3, 473-498. For the uniform distribution, plunges are generated so that their sines have a uniform distribution on the interval $(-1, +1)$. In all cases, trends are generated

from a uniform distribution on $(0,2)$.

Data restrictions:

Maximum size of samples is 1000 points. For the Fisher distribution, the concentration parameter must not exceed 174.

Timing:

0.98 seconds of CPU time were required to generate 5 samples of 100 points each from a Fisher distribution with parameter of 100.

Implementation

Original installation:

Organization: University of Alberta Computing Services.
 Computer: IBM 360 model 67 (1024K).
 I/O devices: card, disc, tape, typewriter terminals and display terminals.
 Software: Michigan Terminal System (MTS), a virtual-storage time-sharing system.

Source language:

FORTRAN IV

Subroutines required:

Requires system function subprogram URAND.

Size:

Size of user-supplied program = 14000 bytes. Size of system routine = 88 bytes. Total size = 14088 bytes.

Requirements for I/O devices:

I/O unit no.	read/ write	Maximum FORTRAN record length	device control statements	suggested device
-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
1	write	12128 unformatted	none	tape, disc
5	read	16 formatted	none	card reader
6	write	49 formatted	none	line printer
7	write	7 formatted	none	disc

Usage

Input:

I/O unit 5: parameters.

One card containing

ccl contents

1 1 for Fisher, 2 for great circle, 3 for uniform.

2-5 number of points in sample, right-justified integer.

6-9 distribution parameter, right-justified integer or real.

10-13 distribution parameter repeated, read as characters.

14-16 number of samples, right-justified integer.

Output:

I/O unit 1: generated samples.

One unformatted record for each sample generated consisting of 4 bytes containing the number of points in the sample as a fullword integer, 120 bytes containing the title, 4 bytes containing the number of direction cosines in the record, and from 12 to 12000 bytes containing the direction cosines of the data points as one-word real numbers in the sequence a1, b1, g1, a2, b2, g2, . . .

I/O unit 6: messages.

I/O unit 7: heading.

One record containing the distribution parameter and

sample size (for use by other programs).


```

C  PROGRAM NAME - SAMPLEGEN (SMPG)
C  PURPOSE:
C  TO GENERATE RANDOM SAMPLES FROM FISHER, GIRDLE, OR
C  UNIFORM DISTRIBUTIONS ON THE SPHERE IN A FORM SUITABLE FOR
C  IMMEDIATE PROCESSING BY OTHER PROGRAMS IN THE ODPRO PACKAGE.
C  SUBROUTINES REQUIRED:
C  FUNCTION SUBPROGRAM URAND FROM *LIBRARY
C  I/O UNITS REFERENCED:
C  1: OUT: SIMULATED SAMPLE
C  5: IN: PARAMETERS
C  7: OUT: HEADING
C
C  INTEGER ID1(30)/'SIMU','LATE','D RA','NDOM',' SAM','PLE ','FROM',
C  *' FIS','HER ','DIST','RIBU','TION',' K=','17*',
C  INTEGER ID2(30)/'SIMU','LATE','D RA','NDOM',' SAM','PLE ','FROM',
C  $' GIR','DLE ','DIST','RIBU','TION',' K=','17*',
C  INTEGER ID3(30)/'SIMU','LATE','D RA','NDOM',' SAM','PLE ','FROM',
C  *' UNI','FORM',' DIS','TRIB','UTIO','N ','17*',
C  INTEGER Z/0/,CHAR
C  REAL E/2.71828/,DC(3000)
C  READ PARAMETER CARD
C  10 READ(5,30,END=700) KLUE,NUM,XK,CHAR,NSAM
C  WRITE(7,1) XK,NUM
C  1  FORMAT('K=',F5.1/'N=',I4)
C  30  FORMAT(I1,I4,F4.0,A4,I3)
C  DO 625 ISAM=1,NSAM
C  100 GO TO (110,210,405),KLUE
C  SET UP TITLE AND CONSTANT
C  110 EK=E**XK
C  120 ID1(14)=CHAR
C  200 GO TO 405
C  210 ID2(14)=CHAR
C  405 K=0
C  410 DO 560 I=1,NUM
C  415 K=K+3
C  420 R=URAND(Z)

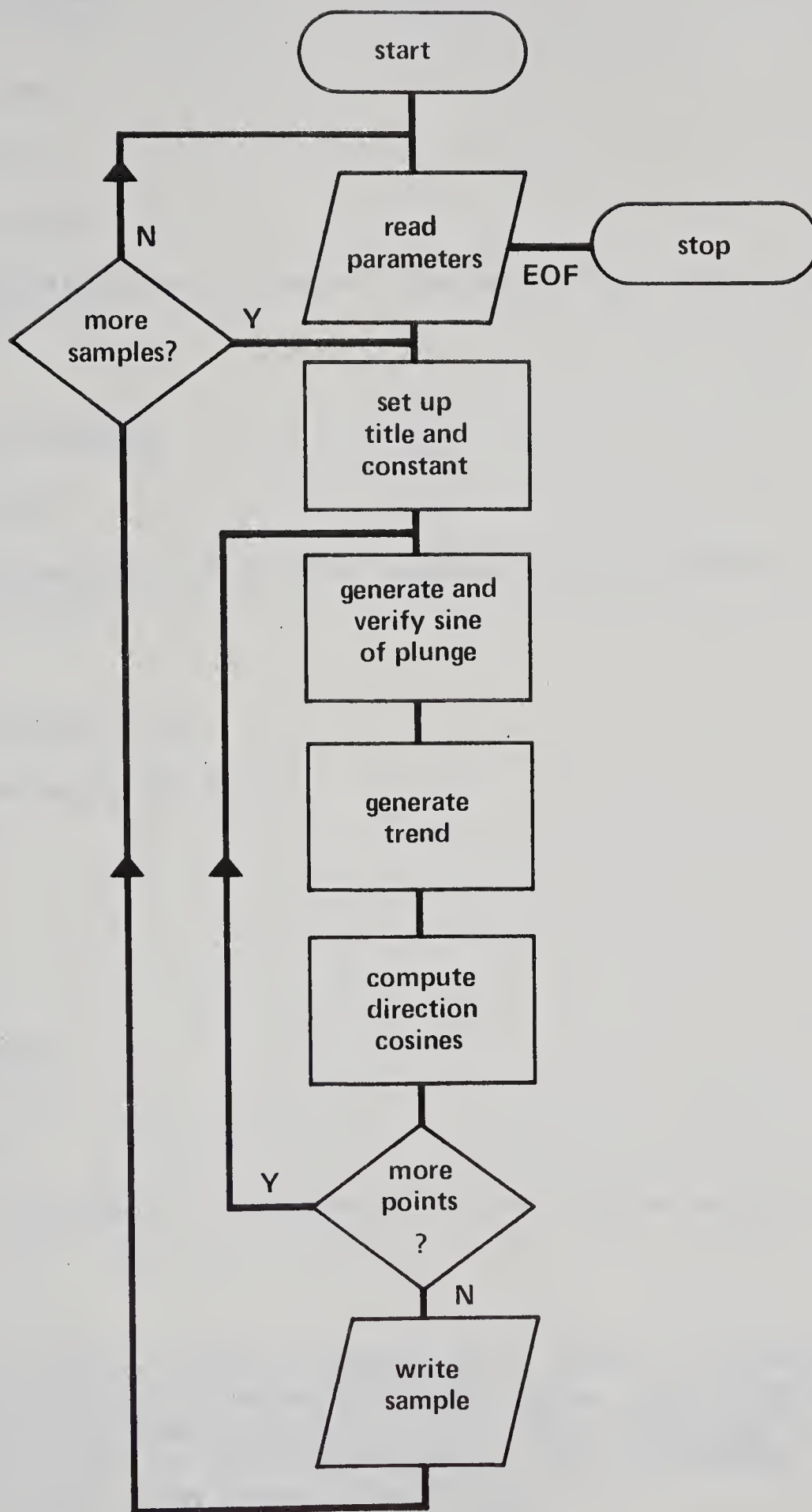
```

SMPG 10
 SMPG 20
 SMPG 30
 SMPG 40
 SMPG 50
 SMPG 60
 SMPG 70
 SMPG 80
 SMPG 90
 SMPG 100
 SMPG 110
 SMPG 120
 SMPG 130
 SMPG 140
 SMPG 150
 SMPG 160
 SMPG 170
 SMPG 180
 SMPG 190
 SMPG 200
 SMPG 210
 SMPG 220
 SMPG 230
 SMPG 240
 SMPG 250
 SMPG 260
 SMPG 270
 SMPG 280
 SMPG 290
 SMPG 300
 SMPG 310
 SMPG 320
 SMPG 330
 SMPG 340
 SMPG 350
 SMPG 360


```

430 GO TO (440,460,480),KLUE
C GENERATE SIN OF PLUNGE FROM FISHER DISTRIBUTION
440 SP=ALOG((1.-R)*EK+R/EK)/XK
450 GO TO 490
C GENERATE SIN OF PLUNGE FROM GIRDLE DISTRIBUTION
460 SP=TAN((1.-2.*R)*ATAN(XK))/XK
470 GO TO 490
C GENERATE SIN OF PLUNGE FROM UNIFORM DISTRIBUTION
480 SP=R*2.-1.
C VERIFY SIN OF PLUNGE
490 IF(SP.GE.1.)WRITE(6,491)I,SP
491 FORMAT(/1X,'*****WARNING*****'/
          *1X,'PROGRAM ERROR - SP>1 - I=',I4,5X,'SP=',E11.4)
C COMPUTE COSINE OF PLUNGE, TREND, AND DIRECTION COSINES.
500 CP=SQRT(1.-SP*SP)
510 R=URAND(Z)
520 T=R*6.283185
530 DC(K-2)=COS(T)*CP
540 DC(K-1)=SIN(T)*CP
550 DC(K)=SP
560 CONTINUE
C WRITE SAMPLE
570 GO TO (580,600,620),KLUE
580 WRITE(1)NUM,ID1,K,(DC(I),I=1,K)
590 GO TO 625
600 WRITE(1)NUM,ID2,K,(DC(I),I=1,K)
610 GO TO 625
620 WRITE(1)NUM,ID3,K,(DC(I),I=1,K)
625 CONTINUE
630 GO TO 10
700 STOP
END
SMPG 370
SMPG 380
SMPG 390
SMPG 400
SMPG 410
SMPG 420
SMPG 430
SMPG 440
SMPG 450
SMPG 460
SMPG 470
SMPG 480
SMPG 490
SMPG 500
SMPG 510
SMPG 520
SMPG 530
SMPG 540
SMPG 550
SMPG 560
SMPG 570
SMPG 580
SMPG 590
SMPG 600
SMPG 610
SMPG 620
SMPG 630
SMPG 640
SMPG 650
SMPG 660
SMPG 670
SMPG 680

```

Flow Diagram for Program SAMPLEGEN

Identification

Program name:

TRVLST2

Program title:

Areal-analysis package - traverse list for subset of data file.

Author:

John Ramsden

Organization:

Department of Geology, University of Alberta, Edmonton, Alberta, Canada

Date:

1 October 1974

Program version number:

2

Application

Purpose:

To generate a traverse file for a subset of a data file.

Method:

The program reads traverse data from a traverse file. By simultaneously reading the data file, the program obtains the range of line numbers in the data file that correspond to observations on each traverse. A new traverse file is produced containing this information.

Data restrictions:

None.

Timing:

The program required 1.3 seconds of CPU time to process a data file containing 297 observations on 43 traverses. The program took 1.4 seconds of CPU time to process a data file containing 297 observations on 43 traverses.

Implementation

Original installation:

Organization: University of Alberta Computing Services.
 Computer: IEM 360 model 67 (1024K).
 I/O devices: card, disc, tape, typewriter terminals and display terminals.
 Software: Michigan Terminal System (MTS), a virtual-storage time-sharing system.

Source language:

FORTRAN IV

Subroutines required:

None.

Size:

2464 bytes. 2464 bytes.

Requirements for I/O devices:

I/O unit no.	read/ write	Maximum FORTRAN record length (bytes)	device control statements	suggested device
----	-----	-----	-----	-----
1	read	808 unformatted	none	tape; disc
4	read	determined by format	none	tape; disc; card reader.
8	write	determined by format	none	tape; disc; card punch.

Usage

Input:

I/O unit 1: traverse identification from data file.

As written by program INPUT1 or INPUTK1.

I/O unit 4: traverse list.

Identical records, one for each traverse. Variables read are: 1 double-word variable which must contain a 1- to 8-character identification for the traverse, followed by 11 single-word variables which may contain any other information about the traverse.

I/O unit 5: formats for reading and writing the traverse files.

Two records, one format in each record, each format in columns 3 to 102.

Output:

I/O unit 8: new traverse file.

Same variables as read on unit 4 preceded by 4 fullword integer variables containing (1) sequence number of traverse in input traverse file, (2) data-file line number of first observation on this traverse, (3) data-file line number of last observation on this traverse, (4) number of observations on this traverse.

C		TRVL	10
C		TRVL	20
C	AREAL-ANALYSIS PACKAGE - PROGRAM "TRVLST2".	TRVL	30
C		TRVL	40
C		TRVL	50
	REAL*8 ID,BUF(101),TRDATA(11)	TRVL	60
	REAL BUF2(200)	TRVL	70
	LOGICAL*1 END	TRVL	80
	INTEGER*2 LINTYP,DEE/'D'/'	TRVL	90
	INTEGER TITLE(30),BL/' '/,FMT(25),FMT2(25)	TRVL	100
	EQUIVALENCE (BUF2,BUF(2))	TRVL	110
	INTEGER APP(6)/' TR','AVER','SES ',' ',' ',' '/'	TRVL	120
C		TRVL	130
	2 FORMAT('T',30A4)	TRVL	140
	3 FORMAT(A1,A3,I4)	TRVL	150
	7 FORMAT(2X,25A4)	TRVL	160
	5 FORMAT(I1)	TRVL	170
	601 FORMAT(1X,A8)	TRVL	180
C		TRVL	190
	READ(5,7)FMT,FMT2	TRVL	200
C		TRVL	210
	530 END=.FALSE.	TRVL	220
C		TRVL	230
C	-----READ & WRITE TITLE	TRVL	240
C		TRVL	250
	READ(1)NN,NV,NO,NPHR,TITLE	TRVL	260
	DO 20 I=1,6	TRVL	270
	20 TITLE(I+10)=APP(I)	TRVL	280
	WRITE(8,2)TITLE	TRVL	290
	WRITE(6,2)TITLE	TRVL	300
C		TRVL	310
C	-----INITIALIZE TRAVERSE NUMBER, LINENUMBER AND BUFFER POINTER	TRVL	320
C		TRVL	330
	ITRAV=0	TRVL	340
	LNR=1	TRVL	350
	IBUF=2	TRVL	360
C		TRVL	370
C	-----READ FIRST DATA BLOCK INTO BUFFER	TRVL	380
C		TRVL	390
	READ(1)N,IE,(BUF2(I),I=1,IE)	TRVL	400
C		TRVL	410
C	-----STORE LINENUMBER AND INITIALIZE	TRVL	420
C	-----NUMBER OF OBSERVATIONS	TRVL	430
C		TRVL	440
	60 L1=LNR	TRVL	450
	NOBS=1	TRVL	460
C		TRVL	470
C	-----GET TRAV INFO FROM TRAVERSE FILE	TRVL	480
C		TRVL	490
	80 READ(4,FMT,END=450)ID,TRDATA	TRVL	500
	ITRAV=ITRAV+1	TRVL	510
	IF(ID.NE.BUF(IBUF))GOTO80	TRVL	520
C		TRVL	530
C	-----INCREMENT COUNTERS	TRVL	540
C		TRVL	550
	100 IBUF=IBUF+1	TRVL	560
	LNR=LNR+1	TRVL	570
	NOBS=NOBS+1	TRVL	580
	IF(LNR.GT.NO)GOTO500	TRVL	590


```

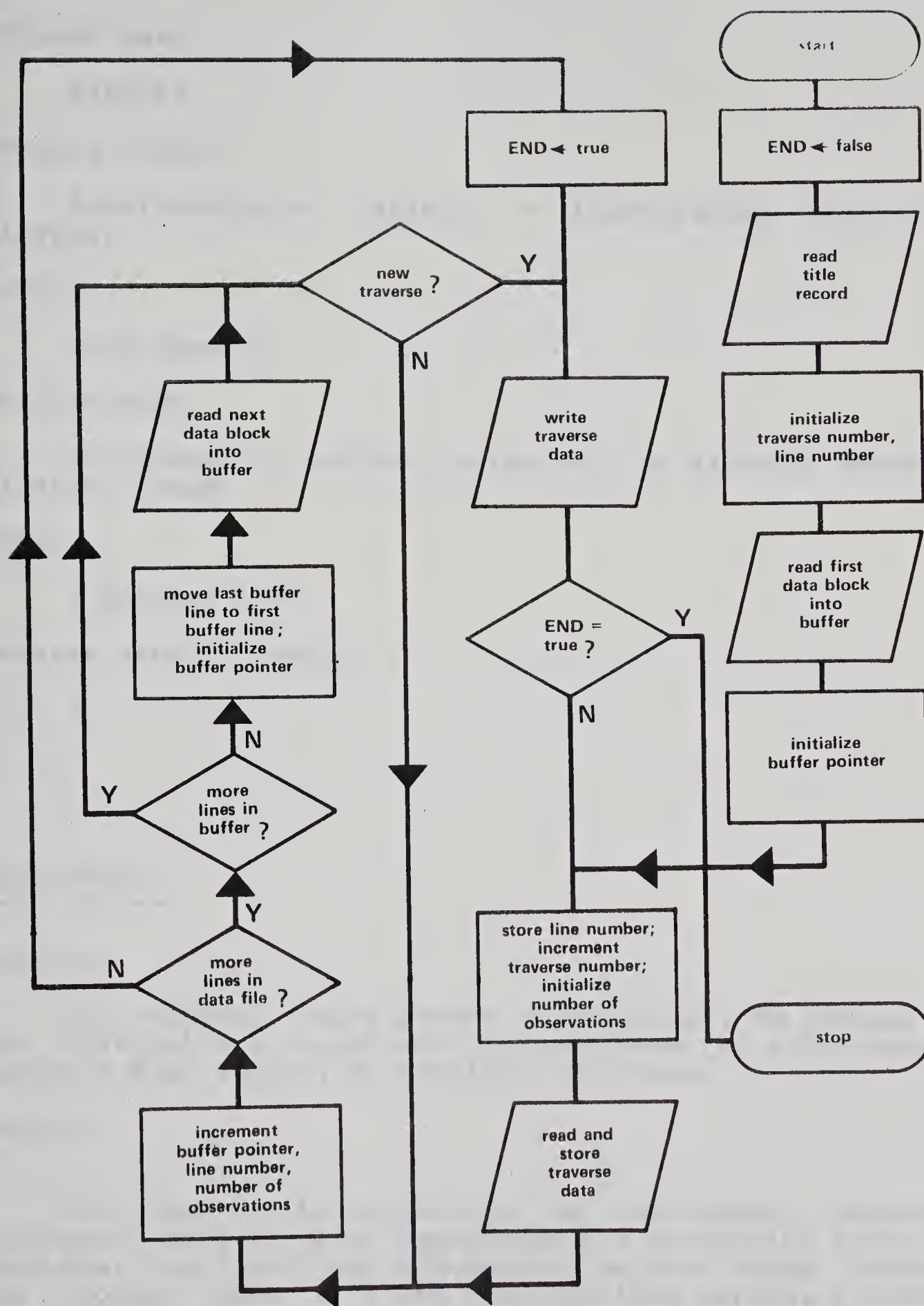
      IF (IBUF.LE.101) GOTO400
      BUF(1)=BUF(101)
      IBUF=2
      READ(1) N,IE,(BUF2(I),I=1,IE)
400   IF (BUF(IBUF).EQ.BUF(IBUF-1)) GOTO100
      GOTO600
500   END=.TRUE.
C
C-----WRITE TRAVERSE DATA
C
600   CONTINUE
300   WRITE(8,FMT2) ITRAV,L1,LNR,NOBS,ID,TRDATA
      IF (END) STOP99
      GOTO60
C
420   STOP
430   STOP 12
440   STOP 11
450   STOP 10
      END

```

```

TRVL 600
TRVL 610
TRVL 620
TRVL 630
TRVL 640
TRVL 650
TRVL 660
TRVL 670
TRVL 680
TRVL 690
TRVL 700
TRVL 710
TRVL 720
TRVL 730
TRVL 740
TRVL 750
TRVL 760
TRVL 770
TRVL 780
TRVL 790

```

FLOW DIAGRAM FOR PROGRAM TRVLST2

Identification

Program name:

WNDPLT3

Program title:

Areal-analysis package - line-printer orientation diagram.

Author:

John Ramsden

Organization:

Department of Geology, University of Alberta, Edmonton, Alberta, Canada

Date:

1 October 1974

Program version number:

3

Application

Purpose:

For weighted, non-directed orientations, to produce on the line-printer equal-area projections of point density having a high density of counting locations.

Method:

The plane of the projection is horizontal, unless a parameter card is given redefining the projection plane. In this case the directions are rotated before being plotted. The program uses a 1 per cent counting circle, a contour interval of 1 per cent, and the following characters to represent successive contour intervals 0-1 per cent, 1-2 per cent, and so on "1234567890abcdefghijklmnopqrstuvwxyz****". Any of these defaults may be overridden by appropriate parameter cards.

Identification

Program name:

WNDPLT3

Program title:

Areal-analysis package - line-printer orientation diagram.

Author:

John Ramsden

Organization:

Department of Geology, University of Alberta, Edmonton, Alberta, Canada

Date:

1 October 1974

Program version number:

3

Application

Purpose:

For weighted, non-directed orientations, to produce on the line-printer equal-area projections of point density having a high density of counting locations.

Method:

The plane of the projection is horizontal, unless a parameter card is given redefining the projection plane. In this case the directions are rotated before being plotted. The program uses a 1 per cent counting circle, a contour interval of 1 per cent, and the following characters to represent successive contour intervals 0-1 per cent, 1-2 per cent, and so on "1234567890abcdefghijklmnopqrstuvwxyz****". Any of these defaults may be overridden by appropriate parameter cards.

The input data must include weights. Unless otherwise directed, the program uses these weights in the computations. A parameter card may be used to specify that the weights are to be truncated at some specified upper limit, or that the weights are to be set equal to 1.

Data restrictions:

None.

Timing:

$t = 4 + 1.2s + 0.006p$; t =CPU time in seconds; s =number of samples (number of plots produced); p =total number of data points in all samples.

Implementation

Original installation:

Organization: University of Alberta Computing Services.
 Computer: IBM 360 model 67 (1024K).
 I/O devices: card, disc, tape, typewriter terminals and display terminals.
 Software: Michigan Terminal System (MTS), a virtual-storage time-sharing system.

Source language:

FORTRAN IV

Subroutines and function subprograms required:

The following subroutines from JR subroutine library: DCAN ROTMAT VRM1. The following subroutines from SSP subroutine library: GMFRD GTPRD.

Size:

Total size of program including all required subroutines is 52752 bytes.

Requirements for I/O devices:

I/O unit no.	read/ write	Maximum FORTRAN record length (bytes)	device control statements	suggested device
----	-----	-----	-----	-----
1	read	1608 unformatted	none	tape; disc.
3	read	80 formatted	none	disc; card.
4	read	determined by given format	none	disc; card.
5	read	80 formatted	none	disc; card.
6	write	42 formatted	none	line printer
8	write	84 formatted	none	line printer
9	write	127 formatted	none	line printer

Usage

Input:

I/O unit 1: data

As written by program INPUT, INPUTK, or DSPDATA. As many samples as desired. One plot will be produced for each sample.

I/O unit 3: direction cosines of counting locations

These are contained in a deck of 314 cards in EBCDIC.

I/O unit 4: normal to projection plane

The contents and format of the single record that may be read from this unit are determined by the "P" parameter card.

I/O unit 5: parameters

All parameter cards are optional, all parameters having default values. The reading of parameter cards must be terminated by a blank record or an end-of-file. One parameter record must be supplied for each parameter for which a value is to be specified. The parameters with their defaults are:

(1) Normal to projection plane. Default: vertical. Card format:

ccl	contents
1	"P"
2-11	trend or first direction cosine
12-21	plunge or second direction cosine

22-31 blank or third direction cosine
 32-40 code: +-1.0 if trend and plunge given in degrees
 +-2.0 if trend and plunge given in radians
 +-3.0 if direction cosines given
 code>0 if information is on parameter card
 code<0 if information to be read on unit 4
 41-80 format for reading unit 4 if required

(2) Size of counting circle. Default: 1%. Card format:

col	contents
1	"S"
2-11	per cent size of circle

(3) Contour interval. Default: 1%. Card format:

col	contents
1	"I"
2-11	contour interval

(4) Plot characters.

Default: " 123456789ABCDEFGHIJKLMNPOQRSTUVWXYZ****".

Card format:

col	contents
1	"C"
41-80	plot characters

(5) Weighting procedure. Default: weights used as read. Card format:

col	contents
1	"W"
2-11	value

Action:

If value=0 all weights will be set to 1.0 before data is processed.

If value>0 weights greater than "value" will be set equal to "value". Weights less than or equal to "value" will not be changed.

If value<0 the default action will remain in effect.

(6) Printout. Default: overprinting and list of character values. Card format:

col	contents
1	"O"

Action: Overprinting and list of character values suppressed.

Output:

I/O unit 6: messages

Error messages are self-explanatory.

I/O unit 8: plot

Preceding the plot, 5 records containing: (1) the first 80 characters of the title, (2) the remainder of the title, (3) number of data points and total weight, (4) size of counting circle, and (5) contour interval and characters. The plot consists of 49 lines each containing 82 characters, the first character in each line being a carriage-control character.

I/O unit 9: title of each sample

On this unit the program writes the number of data points and the title for each sample as it is read.

C		W NDP	10
C		W NDP	20
C	AREAL-ANALYSIS PACKAGE - PROGRAM "W NDP L T 3".	W NDP	30
C		W NDP	40
C		W NDP	50
	REAL CONTI (10), FMT (15), COUNT (3713), MPLRC, DC (3, 100), W (100), DCR (3,	W NDP	60
	* 100)	W NDP	70
	INTEGER*2 ALOC (3713), BLOC (3713), GLOC (3713)	W NDP	80
	INTEGER TITLE (30)	W NDP	90
	LOGICAL*1 CHAR (40), CHAR1 (40), ALPHA (40)	W NDP	100
	REAL*8 CHA (5) / ' 1234567', '89ABCDEF', 'GHIJKLMN', 'OPQRSTUVWXYZ',	W NDP	110
	* 'WXYZ****' /	W NDP	120
	EQUIVALENCE (CHAR1, CHA)	W NDP	130
	LOGICAL*1 ROTAT /.FALSE./, BOTH /.FALSE./	W NDP	140
	REAL PEE / 'P' /, ESS / 'S' /, EYE / 'I' /, SEA / 'C' /, BLANK / ' ' /, KEW / 'Q' /	W NDP	150
	*, X (4), RM (9), DUB / 'W' /, OWE / 'O' /	W NDP	160
	COMMON / ONE / FMT, CONTI, COUNT, CHAR, ICODE1	W NDP	170
	COMMON / TWO / SWT, NT, SIZE, RC, CRC, CRCC, MPLRC, ALOC, BLOC, GLOC	W NDP	180
C		W NDP	190
C		W NDP	200
	1 FORMAT (A1, 3F10.0, F9.0, 40A1)	W NDP	210
	2 FORMAT (/1X, 'INVALID PARAMETER CARD' /1X, A1, 4F10.4 /	W NDP	220
	* 1X, ' ', A1, ' ' IS INVALID')	W NDP	230
	3 FORMAT (/1X, 'INVALID PARAMETER CARD' /1X, A1, 4F10.4 /	W NDP	240
	* 1X, ' ', F10.4, ' ' IS INVALID')	W NDP	250
	4 FORMAT (40A1)	W NDP	260
	5 FORMAT (1X, I5, 4F10.4)	W NDP	270
	6 FORMAT (I1)	W NDP	280
	7 FORMAT (1X, I5, 1X, 30A4)	W NDP	290
C		W NDP	300
C		W NDP	310
	ICODE1=1	W NDP	320
	DO 8 I=1, 40	W NDP	330
	8 CHAR (I)=CHAR1 (I)	W NDP	340
	SIZE=1.0	W NDP	350
	CONTI (1)=1.0	W NDP	360
	WEIGHT=-1.0	W NDP	370
	10 READ (5, 1, END=90) A, X, ALPHA	W NDP	380
	IF (A.EQ.PEE) GOTO19	W NDP	390
	IF (A.EQ.KEW) GOTO20	W NDP	400
	IF (A.EQ.DUB) GOTO35	W NDP	410
	IF (A.EQ.ESS) GOTO40	W NDP	420
	IF (A.EQ.EYE) GOTO60	W NDP	430
	IF (A.EQ.SEA) GOTO80	W NDP	440
	IF (A.EQ.BLANK) GOTO90	W NDP	450
	IF (A.EQ.OWE) GOTO70	W NDP	460
	WRITE (6, 2) A, X, A	W NDP	470
	STOP12	W NDP	480
C		W NDP	490
	19 BOTH=.TRUE.	W NDP	500
	GOTO22	W NDP	510
	20 ROTAT=.TRUE.	W NDP	520
	22 J=X (4)	W NDP	530
	IF (J.NE.0 .AND. IABS (J) .LT.4) GOTO25	W NDP	540
	WRITE (6, 3) A, X, X (4)	W NDP	550
	STOP12	W NDP	560
	25 IF (J.GT.0) GOTO30	W NDP	570
	J=-J	W NDP	580
	GOTO (26, 26, 27) , J	W NDP	590

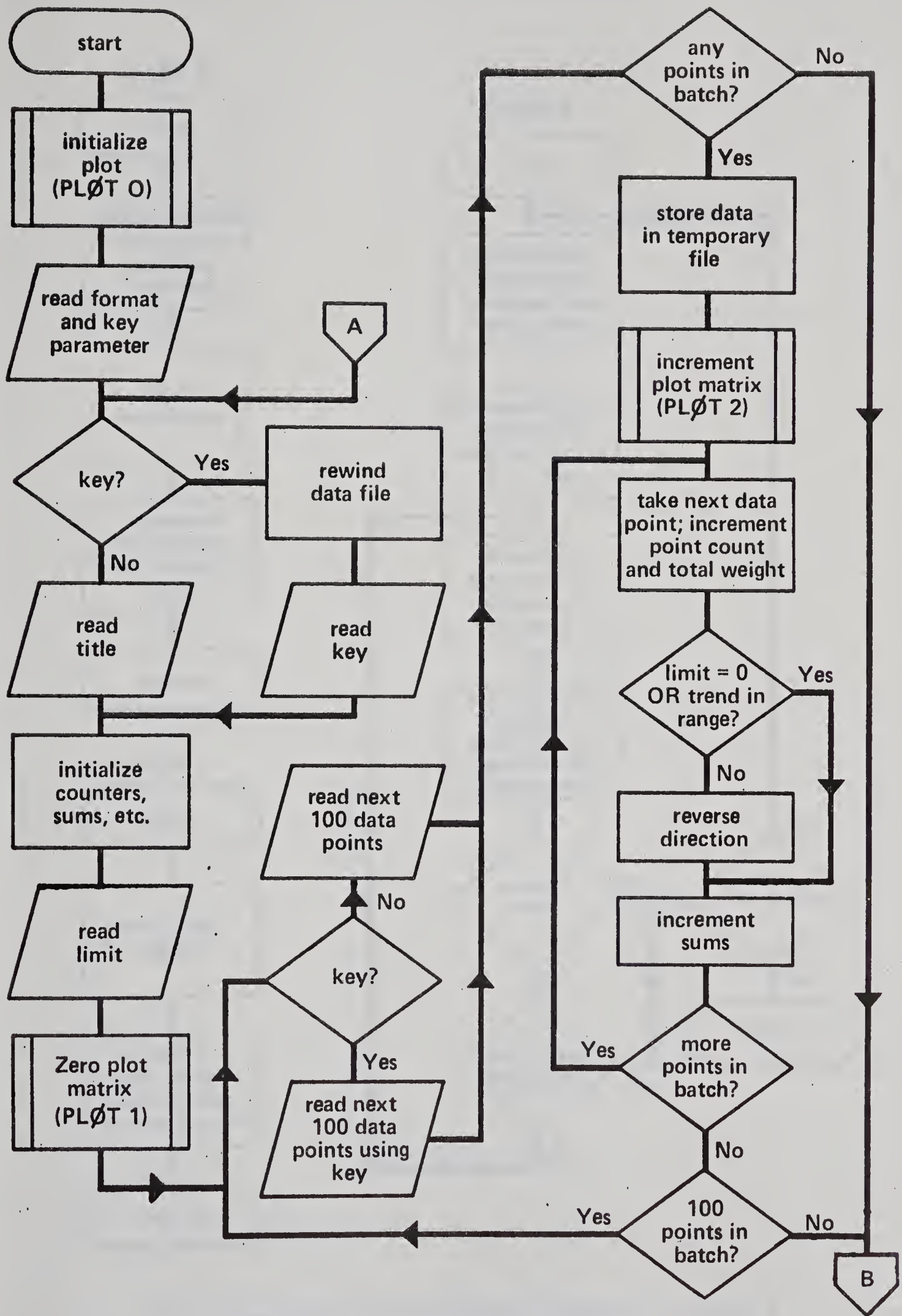
26 READ(4,ALPHA) X(1),X(2)	W NDP 600
GOTO30	W NDP 610
27 READ(4,ALPHA) X(1),X(2),X(3)	W NDP 620
GOTO30	W NDP 630
30 CALL VRM1(X,RM,J)	W NDP 640
GOTO10	W NDP 650
35 WEIGHT=X(1)	W NDP 660
GOTO10	W NDP 670
40 SIZE=X(1)	W NDP 680
GOTO 10	W NDP 690
60 CONTI(1)=X(1)	W NDP 700
GOTO10	W NDP 710
70 ICODE1=0	W NDP 720
GOTO10	W NDP 730
80 DO 85 I=1,40	W NDP 740
85 CHAR(I)=ALPHA(I)	W NDP 750
GOTO10	W NDP 760
C	W NDP 770
C-----COMPUTE INFORMATION ABOUT COUNTING CIRCLE	W NDP 780
C	W NDP 790
90 CONTINUE	W NDP 800
CALL GRID10(3)	W NDP 810
CRC=1.0-SIZE/100.0	W NDP 820
CRCC=CRC*10000.0	W NDP 830
RC=ARCOS(CRC)	W NDP 840
MPLRC=RC*3.937	W NDP 850
C	W NDP 860
C-----READ NEXT SAMPLE	W NDP 870
C	W NDP 880
100 READ(1,END=300) NN,NV,NO,NPHR,TITLE	W NDP 890
WRITE(9,7) NO,TITLE	W NDP 900
110 CALL PLOT1A	W NDP 910
DO 150 LOOP=1,NPHR	W NDP 920
READ(1)NB,NWD,((DC(I,J),I=1,3),W(J),J=1,NB)	W NDP 930
DO 109 J=1,NB	W NDP 940
IF(WEIGHT) 109,108,107	W NDP 950
107 IF(W(J).GT.WEIGHT) W(J)=WEIGHT	W NDP 960
GOTO109	W NDP 970
108 W(J)=1.0	W NDP 980
109 CONTINUE	W NDP 990
IF(.NOT.ROTAT) GOTO125	W NDP1000
CALL GMPRD(RM,DC,DCR,3,3,NB)	W NDP1010
CALL PLOT1B(DCR,W,NB)	W NDP1020
GOTO127	W NDP1030
125 CALL PLOT1B(DC,W,NB)	W NDP1040
127 CONTINUE	W NDP1050
150 CONTINUE	W NDP1060
C	W NDP1070
C-----PRODUCE PLOT	W NDP1080
C	W NDP1090
200 CONTINUE	W NDP1100
CALL PLOT1C(8,TITLE)	W NDP1110
IF(.NOT.BOTH) GOTO100	W NDP1120
IF(ROTAT) GOTO250	W NDP1130
ROTAT=.TRUE.	W NDP1140
GOTO110	W NDP1150
250 ROTAT=.FALSE.	W NDP1160
GOTO100	W NDP1170
C	W NDP1180
300 STOP	W NDP1190

END	WNBP1200
SUBROUTINE PLOT1A	WNBP1210
C SETS COUNTERS TO ZERO	WNBP1220
REAL MPLRC,SUMW,COUNT(3713),CONTI(10),FMT(15)	WNBP1230
LOGICAL*1 CHAR(4,10)	WNBP1240
COMMON /ONE/ FMT,CONTI,COUNT,CHAR,ICODE1	WNBP1250
INTEGER*2 ALOC(3713),BLOC(3713),GLOC(3713)	WNBP1260
COMMON /TWO/ SUMW,NTOT,PCA,RC,CRC,CRCC,MPLRC,ALOC,BLOC,GLOC	WNBP1270
C FILL 'COUNT' WITH ZEROS	WNBP1280
7 DO 10 I=1,3713	WNBP1290
10 COUNT(I)=0.0	WNBP1300
C	WNBP1310
SUMW=0.0	WNBP1320
NTOT=0	WNBP1330
RETURN	WNBP1340
C DEBUG SUBTRACE,SUBCHK	WNBP1350
END	WNBP1360
SUBROUTINE PLOT1B(DC,W,N)	WNBP1370
C INCREMENTS COUNTERS FOR A BATCH OF UP TO 100 DATA POINTS	WNBP1380
REAL DC(3,100),W(100)	WNBP1390
REAL MPLRC,MPLRC2,COUNT(79,47),FMT(15),CONTI(10),CHAR(10)	WNBP1400
INTEGER*2 ALOC(79,47),BLOC(79,47),GLOC(79,47),GLOCIJ	WNBP1410
COMMON /ONE/ FMT,CONTI,COUNT,CHAR,ICODE1	WNBP1420
COMMON /TWO/ SUMW,NTOT,PCA,RC,CRC,CRCC,MPLRC,ALOC,BLOC,GLOC	WNBP1430
C	WNBP1440
DO 200 JJ=1,N	WNBP1450
WW=W(JJ)	WNBP1460
SUMW=SUMW+WW	WNBP1470
NTOT=NTOT+1	WNBP1480
A=DC(1,JJ)	WNBP1490
B=DC(2,JJ)	WNBP1500
G=DC(3,JJ)	WNBP1510
IF(G.GT.0.999999)G=0.999999	WNBP1520
IF(G.LT.-0.999999)G=-0.999999	WNBP1530
CP=SQRT(1.0-G*G)	WNBP1540
IF(CP.EQ.0.0)GO TO 100	WNBP1550
CT=A/CP	WNBP1560
ST=B/CP	WNBP1570
GO TO 110	WNBP1580
100 ST=0.0	WNBP1590
CT=1.0	WNBP1600
110 CONTINUE	WNBP1610
CALL RANGEX(ST,CT,G,MPLRC,I1,I2,J1,J2)	WNBP1620
C WRITE(6,1) ST,CT,G,MPLRC,I1,I2,J1,J2	WNBP1630
C 1 FORMAT(1X,4F10.4,4I5)	WNBP1640
20 DO 40 J=J1,J2	WNBP1650
DO 40 I=I1,I2	WNBP1660
GLOCIJ=GLOC(I,J)	WNBP1670
IF(GLOCIJ.GT.10000)GO TO 40	WNBP1680
CPHI=ABS(A*ALOC(I,J)+B*BLOC(I,J)+G*GLOCIJ)	WNBP1690
IF(CPHI.GE.CRCC)COUNT(I,J)=COUNT(I,J)+WW	WNBP1700
40 CONTINUE	WNBP1710
IF(CP.LE.CRC)GO TO 200	WNBP1720
IF(CP.EQ.1.0)GO TO 50	WNBP1730
ARG=CRC/CP	WNBP1740
IF(ARG.LE.1.0)GO TO 45	WNBP1750
C WRITE(6,42)CRC,CP	WNBP1760
C 42 FORMAT(1X,2F10.6)	WNBP1770
GO TO 200	WNBP1780
45 MPLRC2=ARCOS(ARG)*3.3937	WNBP1790

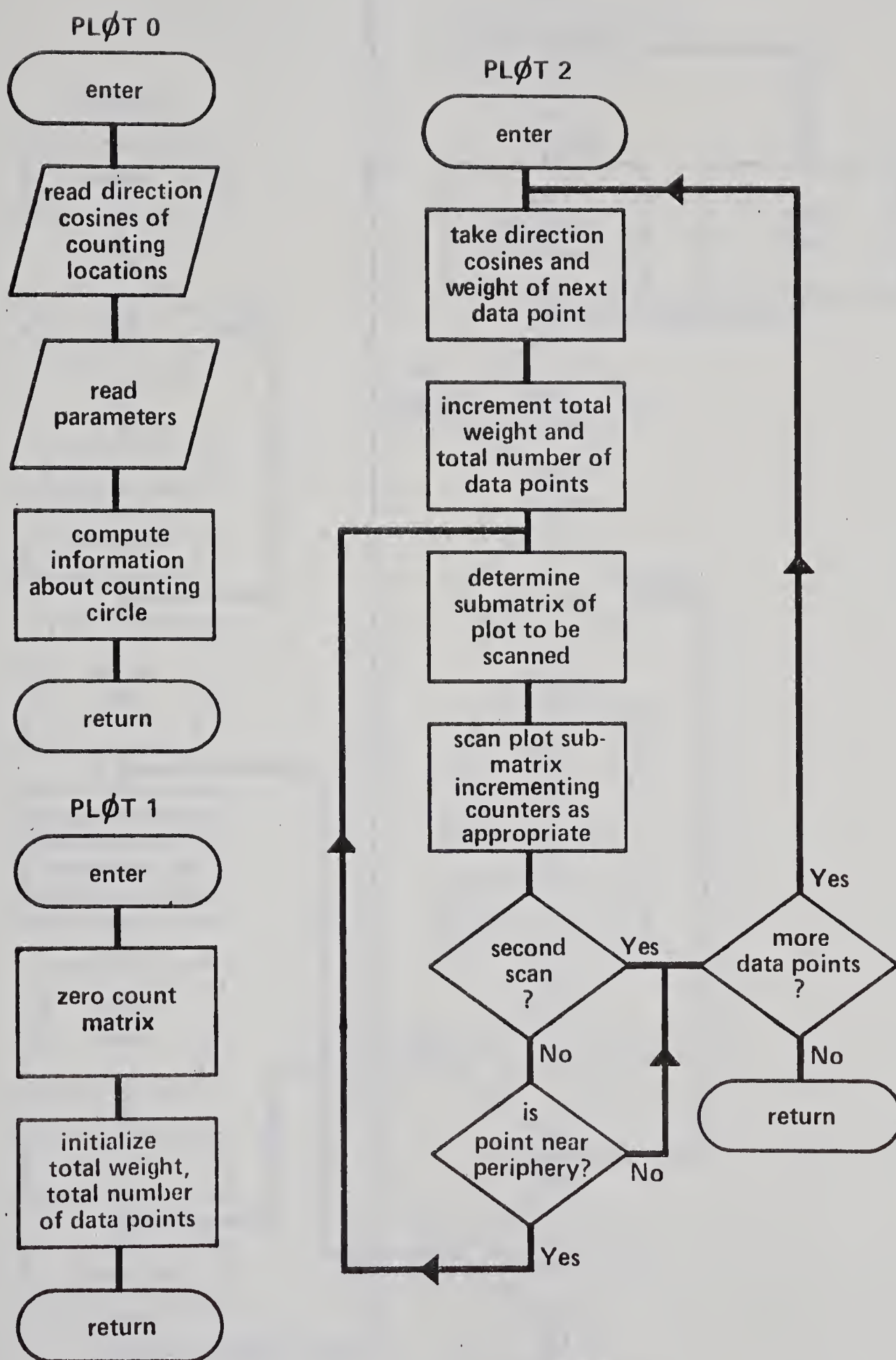
GO TO 60	WNDRP1800
50 MPLRC2=MPLRC	WNDRP1810
60 ST=-ST	WNDRP1820
CT=-CT	WNDRP1830
CP=-10.0	WNDRP1840
CALL RANGEX(ST,CT,0.0,MPLRC2,I1,I2,J1,J2)	WNDRP1850
GO TO 20	WNDRP1860
200 CONTINUE	WNDRP1870
RETURN	WNDRP1880
END	WNDRP1890
SUBROUTINE PLOT1C(10U,1D)	WNDRP1900
C GENERATES PRINTER PLOT	WNDRP1910
INTEGER*2 ALOC(3713),BLOC(3713),GLOC(3713)	WNDRP1920
REAL CONTI(10),COUNT(79,47),FMT(15),1D(30)	WNDRP1930
LOGICAL*1 PLOT(79),CHAR(40),CENT/'+'/,BLANK/' '/	WNDRP1940
CH(100)/100'''/	WNDRP1950
INTEGER*2 NUM(79)	WNDRP1960
COMMON/ONE/FMT,CONTI,COUNT,CHAR,1CODE1	WNDRP1970
COMMON/TWO/SUMW,NTOT,PCA,RC,CRC,CRC, MPLRC, ALOC, BLOC, GLOC	WNDRP1980
EQUIVALENCE (CI,CONTI)	WNDRP1990
LOGICAL DONT/.FALSE./	WNDRP2000
C	WNDRP2010
IF(DONT.OR.1CODE1.EQ.0)GOTO105	WNDRP2020
WRITE(10U,5)	WNDRP2030
CONT=0.0	WNDRP2040
DO 103 I=1,40	WNDRP2050
IF(CONT.GT.100.0)GOTO104	WNDRP2060
WRITE(10U,6)CHAR(I),CONT	WNDRP2070
CONT=CONT+CONTI(1)	WNDRP2080
103 CONTINUE	WNDRP2090
104 DONT=.TRUE.	WNDRP2100
105 CONTINUE	WNDRP2110
C	WNDRP2120
DO 10 I=1,40	WNDRP2130
10 CH(I)=CHAR(I)	WNDRP2140
FACT=100.0/(SUMW*CI)	WNDRP2150
C	WNDRP2160
WRITE(10U,4)1D,NTOT,SUMW,PCA,CI,CHAR	WNDRP2170
WRITE(10U,1)	WNDRP2180
C	WNDRP2190
JSTART=1	WNDRP2200
JSTOP=23	WNDRP2210
200 DO 280 J=JSTART,JSTOP	WNDRP2220
DO 220 I=1,79	WNDRP2230
L=FACT*COUNT(I,J)+1.0	WNDRP2240
NUM(I)=L	WNDRP2250
PLOT(I)=CH(L)	WNDRP2260
220 CONTINUE	WNDRP2270
WRITE(10U,2)PLOT	WNDRP2280
IF(1CODE1.EQ.0)GOTO280	WNDRP2290
DO 270 K=5,95,5	WNDRP2300
CALL BLNK(NUM,PLOT,K,&280)	WNDRP2310
WRITE(10U,12)PLOT	WNDRP2320
270 CONTINUE	WNDRP2330
280 CONTINUE	WNDRP2340
C	WNDRP2350
IF(JSTOP.EQ.47)GOTO400	WNDRP2360
C	WNDRP2370
DO 320 I=1,79	WNDRP2380
L=FACT*COUNT(I,24)+1.0	WNDRP2390

NUM(I)=L	W NDP2400
PLOT(I)=CH(L)	W NDP2410
320 CONTINUE	W NDP2420
PLOT(40)=CENT	W NDP2430
WRITE(IOU, 3) PLOT	W NDP2440
IF(ICODE1.EQ.0) GOTO380	W NDP2450
DO 370 K=5,95,5	W NDP2460
CALL BLNK(NUM,PLOT,K,&380)	W NDP2470
WRITE(IOU, 12) PLOT	W NDP2480
370 CONTINUE	W NDP2490
380 CONTINUE	W NDP2500
C	W NDP2510
JSTART=25	W NDP2520
JSTOP=47	W NDP2530
GOTO200	W NDP2540
C	W NDP2550
400 CONTINUE	W NDP2560
WRITE(IOU, 1)	W NDP2570
RETURN	W NDP2580
C	W NDP2590
1 FORMAT(1X,1X,39X,'|')	W NDP2600
2 FORMAT(1X,1X,79A1)	W NDP2610
3 FORMAT(1X,'-',79A1,'-')	W NDP2620
4 FORMAT('1',20A4/1X,10A4/1X,I4,' OBSERVATIONS WITH TOTAL WEIGHT OF'	W NDP2630
*,F8.1/1X,'PERCENT OF TOTAL WEIGHT IN',F5.1,' PERCENT OF AREA'/	W NDP2640
*1X,'CONTOUR INTERVAL',F5.1,' CHARACTER SEQUENCE ',40A1)	W NDP2650
5 FORMAT('1'/' '/' '/' '/' '/' CONTOUR VALUES AND CHARACTERS FOR THIS',	W NDP2660
*' RUN ARE'/' '/' '/' '')	W NDP2670
6 FORMAT(5X,A1,' > ',F5.1,'%')	W NDP2680
12 FORMAT('+',1X,79A1)	W NDP2690
END	W NDP2700
SUBROUTINE GRID10(I1)	W NDP2710
C READS DIRECTION COSINES OF COUNTING LOCATIONS	W NDP2720
INTEGER*2 ALOC(3713),BLOC(3713),GLOC(3713),KA,KB	W NDP2730
COMMON /TWO/ SUMW,NTOT,PCA,RC,CRC,CRCC,MPLRC,ALOC,BLOC,GLOC	W NDP2740
READ(I1,6)	W NDP2750
6 FORMAT(///)	W NDP2760
DO 5 J=1,310	W NDP2770
READ(I1,500) KA,KB,(ALOC(I),BLOC(I),GLOC(I),I=KA,KB)	W NDP2780
500 FORMAT(38A2)	W NDP2790
5 CONTINUE	W NDP2800
RETURN	W NDP2810
C	W NDP2820
DEBUG SUBTRACE,SUBCHK	W NDP2830
END	W NDP2840
SUBROUTINE RANGEX(ST,CT,G,R,I1,I2,J1,J2)	W NDP2850
C COMPUTES THE SUBSET OF THE COUNTING LOCATION ARRAY TO BE SCANNED	W NDP2860
U=3.937	W NDP2870
IF(G.NE.0.0)U=3.937*SQRT(1.0-G)	W NDP2880
X=4.0+U*ST	W NDP2890
Y=4.0-U*CT	W NDP2900
X1=X-R	W NDP2910
IF(X1.LT.0.0)X1=0.0	W NDP2920
I1=X1*10.0+1.0	W NDP2930
X2=X+R	W NDP2940
IF(X2.GE.8.0)X2=7.95	W NDP2950
I2=X2*10.0	W NDP2960
Y1=Y-R	W NDP2970
IF(Y1.LT.0.0)Y1=0.0	W NDP2980
J1=Y1*6.0+1.0	W NDP2990
Y2=Y+R	

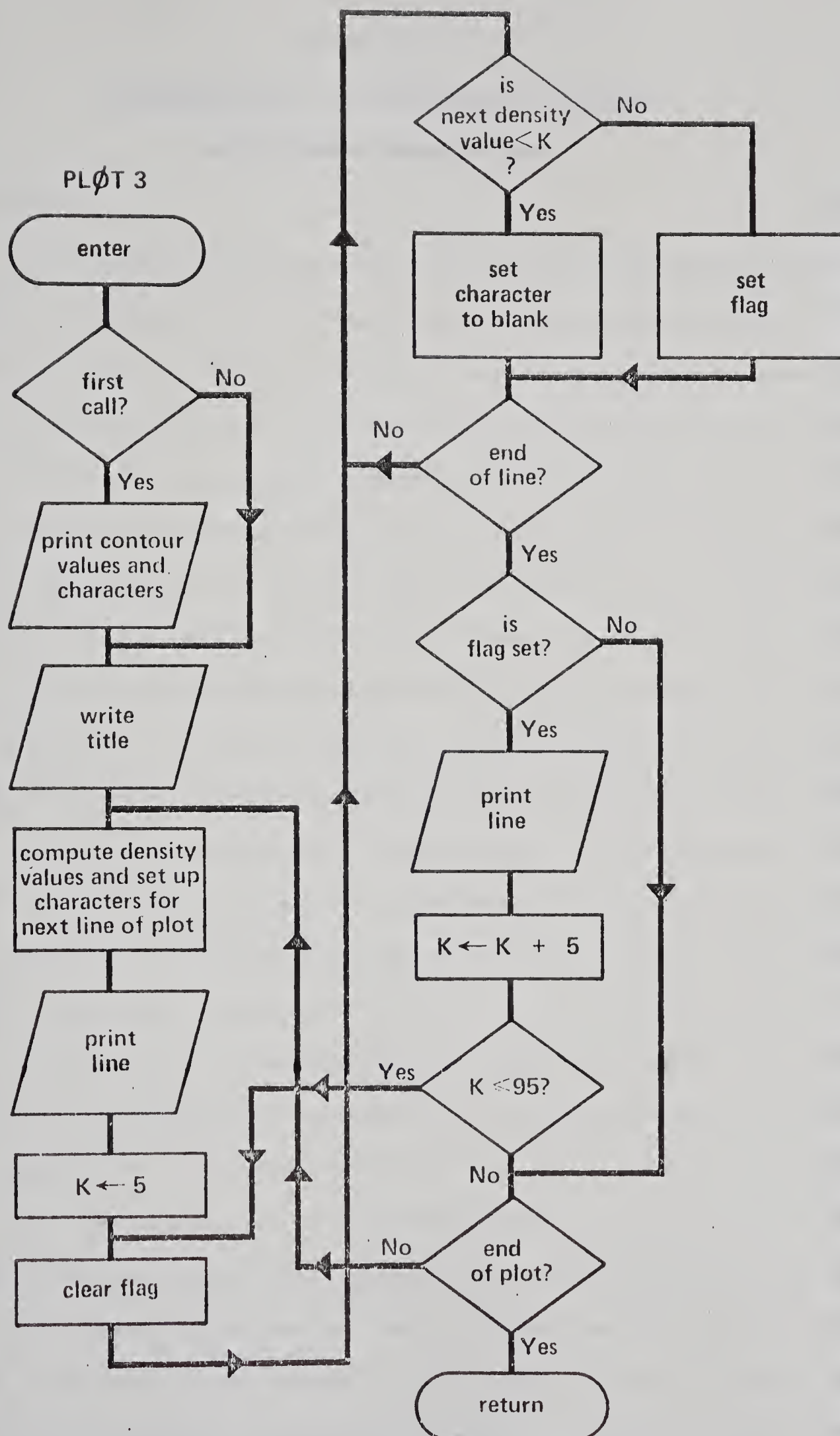
IF (Y2.GE.8.0) Y2=7.9	WNDP3000
J2=Y2*6.0	WNDP3010
RETURN	WNDP3020
END	WNDP3030
SUBROUTINE BLNK(NUM,PLOT,K,*)	WNDP3040
C PUTS BLANKS IN PLOT VECTOR LOCATIONS FOR WHICH COUNT IS LESS THAN	WNDP3050
C THE GIVEN VALUE	WNDP3060
INTEGER*2 NUM(79)	WNDP3070
LOGICAL*1 PLOT(79),BL/' '/,NB	WNDP3080
NB=.FALSE.	WNDP3090
DO 100 I=1,79	WNDP3100
IF (NUM(I)-K) 60,80,80	WNDP3110
60 PLOT(I)=BL	WNDP3120
GOTO 100	WNDP3130
80 NB=.TRUE.	WNDP3140
100 CONTINUE	WNDP3150
IF (NB) RETURN	WNDP3160
RETURN 1	WNDP3170
END	WNDP3180



Flow Diagram for Program WNDPLOT3 - Part 1



Flow Diagram for Program WNDPLOT3 - Part 2



Flow Diagram for Program WNDPLOT3 - Part 3

Appendix 2

Documentation of Subroutine Library
and System Subroutines

Subroutine	Page
ANDC	383
BSTATC	385
BSTATG	387
CIRC	389
DCAN	391
DCPM1	393
ESTAT1	394
FSTAT1	396
INCH	398
KUIP2	399
ORDERH	400
READK	401
ROTMAT	402
RTSP	403
RTXYEQ	405
SCOM1	407
SRF	409
SYMM	410
TAB1	412
TPXYEQ	413
VRM1	415
WRITEK	416
XKF	417

XK1 419

XK3 420

System Subroutines

PLOTS 421

PLOT 421

SYMBCL 421

NUMBER 421

POLAR 421

URAND 421

WHERE 421

.....	ANDC	10
.....	ANDC	20
.....	ANDC	30
SUBROUTINE ANDC	ANDC	40
	ANDC	50
PURPOSE	ANDC	60
CONVERSION FROM SPHERICAL TO RECTANGULAR COORDINATES	ANDC	70
FOR POINTS ON THE UNIT SPHERE.	ANDC	80
	ANDC	90
AUTHOR	ANDC	100
JOHN RAMSDEN DEPT OF GEOLOGY UNIVERSITY OF ALBERTA	ANDC	110
	ANDC	120
DATE WRITTEN	ANDC	130
JUNE 1973	ANDC	140
	ANDC	150
USAGE	ANDC	160
CALL ANDC(T,P,J1,J2,A,B,C,J3,N)	ANDC	170
	ANDC	180
DESCRIPTION OF PARAMETERS	ANDC	190
T VECTOR OF HORIZONTAL ANGLES	ANDC	200
P VECTOR OF VERTICAL ANGLES	ANDC	210
J1 FIRST INPUT CODE:	ANDC	220
|J1| = SPACING OF INPUT WORDS IN T AND P	ANDC	230
J1>0 IF INPUT UNITS ARE DEGREES	ANDC	240
J2<0 IF INPUT UNITS ARE RADIANS	ANDC	250
J2 SECOND INPUT CODE:	ANDC	260
|J2|=1 IF INPUT TYPE IS TREND AND PLUNGE OF LINE	ANDC	270
|J2|=2 IF INPUT TYPE IS DIP DIRECTION AND DIP OF PLANE	ANDC	280
|J2|=3 IF INPUT TYPE IS STRIKE AND DIP OF PLANE	ANDC	290
IN CASES 2 AND 3 THE POLE IS TAKEN AS THE GIVEN POINT	ANDC	300
J2>0 IF DOMAIN OF INPUT IS THE UNIT SPHERE	ANDC	310
J2<0 IF DOMAIN OF INPUT IS THE UNIT HEMISPHERE	ANDC	320
A VECTOR OF FIRST DIRECTION COSINES	ANDC	330
B VECTOR OF SECOND DIRECTION COSINES	ANDC	340
C VECTOR OF THIRD DIRECTION COSINES	ANDC	350
J3 OUTPUT CODE:	ANDC	360
|J3|=SPACING OF OUTPUT WORDS IN A, B AND C.	ANDC	370
N NUMBER OF POINTS	ANDC	380
	ANDC	390
SUBROUTINES REQUIRED	ANDC	400
NONE	ANDC	410
.....	ANDC	420
.....	ANDC	430
.....	ANDC	440
SUBROUTINE ANDC(T,P,J1,J2,A,B,C,J3,N)	ANDC	450
REAL T(1),P(1),A(1),B(1),C(1)	ANDC	460
LOGICAL*1 RAD	ANDC	470
	ANDC	480
RAD=.FALSE.	ANDC	490
IF (J1.GT.0) GOTO 100	ANDC	500
RAD=.TRUE.	ANDC	510
J1=-J1	ANDC	520
100 KT=1-J1	ANDC	530
KD=1-J3	ANDC	540
DO 200 I=1,N	ANDC	550
KT=KT+J1	ANDC	560
KD=KD+J3	ANDC	570
TK=T(KT)	ANDC	580
PK=P(KT)	ANDC	590

C		
C-----	CONVERT ANGLES TO RADIANS	ANDC 600
C		ANDC 610
	IF (RAD) GOTO 150	ANDC 620
	TK=TK*1.745329E-2	ANDC 630
	PK=PK*1.745329E-2	ANDC 640
C		ANDC 650
C-----	CONVERT ANGLES TO TPEND AND PLUNGE	ANDC 660
C		ANDC 670
	150 I2=IABS(J2)	ANDC 680
	GOTO (170,165,160),I2	ANDC 690
	160 TK=TK+1.570796	ANDC 700
	165 TK=TK+3.141593	ANDC 710
	PK=1.570796-PK	ANDC 720
C		ANDC 730
C-----	MOVE POINT TO LOWER HEMISPHERE	ANDC 740
C		ANDC 750
	170 IF (J2) 173,180,180	ANDC 760
	173 IF (PK) 175,180,180	ANDC 770
	175 PK=-PK	ANDC 780
	TK=TK+3.141593	ANDC 790
	180 CONTINUE	ANDC 800
C		ANDC 810
C-----	COMPUTE DIRECTION COSINES	ANDC 820
C		ANDC 830
	CP=COS (PK)	ANDC 840
	A(KD)=COS (TK) *CP	ANDC 850
	B(KD)=SIN (TK) *CP	ANDC 860
	C(KD)=SIN (PK)	ANDC 870
200	CONTINUE	ANDC 880
	RETURN	ANDC 890
	END	ANDC 900
		ANDC 910


```

C
C
C ..... BSTC 10
C ..... BSTC 20
C ..... BSTC 30
C SUBROUTINE BSTATC BSTC 40
C ..... BSTC 50
C PURPOSE BSTC 60
C   TO COMPUTE THE CONCENTRATION PARAMETER ASSUMING DIMROTH-WATSON'S BSTC 70
C   DISTRIBUTION (BIPOLAR CASE) AND CONFIDENCE RADII ON THE ESTIMATED BSTC 80
C   MEAN ASSUMING BINGHAM'S DISTRIBUTION (BIPOLAR CASE). BSTC 90
C ..... BSTC 100
C AUTHOR BSTC 110
C   JOHN RAMSDEN, DEPARTMENT OF GEOLOGY, UNIVERSITY OF ALBERTA, BSTC 120
C   EDMONTON, ALBERTA, CANADA. BSTC 130
C ..... BSTC 140
C DATE BSTC 150
C   1 JULY 1974 BSTC 160
C ..... BSTC 170
C USAGE BSTC 180
C   CALL BSTATC(U1,U2,U3,N,XK,R,KO) BSTC 190
C ..... BSTC 200
C DESCRIPTION OF PARAMETERS BSTC 210
C   U1,U2,U3 EIGENVALUES IN INCREASING ORDER OF THE MATRIX  $U=T/TR(T)$  BSTC 220
C   WHERE  $TR(T)$  IS THE TRACE OF T AND T IS THE CROSS PRODUCT BSTC 230
C   MATRIX OF THE DATA. BSTC 240
C   N NUMBER OF DATA POINTS BSTC 250
C   XK ESTIMATED CONCENTRATION PARAMETER BSTC 260
C   R 2*2 MATRIX OF CONFIDENCE RADII: 95% IN COLUMN 1, 99% IN BSTC 270
C   COLUMN 2; RADII TOWARD V1 IN ROW 1, TOWARD V2 IN ROW 2 BSTC 280
C   KO PRINTOUT PARAMETER: BSTC 290
C   KO<0 NO PRINTOUT BSTC 300
C   KO>=0 RESULTS PRINTED ON I/O UNIT KO. BSTC 310
C ..... BSTC 320
C METHOD BSTC 330
C   THE CONCENTRATION PARAMETER IS ESTIMATED BY THE FUNCTION "XK3". BSTC 340
C   THE FORMULA FOR THE CONFIDENCE RADII IS TAKEN FROM MARDIA, K. V., BSTC 350
C   1972. STATISTICS OF DIRECTIONAL DATA. LONDON & NEW YORK, ACADEMIC BSTC 360
C   PRESS. P.281. THE SUBROUTINE CONTAINS A TABLE OF THE 95% AND 99% BSTC 370
C   POINTS OF THE F-DISTRIBUTION WITH 2,K DEGREES OF FREEDOM, WHICH IS BSTC 380
C   INTERPOLATED BY THE FUNCTION "TAB1". BSTC 390
C ..... BSTC 400
C OUTPUT BSTC 410
C   IF KO IS NON-NEGATIVE THE SUBROUTINE WRITES THE ESTIMATED BSTC 420
C   CONCENTRATION PARAMETER AND THE CONFIDENCE RADII. BSTC 430
C ..... BSTC 440
C SUBROUTINES AND FUNCTION SUBPROGRAMS REQUIRED BSTC 450
C   FUNCTIONS "XK3" AND "TAB1" FROM JR SUBROUTINE LIBRARY. BSTC 460
C ..... BSTC 470
C ..... BSTC 480
C ..... BSTC 490
C SUBROUTINE BSTATC(U1,U2,U3,N,XK,R,KO) BSTC 500
C   REAL RTD/57.29578/,NDF(34)/1.,2.,3.,4.,5.,6.,7.,8.,9.,10. BSTC 510
C   *,11.,12.,13.,14.,15.,16.,17.,18.,19.,20.,21.,22.,23.,24., BSTC 520
C   *,25.,26.,27.,28.,29.,30.,40.,60.,120.,1.0375/ BSTC 530
C   *,FD5(34)/109.5,19.0,9.55,6.94,5.79,5.14,4.74,4.46,4.26,4.1,3.98, BSTC 540
C   *,3.89,3.81,3.74,3.68,3.63,3.59,3.55,3.52,3.49,3.47,3.44,3.42,3.4, BSTC 550
C   *,3.39,3.37,3.35,3.34,3.33,3.32,3.23,3.15,3.07,3.00/ BSTC 560
C   *,FD1(34)/4999.5,99.0,30.82,18.0,13.27,10.92,9.55,8.65,8.02,7.56, BSTC 570
C   *,7.21,6.93,6.70,6.51,6.36,6.23,6.11,6.01,5.93,5.85,5.78,5.72,5.66, BSTC 580
C   *,5.61,5.57,5.53,5.49,5.45,5.42,5.39,5.18,4.98,4.79,4.61/ BSTC 590

```


<pre> * , N2 C C REAL R(4) XK=XK3(U3) C N2=N-2 F=FAB1(N2,NDF,FD5,34) B=U3*(1.0-2.0*F/N2) CST=(B-U1)/(U3-U1) R(1)=0.0 IF(CST.GE.0.0 .AND. CST.LT.1.0) R(1)=PTD*ARCOS(SQRT(CST)) CST=(B-U2)/(U3-U2) R(2)=0.0 IF(CST.GE.0.0 .AND. CST.LT.1.0) R(2)=RTD*ARCOS(SQRT(CST)) C F=FAB1(N2,NDF,FD1,34) B=U3*(1.0-2.0*F/N2) CST=(B-U1)/(U3-U1) P(3)=0.0 IF(CST.GE.0.0 .AND. CST.LT.1.0) R(3)=RTD*ARCOS(SQRT(CST)) CST=(B-U2)/(U3-U2) R(4)=0.0 IF(CST.GE.0.0 .AND. CST.LT.1.0) R(4)=RTD*ARCOS(SQRT(CST)) IF(KC.LT.0) RETURN WRITE(KO,1) XK,R 1 FORMAT(' ','/' ' ' K FOR * ' CLUSTER 95% * 1X,F10.3,6X,2(F7.1,F5.1)) RETURN END </pre>	<pre> BSTC 600 BSTC 610 BSTC 620 BSTC 630 BSTC 640 BSTC 650 BSTC 660 BSTC 670 BSTC 680 BSTC 690 BSTC 700 BSTC 710 BSTC 720 BSTC 730 BSTC 740 BSTC 750 BSTC 760 BSTC 770 BSTC 780 BSTC 790 BSTC 800 BSTC 810 BSTC 820 BSTC 830 BSTC 840 BSTC 850 BSTC 860 BSTC 670 BSTC 880 BSTC 890 BSTC 900 </pre>
---	---

CONFIDENCE RADII'/
99%'/


```

C
C ..... BSTG 10
C ..... BSTG 20
C ..... BSTG 30
C ..... BSTG 40
C SUBROUTINE BSTATG BSTG 50
C ..... BSTG 60
C PURPOSE BSTG 70
C TO COMPUTE THE CONCENTRATION PARAMETER ASSUMING DIMROTH-WATSON'S BSTG 80
C DISTRIBUTION (GIRDLE CASE) AND CONFIDENCE RADII ASSUMING BSTG 90
C BINGHAM'S DISTRIBUTION (GIRDLE CASE). BSTG 100
C AUTHOR BSTG 110
C JOHN RAMSDEN, DEPARTMENT OF GEOLOGY, UNIVERSITY OF ALBERTA, BSTG 120
C EDMONTON, ALBERTA, CANADA. BSTG 130
C ..... BSTG 140
C DATE BSTG 150
C 1 JULY 1974 BSTG 160
C ..... BSTG 170
C USAGE BSTG 180
C CALL BSTATG(U1,U2,U3,N,XK,R,KO) BSTG 190
C ..... BSTG 200
C DESCRIPTION OF PARAMETERS BSTG 210
C U1,U2,U3 EIGENVALUES IN INCREASING ORDER OF THE MATRIX  $U=T/TR(T)$  BSTG 220
C WHERE  $TR(T)$  IS THE TRACE OF T AND T IS THE CROSS PRODUCT BSTG 230
C MATRIX OF THE DATA. BSTG 240
C N NUMBER OF DATA POINTS BSTG 250
C XK ESTIMATED CONCENTRATION PARAMETER BSTG 260
C R 2*2 MATRIX OF CONFIDENCE RADII: 95% IN COLUMN 1, BSTG 270
C 99% IN COLUMN 2; RADII TOWARD V2 IN ROW 1, TOWARD BSTG 280
C V3 IN ROW 2. BSTG 290
C KO PRINTOUT PARAMETER: BSTG 300
C KO<0 NO PRINTOUT BSTG 310
C KO>=0 RESULTS PRINTED ON I/O UNIT KO. BSTG 320
C ..... BSTG 330
C METHOD BSTG 340
C THE CONCENTRATION PARAMETER IS COMPUTED BY FUNCTION "XK1". BSTG 350
C THE FORMULA FOR COMPUTING THE CONFIDENCE RADII IS TAKEN FROM BSTG 360
C MARDIA, K. V., 1972. STATISTICS OF DIRECTIONAL DATA. LONDON & BSTG 370
C NEW YORK, ACADEMIC PRESS. P.279. THE SUBROUTINE CONTAINS A BSTG 380
C TABLE OF THE 95% AND 99% POINTS OF THE F-DISTRIBUTION WITH 2,K BSTG 390
C DEGREES OF FREEDOM, WHICH IS INTERPOLATED BY THE FUNCTION "TAB1". BSTG 400
C ..... BSTG 410
C SUBROUTINES AND FUNCTION SUBPROGRAMS REQUIRED BSTG 420
C FUNCTIONS "XK1" AND "TAB1" FROM JR SUBROUTINE LIBRARY. BSTG 430
C ..... BSTG 440
C ..... BSTG 450
C ..... BSTG 460
C SUBROUTINE BSTATG(U1,U2,U3,N,XK,R,KO) BSTG 470
C REAL RTD/57.29578/,NDF(34)/1.,2.,3.,4.,5.,6.,7.,8.,9.,10. BSTG 480
C *,11.,12.,13.,14.,15.,16.,17.,18.,19.,20.,21.,22.,23.,24., BSTG 490
C *25.,26.,27.,28.,29.,30.,40.,60.,120.,1.0E75/ BSTG 500
C *,FD5(34)/199.5,19.0,9.55,6.94,5.79,5.14,4.74,4.46,4.26,4.1,3.98, BSTG 510
C *3.89,3.81,3.74,3.68,3.63,3.59,3.55,3.52,3.49,3.47,3.44,3.42,3.4, BSTG 520
C *3.39,3.37,3.35,3.34,3.33,3.32,3.23,3.15,3.07,3.00/ BSTG 530
C *,FD1(34)/4999.5,99.0,30.82,18.0,13.27,10.92,9.55,8.65,8.02,7.56, BSTG 540
C *7.21,6.93,6.70,6.51,6.36,6.23,6.11,6.01,5.93,5.85,5.78,5.72,5.66, BSTG 550
C *5.61,5.57,5.53,5.49,5.45,5.42,5.39,5.18,4.98,4.79,4.61/ BSTG 560
C *,N2 BSTG 570
C ..... BSTG 580
C REAL R(4) BSTG 590

```



```

XK XE1(U1)
N2=M-2
F=TAB1(N2,NDF,FD5,34)
B=U1*(1.0+2.0*F/N2)
CST=(B-U2)/(U1-U2)
R(1)=0.0
IF(CST.GE.0.0 .AND. CST.LT.1.0) R(1)=RTD*ARCOS(SQRT(CST))
CST=(B-U3)/(U1-U3)
R(2)=0.0
IF(CST.GE.0.0 .AND. CST.LT.1.0) R(2)=RTD*ARCOS(SQRT(CST))

F=TAB1(N2,NDF,FD1,34)
B=U1*(1.0+2.0*F/N2)
CST=(B-U2)/(U1-U2)
R(3)=0.0
IF(CST.GE.0.0 .AND. CST.LT.1.0) R(3)=RTD*ARCOS(SQRT(CST))
CST=(B-U3)/(U1-U3)
R(4)=0.0
IF(CST.GE.0.0 .AND. CST.LT.1.0) R(4)=RTD*ARCOS(SQRT(CST))
IF(KO.LT.0) RETURN
WRITE(KO,1) XK,R
1 FORMAT(' ','/' ' ' K FOR CONFIDENCE RADII'/'
* ' GIRDLE 95% 99%'/'
*1X,F10.3,6X,2(F7.1,F5.1))
RETURN
END

```

```

BSTG 600
BSTG 610
BSTG 620
BSTG 630
BSTG 640
BSTG 650
BSTG 660
BSTG 670
BSTG 680
BSTG 690
BSTG 700
BSTG 710
BSTG 720
BSTG 730
BSTG 740
BSTG 750
BSTG 760
BSTG 770
BSTG 780
BSTG 790
BSTG 800
BSTG 810
BSTG 820
BSTG 830
BSTG 840
BSTG 850
BSTG 860

```


C		CIFC	10
C	.....	CIFC	20
C		CIFC	30
C		CIFC	40
C	SUBROUTINE: CIRC1	CIFC	50
C		CIFC	60
C	PURPOSE: TO PERFORM A TEST OF AXIAL SYMMETRY ABOUT A GIVEN AXIS USING	CIFC	70
C	KUIPER'S STATISTIC.	CIFC	80
C		CIFC	90
C	AUTHOR	CIFC	100
C	JOHN RAMSDEN, DEPARTMENT OF GEOLOGY, UNIVERSITY OF ALBERTA,	CIFC	110
C	EDMONTON, ALBERTA, CANADA.	CIFC	120
C		CIFC	130
C	DATE	CIFC	140
C	1 JULY 1974	CIFC	150
C		CIFC	160
C	USAGE:	CIFC	170
C	CALL CIRC1(DC,W,N,SW,E,J,K,IPRINT)	CIFC	180
C		CIFC	190
C	PARAMETERS:	CIFC	200
C	DC 3*N MATRIX OF DIRECTION COSINES	CIFC	210
C	W VECTOR OF WEIGHTS	CIFC	220
C	N NUMBER OF DATA POINTS	CIFC	230
C	SW SUM OF WEIGHTS	CIFC	240
C	E VECTOR OF LENGTH 2 OR 3 - SEE J	CIFC	250
C	J INPUT PARAMETER:	CIFC	260
C	=1 IF E CONTAINS TREND AND PLUNGE OF AXIS IN DEGREES	CIFC	270
C	=2 IF E CONTAINS TREND AND PLUNGE OF AXIS IN RADIANS	CIFC	280
C	=3 IF E CONTAINS DIRECTION COSINES OF AXIS	CIFC	290
C	K TEST RESULT:	CIFC	300
C	=0 IF TEST NOT SIGNIFICANT	CIFC	310
C	=1 IF TEST SIGNIFICANT (UNIFORMITY REJECTED)	CIFC	320
C	IPRINT PRINTOUT PARAMETER:	CIFC	330
C	<0 NO PRINTOUT	CIFC	340
C	>=0 RESULTS PRINTED ON I/O UNIT IPRINT.	CIFC	350
C		CIFC	360
C		CIFC	370
C	METHOD	CIFC	380
C	SUBROUTINE "VRM1" IS CALLED TO OBTAIN THE MATRIX THAT WILL EFFECT	CIFC	390
C	THE ROTATION THAT WILL BRING THE GIVEN AXIS INTO A VERTICAL	CIFC	400
C	POSITION. SUBROUTINE "GMPPD" IS CALLED TO PERFORM THE MATRIX	CIFC	410
C	MULTIPLICATION. SUBROUTINE "RTSP" COMPUTES THE NEW TRENDS AND	CIFC	420
C	PLUNGES. FROM THE TRENDS THE SUBROUTINE COMPUTES A WEIGHTED	CIFC	430
C	FREQUENCY VECTOR WITH 360 1-DEGREE CLASSES. THIS IS PASSED TO	CIFC	440
C	SUBROUTINE "KUIP2" WHICH PERFORMS KUIPER'S TEST FOR UNIFORMITY	CIFC	450
C	ON THE CIRCLE.	CIFC	460
C		CIFC	470
C	SUBROUTINES AND FUNCTION SUBPROGRAMS REQUIRED	CIFC	480
C	SUBROUTINES "VRM1", "ROTMAT", "RTSP" AND "KUIP2" FROM	CIFC	490
C	JR SUBROUTINE LIBRARY.	CIFC	500
C	SUBROUTINES "GMPPD" AND "GTPRD" FROM SSP SUBROUTINE LIBRARY.	CIFC	510
C		CIFC	520
C	.....	CIFC	530
C		CIFC	540
C	SUBROUTINE CIRC1(DC,DCR,W,N,SW,E,J,K,IPRINT)	CIFC	550
C	REAL DC(3,1),W(1),E(3),DCR(3,1),P(360)	CIFC	560
C	REAL RM(9)	CIFC	570
C		CIFC	580
C	CALL VRM1(E,RM,J)	CIFC	590
C	CALL GMPPD(RM,DC,DCR,3,3,N)		


```

CALL PTSP (DCR, DCR (2, 1), DCR (3, 1), 3, DCR, DCR (2, 1), DCR (3, 1), 3, 1, N)
DO 320 I=1, 360
320 F(I)=0.0
DO 355 I=1, N
    L=DCR (1, I) + 1.0
355 F(L)=F(L)+W(I)
    FACT=N/SW
DO 380 I=1, 360
380 F(I)=F(I)*FACT
CALL KUIP2 (F, N, K, IPRINT)
RETURN
END

```

```

CIEC 600
CIPC 610
CIEC 620
CIEC 630
CIPC 640
CIRC 650
CIPC 660
CIPC 670
CIPC 680
CIRC 690
CIRC 700
CIRC 710

```


C		DCAN	10
C	.....	DCAN	20
C		DCAN	30
C		DCAN	40
C		DCAN	50
C	SUBROUTINE: DCAN	DCAN	60
C		DCAN	70
C	PURPOSE: TO CONVERT FROM RECTANGULAR TO SPHERICAL COORDINATES	DCAN	80
C		DCAN	90
C	AUTHOR: JOHN RAMSDEN DEPT OF GEOLOGY UNIVERSITY OF ALBERTA	DCAN	100
C	EDMONTON ALBERTA	DCAN	110
C		DCAN	120
C	DATE WRITTEN : JUNE 1973	DCAN	130
C		DCAN	140
C	USAGE: CALL DCAN(A,B,G,J1,T,P,J2,J3,N)	DCAN	150
C		DCAN	160
C	DESCRIPTION OF PARAMETERS:	DCAN	170
C	A VECTOR OF FIRST DIRECTION COSINES	DCAN	180
C	B VECTOR OF SECOND DIRECTION COSINES	DCAN	190
C	G VECTOR OF THIRD DIRECTION COSINES	DCAN	200
C	J1 INPUT DESCRIPTION PARAMETER:	DCAN	210
C	|J1|= SPACING OF DIRECTION COSINES IN A, B, AND G IN WORDS	DCAN	220
C	T VECTOR OF HORIZONTAL ANGLES	DCAN	230
C	P VECTOR OF VERTICAL ANGLES	DCAN	240
C	J2 FIRST OUTPUT DESCRIPTION PARAMETER:	DCAN	250
C	|J2|= SPACING OF OUTPUT WORDS IN T AND P	DCAN	260
C	J2 > 0 IF OUTPUT UNITS TO BE DEGREES	DCAN	270
C	J2 < 0 IF OUTPUT UNITS TO BE RADIANS	DCAN	280
C	J3 SECOND OUTPUT DESCRIPTION PARAMETER:	DCAN	290
C	|J3|=1 IF OUTPUT TYPE TO BE TREND AND PLUNGE	DCAN	300
C	|J3|=2 IF OUTPUT TYPE TO BE DIP DIRECTION AND DIP	DCAN	310
C	|J3|=3 IF OUTPUT TYPE TO BE STRIKE AND DIP	DCAN	320
C	J3 > 0 IF DOMAIN IS THE SPHERE	DCAN	330
C	J3 < 0 IF DOMAIN IS THE HEMISPHERE	DCAN	340
C	N NUMBER OF DATA POINTS	DCAN	350
C	.....	DCAN	360
C		DCAN	370
C		DCAN	380
C		DCAN	390
C	SUBROUTINE DCAN(A,B,G,J1,T,P,J2,J3,N)	DCAN	400
C	REAL A(N),B(N),G(N),T(N),P(N),RTD/57.29578/	DCAN	410
C	IF(N.LT.1) RETURN	DCAN	420
C	I1=IABS(J1)	DCAN	430
C	I2=IABS(J2)	DCAN	440
C	K1=1-I1	DCAN	450
C	K2=1-I2	DCAN	460
C	DO 100 I=1,N	DCAN	470
C	K1=K1+I1	DCAN	480
C	K2=K2+I2	DCAN	490
C	10 AA=A(K1)	DCAN	500
C	BB=B(K1)	DCAN	510
C	GG=G(K1)	DCAN	520
C	ADJUST OUTPUT TO REQUIRED DOMAIN	DCAN	530
C	IF(J3) 13,13,15	DCAN	540
C	13 IF(GG) 14,15,15	DCAN	550
C	14 AA=-AA	DCAN	560
C	BB=-BB	DCAN	570
C	GG=-GG	DCAN	580
C	15 PL=ARCSIN(GG)	DCAN	590
C	IF(AA) 18,20,18		

18	TR=ATAN (IR/AA)	
	IF (TR.LT.C.O) TR=TR+3.14159265	DCAN 600
	IF (PR.FO.O.O .AND. AA.LT.O.O) TR=3.14159265	DCAN 610
	GOTO 30	DCAN 620
20	TP=1.57079633	DCAN 630
30	IF (PR.LT.C.O) TR=TR+3.14159265	DCAN 640
C	ADJUST OUTPUT TO REQUIRED TYPE	DCAN 650
	I3=IABS (J3)	DCAN 660
	GOTO (38,36,34),I3	DCAN 670
34	TR=TR-1.570796	DCAN 680
36	TR=TR-3.141593	DCAN 690
	IF (TR.LT.C.O) TR=TR+6.283185	DCAN 700
	PL=1.570796-PL	DCAN 710
C	ADJUST OUTPUT TO REQUIRED UNITS	DCAN 720
38	IF (J2) 40,40,50	DCAN 730
40	T(K2)=TR	DCAN 740
	P(K2)=PL	DCAN 750
	GOTO 100	DCAN 760
50	T(K2)=TP*RTD	DCAN 770
	P(K2)=PL*RTD	DCAN 780
100	CONTINUE	DCAN 790
	RETURN	DCAN 800
	END	DCAN 810
		DCAN 820

C		DCPM	10
C	.....	DCPM	20
C		DCPM	30
C	SUBROUTINE: DCPM1	DCPM	40
C		DCPM	50
C	PURPOSE: TO COMPUTE THE MATRIX OF SQUARES AND PRODUCTS OF DIRECTION	DCPM	60
C	COSINES ("CROSS PRODUCT MATRIX") FOR A SET OF DIRECTIONS.	DCPM	70
C		DCPM	80
C	AUTHOR	DCPM	90
C	JOHN RAMSDEN, DEPARTMENT OF GEOLOGY, UNIVERSITY OF ALBERTA,	DCPM	100
C	EDMONTON, ALBERTA, CANADA.	DCPM	110
C		DCPM	120
C	DATE	DCPM	130
C	1 JULY 1974	DCPM	140
C		DCPM	150
C	USAGE:	DCPM	160
C	CALL DCPM1(DC,W,N,U)	DCPM	170
C		DCPM	180
C	PARAMETERS:	DCPM	190
C	DC 3*N MATRIX OF DIRECTION COSINES OF DATA POINTS	DCPM	200
C	W VECTOR OF WEIGHTS	DCPM	210
C	N NUMBER OF DATA POINTS	DCPM	220
C	U DATA CROSS-PRODUCT MATRIX (SYMMETRIC STORAGE MODE)	DCPM	230
C		DCPM	240
C	SUBROUTINES CALLED: NONE	DCPM	250
C		DCPM	260
C	.....	DCPM	270
C		DCPM	280
C	SUBROUTINE DCPM1(DC,W,N,U)	DCPM	290
C	REAL DC(3,1),W(1),U(6)	DCPM	300
C		DCPM	310
C	DO 100 I=1,6	DCPM	320
C	100 U(I)=0.0	DCPM	330
C		DCPM	340
C	DO 200 J=1,N	DCPM	350
C	A=DC(1,J)	DCPM	360
C	B=DC(2,J)	DCPM	370
C	G=DC(3,J)	DCPM	380
C	WJ=W(J)	DCPM	390
C	WA=WJ*A	DCPM	400
C	WB=WJ*B	DCPM	410
C	WG=WJ*G	DCPM	420
C	U(1)=U(1)+WA*A	DCPM	430
C	U(2)=U(2)+WA*B	DCPM	440
C	U(3)=U(3)+WB*B	DCPM	450
C	U(4)=U(4)+WA*G	DCPM	460
C	U(5)=U(5)+WB*G	DCPM	470
C	U(6)=U(6)+WG*G	DCPM	480
C	200 CONTINUE	DCPM	490
C	RETURN	DCPM	500
C	DEBUG SUBTRACE,SUBCHK	DCPM	510
C	END	DCPM	520

C		ESTA	10
C	.....	ESTA	20
C		ESTA	30
C	SUBROUTINE: ESTAT1	ESTA	40
C		ESTA	50
C	PURPOSE	ESTA	60
C	TO OBTAIN THE EIGENVALUES AND EIGENVECTORS OF THE DATA CROSS	ESTA	70
C	PRODUCT MATRIX, COMPUTE ANGULAR COORDINATES FOR THE EIGENVECTORS,	ESTA	80
C	PERFORM BINGHAM'S TESTS OF SYMMETRY USING THE EIGENVALUES, AND	ESTA	90
C	COMPUTE STATISTICS FOR AXIALLY SYMMETRIC CASES.	ESTA	100
C		ESTA	110
C		ESTA	120
C	AUTHOR	ESTA	130
C	JOHN RAMSDEN, DEPARTMENT OF GEOLOGY, UNIVERSITY OF ALBERTA,	ESTA	140
C	EDMONTON, ALBERTA, CANADA.	ESTA	150
C		ESTA	160
C	DATE	ESTA	170
C	1 JULY 1974	ESTA	180
C		ESTA	190
C	USAGE	ESTA	200
C	CALL ESTAT1(N,TITLE,SW,U,E,S,T,IR,XK,R,IPRINT)	ESTA	210
C		ESTA	220
C	DESCRIPTION OF PARAMETERS	ESTA	230
C	N NUMBER OF DATA POINTS	ESTA	240
C	TITLE 120-BYTE TITLE	ESTA	250
C	SW SUM OF WEIGHTS OF DATA POINTS	ESTA	260
C	U DATA CROSS PRODUCT MATRIX IN SYMMETRIC STORAGE MODE	ESTA	270
C	E MATRIX OF EIGENVECTORS. ONE EIGENVECTOR IN EACH COLUMN,	ESTA	280
C	IN ORDER OF INCREASING EIGENVALUES.	ESTA	290
C	S MATRIX OF ANGULAR COORDINATES OF EIGENVECTORS. COLUMNS	ESTA	300
C	CORRESPOND TO COLUMNS OF E. ROWS 1 AND 2 CONTAIN TREND	ESTA	310
C	AND PLUNGE; ROWS 3 AND 4 CONTAIN DIP DIRECTION AND DIP	ESTA	320
C	OF PERPENDICULAR PLANE.	ESTA	330
C	T MATRIX OF EIGENVALUES. COLUMNS ARE IN ORDER OF INCREASING	ESTA	340
C	EIGENVALUES. ROW 1 CONTAINS EIGENVALUES; ROW 2 CONTAINS	ESTA	350
C	EIGENVALUES SCALED SO THAT THEIR SUM IS 1.	ESTA	360
C	IR RESULT OF SYMMETRY TESTS (SEE SUBROUTINE "SYMM")	ESTA	370
C	XK CONCENTRATION PARAMETER OF DIMROTH-WATSON'S DISTRIBUTION	ESTA	380
C	FOR THE AXIALLY SYMMETRIC CASES.	ESTA	390
C	R MATRIX OF CONFIDENCE RADII ON MEAN FOR AXIALLY SYMMETRIC	ESTA	400
C	CASES (SEE SUBROUTINES "BSTATC" AND "BSTATG").	ESTA	410
C	IPRINT PRINTOUT PARAMETER:	ESTA	420
C	IPRINT<0 NO PRINTOUT	ESTA	430
C	IPRINT>=0 RESULTS PRINTED ON I/O UNIT "IPRINT".	ESTA	440
C		ESTA	450
C		ESTA	460
C	METHOD	ESTA	470
C	SUBROUTINE "EIGEN" IS CALLED TO COMPUTE THE EIGENVALUES AND	ESTA	480
C	EIGENVECTORS; SUBROUTINE "RTSP" COMPUTES THE SPHERICAL COORDINATES	ESTA	490
C	OF THE EIGENVECTORS. SUBROUTINE "SYMM" PERFORMS THE TESTS OF	ESTA	500
C	SYMMETRY, WHILE SUBROUTINES "BSTATC" AND "BSTATG" COMPUTE	ESTA	510
C	STATISTICS FOR THE AXIALLY SYMMETRIC CASES.	ESTA	520
C		ESTA	530
C	SUBROUTINES REQUIRED	ESTA	540
C	SUBROUTINES "RTSP", "SYMM", "BSTATC", "BSTATG" AND FUNCTIONS	ESTA	550
C	"XK1", "XK3" AND "TAB1" FROM JR SUBROUTINE LIBRARY;	ESTA	560
C	SUBROUTINE "EIGEN" FROM SSP SUBROUTINE LIBRARY.	ESTA	570
C		ESTA	580
C	.....	ESTA	590
C			

<pre> SUBROUTINE ESTAT1(N,TITLE,SW,D,E,S,T,IR,XK,R,IPRINT) INTEGER TITLE(30) REAL D(6),T(6),E(3,3),S(12),R(4),TT(2,3),SS(4,3),POLR(12) C WRITE(IPRINT,1)TITLE,N,SW 1 FORMAT(' ',30A4/1X,F5,' POINTS WITH TOTAL WEIGHT OF',F7.1) WRITE(IPRINT,2) 2 FORMAT(' '/' "BINGHAM" STATISTICS') C DO 230 I=1,6 230 T(I)=D(I) CALL EIGEN(T,E,3,0) T(5)=T(1) T(1)=T(6) TRACE=T(1)+T(3)+T(5) T(2)=T(1)/TRACE T(4)=T(3)/TRACE T(6)=T(5)/TRACE DO 270 I=1,3 A=E(I,1) E(I,1)=E(I,3) 270 E(I,3)=A C C-----COMPUTE ANGLES C CALL RTSP(E(1,1),E(2,1),E(3,1),3,S(1),S(2),POLR,4,-1,3) CALL RTSP(E(1,1),E(2,1),E(3,1),3,S(3),S(4),POLR,4,-2,3) IF(IPRINT.LT.0)GOTO310 L=0 DO 280 J=1,3 DO 280 I=1,4 L=L+1 280 SS(I,J)=S(L) L=0 DO 290 J=1,3 DO 290 I=1,2 L=L+1 290 TT(I,J)=T(L) WRITE(IPRINT,4) DO 300 J=1,3 300 WRITE(IPRINT,5) (TT(I,J),I=1,2), (E(I,J),I=1,3), (SS(I,J),I=1,4) 310 CONTINUE C 4 FORMAT(' '/' '/1X,' EIGENVAL EVAL/SW DIRECTION COSINES * TR PL DD DP') 5 FORMAT(' '/1X,F9.2,4F9.5,2(F7.1,F5.1)) CALL SYMM(T(2),T(4),T(6),N,IR,IPRINT) IF(IR.EQ.1)CALL RSTATG(T(2),T(4),T(6),N,XK,R,IPRINT) IF(IR.EQ.2)CALL BSTATC(T(2),T(4),T(6),N,XK,R,IPRINT) C RETURN C DEBUG SUBTRACE,SUBCHK END </pre>	<pre> ESTA 600 ESTA 610 ESTA 620 ESTA 630 ESTA 640 ESTA 650 ESTA 660 ESTA 670 ESTA 680 ESTA 690 ESTA 700 ESTA 710 ESTA 720 ESTA 730 ESTA 740 ESTA 750 ESTA 760 ESTA 770 ESTA 780 ESTA 790 ESTA 800 ESTA 810 ESTA 820 ESTA 830 ESTA 840 ESTA 850 ESTA 860 ESTA 870 ESTA 880 ESTA 890 ESTA 900 ESTA 910 ESTA 920 ESTA 930 ESTA 940 ESTA 950 ESTA 960 ESTA 970 ESTA 980 ESTA 990 ESTA1000 ESTA1010 ESTA1020 ESTA1030 ESTA1040 ESTA1050 ESTA1060 ESTA1070 ESTA1080 ESTA1090 ESTA1100 ESTA1110 ESTA1120 </pre>
--	---

C		FSTA	10
C	.....	FSTA	20
C	SUBROUTINE FSTAT1	FSTA	30
C		FSTA	40
C	PURPOSE	FSTA	50
C	GIVEN THE SUMS OF COMPONENTS OF A SET OF VECTORS, TO COMPUTE THE	FSTA	60
C	LENGTH, DIRECTION COSINES AND ANGULAR COORDINATES OF THE	FSTA	70
C	RESULTANT, AND TO COMPUTE THE CONCENTRATION PARAMETER AND	FSTA	80
C	CONFIDENCE RADIUS ON THE MEAN ASSUMING FISHER'S DISTRIBUTION.	FSTA	90
C		FSTA	100
C	AUTHOR	FSTA	110
C	JOHN RAMSDEN, DEPARTMENT OF GEOLOGY, UNIVERSITY OF ALBERTA,	FSTA	120
C	EDMONTON, ALBERTA, CANADA.	FSTA	130
C		FSTA	140
C	DATE	FSTA	150
C	1 JULY 1974	FSTA	160
C		FSTA	170
C	USAGE	FSTA	180
C	CALL FSTAT1(TITLE,N,SW,U,E,S,T,XK,CR,IPRINT)	FSTA	190
C		FSTA	200
C	DESCRIPTION OF PARAMETERS	FSTA	210
C	TITLE 120-BYTE TITLE	FSTA	220
C	N NUMBER OF DATA POINTS	FSTA	230
C	SW SUM OF WEIGHTS OF DATA POINTS	FSTA	240
C	U VECTOR OF SUMS OF COMPONENTS	FSTA	250
C	E VECTOR OF DIRECTION COSINES OF RESULTANT	FSTA	260
C	S VECTOR OF ANGULAR COORDINATES OF RESULTANT CONTAINING	FSTA	270
C	TREND AND PLUNGE FOLLOWED BY THE DIP DIRECTION AND DIP OF	FSTA	280
C	THE PERPENDICULAR PLANE.	FSTA	290
C	T VECTOR CONTAINING (1) LENGTH OF RESULTANT AND (2) LENGTH	FSTA	300
C	OF RESULTANT DIVIDED BY SW.	FSTA	310
C	XK ESTIMATED CONCENTRATION PARAMETER OF POPULATION	FSTA	320
C	CR CONFIDENCE RADII ON MEAN: 95% AND 99%.	FSTA	330
C	IPRINT PRINTOUT PARAMETER:	FSTA	340
C	IPRINT<0 NO PRINTOUT.	FSTA	350
C	IPRINT>=0 RESULTS PRINTED ON I/O UNIT "IPRINT".	FSTA	360
C		FSTA	370
C	METHOD	FSTA	380
C	SUBROUTINE "RTSP" COMPUTES THE ANGULAR COORDINATES OF THE	FSTA	390
C	RESULTANT. FUNCTION "XKF" ESTIMATES THE CONCENTRATION PARAMETER	FSTA	400
C	OF THE POPULATION. THE CONFIDENCE RADII ARE COMPUTED USING A	FSTA	410
C	FORMULA GIVEN BY WATSON, G. S., 1957, STATISTICAL METHODS IN ROCK	FSTA	420
C	MAGNETISM, MONTHLY NOTICES, ROYAL ASTRONOMICAL SOCIETY, GEOPHYS.	FSTA	430
C	SUPPL., P.292.	FSTA	440
C		FSTA	450
C		FSTA	460
C	SUBROUTINES AND FUNCTION SUBPROGRAMS REQUIRED	FSTA	470
C	SUBROUTINES "RTSP" AND "XKF" FROM JR SUBROUTINE LIBRARY.	FSTA	480
C		FSTA	490
C	.....	FSTA	500
C		FSTA	510
C	SUBROUTINE FSTAT1(TITLE,N,SW,U,E,S,T,XK,CR,IPRINT)	FSTA	520
C	INTEGER TITLE(30)	FSTA	530
C	REAL U(3),T(2),E(3),S(4),CR(2),RTD/57.29578/	FSTA	540
C		FSTA	550
C	10 IF(IPRINT.GE.0) WRITE(IPRINT,1) TITLE,N,SW	FSTA	560
C	1 FORMAT(' ',30A4/1X,15,' POINTS WITH TOTAL WEIGHT OF',F7.1)	FSTA	570
C	20 IF(IPRINT.GE.0) WRITE(IPRINT,2)	FSTA	580
C	2 FORMAT(' '//' "FISHER" STATISTICS')	FSTA	590

30	X=U (1)	FSTA 600
40	Y=U (2)	FSTA 610
50	Z=U (3)	FSTA 620
60	R=SQRT (X*X+Y*Y+Z*Z)	FSTA 630
70	A=X/R	FSTA 640
80	B=Y/R	FSTA 650
90	G=Z/R	FSTA 660
100	IF (ABS (A) .GT. 0.999999) A=SIGN (0.999999, A)	FSTA 670
110	IF (ABS (B) .GT. 0.999999) B=SIGN (0.999999, B)	FSTA 680
120	IF (ABS (G) .GT. 0.999999) G=SIGN (0.999999, G)	FSTA 690
130	CALL PTSP (A, B, G, 1, S (1), S (2), POLR, 1, 1, 1)	FSTA 700
140	CALL PTSP (A, B, G, 1, S (3), S (4), POLR, 1, 2, 1)	FSTA 710
150	T (1) = P	FSTA 720
160	T (2) = P/SW	FSTA 730
170	E (1) = A	FSTA 740
180	E (2) = B	FSTA 750
190	E (3) = G	FSTA 760
200	IF (IPRINT.GE.0) WRITE (IPRINT, 3) T, E, S	FSTA 770
	3 FORMAT (' ' / ' R R/SW DIRECTION COSINES',	FSTA 780
	* ' TR PL DD DP' /	FSTA 790
	* 1X, F9.2, 4F9.5, 2 (F7.1, F5.1))	FSTA 800
210	RB=R/SW	FSTA 810
	R=RB*N	FSTA 820
	CALL XKF (RB, N, XK, IER)	FSTA 830
230	EX=1.0/(N-1.0)	FSTA 840
240	Q=(N-R)/R	FSTA 850
250	CR (1) =RTD*ARCOS (1.0-(20.0**EX-1.0)*Q)	FSTA 860
260	CR (2) =RTD*ARCOS (1.0-(100.0**EX-1.0)*Q)	FSTA 870
270	IF (IPRINT.LT.0) RETURN	FSTA 880
280	WRITE (IPRINT, 4) XK, CR (1), CR (2)	FSTA 890
	4 FORMAT (' ' / ' FISHER CONFIDENCE RADII' /	FSTA 900
	* ' K 95% 99%' /	FSTA 910
	* F10.3, F10.1, F7.1)	FSTA 920
	RETURN	FSTA 930
C	DEBUG SUBTRACE, SURCHK	FSTA 940
C	AT 10	FSTA 950
C	TRACE ON	FSTA 960
	END	FSTA 970

C		INCH	10
C	.....	INCH	20
C		INCH	30
C	SUBROUTINE INCH	INCH	40
C		INCH	50
C	PURPOSE	INCH	60
C	TO CONVERT AN INTEGER NUMBER TO A CHARACTER STRING	INCH	70
C		INCH	80
C	AUTHOR	INCH	90
C	JOHN RAMSDEN DEPARTMENT OF GEOLOGY UNIVERSITY OF ALBERTA	INCH	100
C		INCH	110
C	DATE WRITTEN	INCH	120
C	27 SEPTEMBER 1974	INCH	130
C		INCH	140
C	USAGE	INCH	150
C	CALL INCH(M,S,L,J,FILL,IS,IER)	INCH	160
C		INCH	170
C	DESCRIPTION OF PARAMETERS	INCH	180
C	M FULLWORD INTEGER TO BE CONVERTED	INCH	190
C	S LOCATION OF VECTOR INTO WHICH DIGITS ARE TO BE PLACED	INCH	200
C	L NUMBER OF LOCATIONS IN S TO BE USED	INCH	210
C	J SPACING OF CHARACTERS IN S (IN BYTES)	INCH	220
C	FILL A SINGLE BYTE CONTAINING THE CHARACTER TO BE USED	INCH	230
C	TO PAD THE BEGINNING OF THE STRING	INCH	240
C	IS THE LOCATION IN S CONTAINING THE LEFTMOST CHARACTER	INCH	250
C	OF THE NUMBER	INCH	260
C	IER ERROR CODE: IER=1 : NUMBER OF CHARACTERS IN NUMBER	INCH	270
C	GREATER THAN L	INCH	280
C		INCH	290
C	COMMENTS	INCH	300
C	THE DIGITS ARE PLACED IN L RIGHT-JUSTIFIED. ANY UNUSED LOCATIONS	INCH	310
C	AT THE BEGINNING OF L ARE FILLED WITH THE FILL CHARACTER.	INCH	320
C	THE BYTES OF L INTO WHICH DIGITS ARE PLACED ARE 1, 1+J, 1+2J, ETC.	INCH	330
C		INCH	340
C	.....	INCH	350
C		INCH	360
C	SUBROUTINE INCH(M,S,L,J,FILL,IS,IER)	INCH	370
C	LOGICAL*1 S(1),STAR/'*'/,FILL	INCH	380
C	*,C(10)/'0','1','2','3','4','5','6','7','8','9'/	INCH	390
C		INCH	400
C	IER=0	INCH	410
C	N=M	INCH	420
C	I=(L-1)*J+1	INCH	430
C	20 K=MOD(N,10)	INCH	440
C	S(I)=C(K+1)	INCH	450
C	N=N/10	INCH	460
C	IF(N.EQ.0) GOTO 200	INCH	470
C	I=I-J	INCH	480
C	IF(I) 300,300,20	INCH	490
C	200 IS=I/J+1	INCH	500
C	IF(J.EQ.1) IS=I	INCH	510
C	210 IF(I.EQ.1) RETURN	INCH	520
C	I=I-J	INCH	530
C	S(I)=FILL	INCH	540
C	GOTO 210	INCH	550
C	300 I=1-J	INCH	560
C	DO 310 II=1,L	INCH	570
C	I=I+J	INCH	580
C	310 S(I)=STAR	INCH	590
C	IER=1	INCH	600
C	IS=0	INCH	610
C	RETURN	INCH	620
C	END	INCH	630


```

C ..... KUIP 10
C ..... KUIP 20
C ..... KUIP 30
C SUBROUTINE: KUIP2 KUIP 40
C ..... KUIP 50
C PURPOSE: GIVEN A VECTOR OF FREQUENCIES IN 360 EQUAL CLASSES ON THE KUIP 60
C CIRCLE, TO COMPUTE KUIPER'S STATISTIC FOR TESTING UNIFORMITY. KUIP 70
C ..... KUIP 80
C ..... KUIP 90
C AUTHOR KUIP 100
C JOHN RAMSDEN, DEPARTMENT OF GEOLOGY, UNIVERSITY OF ALBERTA, KUIP 110
C EDMONTON, ALBERTA, CANADA. KUIP 120
C ..... KUIP 130
C DATA KUIP 140
C 1 JULY 1974 KUIP 150
C ..... KUIP 160
C USAGE KUIP 170
C CALL KUIP2(F,N,IR,IO) KUIP 180
C ..... KUIP 190
C PARAMETERS: KUIP 200
C F VECTOR OF FREQUENCIES KUIP 210
C N NUMBER OF DATA POINTS IN SAMPLE KUIP 220
C IR TEST RESULT =0 IF TEST NOT SIGNIFICANT (UNIFORMITY ACCEPTED) KUIP 230
C =1 IF TEST SIGNIFICANT (UNIFORMITY REJECTED) KUIP 240
C IO PRINTOUT CONTROL PARAMETER: KUIP 250
C IO<0 NO PRINTOUT KUIP 260
C IO>=0 TEST RESULTS PRINTED ON I/O UNIT IO KUIP 270
C ..... KUIP 280
C METHOD KUIP 290
C THE SUBROUTINE COMPUTES THE STATISTIC KUIP 300
C  $VS = (SN + 0.155 + 0.24/SN) * VN$  KUIP 310
C WHERE SN=SQRT(N) AND VN IS THE STATISTIC DEFINED BY KUIPER. THE KUIP 320
C COMPUTED VALUE IS COMPARED WITH THE 95% POINT OF THE NULL KUIP 330
C DISTRIBUTION OF "VS", AND THE RESULT OF THE TEST IS RETURNED IN KUIP 340
C "IR". THE COMPUTED VALUE OF "VS" IS NOT RETURNED. THE NULL KUIP 350
C DISTRIBUTION OF "VS" IS INDEPENDENT OF "N". THIS TEST IS VALID KUIP 360
C ONLY FOR N>8. KUIP 370
C SUBROUTINES CALLED: NONE KUIP 380
C ..... KUIP 390
C ..... KUIP 400
C SEE MARDIA,K.V. 1972 STATISTICS OF DIRECTIONAL DATA. ACADEMIC PRESS. KUIP 410
C LONDON & NEW YORK. PP 173-180. KUIP 420
C ..... KUIP 430
C ..... KUIP 440
C ..... KUIP 450
C SUBROUTINE KUIP2(F,N,IR,IO) KUIP 460
C REAL F(360) KUIP 470
C ..... KUIP 480
C IP=0 KUIP 490
C AMIN=1.0E75 KUIP 500
C AMAX=-1.0E75 KUIP 510
C AN=N KUIP 520
C RN=1.0/AN KUIP 530
C SN=SQRT(AN) KUIP 540
C T=0.0 KUIP 550
C E=0.0 KUIP 560
C DO 200 I=1,360 KUIP 570
C E=E+F(I)*RN KUIP 580
C T=T+2.777778E-3 KUIP 590
C D=T-E KUIP 600
C IF (AMIN.GT.D) AMIN=D KUIP 610
C IF (AMAX.LT.D) AMAX=D KUIP 620
C 200 CONTINUE KUIP 630
C VN=AMAX-AMIN+RN KUIP 640
C VS=(SN+0.155+0.24/SN)*VN KUIP 650
C IF (VS.GT.1.747) IR=1 KUIP 660
C IF (IO.GE.0) WRITE(IO,1) VS KUIP 670
C RETURN KUIP 680
C ..... KUIP 690
C 1 FORMAT(' /' KUIPER'S STATISTIC =',F10.3,5X,'95% POINT = 1.747') KUIP 700
C DEBUG SUBTRACE,SUBCHK KUIP 710
C END KUIP 720

```


C		ORDH	10
C	.....	ORDH	20
C		ORDH	30
C		ORDH	40
C	SUBROUTINE ORDERH	ORDH	50
C		ORDH	60
C	PURPOSE	ORDH	70
C	TO ORDER A SET OF HALFWORD INTEGERS	ORDH	80
C		ORDH	90
C	AUTHOR	ORDH	100
C	JOHN RAMSDEN, DEPARTMENT OF GEOLOGY, UNIVERSITY OF ALBERTA,	ORDH	110
C	EDMONTON, ALBERTA, CANADA.	ORDH	120
C		ORDH	130
C	DATE	ORDH	140
C	1 SEPTEMBER 1974	ORDH	150
C		ORDH	160
C	USAGE	ORDH	170
C	CALL ORDERH(M,N)	ORDH	180
C		ORDH	190
C	PARAMETERS	ORDH	200
C	M VECTOR OF HALFWORD INTEGERS TO BE ORDERED	ORDH	210
C	N LENGTH OF M	ORDH	220
C		ORDH	230
C	.....	ORDH	240
C		ORDH	250
	SUBROUTINE ORDERH(M,N)	ORDH	260
	INTEGER*2 M(N),K	ORDH	270
	J=1	ORDH	280
100	MIN=99999999	ORDH	290
	DO 200 I=J,N	ORDH	300
	IF(M(I).GE.MIN)GOTO200	ORDH	310
	MIN=M(I)	ORDH	320
	IMIN=I	ORDH	330
200	CONTINUE	ORDH	340
	K=M(IMIN)	ORDH	350
	M(IMIN)=M(J)	ORDH	360
	M(J)=K	ORDH	370
	J=J+1	ORDH	380
	IF(J.LE.N-1)GOTO100	ORDH	390
	RETURN	ORDH	400
	END	ORDH	410

C		REDK 10
C	.....	REDK 20
C		REDK 30
C	SUBROUTINE READK	REDK 40
C		REDK 50
C	PURPOSE	REDK 60
C	TO READ A SET OF INTEGERS FORMATTED BY SUBROUTINE WRITEK	REDK 70
C		REDK 80
C	AUTHOR	REDK 90
C	JOHN RAMSDEN DEPT OF GEOLOGY UNIVERSITY OF ALBERTA	REDK 100
C		REDK 110
C	DATE WRITTEN	REDK 120
C	MARCH 1973	REDK 130
C		REDK 140
C	USAGE	REDK 150
C	CALL READK(IOU, TITLE, LENFIL, LENKEY, KEY, *, *)	REDK 160
C		REDK 170
C	DESCRIPTION OF PARAMETERS	REDK 180
C	IOU I/O UNIT TO BE READ	REDK 190
C	TITLE TITLE OF THE SET READ	REDK 200
C	LENFIL SIZE OF THE UNIVERSE TO WHICH THE SET BELONGS	REDK 210
C	LENKEY SIZE OF SET	REDK 220
C	KEY SET	REDK 230
C	(RETURN1) RETURN TAKEN IF END-OF-FILE ENCOUNTERED AT FIRST RECORD	REDK 240
C	(RETURN2) RETURN TAKEN IF END-OF-FILE ENCOUNTERED AFTER	REDK 250
C	FIRST RECORD (SET NOT COMPLETE) OF IF RECORDS ARE	REDK 260
C	OUT OF SEQUENCE	REDK 270
C		REDK 280
C	SUBROUTINES REQUIRED	REDK 290
C	NONE	REDK 300
C		REDK 310
C		REDK 320
C		REDK 330
C	.....	REDK 340
C		REDK 350
C	SUBROUTINE READK(IOU, TITLE, LENFIL, LENKEY, KEY, *, *)	REDK 360
C		REDK 370
C	1 FORMAT(18A4,5X,I3)	REDK 380
C	2 FORMAT(12A4,4X,I4,4X,I4,13X,I3)	REDK 390
C	3 FORMAT(13I4,5X,I3)	REDK 400
C		REDK 410
C	INTEGER TITLE(30)	REDK 420
C	INTEGER*2 KEY(5018)	REDK 430
C		REDK 440
C		REDK 450
C	READ(IOU, 1, END=200) (TITLE(I), I=1, 18), N	REDK 460
C	IF(N.NE.1) GOTO 220	REDK 470
C	READ(IOU, 2, END=220) (TITLE(I), I=19, 30), LENFIL, LENKEY, N	REDK 480
C	IF(N.NE.2) GOTO 220	REDK 490
C	IF(LENKEY.EQ.0) RETURN	REDK 500
C		REDK 510
C	KA=1	REDK 520
C	KB=18	REDK 530
C	NC=3	REDK 540
C	100 READ(IOU, 3, END=220) (KEY(I), I=KA, KB), N	REDK 550
C	IF(N.NE.NC) GOTO 220	REDK 560
C	KA=KA+18	REDK 570
C	IF(KA.GT.LENKEY) RETURN	REDK 580
C	KB=KB+18	REDK 590
C	NC=NC+1	REDK 600
C	GOTO 100	REDK 610
C		REDK 620
C	200 RETURN1	REDK 630
C	220 RETURN2	REDK 640
C		REDK 650
C		REDK 660
C		REDK 670
C	END	

C		ROTM	10
C	.....	ROTM	20
C		ROTM	30
C	SUBROUTINE ROTMAT	ROTM	40
C		ROTM	50
C	PURPOSE	ROTM	60
C	TO COMPUTE THE 3*3 ORTHOGONAL TRANSFORMATION MATRIX T SUCH THAT	ROTM	70
C	Y=TX WHERE Y IS THE NEW POSITION OF THE VECTOR X AFTER A	ROTM	80
C	SPECIFIED ROTATION ABOUT A SPECIFIED AXIS.	ROTM	90
C		ROTM	100
C	AUTHOR	ROTM	110
C	JOHN RAMSDEN, DEPARTMENT OF GEOLOGY, UNIVERSITY OF ALBERTA,	ROTM	120
C	EDMONTON, ALBERTA, CANADA.	ROTM	130
C		ROTM	140
C	DATE	ROTM	150
C	1 FEBRUARY 1972	ROTM	160
C		ROTM	170
C	USAGE	ROTM	180
C	CALL ROTMAT(A,B,C,T)	ROTM	190
C		ROTM	200
C	PARAMETERS	ROTM	210
C	A TREND OF AXIS OF ROTATION IN RADIANS	ROTM	220
C	B PLUNGE OF AXIS OF ROTATION IN RADIANS	ROTM	230
C	C ANGLE OF ROTATION IN RADIANS. POSITIVE ROTATION OF THE VECTOR	ROTM	240
C	X ABOUT THE SPECIFIED AXIS IS CLOCKWISE TO AN OBSERVER AT THE	ROTM	250
C	ORIGIN.	ROTM	260
C	T RETURNED 3*3 ROTATION MATRIX.	ROTM	270
C		ROTM	280
C	METHOD	ROTM	290
C	THE SUBROUTINE CONSTRUCTS DIRECTLY THE ROTATION MATRICES FOR	ROTM	300
C	(1) THE ROTATION THAT WILL BRING THE SPECIFIED AXIS INTO THE	ROTM	310
C	POSITIVE X-AXIS, AND (2) THE SPECIFIED ROTATION, PERFORMED ABOUT	ROTM	320
C	THE POSITIVE X-AXIS. IF THESE TWO MATRICES ARE RESPECTIVELY U	ROTM	330
C	AND V, THE REQUIRED MATRIX IS GIVEN BY	ROTM	340
C	$T = W.V.U$	ROTM	350
C	WHERE T IS THE REQUIRED MATRIX AND W IS THE TRANSPOSE OF U.	ROTM	360
C		ROTM	370
C	SUBROUTINES AND FUNCTION SUBPROGRAMS REQUIRED	ROTM	380
C	SUBROUTINES "GMPPD" AND "GTPRD" FROM SSP SUBROUTINE LIBRARY.	ROTM	390
C		ROTM	400
C		ROTM	410
C	.....	ROTM	420
C		ROTM	430
C	SUBROUTINE ROTMAT(A,B,C,T)	ROTM	440
C	REAL T(9),P(9),Q(9),R(9)	ROTM	450
C	SINA=SIN(A)	ROTM	460
C	COSA=COS(A)	ROTM	470
C	SINB=SIN(B)	ROTM	480
C	COSB=COS(B)	ROTM	490
C	SINC=SIN(C)	ROTM	500
C	COSC=COS(C)	ROTM	510
C	Q(1)=COSA*COSB	ROTM	520
C	Q(2)=-SINA	ROTM	530
C	Q(3)=-COSA*SINB	ROTM	540
C	Q(4)=SINA*COSB	ROTM	550
C	Q(5)=COSA	ROTM	560
C	Q(6)=-SINA*SINB	ROTM	570
C	Q(7)=SINB	ROTM	580
C	Q(8)=0.	ROTM	590
C	Q(9)=COSB	ROTM	600
C	P(1)=1.	ROTM	610
C	P(2)=0.	ROTM	620
C	P(3)=0.	ROTM	630
C	P(4)=0.	ROTM	640
C	P(5)=COSC	ROTM	650
C	P(6)=SINC	ROTM	660
C	P(7)=0.	ROTM	670
C	P(8)=-SINC	ROTM	680
C	P(9)=COSC	ROTM	690
C	CALL GMPPD(P,Q,P,3,3,3)	ROTM	700
C	CALL GTPRD(Q,R,T,3,3,3)	ROTM	710
C	RETURN	ROTM	720
C	END	ROTM	730

C		RTSP	10
C	.....	RTSP	20
C		RTSP	30
C		RTSP	40
C		RTSP	50
C	SUBROUTINE: RTSP	RTSP	60
C		RTSP	70
C	PURPOSE: TO CONVERT FROM RECTANGULAR TO SPHERICAL COORDINATES	RTSP	80
C		RTSP	90
C	AUTHOR: JOHN RAMSDEN DEPT OF GEOLOGY UNIVERSITY OF ALBERTA	RTSP	100
C	EDMONTON ALBERTA	RTSP	110
C		RTSP	120
C	DATE WRITTEN: JUNE 1973	RTSP	130
C		RTSP	140
C	USAGE: CALL RTSP(A,B,G,J1,T,P,R,J2,J3,N)	RTSP	150
C		RTSP	160
C	DESCRIPTION OF PARAMETERS:	RTSP	170
C	A VECTOR OF X COMPONENTS	RTSP	180
C	B VECTOR OF Y COMPONENTS	RTSP	190
C	G VECTOR OF Z COMPONENTS	RTSP	200
C	J1 INPUT DESCRIPTION PARAMETER:	RTSP	210
C	|J1|= SPACING OF COMPONENTS IN A, B, AND G IN WORDS	RTSP	220
C	T VECTOR OF HORIZONTAL ANGLES	RTSP	230
C	P VECTOR OF VERTICAL ANGLES	RTSP	240
C	R VECTOR OF DISTANCES FROM ORIGIN	RTSP	250
C	J2 FIRST OUTPUT DESCRIPTION PARAMETER:	RTSP	260
C	|J2|= SPACING OF OUTPUT WORDS IN T AND P	RTSP	270
C	J2 > 0 IF OUTPUT UNITS TO BE DEGREES	RTSP	280
C	J2 < 0 IF OUTPUT UNITS TO BE RADIANS	RTSP	290
C	J3 SECOND OUTPUT DESCRIPTION PARAMETER:	RTSP	300
C	|J3|=1 IF OUTPUT TYPE TO BE TREND AND PLUNGE	RTSP	310
C	|J3|=2 IF OUTPUT TYPE TO BE DIP DIRECTION AND DIP	RTSP	320
C	|J3|=3 IF OUTPUT TYPE TO BE STRIKE AND DIP	RTSP	330
C	J3 > 0 IF DOMAIN IS THE SPHERE	RTSP	340
C	J3 < 0 IF DOMAIN IS THE HEMISPHERE	RTSP	350
C	N NUMBER OF DATA POINTS	RTSP	360
C		RTSP	370
C		RTSP	380
C		RTSP	390
C	.....	RTSP	400
C		RTSP	410
C	SUBROUTINE RTSP(A,B,G,J1,T,P,R,J2,J3,N)	RTSP	420
C	REAL A(N),B(N),G(N),T(N),P(N),RTD/57.29578/,R(N)	RTSP	430
C	IF (N.LT.1) RETURN	RTSP	440
C	I1=IABS(J1)	RTSP	450
C	I2=IABS(J2)	RTSP	460
C	K1=1-I1	RTSP	470
C	K2=1-I2	RTSP	480
C	DO 100 I=1,N	RTSP	490
C	K1=K1+I1	RTSP	500
C	K2=K2+I2	RTSP	510
C	10 AA=A(K1)	RTSP	520
C	BB=B(K1)	RTSP	530
C	GG=G(K1)	RTSP	540
C	ADJUST OUTPUT TO REQUIRED DOMAIN	RTSP	550
C	IF (J3) 13,13,15	RTSP	560
C	13 IF (GG) 14,15,15	RTSP	570
C	14 AA=-AA	RTSP	580
C	BB=-BB	RTSP	590

GG = GG	RTSP 600
15 RQ = SQRT (AA*AA+BB*BB+GG*GG)	RTSP 610
R(K2) = RQ	RTSP 620
AA = AA/RQ	RTSP 630
BB = BB/RQ	RTSP 640
GG = GG/RQ	RTSP 650
PL = ARCSIN (GG)	RTSP 660
IF (AA) 18, 20, 18	RTSP 670
18 TR = ATAN (BB/AA)	RTSP 680
IF (TR.LT.0.0) TR = TR + 3.14159265	RTSP 690
IF (BB.RQ.C.0 .AND. AA.LT.0.0) TR = 3.14159265	RTSP 700
GOTO 30	RTSP 710
20 TR = 1.57079633	RTSP 720
30 IF (PB.LT.0.0) TR = TR + 3.14159265	RTSP 730
C ADJUST OUTPUT TO REQUIRED TYPE	RTSP 740
I3 = IABS (J3)	RTSP 750
GOTO (38, 36, 34), I3	RTSP 760
34 TR = TR - 1.570796	RTSP 770
36 TR = TR - 3.141593	RTSP 780
IF (TR.LT.0.0) TR = TR + 6.283185	RTSP 790
PL = 1.570796 - PL	RTSP 800
C ADJUST OUTPUT TO REQUIRED UNITS	RTSP 810
38 IF (J2) 40, 40, 50	RTSP 820
40 T(K2) = TR	RTSP 830
P(K2) = PL	RTSP 840
GOTO 100	RTSP 850
50 T(K2) = TR*RTD	RTSP 860
P(K2) = PL*RTD	RTSP 870
100 CONTINUE	RTSP 880
RETURN	RTSP 890
END	RTSP 900

C		RTXE	10
C	.....	RTXE	20
C		RTXE	30
C		RTXE	40
C	SUBROUTINE RTXYEQ	RTXE	50
C		RTXE	60
C	PURPOSE	RTXE	70
C	TO CONVERT A DIRECTION GIVEN AS A POINT IN 3-DIMENSIONAL SPACE	RTXF	80
C	TO COORDINATES ON AN EQUAL-AREA PROJECTION.	RTXE	90
C		RTXE	100
C	AUTHOR	RTXE	110
C	JOHN RAMSDEN, DEPARTMENT OF GEOLOGY, UNIVERSITY OF ALBERTA,	RTXE	120
C	ALBERTA, CANADA.	RTXE	130
C		RTXE	140
C	DATE	RTXE	150
C	1 OCTOBER 1974	RTXE	160
C		RTXE	170
C	USAGE	RTXE	180
C	CALL RTXYEQ(X,Y,Z,J1,RA,XP,YP,J2,N,IER)	RTXE	190
C		RTXE	200
C	DESCRIPTION OF PARAMETERS	RTXE	210
C	X, Y, Z VECTORS OF COORDINATES IN 3-SPACE.	RTXE	220
C	J1 SPACING OF INPUT WORDS IN X, Y, AND Z.	RTXE	230
C	RA RADIUS OF PROJECTION.	RTXF	240
C	XP, YP VECTORS OF COORDINATES OF THE POINT ON THE PROJECTION.	RTXE	250
C	J2 SPACING OF OUTPUT WORDS IN XP, YP.	RTXE	260
C	N NUMBER OF POINTS GIVEN.	RTXE	270
C	IER ERROR CODE: 0 NO ERROR.	RTXE	280
C	1 AT LEAST ONE INPUT POINT WAS CLOSER TO	RTXE	290
C	THE ORIGIN THAN 1.0E-6. XP AND YP FOR	RTXE	300
C	THE POINT WERE SET TO 0.0.	RTXE	310
C	2 EITHER J1 OR J2 WAS 0.	RTXE	320
C		RTXE	330
C	METHOD	RTXE	340
C	THE PROJECTION IS LAMBERT'S EQUAL-AREA PROJECTION AND IS	RTXE	350
C	PARALLEL TO THE X-Y PLANE. THE XP AXIS PARALLELS THE Y AXIS;	RTXE	360
C	THE YP AXIS PARALLELS THE X AXIS. THE POINT PROJECTED IS THE	RTXE	370
C	POINT OF INTERSECTION OF THE LINE FROM THE ORIGIN TO THE POINT	RTXE	380
C	(X,Y,Z) WITH THE SPHERE OF RADIUS RA CENTRED AT THE ORIGIN.	RTXE	390
C	FOR EACH POINT THE PROGRAM FIRST COMPUTES THE DISTANCE FROM THE	RTXE	400
C	ORIGIN TO THE POINT, THEN DIVIDES THE COORDINATES BY THIS	RTXE	410
C	DISTANCE TO OBTAIN DIRECTION COSINES A, B, C. X AND Y ARE THEN	RTXE	420
C	COMPUTED USING THE EQUATIONS	RTXE	430
C	X=BT ; Y=AT	RTXE	440
C	WHERE T=R*SQRT((1-G)/(1-G*G)) AND R=RADIUS OF PROJECTION.	RTXE	450
C		RTXE	460
C	REMARKS	RTXE	470
C	PROVIDED J2 IS NOT GREATER THAN J1, XP AND YP MAY OCCUPY THE	RTXE	480
C	SAME LOCATIONS AS ANY TWO OF X, Y AND Z. OTHERWISE THE INPUT	RTXE	490
C	VECTORS ARE NOT DESTROYED.	RTXE	500
C	MINIMUM SIZE FOR THE VECTORS XP AND YP IS J2*N.	RTXE	510
C		RTXE	520
C	SUBPROGRAMS REQUIRED	RTXE	530
C	NONE.	RTXE	540
C		RTXE	550
C	.....	RTXE	560
C		RTXE	570
C		RTXE	580
C	SUBROUTINE RTXYEQ(X,Y,Z,J1,RA,XP,YP,J2,N,IER)	RTXE	590

C

```

REAL X(1),Y(1),Z(1),XP(1),YP(1)
IER=0
IF (J1.EQ.C.OR.J2.EQ.C) GOTO200
I1=1-J1
I2=1-J2
DO 100 I=1,N
I1=I1+J1
I2=I2+J2
XI=X(I1)
YI=Y(I1)
ZI=Z(I1)
R=SQRT(XI*XI+YI*YI+ZI*ZI)
IF (R.LT.1.0E-6) GOTO50
XI=XI/R
YI=YI/R
ZI=ZI/R
T=RA*SQRT((1.0-ZI)/(1.0-ZI*ZI))
XP(I2)=YI*T
YP(I2)=XI*T
GOTO100
50 IER=1
XP(I2)=0.0
YP(I2)=0.0
100 CONTINUE
RETURN
200 IER=2
RETURN
END

```

```

ITXE 600
RTXE 610
PTXE 620
PTXE 630
PTXE 640
PTXE 650
RTXE 660
PTXE 670
RTXE 680
PTXE 690
RTXE 700
RTXE 710
PTXE 720
PTXE 730
RTXE 740
PTXE 750
PTXE 760
RTXE 770
RTXE 780
RTXE 790
PTXE 800
RTXE 810
RTXE 820
RTXE 830
RTXE 840
RTXE 850
PTXE 860
RTXE 870
RTXE 880

```


C		SCOM	10
C	.....	SCOM	20
C		SCOM	30
C	SUBFOUNTINE: SCOM1	SCOM	40
C		SCOM	50
C	PURPOSE	SCOM	60
C	TO COMPUTE THE SUMS OF THE COMPONENTS OF A SET OF VECTORS	SCOM	70
C		SCOM	80
C	AUTHOR	SCOM	90
C	JOHN RAMSDEN, DEPARTMENT OF GEOLOGY, UNIVERSITY OF ALBERTA,	SCOM	100
C	EDMONTON, ALBERTA, CANADA.	SCOM	110
C		SCOM	120
C	DATE	SCOM	130
C	1 JULY 1974	SCOM	140
C		SCOM	150
C	USAGE:	SCOM	160
C	CALL SCOM1(DC,W,N,V,JM,U)	SCOM	170
C		SCOM	180
C	PARAMETERS:	SCOM	190
C	DC 3*N MATRIX OF DIRECTION COSINES	SCOM	200
C	W VECTOR OF WEIGHTS	SCOM	210
C	N NUMBER OF DATA POINTS	SCOM	220
C	V VECTOR OF LENGTH 2 OR 3 - SEE JM	SCOM	230
C	JM =0 IF DIRECTIONS USED AS GIVEN	SCOM	240
C	=1 IF DIRECTIONS TO BE ADJUSTED AND V CONTAINS TREND AND PLUNGE	SCOM	250
C	OF CENTRE OF HEMISPHERE IN DEGREES	SCOM	260
C	=2 IF DIRECTIONS TO BE ADJUSTED AND V CONTAINS TREND AND PLUNGE	SCOM	270
C	OF CENTRE OF HEMISPHERE IN RADIANS	SCOM	280
C	=3 IF DIRECTIONS TO BE ADJUSTED AND V CONTAINS DIRECTION	SCOM	290
C	COSINES OF CENTRE OF HEMISPHERE	SCOM	300
C	U VECTOR OF LENGTH 3 IN WHICH SUMS OF COMPONENTS ARE PLACED.	SCOM	310
C		SCOM	320
C	SUBROUTINES CALLED:	SCOM	330
C	SUBROUTINE "ANDC" FROM JR SUBROUTINE LIBRARY.	SCOM	340
C		SCOM	350
C	.....	SCOM	360
C		SCOM	370
C	SUBROUTINE SCOM1(DC,W,N,V,JM,U)	SCOM	380
C	LOGICAL*1 ASIS	SCOM	390
C	REAL DC(3,1),W(1),U(3),V(3)	SCOM	400
C		SCOM	410
C	IF (JM) 100,100,50	SCOM	420
C	50 ASIS=.FALSE.	SCOM	430
C	GOTO(60,70,80),JM	SCOM	440
C	60 CALL ANDC(V,V(2),1,1,AC,BC,GC,1,1)	SCOM	450
C	GOTO 150	SCOM	460
C	70 CALL ANDC(V(1),V(2),-1,1,AC,BC,GC,1,1)	SCOM	470
C	GOTO 150	SCOM	480
C	80 AC=V(1)	SCOM	490
C	BC=V(2)	SCOM	500
C	GC=V(3)	SCOM	510
C	GOTO 150	SCOM	520
C	100 ASIS=.TRUE.	SCOM	530
C	150 CONTINUE	SCOM	540
C		SCOM	550
C		SCOM	560
C	RX=0.0	SCOM	570
C	RY=0.0	SCOM	580
C	RZ=0.0	SCOM	590
C	DO 210 J=1,N		

	X=DC (1,J)	SCOM 600
	Y=DC (2,J)	SCOM 610
	Z=DC (3,J)	SCOM 620
	WJ=W (J)	SCOM 630
	IF (ASIS) GOTO200	SCOM 640
	C=X*AC+Y*BC+Z*GC	SCOM 650
	IF (C) 170,200,200	SCOM 660
170	X=-X	SCOM 670
	Y=-Y	SCOM 680
	Z=-Z	SCOM 690
200	RX=RX+WJ*X	SCOM 700
	RY=RY+WJ*Y	SCOM 710
	RZ=RZ+WJ*Z	SCOM 720
210	CONTINUE	SCOM 730
	U (1)=RX	SCOM 740
	U (2)=RY	SCOM 750
	U (3)=RZ	SCOM 760
	RETURN	SCOM 770
C	DEBUG SUBTRACE,SUBCHK	SCOM 780
	END	SCOM 790

C		SRF	10
C	.....	SRF	20
C		SRF	30
C	SUBROUTINE SRF	SRF	40
C		SRF	50
C	PURPOSE	SRF	60
C	TO CONVERT REAL NUMBERS TO INTEGERS, MULTIPLYING BY A GIVEN	SRF	70
C	POWER OF 10 AND ROUNDING.	SRF	80
C		SRF	90
C	USAGE	SRF	100
C	CALL SRF(RL,IN,N,IF,MAX)	SRF	110
C		SRF	120
C	DESCRIPTION OF PARAMETERS	SRF	130
C		SRF	140
C	FL VECTOR OF GIVEN REAL NUMBERS	SRF	150
C	IN VECTOR OF RETURNED INTEGERS	SRF	160
C	N NUMBER OF NUMBERS TO BE PROCESSED	SRF	170
C	IF POWER OF 10 BY WHICH NUMBERS ARE TO BE MULTIPLIED	SRF	180
C	MAX MAXIMUM VALUE TO WHICH RESULTING INTEGERS ARE	SRF	190
C	TRUNCATED	SRF	200
C		SRF	210
C	REMARKS	SRF	220
C	RL AND IN MAY BE IN THE SAME LOCATION	SRF	230
C	GIVEN NUMBERS MAY BE POSITIVE OR NEGATIVE	SRF	240
C	RETURNED INTEGERS ARE IN THE RANGE -MAX TO MAX INCLUSIVE	SRF	250
C		SRF	260
C	SUBROUTINES REQUIRED	SRF	270
C	NONE	SRF	280
C		SRF	290
C	METHOD	SRF	300
C	EACH REAL NUMBER IS MULTIPLIED BY 10**IF AND THEN ROUNDED.	SRF	310
C	IF THE RESULTING INTEGER IS > MAX, IT IS SET TO MAX. IF IT	SRF	320
C	IS < -MAX IT IS SET TO -MAX.	SRF	330
C		SRF	340
C	.....	SRF	350
C		SRF	360
	SUBROUTINE SRF(RL,IN,N,IF,MAX)	SRF	370
	REAL RL(N)	SRF	380
	INTEGER IN(N)	SRF	390
C		SRF	400
	F=10.0**IF	SRF	410
	DO 200 J=1,N	SRF	420
	INJ=RL(J)*F+SIGN(0.5,RL(J))	SRF	430
	IF (INJ.GT.MAX) INJ=MAX	SRF	440
	IF (INJ.LT.-MAX) INJ=-MAX	SRF	450
	IN(J)=INJ	SRF	460
200	CONTINUE	SRF	470
	RETURN	SRF	480
	END	SRF	490


```

C
C ..... SYMM 10
C ..... SYMM 20
C SUBROUTINE SYMM SYMM 30
C SYMM 40
C PURPOSE SYMM 50
C TO USE BINGHAM'S TESTS BASED ON THE EIGENVALUES OF THE DATA CROSS SYMM 60
C PRODUCT MATRIX TO PERFORM AN ANALYSIS OF THE SYMMETRY OF A SET SYMM 70
C OF LINES. SYMM 80
C SYMM 90
C SYMM 100
C AUTHOR SYMM 110
C JOHN RAMSDEN, DEPARTMENT OF GEOLOGY, UNIVERSITY OF ALBERTA, SYMM 120
C EDMONTON, ALBERTA, CANADA. SYMM 130
C SYMM 140
C DATE SYMM 150
C 1. JULY 1974 SYMM 160
C SYMM 170
C USAGE SYMM 180
C CALL SYMM(U1,U2,U3,N,IR,K) SYMM 190
C SYMM 200
C PARAMETERS SYMM 210
C U1,U2,U3 EIGENVALUES SCALED SO THAT U1+U2+U3=1. SYMM 220
C N NUMBER OF DATA POINTS SYMM 230
C IR TEST RESULT: SYMM 240
C 0 HYPOTHESIS K1=K2=K3 ACCEPTED SYMM 250
C 1 HYPOTHESIS K2=K3 ACCEPTED SYMM 260
C 2 HYPOTHESIS K1=K2 ACCEPTED SYMM 270
C 3 ALL HYPOTHESES REJECTED SYMM 280
C K PRINTOUT PARAMETER: SYMM 290
C K<0 NO PRINTOUT SYMM 300
C K>=0 RESULTS PRINTED ON I/O UNIT K. SYMM 310
C SYMM 320
C METHOD SYMM 330
C TESTS ARE TAKEN FROM BINGHAM, C., 1964, DISTRIBUTIONS ON THE SYMM 340
C SPHERE AND ON THE PROJECTIVE PLANE, PH.D. THESIS, YALE UNIVERSITY. SYMM 350
C IT IS POSSIBLE THAT K1=K2=K3 IS REJECTED WHILE NEITHER K2=K3 NOR SYMM 360
C K1=K2 IS REJECTED. IN THIS CASE THE PROGRAM CHOOSES TO ACCEPT SYMM 370
C WHICHEVER OF THE LAST TWO HYPOTHESES YIELDS THE SMALLER STATISTIC. SYMM 380
C SYMM 390
C SUBPROGRAMS AND FUNCTION SUBPROGRAMS REQUIRED SYMM 400
C NONE. SYMM 410
C SYMM 420
C ..... SYMM 430
C ..... SYMM 440
C SUBROUTINE SYMM(U1,U2,U3,N,IR,K) SYMM 450
1 FORMAT(' /'TEST OF HYPOTHESIS K1=K2=K3: TEST STATISTIC=' SYMM 460
*,F10.4,' 5% POINT=11.0705') SYMM 470
4 FORMAT(' /1X,'TEST OF HYPOTHESIS K2=K3', ': TEST STASYMM 480
*TISTIC=',F10.4,' 5% POINT=5.99147') SYMM 490
5 FORMAT(' /1X,'TEST OF HYPOTHESIS K1=K2', ': TEST STASYMM 500
*TISTIC=',F10.4,' 5% POINT=5.99147') SYMM 510
7 FORMAT(' /' HYPOTHESIS K1=K2=K3 ACCEPTED') SYMM 520
8 FORMAT(' /' HYPOTHESIS K2=K3 ACCEPTED') SYMM 530
9 FORMAT(' /' HYPOTHESIS K1=K2 ACCEPTED') SYMM 540
10 FORMAT(' /' ALL HYPOTHESES REJECTED') SYMM 550
11 FORMAT(' ') SYMM 560
C SYMM 570
C SYMM 580
C IR=0 SYMM 590

```


I1=1		SYMM 600
I2=1		SYMM 610
I3=1		SYMM 620
IF (K.GE.0) WRITE (K,11)		SYMM 630
C		SYMM 640
C	TEST FOR HYPOTHESIS K1=K2=K3 ("CUBIC" SYMMETRY)	SYMM 650
C		SYMM 660
TEST=((ALOG (3.0*U1)) **2+ (ALOG (3.*U2)) **2+ (ALOG (3.*U3)) **2)*N*5./6.		SYMM 670
IF (K.GE.0) WRITE (K,1) TEST		SYMM 680
IF (TEST-11.0705) 150,140,140		SYMM 690
140 I1=2		SYMM 700
C		SYMM 710
C	TEST HYPOTHESIS K2=K3 ("TETRAGONAL" SYMMETRY (1))	SYMM 720
C		SYMM 730
150 TEST=ALOG (U2/U3)		SYMM 740
TEST=TEST*TEST*N/3.0		SYMM 750
IF (K.GE.0) WRITE (K,4) TEST		SYMM 760
IF (TEST-5.99147) 160,180,180		SYMM 770
160 R1=TEST		SYMM 780
GOTO190		SYMM 790
180 I2=2		SYMM 800
C		SYMM 810
C	TEST HYPOTHESIS K1=K2 ("TETRAGONAL" SYMMETRY (2))	SYMM 820
C		SYMM 830
190 TEST=ALOG (U1/U2)		SYMM 840
TEST=TEST*TEST*N/3.0		SYMM 850
IF (K.GE.0) WRITE (K,5) TEST		SYMM 860
IF (TEST-5.99147) 300,220,220		SYMM 870
220 I3=2		SYMM 880
C		SYMM 890
C-----ANALYZE TEST RESULTS		SYMM 900
C		SYMM 910
300 IF (I1.EQ.1) GOTO400		SYMM 920
GOTO (320,340), I2		SYMM 930
320 GOTO (500,520), I3		SYMM 940
340 GOTO (540,600), I3		SYMM 950
C		SYMM 960
C-----SET RESULT CODE AND WRITE MESSAGE		SYMM 970
C		SYMM 980
400 IR=0		SYMM 990
IF (K.GE.0) WRITE (K,7)		SYMM1000
RETURN		SYMM1010
500 IF (R1-TEST) 520,520,540		SYMM1020
520 IR=1		SYMM1030
IF (K.GE.0) WRITE (K,8)		SYMM1040
RETURN		SYMM1050
540 IR=2		SYMM1060
IF (K.GE.0) WRITE (K,9)		SYMM1070
RETURN		SYMM1080
600 IR=3		SYMM1090
IF (K.GE.0) WRITE (K,10)		SYMM1100
RETURN		SYMM1110
C	DEBUG SUBCHK,SUBTRACE	SYMM1120
END		SYMM1130

C		TAB1	10
C	.....	TAB1	20
C		TAB1	30
C	FUNCTION TAB1	TAB1	40
C		TAB1	50
C	PURPOSE	TAB1	60
C	TO LOOK UP AND INTERPOLATE A ONE-DIMENSIONAL TABLE.	TAB1	70
C		TAB1	80
C	AUTHOR	TAB1	90
C	JOHN RAMSDEN, DEPARTMENT OF GEOLOGY, UNIVERSITY OF ALBERTA,	TAB1	100
C	EDMONTON, ALBERTA, CANADA.	TAB1	110
C		TAB1	120
C	DATE	TAB1	130
C	1 JULY 1974	TAB1	140
C		TAB1	150
C	USAGE	TAB1	160
C	Y=TAB1(X,A,B,N)	TAB1	170
C		TAB1	180
C	PARAMETERS	TAB1	190
C	X GIVEN VALUE WITH WHICH TO ENTER THE TABLE	TAB1	200
C	A VECTOR CONTAINING THE COLUMN OF THE TABLE IN WHICH X IS TO	TAB1	210
C	BE FOUND.	TAB1	220
C	B VECTOR CONTAINING THE COLUMN OF THE TABLE FROM WHICH RETURNED	TAB1	230
C	VALUE IS TO BE OBTAINED.	TAB1	240
C	N NUMBER OF ROWS (ENTRIES) IN THE TABLE.	TAB1	250
C	TAB1 THE VALUE OF THE FUNCTION IS THE VALUE OBTAINED FROM THE	TAB1	260
C	TABLE.	TAB1	270
C		TAB1	280
C	REMARKS	TAB1	290
C	IF X IS BEYOND THE RANGE OF THE TABLE THE RETURNED VALUE IS THE	TAB1	300
C	EXTREME VALUE OF B IN THE TABLE.	TAB1	310
C		TAB1	320
C	SUBROUTINES AND FUNCTION SUBPROGRAMS REQUIRED	TAB1	330
C	NONE	TAB1	340
C		TAB1	350
C		TAB1	360
C	.....	TAB1	370
C		TAB1	380
	FUNCTION TAB1(X,A,B,N)	TAB1	390
	REAL A(N),B(N)	TAB1	400
	IF(X.LE.A(1))GOTO200	TAB1	410
	IF(X.GE.A(N))GOTO300	TAB1	420
	J=1	TAB1	430
100	IF(X-A(J))120,140,160	TAB1	440
120	TAB1=B(J-1)+(B(J)-B(J-1))*(X-A(J-1))/(A(J)-A(J-1))	TAB1	450
	RETURN	TAB1	460
140	TAB1=B(J)	TAB1	470
	RETURN	TAB1	480
160	J=J+1	TAB1	490
	GOTO100	TAB1	500
200	TAB1=B(1)	TAB1	510
	RETURN	TAB1	520
300	TAB1=B(N)	TAB1	530
	RETURN	TAB1	540
	END	TAB1	550

C		TPXE 10
C	.....	TPXE 20
C		TPXE 30
C	SUBROUTINE TPXYEQ	TPXE 40
C		TPXE 50
C	PURPOSE	TPXE 60
C	TO CONVERT A DIRECTION GIVEN AS TREND AND PLUNGE TO COORDINATES	TPXE 70
C	ON AN EQUAL-AREA PROJECTION.	TPXE 80
C		TPXE 90
C	AUTHOR	TPXE 100
C	JOHN RAMSDEN, DEPARTMENT OF GEOLOGY, UNIVERSITY OF ALBERTA,	TPXE 110
C	EDMONTON, ALBERTA, CANADA.	TPXE 120
C		TPXE 130
C	DATE	TPXE 140
C	1 OCTOBER 1974	TPXE 150
C		TPXE 160
C	USAGE	TPXE 170
C	CALL TPXYEQ(T,P,J1,RA,XP,YP,J2,N,IER)	TPXE 180
C		TPXE 190
C	DESCRIPTION OF PARAMETERS	TPXE 200
C	T, P VECTORS OF TRENDS AND PLUNGES.	TPXE 210
C	J1 INPUT PARAMETER: |J1|=SPACING OF INPUT WORDS IN T AND P.	TPXE 220
C	J1<0 IF INPUT UNITS ARE DEGREES.	TPXE 230
C	J1>0 IF INPUT UNITS ARE RADIANS.	TPXE 240
C	RA RADIUS OF PROJECTION.	TPXE 250
C	XP, YP VECTORS OF COORDINATES ON PROJECTION.	TPXE 260
C	J2 SPACING OF OUTPUT WORDS IN XP, YP.	TPXE 270
C	N NUMBER OF POINTS GIVEN.	TPXE 280
C	IER ERROR CODE: 0 NO ERROR.	TPXE 290
C	2 EITHER J1 OR J2 WAS ZERO.	TPXE 300
C		TPXE 310
C	METHOD	TPXE 320
C	THE PROJECTION IS LAMBERT'S EQUAL-AREA PROJECTION AND IS	TPXE 330
C	HORIZONTAL. THE XP AXIS IS EAST; THE YP AXIS IS NORTH. TREND	TPXE 340
C	IS MEASURED CLOCKWISE FROM NORTH.	TPXE 350
C		TPXE 360
C	REMARKS	TPXE 370
C	XP AND YP MAY OCCUPY THE SAME LOCATIONS AS T AND P PROVIDED	TPXE 380
C	J2 IS NOT GREATER THAN J1. OTHERWISE THE INPUT VECTORS ARE NOT	TPXE 390
C	DESTROYED.	TPXE 400
C	MINIMUM SIZE FOR THE OUTPUT VECTORS XP AND YP IS J2*N.	TPXE 410
C		TPXE 420
C	SUBPROGRAMS REQUIRED	TPXE 430
C	NONE.	TPXE 440
C		TPXE 450
C	.....	TPXE 460
C		TPXE 470
C		TPXE 480
C	SUBROUTINE TPXYEQ(T,P,J1,RA,XP,YP,J2,N,IER)	TPXE 490
C	LOGICAL*1 RDIAN	TPXE 500
C	REAL T(1),P(1),XP(1),YP(1)	TPXE 510
C		TPXE 520
C	RDIAN=.TRUE.	TPXE 530
C	IER=0	TPXE 540
C	IF (J1.EQ.0.OR.J2.EQ.0) GOTO200	TPXE 550
C	JJ1=J1	TPXE 560
C	IF (JJ1.GT.0) GOTO30	TPXE 570
C	RDIAN=.FALSE.	TPXE 580
C	JJ1=-JJ1	TPXE 590


```

30  I1=1-JJ1
    I2=1-JJ2
    DO 100 I=1,N
    I1=I1+JJ1
    I2=I2+JJ2
    TI=T(I1)
    PI=P(I1)
    IF (RADIAN) GOTO50
    TI=TI*1.745329E-2
    PI=PI*1.745329E-2
50  S=RA*SQRT(1.0-SIN(PI))
    XP(I2)=S*SIN(TI)
    YP(I2)=S*COS(TI)
100 CONTINUE
    RETURN
200 IER=2
    RETURN
    END

```

```

TPXE 600
TPXE 610
TPXE 620
TPXE 630
TPXE 640
TPXE 650
TPXE 660
TPXE 670
TPXE 680
TPXE 690
TPXE 700
TPXE 710
TPXE 720
TPXE 730
TPXE 740
TPXE 750
TPXE 760
TPXE 770

```


C		VRM1	10
C	.....	VRM1	20
C		VRM1	30
C	SUBROUTINE VRM1	VRM1	40
C		VRM1	50
C	PURPOSE	VRM1	60
C	TO RETURN THE ROTATION MATRIX THAT WILL ROTATE A GIVEN DIRECTION	VRM1	70
C	TO THE VERTICAL.	VRM1	80
C		VRM1	90
C		VRM1	100
C	AUTHOR	VRM1	110
C	JOHN RAMSDEN, DEPARTMENT OF GEOLOGY, UNIVERSITY OF ALBERTA,	VRM1	120
C	EDMONTON, ALBERTA, CANADA.	VRM1	130
C		VRM1	140
C	DATE	VRM1	150
C	1 JULY 1974	VRM1	160
C		VRM1	170
C	USAGE	VRM1	180
C	CALL VRM1(V,M,J)	VRM1	190
C		VRM1	200
C	PARAMETERS	VRM1	210
C	V VECTOR OF LENGTH 2 OR 3 - SEE J.	VRM1	220
C	M RETURNED ROTATION MATRIX.	VRM1	230
C	J =1 IF V(1),V(2) CONTAIN TREND AND PLUNGE IN DEGREES	VRM1	240
C	=2 IF V(1),V(2) CONTAIN TREND AND PLUNGE IN RADIANS	VRM1	250
C	=3 IF V(1),V(2),V(3) CONTAIN DIRECTION COSINES	VRM1	260
C		VRM1	270
C	METHOD	VRM1	280
C	THE TREND AND PLUNGE OF THE AXIS OF ROTATION AND THE ANGLE OF	VRM1	290
C	ROTATION ARE COMPUTED, AND THE SUBROUTINE "ROTMAT" IS CALLED.	VRM1	300
C		VRM1	310
C	SUBROUTINES REQUIRED	VRM1	320
C	SUBROUTINES "RTSP" AND "ROTMAT" FROM JR SUBROUTINE LIBRARY.	VRM1	330
C		VRM1	340
C		VRM1	350
C	.....	VRM1	360
C		VRM1	370
C	SUBROUTINE VRM1(V,M,J)	VRM1	380
C	REAL V(3),M(9)	VRM1	390
C		VRM1	400
C	GOTO(100,200,300),J	VRM1	410
100	TR=V(1)*1.745329E-2	VRM1	420
	PL=V(2)*1.745329E-2	VRM1	430
	GOTO400	VRM1	440
200	TR=V(1)	VRM1	450
	PL=V(2)	VRM1	460
	GOTO400	VRM1	470
300	CALL RTSP(V(1),V(2),V(3),1,TR,PL,R,-1,-1,1)	VRM1	480
400	TAX=TR+1.570796	VRM1	490
	PAX=0.0	VRM1	500
	AR=PL-1.570796	VRM1	510
	CALL ROTMAT(TAX,PAX,AR,M)	VRM1	520
	RETURN	VRM1	530
	DEBUG SUBTRACE,SUBCHK	VRM1	540
	END	VRM1	550

C		WRTK	10
C	.....	WRTK	20
C	SUBROUTINE WRITEK	WRTK	30
C		WRTK	40
C	PURPOSE	WRTK	50
C	TO WRITE A SET OF HALFWORD INTEGERS IN A SPECIAL FORMAT	WRTK	60
C		WRTK	70
C	AUTHOR	WRTK	80
C	JOHN RAMSDEN DEPT OF GEOLOGY UNIVERSITY OF ALBERTA	WRTK	90
C		WRTK	100
C	DATE WRITTEN	WRTK	110
C	MARCH 1974	WRTK	120
C		WRTK	130
C	USAGE	WRTK	140
C	CALL WRITEK(IOU,TITLE,LENFIL,LENKEY,KEY)	WRTK	150
C		WRTK	160
C	DESCRIPTION OF PARAMETERS	WRTK	170
C	IOU I/O UNIT TO BE WRITTEN ON	WRTK	180
C	TITLE 120-BYTE TITLE	WRTK	190
C	LENFIL SIZE OF UNIVERSE TO WHICH THE SET BELONGS	WRTK	200
C	LENKEY SIZE OF SET	WRTK	210
C	KEY SET	WRTK	220
C		WRTK	230
C	FORMAT OF OUTPUT	WRTK	240
C	ALL OUTPUT RECORDS ARE 80 BYTES LONG AND HAVE A SEQUENCE NUMBER IN	WRTK	250
C	COLUMNS 78-80. THE FIRST RECORD CONTAINS THE FIRST 72 BYTES OF	WRTK	260
C	'TITLE' IN COLUMNS 1-72. THE SECOND RECORD CONTAINS THE LAST 48	WRTK	270
C	BYTES OF 'TITLE' IN COLUMNS 1-48, 'LENFIL' IN COLUMNS 53-56, AND	WRTK	280
C	'LENKEY' IN COLUMNS 61-64. ALL SUBSEQUENT RECORDS CONTAIN 18	WRTK	290
C	NUMBERS FROM THE SET IN COLUMNS 1-72.	WRTK	300
C		WRTK	310
C	SUBROUTINES REQUIRED	WRTK	320
C	NONE	WRTK	330
C		WRTK	340
C	.....	WRTK	350
C		WRTK	360
C	SUBROUTINE WRITEK(IOU,TITLE,LENFIL,LENKEY,KEY)	WRTK	370
C		WRTK	380
C	1 FORMAT(18A4,7X,'1')	WRTK	390
C	2 FORMAT(12A4,4X,14,4X,14,15X,'2')	WRTK	400
C	3 FORMAT(18I4,5X,13)	WRTK	410
C		WRTK	420
C	INTEGER TITLE(30)	WRTK	430
C	INTEGER*2 KEY(5018)	WRTK	440
C		WRTK	450
C	WRITE(IOU,1) (TITLE(I),I=1,18)	WRTK	460
C	WRITE(IOU,2) (TITLE(I),I=19,30),LENFIL,LENKEY	WRTK	470
C	IF(LENKEY.EQ.0) RETURN	WRTK	480
C		WRTK	490
C	KA=LENKEY+1	WRTK	500
C	KB=LENKEY+18	WRTK	510
C	DO 100 I=KA,KB	WRTK	520
C	100 KEY(I)=0	WRTK	530
C		WRTK	540
C	KA=1	WRTK	550
C	KB=18	WRTK	560
C	N=3	WRTK	570
C	200 WRITE(IOU,3) (KEY(I),I=KA,KB),N	WRTK	580
C	KA=KA+18	WRTK	590
C	IF(KA.GT.LENKEY) RETURN	WRTK	600
C	KB=KB+18	WRTK	610
C	N=N+1	WRTK	620
C	GOTO 200	WRTK	630
C		WRTK	640
C	END	WRTK	650
C		WRTK	660


```

C
C .....XKF 10
C .....XKF 20
C SUBROUTINE XKF XKF 30
C XKF 40
C PURPOSE XKF 50
C TO ESTIMATE THE CONCENTRATION PARAMETER FOR FISHER'S DISTRIBUTION XKF 60
C GIVEN  $R=Q/S$  WHERE Q IS THE LENGTH OF THE RESULTANT OF A SET OF XKF 70
C VECTORS AND S IS THE SUM OF THE LENGTHS OF THE VECTORS. XKF 80
C XKF 90
C AUTHOR XKF 100
C JOHN RAMSDEN, DEPARTMENT OF GEOLOGY, UNIVERSITY OF ALBERTA, XKF 110
C EDMONTON, ALBERTA, CANADA. XKF 120
C XKF 130
C DATE XKF 140
C 1 JULY 1974 XKF 150
C XKF 160
C USAGE XKF 170
C CALL XKF(R,N,AK,IE) XKF 180
C XKF 190
C DESCRIPTION OF PARAMETERS XKF 200
C R PROPORTIONAL LENGTH OF RESULTANT  $=Q/S$  XKF 210
C N NUMBER OF VECTORS IN SET XKF 220
C AK ESTIMATED CONCENTRATION PARAMETER XKF 230
C IE ERROR CODE: XKF 240
C 0 NO ERROR XKF 250
C 1 R OUTSIDE RANGE 0 TO 1. AK SET TO 0.0. XKF 260
C XKF 270
C XKF 280
C METHOD XKF 290
C THE TABLE GIVEN BY MARDIA (1972,P.322) IS USED TO OBTAIN AK IF XKF 300
C  $R < 0.9$ . OTHERWISE THE ESTIMATE  $(1-2/N)/(1-R)$  IS USED. XKF 310
C XKF 320
C SUBROUTINES AND FUNCTION SUBPROGRAMS REQUIRED XKF 330
C FUNCTION "TAB1" FROM JR SUBROUTINE LIBRARY. XKF 340
C XKF 350
C REFERENCE XKF 360
C MARDIA, K. V. 1972. STATISTICS OF DIRECTIONAL DATA. LONDON & NEW XKF 370
C YORK, ACADEMIC PRESS. 357PP. XKF 380
C XKF 390
C XKF 400
C .....XKF 410
C .....XKF 420
C SUBROUTINE XKF(P,N,AK,IE) XKF 430
C REAL TABR(90)/.00,.01,.02,.03,.04,.05,.06,.07,.08,.09,.10,.11,.12, XKF 440
C *.13,.14,.15,.16,.17,.18,.19,.20,.21,.22,.23,.24,.25,.26,.27,.28, XKF 450
C *.29,.30,.31,.32,.33,.34,.35,.36,.37,.38,.39,.40,.41,.42,.43,.44, XKF 460
C *.45,.46,.47,.48,.49,.50,.51,.52,.53,.54,.55,.56,.57,.58,.59,.60, XKF 470
C *.61,.62,.63,.64,.65,.66,.67,.68,.69,.70,.71,.72,.73,.74,.75,.76, XKF 480
C *.77,.78,.79,.80,.81,.82,.83,.84,.85,.86,.87,.88,.89/ XKF 490
C REAL TABK(90)/0.0,0.03,.06001,.09005,.12012,.15023,.18039,.21062, XKF 500
C *.24093,.27132,.30182,.33242,.36315,.39402,.42503,.45621,.48756, XKF 510
C *.51909,.55033,.58278,.61497,.64740,.68009,.71306,.74632,.77990, XKF 520
C *.81381,.84806,.88269,.91771,.95315,.98902,1.02536,1.06218,1.09951, XKF 530
C *1.13739,1.17584,1.21490,1.25459,1.29497,1.33605,1.37789,1.42053, XKF 540
C *1.46401,1.50839,1.55372,1.60005,1.64745,1.69599,1.74573,1.79676, XKF 550
C *1.84915,1.90300,1.95842,2.01550,2.07437,2.13515,2.19799,2.26304, XKF 560
C *2.33049,2.40050,2.47331,2.54914,2.62825,2.71093,2.79751,2.88836, XKF 570
C *2.98389,3.08456,3.19091,3.30354,3.42314,3.55051,3.68655,3.83232, XKF 580
C *3.98905,4.15819,4.34143,4.54076,4.75857,4.99772,5.26167,5.55463, XKF 590

```


C	*5.88181,6.24971,6.66652,7.14279,7.69228,8.33333,9.09091/	XKF	600
C		XKF	610
	IF (R) 10, 20, 30	XKF	620
10	IE=1	XKF	630
20	AK=0.0	XKF	640
	GOTO900	XKF	650
30	IF (R-0.9) 40, 50, 50	XKF	660
40	AK=TAB1 (R, TABR, TARK, 90)	XKF	670
	GOTO900	XKF	680
50	IF (R-1.0) 60, 70, 10	XKF	690
60	AK=(1.0-2.0/N)/(1.0-R)	XKF	700
	GOTO900	XKF	710
70	AK=1.0E74	XKF	720
900	RETURN	XKF	730
C	DEBUG SUBTRACE, SUBCHK	XKF	740
	END	XKF	750
		XKF	760


```

C
C .....XK1 10
C FUNCTION XK1.....XK1 20
C .....XK1 30
C PURPOSE.....XK1 40
C TO ESTIMATE THE CONCENTRATION PARAMETER FOR DIMROTH-WATSON'S.....XK1 50
C DISTRIBUTION FOR THE GIRDLE CASE GIVEN U1, THE SMALLEST EIGEN-.....XK1 60
C VALUE OF  $U=T/TR(T)$  WHERE  $TR(T)$  IS THE TRACE OF T AND T IS THE.....XK1 70
C DATA CROSS PRODUCT MATRIX.....XK1 80
C .....XK1 90
C AUTHOR.....XK1 100
C JOHN RAMSDEN, DEPARTMENT OF GEOLOGY, UNIVERSITY OF ALBERTA,.....XK1 110
C EDMONTON, ALBERTA, CANADA.....XK1 120
C .....XK1 130
C DATE.....XK1 140
C 1 JULY 1974.....XK1 150
C .....XK1 160
C USAGE.....XK1 170
C XK=XK1(X).....XK1 180
C .....XK1 190
C PARAMETERS.....XK1 200
C X THE SMALLEST EIGENVALUE OF  $U=T/TR(T)$ .....XK1 210
C XK1 THE VALUE OF THE FUNCTION IS THE ESTIMATED CONCENTRATION.....XK1 220
C PARAMETER.....XK1 230
C .....XK1 240
C METHOD.....XK1 250
C TABLE LOOKUP IF  $0.05 < X < 0.32$ ; TABLE FROM MARDIA, 1972, P.323.....XK1 260
C OTHERWISE FORMULAS GIVEN BY MARDIA (1972, P.254) ARE USED.....XK1 270
C .....XK1 280
C SUBROUTINES AND FUNCTION SUBPROGRAMS REQUIRED.....XK1 290
C FUNCTION "TAB1" FROM JR SUBROUTINE LIBRARY.....XK1 300
C .....XK1 310
C REFERENCE.....XK1 320
C MARDIA, K. V., 1972, STATISTICS OF DIRECTIONAL DATA. LONDON AND.....XK1 330
C NEW YORK, ACADEMIC PRESS. 357PP.....XK1 340
C .....XK1 350
C .....XK1 360
C .....XK1 370
C .....XK1 380
C .....XK1 390
C .....XK1 400
C FUNCTION XK1(X).....XK1 410
C REAL U(55)/.05,.055,.06,.065,.07,.075,.08,.085,.09,.095,.1,.105,.....XK1 420
C *.11,.115,.12,.125,.13,.135,.14,.145,.15,.155,.16,.165,.17,.175,.....XK1 430
C *.18,.185,.19,.195,.2,.205,.21,.215,.22,.225,.23,.235,.24,.245,.25,.....XK1 440
C *.255,.26,.265,.27,.275,.28,.285,.29,.295,.3,.305,.31,.315,.32/.....XK1 450
C REAL K(55)/9.99,9.09,8.33,7.68,7.13,6.64,6.22,5.84,5.50,5.19,4.91,.....XK1 460
C *4.65,4.41,4.20,3.99,3.80,3.62,3.46,3.30,3.15,3.01,2.87,2.74,2.62,.....XK1 470
C *2.50,2.39,2.28,2.17,2.07,1.97,1.87,1.78,1.69,1.61,1.52,1.44,1.36,.....XK1 480
C *1.28,1.20,1.13,1.05,.98,.91,.84,.77,.71,.64,.58,.51,.45,.39,.33,.....XK1 490
C *.27,.21,.15/.....XK1 500
C .....XK1 510
C IF (X.GT.0.320) GOTO200.....XK1 520
C IF (X.LT.0.050) GOTO300.....XK1 530
C .....XK1 540
C XK1=-TAB1(X,U,K,49).....XK1 550
C RETURN.....XK1 560
C .....XK1 570
C 200 XK1=-(15.0-45.0*X)/4.0.....XK1 580
C RETURN.....XK1 590
C .....XK1 600
C 300 XK1=-1.0/(2.0*X).....XK1 610
C RETURN.....XK1 620
C .....XK1 630
C DEBUG SUBTRACE,SUPCHK.....XK1 640
C END.....XK1 650

```



```

C
C ..... XK3 10
C ..... XK3 20
C FUNCTION XK3 ..... XK3 30
C ..... XK3 40
C PURPOSE ..... XK3 50
C TO ESTIMATE THE CONCENTRATION PARAMETER OF DIMROTH-WATSON'S ..... XK3 60
C DISTRIBUTION FOR THE BIPOLAR CASE GIVEN U3, THE LARGEST EIGEN- ..... XK3 70
C VALUE OF THE MATRIX  $U=T/TR(T)$  WHERE  $TR(T)$  IS THE TRACE OF T AND ..... XK3 80
C T IS THE CROSS PRODUCT MATRIX REPRESENTING THE SET OF AXES. ..... XK3 90
C ..... XK3 100
C AUTHOR ..... XK3 110
C JOHN RAMSDEN, DEPARTMENT OF GEOLOGY, UNIVERSITY OF ALBERTA, ..... XK3 120
C EDMONTON, ALBERTA, CANADA. ..... XK3 130
C ..... XK3 140
C DATE ..... XK3 150
C 1 JULY 1974 ..... XK3 160
C ..... XK3 170
C USAGE ..... XK3 180
C  $XK=XK3(X)$  ..... XK3 190
C ..... XK3 200
C PARAMETERS ..... XK3 210
C X THE LARGEST EIGENVALUE OF  $U=T/TR(T)$  ..... XK3 220
C XK3 THE VALUE OF THE FUNCTION IS THE COMPUTED CONCENTRATION ..... XK3 230
C PARAMETER ..... XK3 240
C ..... XK3 250
C METHOD ..... XK3 260
C TABLE LOOKUP IF  $0.351 < X < 0.948$ ; TABLE FROM MARDIA (1972, P.324). ..... XK3 270
C OTHERWISE BY FORMULAS GIVEN BY MARDIA (1972, P.254). ..... XK3 280
C ..... XK3 290
C SUBROUTINES AND FUNCTION SUBPROGRAMS REQUIRED ..... XK3 300
C NONE ..... XK3 310
C ..... XK3 320
C ..... XK3 330
C REFERENCE ..... XK3 340
C MARDIA, K. V. 1972. STATISTICS OF DIRECTIONAL DATA. LONDON AND NEW ..... XK3 350
C YORK, ACADEMIC PRESS. 357pp. ..... XK3 360
C ..... XK3 370
C ..... XK3 380
C ..... XK3 390
C ..... XK3 400
C ..... XK3 410
C FUNCTION XK3(X) ..... XK3 420
C REAL U(45)/.351,.370,.389,.409,.429,.450,.470,.491,.511,.531,.551, ..... XK3 430
C *.571,.590,.608,.626,.643,.660,.676,.690,.705,.718,.731,.743,.754, ..... XK3 440
C *.764,.788,.808,.825,.839,.851,.862,.871,.879,.886,.892,.903,.912, ..... XK3 450
C *.919,.925,.930,.935,.939,.942,.946,.948/ ..... XK3 460
C REAL K(45)/.2,.4,.6,.8,1.,1.2,1.4,1.6,1.8,2.0,2.4,2.6,2.8,3.0,3.2, ..... XK3 470
C *.3.4,3.6,3.8,4.0,4.2,4.4,4.6,4.8,5.0,5.5,6.0,6.5,7.0,7.5,8.0,8.5, ..... XK3 480
C *.9.0,9.5,10.0,11.,12.,13.,14.,15.,16.,17.,18.,19.,20./ ..... XK3 490
C ..... XK3 500
C IF (X.LT.0.351) GOTO200 ..... XK3 510
C IF (X.GT.0.948) GOTO300 ..... XK3 520
C ..... XK3 530
C ..... XK3 540
C 99 J=1 ..... XK3 550
C 100 IF (X-U(J)) 120,140,160 ..... XK3 560
C 120  $XK3=K(J-1)+(K(J)-K(J-1))*(X-U(J-1))/(U(J)-U(J-1))$  ..... XK3 570
C RETURN ..... XK3 580
C 140  $XK3=K(J)$  ..... XK3 590
C RETURN ..... XK3 600
C 160 J=J+1 ..... XK3 610
C GOTO100 ..... XK3 620
C 200  $XK3=(45.0*X-15.0)/4.0$  ..... XK3 630
C RETURN ..... XK3 640
C 300  $XK3=1.0/(1.0-X)$  ..... XK3 650
C RETURN ..... XK3 660
C DEBUG SUBTRACE,SUBCHK ..... XK3 670
C END

```



```

C
C ..... XK3 10
C ..... XK3 20
C FUNCTION XK3 ..... XK3 30
C ..... XK3 40
C PURPOSE ..... XK3 50
C ..... XK3 60
C TO ESTIMATE THE CONCENTRATION PARAMETER OF DIMROTH-WATSON'S ..... XK3 70
C DISTRIBUTION FOR THE BIPOLAR CASE GIVEN U3, THE LARGEST EIGEN- ..... XK3 80
C VALUE OF THE MATRIX  $U=T/TR(T)$  WHERE  $TR(T)$  IS THE TRACE OF T AND ..... XK3 90
C T IS THE CROSS PRODUCT MATRIX REPRESENTING THE SET OF AXES. ..... XK3 100
C ..... XK3 110
C AUTHOR ..... XK3 120
C JOHN RAMSDEN, DEPARTMENT OF GEOLOGY, UNIVERSITY OF ALBERTA, ..... XK3 130
C EDMONTON, ALBERTA, CANADA. ..... XK3 140
C ..... XK3 150
C DATE ..... XK3 160
C 1 JULY 1974 ..... XK3 170
C ..... XK3 180
C USAGE ..... XK3 190
C XK=XK3(X) ..... XK3 200
C ..... XK3 210
C PARAMETERS ..... XK3 220
C X THE LARGEST EIGENVALUE OF  $U=T/TR(T)$  ..... XK3 230
C XK3 THE VALUE OF THE FUNCTION IS THE COMPUTED CONCENTRATION ..... XK3 240
C PARAMETER ..... XK3 250
C ..... XK3 260
C METHOD ..... XK3 270
C TABLE LOOKUP IF  $0.351 < X < 0.948$ ; TABLE FROM MARDIA (1972, P.324). ..... XK3 280
C OTHERWISE BY FORMULAS GIVEN BY MARDIA (1972, P.254). ..... XK3 290
C ..... XK3 300
C SUBROUTINES AND FUNCTION SUBPROGRAMS REQUIRED ..... XK3 310
C NONE ..... XK3 320
C ..... XK3 330
C REFERENCE ..... XK3 340
C MARDIA, K. V. 1972. STATISTICS OF DIRECTIONAL DATA. LONDON AND NEW YORK, ACADEMIC PRESS. 357PP. ..... XK3 350
C ..... XK3 360
C ..... XK3 370
C ..... XK3 380
C ..... XK3 390
C ..... XK3 400
C ..... XK3 410
C FUNCTION XK3(X) ..... XK3 420
C REAL U(45)/.351,.370,.389,.409,.429,.450,.470,.491,.511,.531,.551, ..... XK3 430
C *.571,.590,.608,.626,.643,.660,.676,.690,.705,.718,.731,.743,.754, ..... XK3 440
C *.764,.788,.806,.825,.839,.851,.862,.871,.879,.886,.892,.903,.912, ..... XK3 450
C *.919,.925,.930,.935,.939,.942,.946,.948/ ..... XK3 460
C REAL K(45)/.2,.4,.6,.8,1.,1.2,1.4,1.6,1.8,2.0,2.4,2.6,2.8,3.0,3.2, ..... XK3 470
C *3.4,3.6,3.8,4.0,4.2,4.4,4.6,4.8,5.0,5.5,6.0,6.5,7.0,7.5,8.0,8.5, ..... XK3 480
C *9.0,9.5,10.0,11.,12.,13.,14.,15.,16.,17.,18.,19.,20./ ..... XK3 490
C ..... XK3 500
C IF (X.LT.0.351) GOTO200 ..... XK3 510
C IF (X.GT.0.948) GOTO300 ..... XK3 520
C ..... XK3 530
C ..... XK3 540
C 99 J=1 ..... XK3 550
C 100 IF (X-U(J)) 120,140,160 ..... XK3 560
C 120 XK3=K(J-1)+(K(J)-K(J-1))*(X-U(J-1))/(U(J)-U(J-1)) ..... XK3 570
C RETURN ..... XK3 580
C 140 XK3=K(J) ..... XK3 590
C RETURN ..... XK3 600
C 160 J=J+1 ..... XK3 610
C GOTO100 ..... XK3 620
C 200 XK3=(45.0*X-15.0)/4.0 ..... XK3 630
C RETURN ..... XK3 640
C 300 XK3=1.0/(1.0-X) ..... XK3 650
C RETURN ..... XK3 660
C ..... XK3 670
C DEBUG SUBTRACE, SUBCHK
C END

```


Documentation of System Subroutines

Name	PLOTS
Usage	CALL PLOTS
Action	Initializes plot routines

Name	PLOT
Usage	CALL PLOT(X,Y,J)
Action	The pen is moved from its present position to the point X,Y. J=2 pen down J=3 pen up J<0 redefine plot origin as X,Y. J=999 terminate plot.

Name	SYMBOL
Usage	CALL SYMBOL(X,Y,H,A,T,N)
Action	The N characters stored in the first N bytes of the array A are drawn with a height H, starting at the point X,Y so that they make an angle T degrees with the positive X-axis.

Name	NUMBER
Usage	CALL NUMBER(X,Y,H,R,T,J)
Action	The real number R is drawn with height H at the point X,Y so that it makes an angle T degrees with the positive X-axis. J is the number of decimal places required.

Name	POLAR
Usage	CALL POLAR(R,THETA,N,K,J,RAD,SCALE)
Action	A series of N points whose polar coordinates are stored in every Kth location, starting with the first, of the vectors R and THETA are plotted as points if J<0 or connected by a line if J>0. If RAD=0.0, SCALE is the number of data points per inch. If RAD>0.0, the plot is scaled so that the maximum radius of the plot is <=RAD.

Name	URAND
Usage	R=URAND(Z)
Action	The value of the function is a random number on (0,1). Z is initially zero.

Name	WHERE
Usage	CALL WHERE(X,Y,F)
Action	The current pen position is returned in X,Y; the current multiplying factor is returned in F.

Appendix 3

Table of Density Estimator Data

$k_p=50.0$ $n=50$

DISTANCE	0.0	5.0000	10.0000	15.0000	20.0000	25.0000
TRUE DENSITY	50.0000	41.3370	23.3924	9.1004	2.4514	0.4618
CONSTANT-AREA $A/2\pi=2\%$						
MAXIMUM	39.0000	34.0000	28.0000	19.0000	9.0000	5.0000
MINIMUM	23.0000	19.0000	12.0000	5.0000	2.0000	0.0
MEAN	30.8000	27.7200	20.0800	11.7200	5.1000	1.7800
STD DEV	2.9966	3.4643	3.9530	3.0973	1.8434	1.1480
MEAN/TRUE	0.6160	0.6706	0.8584	1.2879	2.0804	3.8545
SD/MEAN	0.0973	0.1250	0.1969	0.2643	0.3615	0.6449
LOG (MEAN/TRUE)	-0.2104	-0.1735	-0.0663	0.1099	0.3182	0.5860
LOG (SD/MEAN)	-1.0119	-0.9032	-0.7058	-0.5779	-0.4420	-0.1905
CONSTANT-AREA $A/2\pi=5\%$						
MAXIMUM	20.0000	19.2000	17.6000	14.4000	10.0000	4.8000
MINIMUM	16.0000	14.8000	12.4000	8.0000	3.6000	1.2000
MEAN	18.4959	17.6479	15.0879	11.0719	6.9040	3.3120
STD DEV	0.8068	0.8957	1.1265	1.4603	1.2723	0.8361
MEAN/TRUE	0.3699	0.4269	0.6450	1.2166	2.8163	7.1719
SD/MEAN	0.0436	0.0508	0.0747	0.1319	0.1843	0.2524
LOG (MEAN/TRUE)	-0.4319	-0.3696	-0.1904	0.0852	0.4497	0.8556
LOG (SD/MEAN)	-1.3603	-1.2945	-1.1269	-0.8798	-0.7345	-0.5978
CONSTANT-AREA $A/2\pi=1\%$						
MAXIMUM	52.0000	50.0000	38.0000	22.0000	10.0000	4.0000
MINIMUM	24.0000	16.0000	10.0000	4.0000	0.0	0.0
MEAN	39.2000	33.8000	22.0000	11.2000	3.9000	0.9000
STD DEV	6.2000	8.0000	5.7000	4.2000	2.6000	1.0000
MEAN/TRUE	0.7840	0.8177	0.9405	1.2307	1.5909	1.9489
SD/MEAN	0.1582	0.2367	0.2591	0.3750	0.6667	1.1111
LOG (MEAN/TRUE)	-0.1057	-0.0874	-0.0267	0.0902	0.2017	0.2898
LOG (SD/MEAN)	-0.8009	-0.6258	-0.5865	-0.4260	-0.1761	0.0458
CONSTANT-AREA KAMB						
MAXIMUM	6.6000	6.6000	6.6000	6.6000	6.6000	5.9000
MINIMUM	6.6000	6.4000	6.4000	6.0000	5.1000	4.2000
MEAN	6.5000	6.5000	6.5000	6.3000	5.9000	4.9000
STD DEV	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.1000	0.3000	0.4000
MEAN/TRUE	0.1300	0.1572	0.2779	0.6923	2.4068	10.6107
SD/MEAN	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0159	0.0508	0.0816
LOG (MEAN/TRUE)	-0.8861	-0.8034	-0.5562	-0.1597	0.3814	1.0257
LOG (SD/MEAN)	-10.0000	-10.0000	-10.0000	-1.7993	-1.2937	-1.0881

$k_p=50.0$ $n=50$

DISTANCE	0.0	5.0000	10.0000	15.0000	20.0000	25.0000
TRUE DENSITY	50.0000	41.3370	23.3924	9.1004	2.4514	0.4618
CONSTANT-PROPORTION	$V_0=1/7$					
MAXIMUM	48.7344	42.2365	28.3027	17.5059	10.2159	6.2897
MINIMUM	23.7961	19.5085	12.9071	8.6225	6.0147	3.9879
MEAN	34.2970	29.9247	19.7706	11.7478	7.3359	4.9845
STD DEV	5.6820	5.5207	4.0025	1.7890	0.8770	0.5089
MEAN/TRUE	0.6859	0.7239	0.8452	1.2909	2.9925	10.7936
SD/MEAN	0.1657	0.1845	0.2024	0.1523	0.1195	0.1021
LOG (MEAN/TRUE)	-0.1637	-0.1403	-0.0731	0.1109	0.4760	1.0332
LOG (SD/MEAN)	-0.7808	-0.7340	-0.6937	-0.8173	-0.9225	-0.9910
CONSTANT-PROPORTION	$V_0=1/10$					
MAXIMUM	39.1884	32.9485	24.2390	14.7109	9.3088	6.3220
MINIMUM	18.0700	16.0201	11.6072	8.5540	5.9802	4.4629
MEAN	28.4677	25.0931	16.8483	10.7388	7.2438	5.1890
STD DEV	4.5365	3.9515	2.6002	1.2400	0.7097	0.4183
MEAN/TRUE	0.5694	0.6070	0.7202	1.1800	2.9550	11.2365
SD/MEAN	0.1594	0.1575	0.1543	0.1155	0.0980	0.0806
LOG (MEAN/TRUE)	-0.2446	-0.2168	-0.1425	0.0719	0.4706	1.0506
LOG (SD/MEAN)	-0.7976	-0.8028	-0.8115	-0.9375	-1.0089	-1.0936
CONSTANT-PROPORTION	$V_0=1/20$					
MAXIMUM	27.0000	23.2328	16.5194	11.3215	7.6889	5.5787
MINIMUM	12.6346	11.5730	8.2574	6.3011	4.7125	3.6691
MEAN	20.2296	17.0085	12.0264	8.3798	6.1825	4.6946
STD DEV	3.1428	2.4501	1.8070	1.0718	0.6639	0.4189
MEAN/TRUE	0.4046	0.4115	0.5141	0.9208	2.5220	10.1659
SD/MEAN	0.1554	0.1441	0.1503	0.1279	0.1074	0.0892
LOG (MEAN/TRUE)	-0.3930	-0.3857	-0.2889	-0.0358	0.4017	1.0071
LOG (SD/MEAN)	-0.8087	-0.8415	-0.8232	-0.8931	-0.9691	-1.0495
CONSTANT-PROPORTION	$V_0=1/3$					
MAXIMUM	131.3000	73.9000	42.0000	24.1000	11.8000	5.4000
MINIMUM	21.5000	16.4000	16.2000	7.3000	4.1000	2.4000
MEAN	50.5000	40.0000	24.9000	12.4000	6.0000	3.4000
STD DEV	20.0000	12.8000	8.4000	3.9000	1.4000	0.5000
MEAN/TRUE	1.0100	0.9677	1.0644	1.3626	2.4476	7.3625
SD/MEAN	0.3960	0.3200	0.3373	0.3145	0.2333	0.1471
LOG (MEAN/TRUE)	0.0043	-0.0143	0.0271	0.1344	0.3887	0.8670
LOG (SD/MEAN)	-0.4023	-0.4948	-0.4719	-0.5024	-0.6320	-0.8325
CONSTANT-PROPORTION	$V_0=1/5$					
MAXIMUM	65.7000	53.7000	37.0000	19.6000	9.8000	6.0000
MINIMUM	27.6000	19.6000	14.0000	8.2000	5.1000	3.6000
MEAN	42.4000	35.0000	21.6000	11.6000	6.7000	4.3000
STD DEV	8.8000	8.2000	5.1000	2.3000	0.9000	0.5000
MEAN/TRUE	0.8480	0.8467	0.9234	1.2747	2.7331	9.3114
SD/MEAN	0.2075	0.2343	0.2361	0.1983	0.1343	0.1163
LOG (MEAN/TRUE)	-0.0716	-0.0723	-0.0346	0.1054	0.4367	0.9690
LOG (SD/MEAN)	-0.6829	-0.6303	-0.6269	-0.7027	-0.8718	-0.9345

$k_p=50.0$ $n=50$

DISTANCE	0.0	5.0000	10.0000	15.0000	20.0000	25.0000
TRUE DENSITY	50.0000	41.3370	23.3924	9.1004	2.4514	0.4618
FISHER-WEIGHTED $K_w=242$						
MAXIMUM	58.1000	48.9000	39.9000	21.0000	12.0000	4.1000
MINIMUM	22.9000	15.9000	11.9000	2.8000	0.2000	0.0
MEAN	40.8000	34.4000	22.3000	10.9000	3.9000	0.9000
STD DEV	8.0000	7.8000	6.7000	4.6000	2.6000	1.1000
MEAN/TRUE	0.8160	0.8322	0.9533	1.1977	1.5909	1.9489
SD/MEAN	0.1961	0.2267	0.3004	0.4220	0.6667	1.2222
LOG (MEAN/TRUE)	-0.0883	-0.0798	-0.0208	0.0784	0.2017	0.2898
LOG (SD/MEAN)	-0.7076	-0.6445	-0.5222	-0.3747	-0.1761	0.0872
FISHER-WEIGHTED $K_w=100$						
MAXIMUM	40.6000	36.9000	30.2000	17.2000	10.4000	4.1000
MINIMUM	23.5000	18.6000	14.3000	6.3000	1.7000	0.3000
MEAN	33.1000	29.0000	20.1000	11.1000	4.8000	1.5000
STD DEV	3.7000	4.3000	3.9000	2.7000	1.7000	0.8000
MEAN/TRUE	0.6620	0.7016	0.8593	1.2197	1.9581	3.2482
SD/MEAN	0.1118	0.1483	0.1940	0.2432	0.3542	0.5333
LOG (MEAN/TRUE)	-0.1791	-0.1539	-0.0659	0.0863	0.2918	0.5116
LOG (SD/MEAN)	-0.9516	-0.8289	-0.7121	-0.6140	-0.4508	-0.2730
FISHER-WEIGHTED $K_w=50$						
MAXIMUM	29.4000	27.1000	22.3000	15.1000	9.2000	4.8000
MINIMUM	20.7000	17.7000	13.4000	8.0000	3.5000	1.2000
MEAN	24.9000	22.5000	17.1000	10.8000	5.6000	2.4000
STD DEV	1.8000	2.2000	2.2000	1.7000	1.2000	0.7000
MEAN/TRUE	0.4980	0.5443	0.7310	1.1868	2.2844	5.1971
SD/MEAN	0.0723	0.0978	0.1287	0.1574	0.2143	0.2917
LOG (MEAN/TRUE)	-0.3028	-0.2642	-0.1361	0.0744	0.3588	0.7158
LOG (SD/MEAN)	-1.1409	-1.0098	-0.8906	-0.8030	-0.6690	-0.5351
FISHER-WEIGHTED $K_w=25$						
MAXIMUM	18.6000	17.6000	15.2000	11.7000	8.0000	5.1000
MINIMUM	15.3000	13.9000	11.3000	7.9000	4.9000	2.6000
MEAN	16.6000	15.5000	12.9000	9.4000	6.1000	3.5000
STD DEV	0.7000	0.9000	1.0000	0.9000	0.7000	0.5000
MEAN/TRUE	0.3320	0.3750	0.5515	1.0329	2.4884	7.5790
SD/MEAN	0.0422	0.0581	0.0775	0.0957	0.1148	0.1429
LOG (MEAN/TRUE)	-0.4789	-0.4260	-0.2585	0.0141	0.3959	0.8796
LOG (SD/MEAN)	-1.3750	-1.2361	-1.1106	-1.0189	-0.9402	-0.8451

$k_p=50.0$ $n=100$

DISTANCE	0.0	5.0000	10.0000	15.0000	20.0000	25.0000
TRUE DENSITY	50.0000	41.3370	23.3924	9.1004	2.4514	0.4618
CONSTANT-AREA $A/2\pi=1\%$						
MAXIMUM	50.0000	43.0000	31.0000	18.0000	9.0000	3.0000
MINIMUM	29.0000	22.0000	13.0000	4.0000	1.0000	0.0
MEAN	38.7000	33.2000	20.6000	10.3000	3.3000	0.6000
STD DEV	5.2000	5.0000	4.2000	3.2000	1.6000	0.7000
MEAN/TRUE	0.7740	0.8032	0.8806	1.1318	1.3462	1.2993
SD/MEAN	0.1344	0.1506	0.2039	0.3107	0.4848	1.1667
LOG (MEAN/TRUE)	-0.1113	-0.0952	-0.0552	0.0538	0.1291	0.1137
LOG (SD/MEAN)	-0.8717	-0.8222	-0.6906	-0.5077	-0.3144	0.0669
CONSTANT-AREA KAMB						
MAXIMUM	12.1000	12.1000	11.7000	10.7000	8.4000	5.4000
MINIMUM	11.5000	11.3000	10.2000	8.7000	5.9000	3.1000
MEAN	11.9000	11.8000	11.1000	9.6000	7.1000	4.3000
STD DEV	0.2000	0.2000	0.4000	0.5000	0.6000	0.5000
MEAN/TRUE	0.2380	0.2855	0.4745	1.0549	2.8963	9.3114
SD/MEAN	0.0168	0.0169	0.0360	0.0521	0.0845	0.1163
LOG (MEAN/TRUE)	-0.6234	-0.5445	-0.3238	0.0232	0.4618	0.9690
LOG (SD/MEAN)	-1.7745	-1.7709	-1.4433	-1.2833	-1.0731	-0.9345
CONSTANT-AREA $A/2\pi=2\%$						
MAXIMUM	36.5000	34.0000	23.0000	16.5000	8.0000	3.5000
MINIMUM	25.0000	22.5000	15.0000	7.5000	1.5000	0.0
MEAN	31.3000	28.1000	19.6000	10.8000	4.6000	1.2000
STD DEV	2.6000	2.8000	2.0000	2.0000	1.4000	0.8000
MEAN/TRUE	0.6260	0.6798	0.8379	1.1868	1.8765	2.5985
SD/MEAN	0.0831	0.0996	0.1020	0.1852	0.3043	0.6667
LOG (MEAN/TRUE)	-0.2034	-0.1676	-0.0768	0.0744	0.2733	0.4147
LOG (SD/MEAN)	-1.0806	-1.0015	-0.9912	-0.7324	-0.5166	-0.1761
CONSTANT-AREA $A/2\pi=5\%$						
MAXIMUM	19.6000	19.0000	16.8000	13.0000	8.0000	4.6000
MINIMUM	16.8000	15.8000	13.6000	9.0000	4.6000	1.2000
MEAN	18.3000	17.5000	15.1000	11.0000	6.4000	3.0000
STD DEV	0.6000	0.8000	0.8000	0.9000	0.8000	0.8000
MEAN/TRUE	0.3660	0.4233	0.6455	1.2087	2.6108	6.4963
SD/MEAN	0.0328	0.0457	0.0530	0.0818	0.1250	0.2667
LOG (MEAN/TRUE)	-0.4365	-0.3733	-0.1901	0.0823	0.4168	0.8127
LOG (SD/MEAN)	-1.4843	-1.3399	-1.2759	-1.0871	-0.9031	-0.5740
CONSTANT-AREA $A/2\pi=10\%$						
MAXIMUM	10.0000	10.0000	10.0000	9.3000	7.8000	5.6000
MINIMUM	9.7000	9.6000	8.9000	7.6000	6.1000	3.9000
MEAN	9.9000	9.9000	9.6000	8.7000	7.0000	4.7000
STD DEV	0.1000	0.1000	0.2000	0.4000	0.5000	0.4000
MEAN/TRUE	0.1980	0.2395	0.4104	0.9560	2.8555	10.1776
SD/MEAN	0.0101	0.0101	0.0208	0.0460	0.0714	0.0851
LOG (MEAN/TRUE)	-0.7033	-0.6207	-0.3868	-0.0195	0.4557	1.0076
LOG (SD/MEAN)	-1.9956	-1.9956	-1.6812	-1.3375	-1.1461	-1.0700

$k_p = 50.0$ $n = 100$

DISTANCE	0.0	5.0000	10.0000	15.0000	20.0000	25.0000
TRUE DENSITY	50.0000	41.3370	23.3924	9.1004	2.4514	0.4618
CONST. VAR. $1/3$						
MAXIMUM	80.3000	73.0000	41.1000	23.7000	9.2000	4.1000
MINIMUM	26.3000	20.1000	13.4000	5.9000	2.9000	1.8000
MEAN	49.5000	37.7000	24.8000	11.2000	5.0000	2.6000
STD DEV	14.1000	11.7000	8.4000	3.8000	1.2000	0.5000
MEAN/TRUE	0.9900	0.9120	1.0602	1.2307	2.0397	5.6301
SD/MEAN	0.2848	0.3103	0.3387	0.3393	0.2400	0.1923
LOG (MEAN/TRUE)	-0.0044	-0.0400	0.0254	0.0902	0.3096	0.7505
LOG (SD/MEAN)	-0.5454	-0.5082	-0.4702	-0.4694	-0.6198	-0.7160
CONST. VAR. $1/5$						
MAXIMUM	63.1000	49.3000	42.0000	17.1000	8.4000	4.7000
MINIMUM	30.9000	21.6000	14.5000	7.8000	4.3000	2.9000
MEAN	44.9000	35.0000	22.0000	11.2000	6.0000	3.6000
STD DEV	9.4000	6.5000	5.0000	2.0000	0.9000	0.4000
MEAN/TRUE	0.8980	0.8467	0.9405	1.2307	2.4476	7.7956
SD/MEAN	0.2094	0.1857	0.2273	0.1786	0.1500	0.1111
LOG (MEAN/TRUE)	-0.0467	-0.0723	-0.0267	0.0902	0.3887	0.8918
LOG (SD/MEAN)	-0.6791	-0.7312	-0.6435	-0.7482	-0.8239	-0.9542
CONSTANT-PROPORTION $V_0 = 1/10$						
MAXIMUM	44.7000	42.2000	23.3000	13.9000	9.1000	6.0000
MINIMUM	24.7000	21.8000	13.7000	8.6000	5.8000	4.1000
MEAN	34.8000	29.1000	18.5000	11.2000	7.2000	4.9000
STD DEV	5.3000	4.2000	2.1000	1.1000	0.6000	0.4000
MEAN/TRUE	0.6960	0.7040	0.7909	1.2307	2.9371	10.6107
SD/MEAN	0.1523	0.1443	0.1135	0.0982	0.0833	0.0816
LOG (MEAN/TRUE)	-0.1574	-0.1524	-0.1019	0.0902	0.4679	1.0257
LOG (SD/MEAN)	-0.8173	-0.8406	-0.9450	-1.0078	-1.0792	-1.0881
CONSTANT-PROPORTION $V_0 = 1/20$						
MAXIMUM	32.4000	27.3000	16.8000	11.3000	7.6000	5.7000
MINIMUM	17.0000	14.9000	10.6000	7.5000	5.5000	4.2000
MEAN	24.2000	19.8000	13.7000	9.4000	6.7000	5.0000
STD DEV	3.6000	2.6000	1.5000	0.9000	0.5000	0.3000
MEAN/TRUE	0.4840	0.4790	0.5857	1.0329	2.7331	10.8272
SD/MEAN	0.1488	0.1313	0.1095	0.0957	0.0746	0.0600
LOG (MEAN/TRUE)	-0.3152	-0.3197	-0.2324	0.0141	0.4367	1.0345
LOG (SD/MEAN)	-0.8275	-0.8817	-0.9606	-1.0189	-1.1271	-1.2218

$k_p = 50.0$ $n = 100$

DISTANCE	0.0	5.0000	10.0000	15.0000	20.0000	25.0000
TRUE DENSITY	50.0000	41.3370	23.3924	9.1004	2.4514	0.4618
FISHER-WEIGHTED $K_w = 242$						
MAXIMUM	51.9000	44.3000	34.6000	20.0000	10.7000	2.3000
MINIMUM	28.2000	20.8000	11.3000	2.8000	0.9000	0.0
MEAN	40.7000	33.2000	21.6000	10.1000	2.9000	0.5000
STD DEV	6.1000	5.8000	5.3000	3.6000	1.7000	0.6000
MEAN/TRUE	0.8140	0.8032	0.9234	1.1098	1.1830	1.0827
SD/MEAN	0.1499	0.1747	0.2454	0.3564	0.5862	1.2000
LOG (MEAN/TRUE)	-0.0894	-0.0952	-0.0346	0.0453	0.0730	0.0345
LOG (SD/MEAN)	-0.8243	-0.7577	-0.6102	-0.4480	-0.2319	0.0792
FISHER-WEIGHTED $K_w = 100$						
MAXIMUM	38.5000	33.3000	27.0000	15.3000	8.6000	3.4000
MINIMUM	27.3000	22.0000	14.1000	5.7000	2.2000	0.4000
MEAN	32.9000	28.6000	19.6000	10.5000	4.2000	1.3000
STD DEV	3.1000	2.9000	2.6000	2.1000	1.2000	0.6000
MEAN/TRUE	0.6580	0.6919	0.8379	1.1538	1.7133	2.8151
SD/MEAN	0.0942	0.1014	0.1327	0.2000	0.2857	0.4615
LOG (MEAN/TRUE)	-0.1818	-0.1600	-0.0768	0.0621	0.2338	0.4495
LOG (SD/MEAN)	-1.0258	-0.9940	-0.8773	-0.6990	-0.5441	-0.3358
FISHER-WEIGHTED $K_w = 50$						
MAXIMUM	28.0000	25.4000	20.3000	13.5000	7.6000	3.9000
MINIMUM	22.1000	19.1000	13.7000	7.6000	3.5000	1.4000
MEAN	24.8000	22.4000	16.8000	10.5000	5.4000	2.3000
STD DEV	1.5000	1.5000	1.4000	1.2000	0.9000	0.5000
MEAN/TRUE	0.4960	0.5419	0.7182	1.1538	2.2028	4.9805
SD/MEAN	0.0605	0.0670	0.0833	0.1143	0.1667	0.2174
LOG (MEAN/TRUE)	-0.3045	-0.2661	-0.1438	0.0621	0.3430	0.6973
LOG (SD/MEAN)	-1.2184	-1.1742	-1.0792	-0.9420	-0.7782	-0.6628
FISHER-WEIGHTED $K_w = 25$						
MAXIMUM	18.0000	17.0000	14.2000	10.8000	7.1000	4.3000
MINIMUM	15.4000	14.2000	11.3000	7.9000	4.8000	2.6000
MEAN	16.6000	15.5000	12.8000	9.4000	6.0000	3.4000
STD DEV	0.6000	0.6000	0.7000	0.6000	0.5000	0.4000
MEAN/TRUE	0.3320	0.3750	0.5472	1.0329	2.4476	7.3625
SD/MEAN	0.0361	0.0387	0.0547	0.0638	0.0833	0.1176
LOG (MEAN/TRUE)	-0.4789	-0.4260	-0.2619	0.0141	0.3887	0.8670
LOG (SD/MEAN)	-1.4420	-1.4122	-1.2621	-1.1950	-1.0792	-0.9294
FISHER-WEIGHTED $K_w = 500$						
MAXIMUM	62.3000	55.7000	39.6000	24.4000	12.3000	1.9000
MINIMUM	24.8000	14.1000	7.1000	1.2000	0.1000	0.0
MEAN	44.5000	34.4000	22.4000	9.7000	2.1000	0.2000
STD DEV	9.3000	9.0000	8.2000	5.1000	2.4000	0.4000
MEAN/TRUE	0.8900	0.8322	0.9576	1.0659	0.8567	0.4331
SD/MEAN	0.2090	0.2616	0.3661	0.5258	1.1429	2.0000
LOG (MEAN/TRUE)	-0.0506	-0.0798	-0.0188	0.0277	-0.0672	-0.3634
LOG (SD/MEAN)	-0.6799	-0.5823	-0.4364	-0.2792	0.0580	0.3010

$k_p=50.0$ $n=200$

DISTANCE	0.0	5.0000	10.0000	15.0000	20.0000	25.0000
TRUE DENSITY	50.0000	41.3370	23.3924	9.1004	2.4514	0.4618
CONSTANT-AREA $A/2\pi=2\%$						
MAXIMUM	34.2500	31.2500	24.0000	14.2500	6.5000	3.0000
MINIMUM	27.7500	23.5000	17.5000	7.5000	2.5000	0.2500
MEAN	31.6200	28.2850	20.3050	11.1950	4.6350	1.4650
STD DEV	1.5545	1.5860	1.6693	1.5545	0.9626	0.5670
MEAN/TRUE	0.6324	0.6843	0.8680	1.2302	1.8908	3.1724
SD/MEAN	0.0492	0.0561	0.0822	0.1389	0.2077	0.3870
LOG (MEAN/TRUE)	-0.1990	-0.1648	-0.0615	0.0900	0.2766	0.5014
LOG (SD/MEAN)	-1.3084	-1.2513	-1.0851	-0.8574	-0.6826	-0.4123
CONSTANT-AREA $A/2\pi=5\%$						
MAXIMUM	19.4000	18.7000	16.7000	12.7000	8.4000	4.1000
MINIMUM	17.6000	16.3000	13.5000	9.8000	5.5000	1.9000
MEAN	18.3519	17.5519	15.1499	11.1519	6.6540	3.0840
STD DEV	0.3894	0.4653	0.5700	0.6721	0.6537	0.4752
MEAN/TRUE	0.3670	0.4246	0.6476	1.2254	2.7144	6.6782
SD/MEAN	0.0212	0.0265	0.0376	0.0603	0.0982	0.1541
LOG (MEAN/TRUE)	-0.4353	-0.3720	-0.1887	0.0883	0.4337	0.8247
LOG (SD/MEAN)	-1.6733	-1.5766	-1.4245	-1.2199	-1.0077	-0.8122
CONSTANT-AREA $A/2\pi=1\%$						
MAXIMUM	46.0000	39.0000	29.5000	15.5000	6.5000	2.5000
MINIMUM	32.5000	27.0000	15.5000	7.0000	1.0000	0.0
MEAN	39.2000	33.7000	21.7000	10.4000	3.4000	0.8000
STD DEV	2.9000	2.8000	2.9000	1.9000	1.2000	0.6000
MEAN/TRUE	0.7840	0.8153	0.9277	1.1428	1.3870	1.7324
SD/MEAN	0.0740	0.0831	0.1336	0.1827	0.3529	0.7500
LOG (MEAN/TRUE)	-0.1057	-0.0887	-0.0326	0.0580	0.1421	0.2386
LOG (SD/MEAN)	-1.1309	-1.0805	-0.8741	-0.7383	-0.4523	-0.1249
CONSTANT-AREA KAMB						
MAXIMUM	22.2000	21.2000	17.5000	13.0000	8.3000	3.8000
MINIMUM	19.0000	18.3000	14.6000	10.1000	4.8000	1.5000
MEAN	20.5000	19.5000	16.1000	11.2000	6.2000	2.6000
STD DEV	0.5000	0.6000	0.6000	0.6000	0.7000	0.5000
MEAN/TRUE	0.4100	0.4717	0.6883	1.2307	2.5292	5.6301
SD/MEAN	0.0244	0.0308	0.0373	0.0536	0.1129	0.1923
LOG (MEAN/TRUE)	-0.3872	-0.3263	-0.1622	0.0902	0.4030	0.7505
LOG (SD/MEAN)	-1.6128	-1.5119	-1.4287	-1.2711	-0.9473	-0.7160

$k_p=50.0$ $n=200$

DISTANCE	0.0	5.0000	10.0000	15.0000	20.0000	25.0000
TRUE DENSITY	50.0000	41.3370	23.3924	9.1004	2.4514	0.4618
CONSTANT-PROPORTION	$V_0=1/7$					
MAXIMUM	60.4423	50.2000	28.8443	14.1514	7.1902	4.2283
MINIMUM	28.8443	26.2025	16.2448	8.9739	4.6916	3.0112
MEAN	45.2508	38.1012	22.3301	11.4716	6.0186	3.6560
STD DEV	7.3625	5.3662	2.9690	1.4974	0.6160	0.2737
MEAN/TRUE	0.9050	0.9217	0.9546	1.2606	2.4552	7.9168
SD/MEAN	0.1627	0.1408	0.1330	0.1305	0.1023	0.0749
LOG (MEAN/TRUE)	-0.0433	-0.0354	-0.0202	0.1006	0.3901	0.8986
LOG (SD/MEAN)	-0.7886	-0.8513	-0.8763	-0.8843	-0.9899	-1.1257
CONSTANT-PROPORTION	$V_0=1/10$					
MAXIMUM	49.6391	46.9559	25.6711	13.8510	8.4792	5.0126
MINIMUM	28.8345	26.6584	16.9318	9.5513	5.7207	3.8424
MEAN	41.3600	34.3982	20.9156	11.6217	6.8696	4.4051
STD DEV	4.9129	3.9306	2.0685	0.9890	0.5289	0.2838
MEAN/TRUE	0.8272	0.8321	0.8941	1.2771	2.8023	9.5390
SD/MEAN	0.1188	0.1143	0.0989	0.0851	0.0770	0.0644
LOG (MEAN/TRUE)	-0.0824	-0.0798	-0.0486	0.1062	0.4475	0.9795
LOG (SD/MEAN)	-0.9252	-0.9421	-1.0048	-1.0701	-1.1136	-1.1909
CONSTANT-PROPORTION	$V_0=1/20$					
MAXIMUM	37.0113	28.0922	19.8098	12.4813	8.1546	5.7239
MINIMUM	23.9023	20.6902	13.6893	8.8685	6.2389	4.5409
MEAN	29.3847	24.9700	16.4549	10.6184	7.1991	5.1525
STD DEV	2.4325	2.0034	1.2791	0.7216	0.4058	0.2431
MEAN/TRUE	0.5877	0.6041	0.7034	1.1668	2.9367	11.1574
SD/MEAN	0.0828	0.0802	0.0777	0.0680	0.0564	0.0472
LOG (MEAN/TRUE)	-0.2308	-0.2189	-0.1528	0.0670	0.4679	1.0476
LOG (SD/MEAN)	-1.0821	-1.0957	-1.1094	-1.1678	-1.2490	-1.3262
CONSTANT-PROPORTION	$V_0=1/3$					
MAXIMUM	98.4000	106.7000	47.4000	17.0000	6.7000	2.7000
MINIMUM	28.7000	20.5000	11.8000	6.0000	2.4000	1.2000
MEAN	51.8000	43.2000	25.2000	10.4000	4.0000	1.8000
STD DEV	15.4000	14.2000	7.7000	2.7000	0.8000	0.3000
MEAN/TRUE	1.0360	1.0451	1.0773	1.1428	1.6317	3.8978
SD/MEAN	0.2973	0.3287	0.3056	0.2596	0.2000	0.1667
LOG (MEAN/TRUE)	0.0154	0.0191	0.0323	0.0580	0.2126	0.5908
LOG (SD/MEAN)	-0.5268	-0.4832	-0.5149	-0.5857	-0.6990	-0.7782
CONSTANT-PROPORTION	$V_0=1/5$					
MAXIMUM	69.7000	55.4000	39.4000	15.4000	6.8000	3.6000
MINIMUM	34.1000	26.4000	15.9000	7.5000	3.8000	2.2000
MEAN	48.3000	40.7000	23.9000	10.7000	5.1000	2.8000
STD DEV	7.7000	7.9000	5.0000	1.7000	0.6000	0.3000
MEAN/TRUE	0.9660	0.9846	1.0217	1.1758	2.0804	6.0632
SD/MEAN	0.1594	0.1941	0.2092	0.1589	0.1176	0.1071
LOG (MEAN/TRUE)	-0.0150	-0.0067	0.0093	0.0703	0.3182	0.7827
LOG (SD/MEAN)	-0.7975	-0.7120	-0.6794	-0.7989	-0.9294	-0.9700

$k_p=50.0$ $n=200$

DISTANCE	0.0	5.0000	10.0000	15.0000	20.0000	25.0000
TRUE DENSITY	50.0000	41.3370	23.3924	9.1004	2.4514	0.4618
FISHER-WEIGHTED $K_w=242$						
MAXIMUM	51.7000	44.5000	33.4000	14.4000	6.4000	3.0000
MINIMUM	31.9000	25.8000	14.7000	5.9000	0.7000	0.0
MEAN	41.4000	35.4000	22.3000	9.9000	3.1000	0.7000
STD DEV	3.7000	4.0000	3.4000	2.2000	1.2000	0.6000
MEAN/TRUE	0.8280	0.8564	0.9533	1.0879	1.2646	1.5158
SD/MEAN	0.0894	0.1130	0.1525	0.2222	0.3871	0.8571
LOG (MEAN/TRUE)	-0.0820	-0.0673	-0.0208	0.0366	0.1019	0.1806
LOG (SD/MEAN)	-1.0488	-0.9469	-0.8168	-0.6532	-0.4122	-0.0669
FISHER-WEIGHTED $K_w=100$						
MAXIMUM	37.9000	33.1000	25.8000	14.3000	5.9000	2.5000
MINIMUM	28.5000	24.7000	16.3000	8.2000	2.5000	0.4000
MEAN	33.4000	29.4000	20.1000	10.6000	4.3000	1.3000
STD DEV	1.8000	1.7000	1.7000	1.3000	0.8000	0.4000
MEAN/TRUE	0.6680	0.7112	0.8593	1.1648	1.7541	2.8151
SD/MEAN	0.0539	0.0578	0.0846	0.1226	0.1860	0.3077
LOG (MEAN/TRUE)	-0.1752	-0.1480	-0.0659	0.0662	0.2441	0.4495
LOG (SD/MEAN)	-1.2685	-1.2379	-1.0727	-0.9114	-0.7304	-0.5119
FISHER-WEIGHTED $K_w=50$						
MAXIMUM	27.4000	24.9000	19.6000	13.0000	6.9000	3.0000
MINIMUM	22.7000	20.6000	15.4000	9.2000	4.2000	1.5000
MEAN	25.0000	22.7000	17.1000	10.6000	5.4000	2.3000
STD DEV	0.9000	0.8000	0.9000	0.8000	0.6000	0.4000
MEAN/TRUE	0.5000	0.5491	0.7310	1.1648	2.2028	4.9805
SD/MEAN	0.0360	0.0352	0.0526	0.0755	0.1111	0.1739
LOG (MEAN/TRUE)	-0.3010	-0.2603	-0.1361	0.0662	0.3430	0.6973
LOG (SD/MEAN)	-1.4437	-1.4529	-1.2788	-1.1222	-0.9542	-0.7597
FISHER-WEIGHTED $K_w=25$						
MAXIMUM	17.7000	16.7000	13.8000	10.5000	7.0000	4.1000
MINIMUM	15.7000	14.8000	12.2000	8.6000	5.3000	2.8000
MEAN	16.7000	15.6000	12.9000	9.4000	6.0000	3.4000
STD DEV	0.3000	0.3000	0.3000	0.4000	0.3000	0.2000
MEAN/TRUE	0.3340	0.3774	0.5515	1.0329	2.4476	7.3625
SD/MEAN	0.0180	0.0192	0.0233	0.0426	0.0500	0.0588
LOG (MEAN/TRUE)	-0.4763	-0.4232	-0.2585	0.0141	0.3887	0.8670
LOG (SD/MEAN)	-1.7456	-1.7160	-1.6335	-1.3711	-1.3010	-1.2304

$k_p=100.0$ $n=100$

DISTANCE	0.0	5.0000	10.0000	15.0000	20.0000	25.0000
TRUE DENSITY	100.0000	68.3500	21.8882	3.3127	0.2404	0.0085
CONSTANT-AREA $A/2\pi=2\%$						
MAXIMUM	46.5000	41.5000	31.0000	15.5000	4.5000	1.0000
MINIMUM	39.0000	32.5000	20.0000	5.5000	0.5000	0.0
MEAN	43.3000	37.8700	24.6400	10.0600	2.2800	0.2500
STD DEV	1.6413	1.7317	2.6689	2.0016	0.9322	0.3388
MEAN/TRUE	0.4330	0.5541	1.1257	3.0368	9.4842	29.4118
SD/MEAN	0.0379	0.0457	0.1083	0.1990	0.4089	1.3552
LOG (MEAN/TRUE)	-0.3635	-0.2564	0.0514	0.4824	0.9770	1.4685
LOG (SD/MEAN)	-1.4213	-1.3398	-0.9653	-0.7012	-0.3884	0.1320
CONSTANT-AREA $A/2\pi=5\%$						
MAXIMUM	20.0000	20.0000	19.0000	15.2000	9.0000	3.2000
MINIMUM	19.4000	19.0000	16.4000	10.6000	5.2000	1.0000
MEAN	19.8679	19.5279	17.8199	12.9999	6.5240	1.8440
STD DEV	0.1585	0.2708	0.6087	1.0083	0.8192	0.5589
MEAN/TRUE	0.1989	0.2857	0.8141	3.9243	27.1381	216.9412
SD/MEAN	0.0080	0.0139	0.0342	0.0776	0.1256	0.3031
LOG (MEAN/TRUE)	-0.7014	-0.5441	-0.0893	0.5938	1.4336	2.3363
LOG (SD/MEAN)	-2.0986	-1.8580	-1.4665	-1.1103	-0.9011	-0.5184
CONSTANT-AREA $A/2\pi=1\%$						
MAXIMUM	73.0000	62.0000	34.0000	16.0000	5.0000	1.0000
MINIMUM	54.0000	41.0000	14.0000	2.0000	0.0	0.0
MEAN	63.6000	50.9000	24.9000	7.8000	1.3000	0.1000
STD DEV	4.8000	4.2000	4.8000	2.9000	1.1000	0.3000
MEAN/TRUE	0.6360	0.7447	1.1376	2.3546	5.4077	11.7647
SD/MEAN	0.0755	0.0825	0.1928	0.3718	0.8462	3.0000
LOG (MEAN/TRUE)	-0.1965	-0.1280	0.0560	0.3719	0.7330	1.0706
LOG (SD/MEAN)	-1.1222	-1.0835	-0.7150	-0.4297	-0.0726	0.4771
CONSTANT-AREA KAMB						
MAXIMUM	12.1000	12.1000	12.1000	11.8000	9.6000	5.3000
MINIMUM	12.0000	12.0000	11.5000	10.4000	7.2000	2.4000
MEAN	12.1000	12.0000	11.9000	11.0000	8.3000	4.2000
STD DEV	0.0	0.0	0.1000	0.3000	0.4000	0.6000
MEAN/TRUE	0.1210	0.1756	0.5437	3.3206	34.5258	494.1177
SD/MEAN	0.0	0.0	0.0084	0.0273	0.0482	0.1429
LOG (MEAN/TRUE)	-0.9172	-0.7556	-0.2647	0.5212	1.5381	2.6938
LOG (SD/MEAN)	-10.0000	-10.0000	-2.0755	-1.5643	-1.3170	-0.8451

$k_p=100.0$ $n=100$

DISTANCE	0.0	5.0000	10.0000	15.0000	20.0000	25.0000
TRUE DENSITY	100.0000	68.3500	21.8882	3.3127	0.2404	0.0085
CONSTANT-PROPORTION $V_0=1/7$						
MAXIMUM	155.9984	74.8437	35.9642	15.6068	8.0762	4.8580
MINIMUM	56.3471	44.2727	18.5056	9.6848	5.9694	3.8170
MEAN	80.9046	57.4448	25.8164	12.2208	6.8232	4.3930
STD DEV	16.2389	8.0418	3.5592	1.2343	0.5210	0.2865
MEAN/TRUE	0.8090	0.8405	1.1795	3.6891	28.3827	516.8235
SD/MEAN	0.2007	0.1400	0.1379	0.1010	0.0764	0.0652
LOG (MEAN/TRUE)	-0.0920	-0.0755	0.0717	0.5669	1.4531	2.7133
LOG (SD/MEAN)	-0.6974	-0.8539	-0.8605	-0.9957	-1.1171	-1.1856
CONSTANT-PROPORTION $V_0=1/10$						
MAXIMUM	96.7491	69.7631	31.5684	16.0049	9.1200	6.1905
MINIMUM	53.4326	36.2028	19.1892	10.6245	6.9187	4.6792
MEAN	67.9624	49.6058	24.7033	13.1496	7.9583	5.3308
STD DEV	8.3673	6.1682	2.8381	1.2405	0.5558	0.3524
MEAN/TRUE	0.6796	0.7258	1.1286	3.9695	33.1044	627.1528
SD/MEAN	0.1231	0.1243	0.1149	0.0943	0.0698	0.0661
LOG (MEAN/TRUE)	-0.1677	-0.1392	0.0525	0.5987	1.5199	2.7974
LOG (SD/MEAN)	-0.9097	-0.9054	-0.9397	-1.0253	-1.1559	-1.1798
CONSTANT-PROPORTION $V_0=1/20$						
MAXIMUM	56.6080	38.8975	22.2003	13.7628	9.4848	6.6199
MINIMUM	37.5246	24.9456	16.5497	10.5667	7.2617	5.3964
MEAN	47.2800	34.0660	19.8419	12.2503	8.2005	5.8615
STD DEV	5.2999	3.3695	1.3916	0.7457	0.4558	0.2940
MEAN/TRUE	0.4728	0.4984	0.9065	3.6980	34.1119	689.5881
SD/MEAN	0.1121	0.0989	0.0701	0.0609	0.0556	0.0502
LOG (MEAN/TRUE)	-0.3253	-0.3024	-0.0426	0.5680	1.5329	2.8386
LOG (SD/MEAN)	-0.9504	-1.0048	-1.1541	-1.2156	-1.2551	-1.2997
CONSTANT-PROPORTION $V_0=1/3$						
MAXIMUM	180.5000	131.3000	65.6000	16.0000	5.4000	2.8000
MINIMUM	49.2000	34.1000	12.0000	5.9000	2.6000	1.4000
MEAN	97.6000	67.5000	28.0000	8.8000	3.8000	2.1000
STD DEV	33.4000	21.5000	9.6000	1.9000	0.6000	0.3000
MEAN/TRUE	0.9760	0.9876	1.2792	2.6564	15.8070	247.0589
SD/MEAN	0.3422	0.3185	0.3429	0.2159	0.1579	0.1429
LOG (MEAN/TRUE)	-0.0106	-0.0054	0.1069	0.4243	1.1988	2.3928
LOG (SD/MEAN)	-0.4657	-0.4969	-0.4649	-0.6657	-0.8016	-0.8451
CONSTANT-PROPORTION $V_0=1/5$						
MAXIMUM	127.2000	102.6000	38.3000	13.8000	6.7000	4.0000
MINIMUM	57.8000	36.5000	17.0000	6.7000	4.2000	2.7000
MEAN	88.3000	61.0000	25.6000	10.7000	5.4000	3.3000
STD DEV	16.0000	14.1000	4.9000	1.6000	0.6000	0.3000
MEAN/TRUE	0.8830	0.8925	1.1696	3.2300	22.4626	388.2354
SD/MEAN	0.1812	0.2311	0.1914	0.1495	0.1111	0.0909
LOG (MEAN/TRUE)	-0.0540	-0.0494	0.0680	0.5092	1.3515	2.5891
LOG (SD/MEAN)	-0.7418	-0.6261	-0.7180	-0.8253	-0.9542	-1.0414

$k_p=100.0$ $n=100$

DISTANCE	0.0	5.0000	10.0000	15.0000	20.0000	25.0000
TRUE DENSITY	100.0000	68.3500	21.8882	3.3127	0.2404	0.0085
FISHER-WEIGHTED $K_w=242$						
MAXIMUM	84.4000	73.2000	35.3000	14.5000	3.5000	1.3000
MINIMUM	54.5000	38.4000	16.1000	2.0000	0.0	0.0
MEAN	70.2000	53.6000	25.0000	6.9000	1.0000	0.1000
STD DEV	6.3000	7.4000	4.9000	2.5000	0.8000	0.2000
MEAN/TRUE	0.7020	0.7842	1.1422	2.0829	4.1597	11.7647
SD/MEAN	0.0897	0.1381	0.1960	0.3623	0.8000	2.0000
LOG (MEAN/TRUE)	-0.1537	-0.1056	0.0577	0.3187	0.6191	1.0706
LOG (SD/MEAN)	-1.0470	-0.8599	-0.7077	-0.4409	-0.0969	0.3010

FISHER-WEIGHTED $K_w=100$

MAXIMUM	55.8000	48.0000	28.4000	14.1000	5.0000	1.2000
MINIMUM	43.4000	34.6000	17.5000	5.9000	1.1000	0.1000
MEAN	49.9000	41.4000	23.7000	9.4000	2.5000	0.4000
STD DEV	2.5000	3.0000	2.6000	1.7000	0.7000	0.2000
MEAN/TRUE	0.4990	0.6057	1.0828	2.8376	10.3993	47.0588
SD/MEAN	0.0501	0.0725	0.1097	0.1809	0.2800	0.5000
LOG (MEAN/TRUE)	-0.3019	-0.2177	0.0345	0.4529	1.0170	1.6726
LOG (SD/MEAN)	-1.3002	-1.1399	-0.9598	-0.7427	-0.5528	-0.3010

FISHER-WEIGHTED $K_w=50$

MAXIMUM	35.7000	32.1000	22.7000	13.4000	6.4000	2.4000
MINIMUM	30.5000	26.4000	17.0000	8.3000	3.3000	0.9000
MEAN	33.3000	29.4000	20.3000	10.9000	4.5000	1.5000
STD DEV	1.0000	1.2000	1.3000	1.1000	0.7000	0.3000
MEAN/TRUE	0.3330	0.4301	0.9274	3.2904	18.7188	176.4706
SD/MEAN	0.0300	0.0408	0.0640	0.1009	0.1556	0.2000
LOG (MEAN/TRUE)	-0.4776	-0.3664	-0.0327	0.5172	1.2723	2.2467
LOG (SD/MEAN)	-1.5224	-1.3892	-1.1936	-0.9960	-0.8081	-0.6990

FISHER-WEIGHTED $K_w=25$

MAXIMUM	20.8000	19.5000	15.9000	11.3000	7.1000	3.8000
MINIMUM	19.0000	17.4000	13.5000	8.8000	5.0000	2.5000
MEAN	20.0000	18.5000	14.8000	10.2000	6.0000	3.1000
STD DEV	0.3000	0.4000	0.5000	0.5000	0.4000	0.3000
MEAN/TRUE	0.2000	0.2707	0.6762	3.0791	24.9584	364.7058
SD/MEAN	0.0150	0.0216	0.0338	0.0490	0.0667	0.0968
LOG (MEAN/TRUE)	-0.6990	-0.5676	-0.1699	0.4884	1.3972	2.5619
LOG (SD/MEAN)	-1.8239	-1.6651	-1.4713	-1.3096	-1.1761	-1.0142



B30137